

A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga)

**Version 1.I.2015 Prepared by
Anders N. Nilsson, University of Umeå, Sweden
E-mail: anders.nilsson@emg.umu.se**



Distributed by the Author
from the URL <http://www2.emg.umu.se/projects/biginst/andersn/>

Being a corrected and updated version of the printed catalogue:

Nilsson A.N. 2001: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). World Catalogue of Insects. Vol. 3. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.

And including the information given in the following three publications:

Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 65-74.

Nilsson A.N. 2004: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 74: 157-174.

Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 76: 55-74.

Connected with bibliographic work is the making of catalogues. They are among the most useful of tools, and one of the greatest deficiencies of our systematic literature is the paucity of such aids. The making of such catalogues is one of the most important and immediately useful tasks in which the systematist can engage.

*

The limitation of one's work by purely geographical or political boundaries is entirely inconsistent with the development of any deep understanding, any broad philosophy, or any profound contribution. Better to limit one's self to a single small group and to consider that group as it occurs in the world, than to adopt an order as confined within the boundaries of a state.

Gordon Floyd Ferris, 1928: The Principles of Systematic Entomology. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [Page 159 & 161.]

Contents

The number of included species is given for each taxon.

Introduction	7	<i>Bunites</i> - 1	38
Acknowledgements	13	<i>Carabdytes</i> - 1	38
Catalogue	13	<i>Colymbetes</i> - 21	38
DYTISCIDAE - 4303	14	<i>Hoperius</i> - 1	39
Agabinae - 409	14	<i>Meladema</i> - 3	39
<i>Agabini</i> - 330	14	<i>Melanodytes</i> - 1	40
<i>Agabinus</i> - 2	14	<i>Neoscutopterus</i> - 2	40
<i>Agabus</i> - 171	14	<i>Rhantus</i> - 107	40
<i>Agabus (Acatodes)</i> - 72	14	<i>Rhantus (Nartus)</i> - 2	40
Group <i>arcticus</i> - 6	14	<i>Rhantus (Rhantus)</i> - 105	40
Group <i>confinis</i> - 36	15	Copelatinae - 692	46
Group <i>fuscipennis</i> - 5	16	Copelatini - 692	46
Group <i>japonicus</i> - 12	17	<i>Agaporomorphus</i> - 9	46
Group <i>lutosus</i> - 3	17	Group <i>dolichodactylus</i> - 3	46
Group <i>obsoletus</i> - 5	18	Group <i>knischi</i> - 5	46
Group <i>raffrayi</i> - 5	18	Group <i>pereirai</i> - 1	46
<i>Agabus (Agabus)</i> - 31	18	<i>Aglymbus</i> - 10	46
Group <i>aeruginosus</i> - 3	18	<i>Copelatus</i> - 437	47
Group <i>antennatus</i> - 1	18	Group <i>abbonenci</i> - 1	47
Group <i>clavicornis</i> - 3	19	Group <i>capensis</i> - 3	47
Group <i>disintegratus</i> - 3	19	Group <i>chevolati</i> - 10	47
Group <i>falli</i> - 1	19	Group <i>consors</i> - 18	47
Group <i>labiatus</i> - 7	19	Group <i>duodecimstriatus</i> - 18	48
Group <i>lineatus</i> - 2	20	Group <i>erichsonii</i> - 136	49
Group <i>punctulatus</i> - 5	20	Group <i>hydroporoides</i> - 51	53
Group <i>uliginosus</i> - 6	20	Group <i>inaequalis</i> - 5	55
<i>Agabus (Gaurodytes)</i> - 68	20	Group <i>irinus</i> - 105	55
Group <i>adpressus</i> - 2	20	Group <i>longicornis</i> - 38	59
Group <i>affinis</i> - 9	21	Group <i>macellus</i> - 4	61
Group <i>ambiguus</i> - 5	21	Group <i>nigrolineatus</i> - 5	61
Group <i>aubei</i> - 1	21	Group <i>pulcarius</i> - 9	61
Group <i>brunneus</i> - 4	21	Group <i>simoni</i> - 4	61
Group <i>guttatus</i> - 23	22	Group <i>trilobatus</i> - 23	61
Group <i>nebulosus</i> - 6	23	Group unknown - 7	62
Group <i>paludosus</i> - 2	24	<i>Exocelina</i> - 143	63
Group <i>ragazzii</i> - 5	24	<i>Lacconectus</i> - 80	68
Group <i>striolatus</i> - 1	24	Group <i>atlas</i> - 4	68
Group <i>taiwanensis</i> - 1	24	Group <i>fulvescens</i> - 57	69
Group <i>tristis</i> - 9	24	Group <i>pulcher</i> - 4	70
<i>Hydronebrius</i> - 4	25	Group <i>scholzi</i> - 15	71
<i>Ilybiosoma</i> - 17	25	<i>Liopterus</i> - 2	71
Group <i>discicolle</i> - 3	25	<i>Madaglymbus</i> - 10	71
Group <i>seriatum</i> - 14	26	<i>Rugosus</i> - 2	72
<i>Ilybius</i> - 71	26	Coptotominae - 5	72
Group <i>chalconatus</i> - 22	27	Coptotomini - 5	72
Group <i>erichsoni</i> - 3	28	<i>Coptotomus</i> - 5	72
Group <i>opacus</i> - 13	28	Cybistrinae - 128	73
Group <i>subaeneus</i> - 33	29	Cybistrini - 128	73
<i>Platambus</i> - 64	31	<i>Austrodytes</i> - 2	73
Group <i>americanus</i> - 2	31	<i>Cybister</i> - 96	73
Group <i>confusus</i> - 1	31	<i>Cybister (Cybister)</i> - 51	73
Group <i>maculatus</i> - 24	31	<i>Cybister (Megadytoides)</i> - 1	76
Group <i>optatus</i> - 14	32	<i>Cybister (Melanectes)</i> - 41	76
Group <i>sawadai</i> - 8	33	<i>Cybister (Neocybister)</i> - 2	78
Group <i>semenowi</i> - 5	33	Subgenus unknown - 1	78
Group <i>semivittatus</i> - 6	33	<i>Megadytes</i> - 21	78
Group <i>spinipes</i> - 4	34	<i>Megadytes (Bifurcitus)</i> - 3	78
Genus unknown - 1	34	<i>Megadytes (Megadytes)</i> - 10	79
Hydrotrupini - 79	34	<i>Megadytes (Paramegadytes)</i> - 2	79
<i>Agametrus</i> - 7	34	<i>Megadytes (Trifurcitus)</i> - 6	79
<i>Andonectes</i> - 14	34	Subgenus unknown	79
<i>Hydrotrupes</i> - 2	35	<i>Onychohydrus</i> - 2	80
<i>Leuronectes</i> - 5	35	<i>Regimbartina</i> - 1	80
<i>Platynectes</i> - 50	35	<i>Spencerhydrus</i> - 2	80
<i>Platynectes (Australonectes)</i> - 1	35	<i>Sternhydrus</i> - 4	80
<i>Platynectes (Gueorguievtes)</i> - 38	35	Dytiscinae - 244	80
<i>Platynectes (Platynectes)</i> - 11	37	<i>Aciliini</i> - 69	80
Genus unknown - 1	38	<i>Acilius</i> - 13	80
Colymbetinae - 137	38	<i>Acilius (Acilius)</i> - 12	80
Colymbetini - 137	38	<i>Acilius (Homoeolytrus)</i> - 1	81
		<i>Aethionectes</i> - 8	81
		<i>Graphoderus</i> - 11	82

<i>Rhantaticus</i> - 1	83	<i>Peschetius</i> - 9	119
<i>Sandracottus</i> - 16	83	<i>Petrodessus</i> - 1	119
<i>Thermonectus</i> - 19	84	<i>Platydytes</i> - 4	120
<i>Tikoloshanes</i> - 1	85	<i>Pseuduvarus</i> - 2	120
		<i>Sharphydrus</i> - 4	120
Aubehydrini - 2	85	<i>Sinodytes</i> - 1	120
<i>Notaticus</i> - 2	85	<i>Spanglerodessus</i> - 1	120
		<i>Tepuidessus</i> - 1	120
Dytiscini - 29	85	<i>Trogloguignotus</i> - 1	121
<i>Dytiscus</i> - 27	85	<i>Tyndallhydrus</i> - 1	121
<i>Hyderodes</i> - 2	87	<i>Uvarus</i> - 65	121
		<i>Yola</i> - 46	123
Eretini - 4	87	Group <i>batekensis</i> - 1	123
<i>Eretes</i> - 4	87	Group <i>bicarinata</i> - 19	123
		Group <i>bicostata</i> - 2	124
Hydaticini - 140	88	Group <i>dohrni</i> - 5	124
<i>Hydaticus</i> - 140	88	Group <i>mocquerysi</i> - 8	125
<i>Hydaticus (Hydaticus)</i> - 7	88	Group <i>natalensis</i> - 10	125
<i>Hydaticus (Prodaticus)</i> - 133	88	Group <i>nilgirica</i> - 1	125
		<i>Yolina</i> - 12	125
Hydrodytinae - 4	94	Genus unknown - 3	126
Hydrodytini - 4	95		
<i>Hydrodytes</i> - 3	95	Hydroporini - 675	126
<i>Microhydrodytes</i> - 1	95	Deronectina - 191	126
		<i>Amurodytes</i> - 1	126
Hydroporinae - 2237	95	<i>Boreonectes</i> - 16	126
Bidessini - 676	95	<i>Deronectes</i> - 58	128
<i>Africodytes</i> - 5	95	Group <i>aubei</i> - 3	128
<i>Allodessus</i> - 5	95	Group <i>bicostatus</i> - 4	128
<i>Amarodytes</i> - 10	96	Group <i>doriae</i> - 4	128
<i>Anodocheilus</i> - 22	96	Group <i>ermani</i> - 1	128
Group <i>elizabethae</i> - 3	96	Group <i>fairmairei</i> - 2	128
Group <i>exiguus</i> - 3	96	Group <i>latus</i> - 4	128
Group <i>germanus</i> - 4	96	Group <i>moestus</i> - 3	129
Group <i>maculatus</i> - 9	96	Group <i>opatrinus</i> - 4	129
Group <i>silvestrii</i> - 3	97	Group <i>parvicollis</i> - 28	129
<i>Bidessodes</i> - 16	97	Group <i>platynotus</i> - 3	130
<i>Bidessodes (Bidessodes)</i> - 13	97	Group <i>theryi</i> - 2	131
<i>Bidessodes (Hughbosdinius)</i> - 2	97	<i>Nebrioporus</i> - 58	131
<i>Bidessodes (Youngulus)</i> - 1	98	Group <i>abyssinicus</i> - 5	131
<i>Bidessonotus</i> - 30	98	Group <i>canaliculatus</i> - 2	131
<i>Bidessus</i> - 50	99	Group <i>ceresyi</i> - 6	131
Group <i>minutissimus</i> - 6	99	Group <i>depressus</i> - 16	132
Group <i>sharpi</i> - 35	99	Group <i>formaster</i> - 1	133
Group <i>unistriatus</i> - 9	101	Group <i>kilimandjarensis</i> - 1	133
<i>Borneodessus</i> - 1	101	Group <i>laeviventris</i> - 13	133
<i>Brachyvatus</i> - 4	101	Group <i>sansii</i> - 8	134
<i>Clypeodytes</i> - 39	102	Group unknown - 6	134
<i>Clypeodytes (Clypeodytes)</i> - 33	102	<i>Oreodytes</i> - 29	134
<i>Clypeodytes (Hypoclypeus)</i> - 4	103	<i>Scarodytes</i> - 10	136
<i>Clypeodytes (Paraclypeus)</i> - 1	103	<i>Stictotarsus</i> - 18	137
Subgenus unknown - 1	103	Group <i>duodecimpustulatus</i> - 8	137
<i>Comaldessus</i> - 1	103	Group <i>roffii</i> - 10	137
<i>Crinodessus</i> - 1	103	<i>Trichonectes</i> 1	138
<i>Fontidessus</i> - 7	103		
<i>Geodessus</i> - 2	104	Hydroporina - 282	138
<i>Gibbidessus</i> - 1	104	<i>Haideoporus</i> - 1	138
<i>Glareadessus</i> - 2	104	<i>Heterosternuta</i> - 14	138
<i>Hemibidessus</i> - 6	104	<i>Hydrocolus</i> - 12	139
<i>Huxelhydrus</i> - 1	104	<i>Hydroporus</i> - 188	140
<i>Hydrodessus</i> - 17	105	Group <i>amguemensis</i> - 1	140
<i>Hydroglyphus</i> - 89	105	Group <i>angustatus</i> - 4	140
<i>Hypodessus</i> - 6	109	Group <i>appalachius</i> - 3	140
<i>Incomptodessus</i> - 1	110	Group <i>axillaris</i> - 1	140
<i>Kakadudessus</i> - 1	110	Group <i>civicus</i> - 1	140
<i>Leiodytes</i> - 27	110	Group <i>columbianus</i> - 3	140
<i>Limbodessus</i> - 71	111	Group <i>dorsalis</i> - 2	141
<i>Liodessus</i> - 39	114	Group <i>erythrocephalus</i> - 2	141
<i>Microdessus</i> - 1	116	Group <i>ferrugineus</i> - 3	141
<i>Neobidessodes</i> - 10	116	Group <i>fuscipennis</i> - 38	141
<i>Neobidessus</i> - 29	116	Group <i>lapponum</i> - 3	144
<i>Neoclypeodytes</i> - 26	118	Group <i>longiusculus</i> - 2	144
<i>Pachynectes</i> - 3	119	Group <i>longulus</i> - 29	144
<i>Pachynectes (Pachynectes)</i> - 2	119	Group <i>marginatus</i> - 2	145
<i>Pachynectes (Yoloides)</i> - 1	119	Group <i>memnonius</i> - 14	145
<i>Papuadessus</i> - 2	119	Group <i>morio</i> - 1	146

Group <i>nigellus</i> - 14	147	Group <i>satanas</i> - 3	175
Group <i>niger</i> - 5	147	Group <i>turbinatus</i> - 2	175
Group <i>nigrita</i> - 6	148	Group <i>villiersi</i> - 6	175
Group <i>notabilis</i> - 1	148	Group unknown	175
Group <i>obscurus</i> - 8	148	<i>Queda</i> - 3	175
Group <i>obsoletus</i> - 1	149		
Group <i>puberulus</i> - 5	149	Hygrotini - 137	176
Group <i>rufifrons</i> - 1	149	<i>Heroceras</i> - 1	176
Group <i>sibiricus</i> - 3	149	<i>Herophydrus</i> - 44	176
Group <i>sinuatipes</i> - 1	149	<i>Hygrotus</i> - 73	178
Group <i>striola</i> - 17	149	<i>Hygrotus (Coelambus)</i> - 62	178
Group <i>tessellatus</i> - 5	151	<i>Hygrotus (Hygrotus)</i> - 11	182
Group <i>tokui</i> - 2	151	<i>Hyphoporus</i> - 19	183
Group <i>transpunctatus</i> - 3	151		
Group <i>tristis</i> - 6	151	Hyphyrini - 371	183
Group <i>zackii</i> - 1	152	<i>Agnoshydrus</i> - 8	183
Group unknown	152	<i>Allopachria</i> - 47	184
<i>Lioporus</i> - 2	152	<i>Andex</i> - 1	185
<i>Neoporus</i> - 39	152	<i>Anginopachria</i> - 3	186
Group <i>aulicus</i> - 1	152	<i>Coelhydrus</i> - 1	186
Group <i>blanchardi</i> - 6	152	<i>Darwinhydrus</i> - 1	186
Group <i>clypealis</i> - 7	152	<i>Desmopachria</i> - 115	186
Group <i>dilatatus</i> - 3	153	Group <i>convexa</i> - 20	186
Group <i>dimidiatus</i> - 2	153	Group <i>dispersa</i> - 8	187
Group <i>undulatus</i> - 11	153	Group <i>glabricula</i> - 9	187
Group <i>venustus</i> - 2	154	Group <i>nitida</i> - 16	188
Group <i>vitiosus</i> - 1	154	Group <i>portmanni</i> - 28	188
Group <i>vittatipennis</i> - 6	154	Group <i>striola</i> - 7	189
<i>Sanfilippodytes</i> - 25	154	Group <i>ubangoides</i> - 3	189
<i>Stygoporus</i> - 1	155	Group <i>vicina</i> - 4	189
		Group unknown - 20	189
Siettitiina - 52	155	<i>Dimitshydrus</i> - 1	190
<i>Ereboporus</i> - 1	155	<i>Hovahydrus</i> - 4	190
<i>Etruscodytes</i> - 1	155	<i>Hydropeplus</i> - 2	190
<i>Graptodytes</i> - 22	156	<i>Hyphovatus</i> - 3	191
<i>Iberoporus</i> - 1	157	<i>Hyphydrus</i> - 1389	191
<i>Metaporus</i> - 2	157	Group <i>assinicus</i> - 2	191
<i>Porhydrus</i> - 4	157	Group <i>coccinelloides</i> - 1	191
<i>Psychopompus</i> - 1	158	Group <i>conradi</i> - 12	191
<i>Rhithrodytes</i> - 6	158	Group <i>cycloides</i> - 12	192
<i>Siettitia</i> - 2	158	Group <i>eremita</i> - 1	192
<i>Stictionectes</i> - 12	158	Group <i>essoni</i> - 1	192
		Group <i>fuscus</i> - 1	192
Sternopriscina - 149	159	Group <i>grandis</i> - 5	192
<i>Antiporus</i> - 15	159	Group <i>impessus</i> - 1	192
<i>Barretthydrus</i> - 3	160	Group <i>keiseri</i> - 1	193
<i>Brancuporus</i> - 2	160	Group <i>lyratus</i> - 5	193
<i>Carabhydrus</i> - 10	160	Group <i>maculiceps</i> - 1	193
<i>Chostonectes</i> - 6	160	Group <i>madagascariensis</i> - 1	193
<i>Megaporus</i> - 11	161	Group <i>opaculus</i> - 11	193
<i>Necterosoma</i> - 12	161	Group <i>ovatus</i> - 9	194
<i>Paroster</i> - 48	162	Group <i>parvicollis</i> - 1	194
<i>Sekaliporus</i> - 1	164	Group <i>perforatus</i> - 9	194
<i>Sternopriscus</i> - 29	164	Group <i>schoutedeni</i> - 14	195
<i>Tiporus</i> - 12	165	Group <i>separandus</i> - 5	195
		Group <i>signatus</i> - 46	195
Subtribe unknown - 1	165	<i>Microdytes</i> - 45	197
<i>Siamoporus</i> - 1	165	<i>Primospes</i> - 1	199
Genus unknown	165		
		Laccormellini - 37	199
Hydrovatini - 209	166	<i>Canthyporus</i> - 35	199
<i>Hydrovatus</i> - 206	166	Group <i>canthydroides</i> - 10	199
Group <i>acuminatus</i> - 9	166	Group <i>exilis</i> - 4	199
Group <i>balfourbrowni</i> - 2	166	Group <i>hottentottus</i> - 18	200
Group <i>clypealis</i> - 1	166	Group <i>lateralis</i> - 3	200
Group <i>confertus</i> - 18	166	<i>Laccormellus</i> - 2	201
Group <i>confossus</i> - 70	167		
Group <i>gabonicus</i> - 3	170	Laccormini - 10	201
Group <i>longistilus</i> - 1	170	<i>Laccormis</i> - 10	201
Group <i>oblongipennis</i> - 44	170		
Group <i>parallelipennis</i> - 5	173	Methlini - 42	201
Group <i>pictulus</i> - 3	173	<i>Celina</i> - 34	201
Group <i>pulcher</i> - 14	173	<i>Methles</i> - 8	203
Group <i>pumilus</i> - 7	174		
Group <i>pustulatus</i> - 17	174	Pachydrini - 14	203
Group <i>rocchii</i> - 1	175	<i>Heterhydrus</i> - 5	203

<i>Pachydrus</i> - 9	203
Vatellini - 57	204
<i>Derovatellus</i> - 42	204
<i>Vatellus</i> - 15	205
Tribe unknown - 9	206
<i>Kuschelydrus</i> - 1	206
<i>Morimotoa</i> - 3	206
<i>Phreatodessus</i> - 2	206
<i>Terradessus</i> - 2	206
<i>Typhlodessus</i> - 1	206
Genus unknown	206
Laccophilinae - 416	207
Agabetini - 2	207
<i>Agabetes</i> - 2	207
Laccophilini - 414	207
<i>Africophilus</i> - 18	207
<i>Australphilus</i> - 2	207
<i>Japanolaccophilus</i> - 1	208
<i>Laccodytes</i> - 12	208
<i>Laccophilus</i> - 263	208
<i>Laccoporus</i> - 1	219
<i>Laccosternus</i> - 2	219
<i>Napodytes</i> - 1	220
<i>Neptosternus</i> - 96	220
<i>Philaccolilus</i> - 12	223
<i>Philaccolus</i> - 5	224
<i>Philodytes</i> - 1	224
Lancetinae - 22.....	224
Lancetini - 22	224
<i>Lancetes</i> - 22	224
Matinae - 9	225
Matini - 9.....	225
<i>Batrachomatus</i> - 5	226
<i>Matus</i> - 4	226
Subfamily unknown	226
Appendix 1, Fossil taxa	229
Appendix 2, Not available names	236
Appendix 3, Species excluded from Dytiscidae	248
References	250

Introduction

This catalogue is an updated and extended version of Nilsson (2001). It includes all additions and corrections listed in Nilsson (2003a, 2004 and Nilsson & Fery 2006), plus many other corrections and additions such as the depositories of all primary types. It is only distributed electronically as a PDF file. The here recommended bibliographic citation of this work is as follows:

Nilsson A.N. 2015: A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adepaga). Version 1.I.2015, 298 pp. URL: <http://www2.emg.umu.se/projects/biginst/andersn/>

This catalogue applies the rules of nomenclature given in the 4th edition of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999). It includes names and taxonomic acts published before December 2014. For practical reasons, all taxa of the same rank are listed alphabetically. This arrangement enables fast retrieval of names without explicit knowledge of current views on relationships. Only the current and the original combinations of species names are given. Original combinations do not include subgenera. Only available names are included in the catalogue. Not available names like *nomina nuda* and infrasubspecific names are listed in a separate appendix. Subgeneric and/or species-group classifications have been used when they are available on a global scale. When more than one species-group name are in use, I have preferred the ones based on as widely distributed species as possible. All fossil names are listed in a separate appendix. The present version of the catalogue includes no new nomenclatural or taxonomic acts. No index is given as names can easily be found with the search function of the Acrobat Reader software.

The family Dytiscidae is delimited as in Nilsson et al. (1989), i.e. not including the family Noteridae. Following Miller (2001a) and Miller & Bergsten (2014), Dytiscidae is separated into 11 recent subfamilies: Agabinae, Colymbetinae, Copelatinae, Coptotominae, Cybistrinae, Dytiscinae, Hydrodytinae, Hydroporinae, Laccophilinae, Lancetinae, and Matinae. The subfamily Liadytiscinae is known only from fossils.

Distribution

The geographic distribution of taxa is given as presence in one or more of the following zoogeographical regions: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, (NA) Nearctic, (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PA) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic. The following rough delimitation of regions is used (Fig. 1): Afrotropical/ Palearctic: south border of Morocco, Algeria, Libya, Egypt plus Red Sea. - Australian/ Pacific: Pacific Ocean islands between longitude 100° and 180°W, and latitude 30°S to 20°N. - Nearctic/ Neotropical: border between Mexico and United States. - Nearctic/ Palearctic: between Baffin Island and Greenland. - Oriental/ Palearctic: border between main India and Pakistan, Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Nepal, Sikkim and Darjeeling, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh; border between China and Burma, Laos, and Vietnam. - Oriental/ Australian: Lydekker line. The delimitation of the Palearctic Region follows Löbl & Smetana (2003).

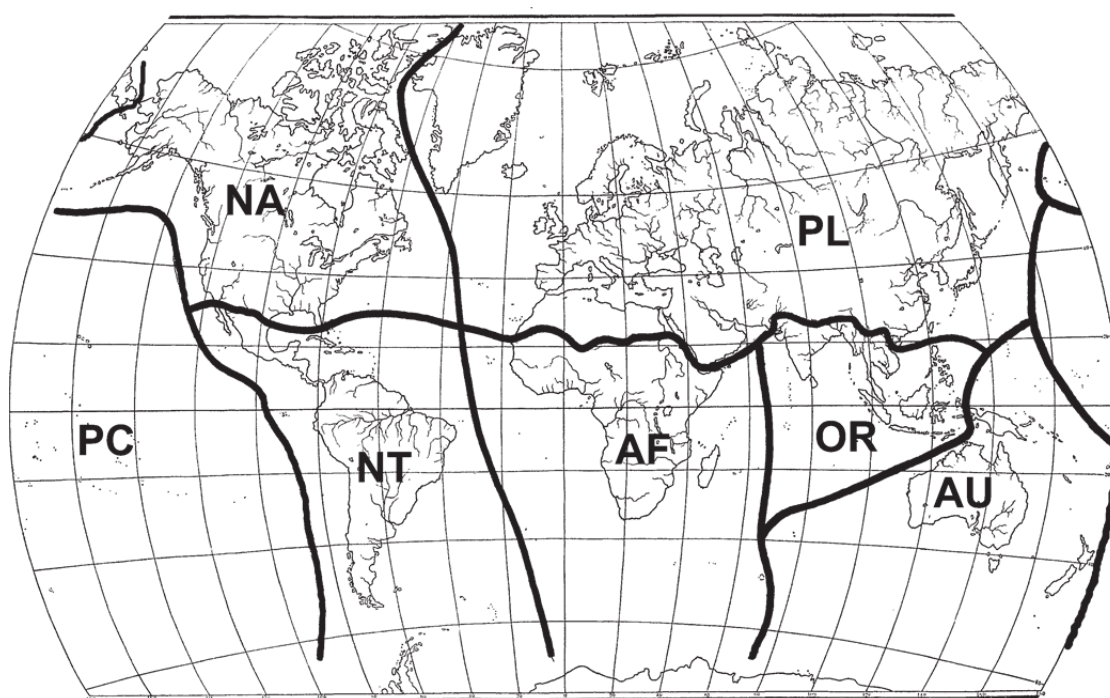


Fig. 1. World map showing delimitation of zoogeographical regions as applied in the catalogue: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, (NA) Nearctic, (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PC) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic.

Sources of names

The single most important source of information is Zimmermann's (1920a) treatment of the family in the Coleopterorum Catalogus series edited by Schenkling. Zimmermann's catalogue covered 1887 valid species in 44 genera (plus 142 species and 10 genera now in Noteridae) with synonyms and citations. Some of the older names neglected by Zimmermann (1920a) were found in Sherborn (1902, 1922-1932, 1932-1933), which lists all specific names published until 1850. Zimmermann's (1920a) catalogue also has some serious limitations, chiefly due to the fact that it was produced under different rules of nomenclature than currently applied. First, misidentifications were not consequently separated from available names, and in some cases erroneously used as valid names (e.g. *Rhantus notatus* Fabricius, 1781). Secondly, names of subspecific and infrasubspecific status are not separated. The status as 'ab.' or 'var.' cited by Zimmermann (1920a) are based more on his own decisions than on the original descriptions of the names in question.

Names published after 1920 were gathered from various works and checked for completeness in the Zoological Record. Handlirsch (1906-1908) represents an outstanding source for older names given to fossils. The bibliography includes all published works including original descriptions of family-, genus-, and species-level taxa of Dytiscidae. Moreover, it includes also all works cited for lectotype designations, current combinations, taxonomic status, etc.

Types of species-group names

For each available species-group name, the existing types are characterised as: (1) holotype, (2) lectotype, (3) neotype, or (4) syntypes. The presence of a holotype demands that the original description includes a reference to a unique specimen representing the name in question, either by explicitly giving it status as a single 'type' or 'holotype', or it explicitly being the single individual seen by the author. It should here be noted that a general statement, e.g. in the introduction of a published work, saying that the holotype of each new species has been so labelled and deposited in a named museum, may constitute a kind of collective holotype designation (e.g. Guignot 1958d). In difference to the printed 2001 version of the catalogue, I no longer accept such a statement if it refers only to 'types', as this cannot guarantee their uniqueness (e.g. Omer-Cooper 1931, Guignot 1956e). I have, however, accepted a reference to 'types' when they are explicitly separated from 'paratypes' (e.g. Guignot 1955c).

When a lectotype has been designated, a reference is given to the published work including the designation. This work is viewed as the oldest work including a statement that identifies a single specimen as the 'type' of a species, when no holotype exists. As many authors erroneously have accepted the presence of a holotype based on original labels in collections in the absence of clear statements in the original descriptions, many subsequent holotype statements in fact represent lectotype designations.

I will here comment upon some special situations met during this work. Some authors have sometimes used the practice to select two types, one male and one female. When the male is referred to as 'type' and the female as 'allotype', the male represents the holotype. However, when both the male and the female are referred to as 'type' only, they are viewed as syntypes together with eventual 'paratypes'. One example of this situation is provided by Gschwendtner's (1935b) description of *Herophydrus kalaharii*, including the following statement: "Type ♂ und ♀ und ein Paratyp im Transvaal Museum, ein Paratyp in meiner Sammlung." In this case, only four syntypes exist.

Another special case is found in Guignot's (1959a & e, 1961a) revision of African Dytiscidae. Under each species, Guignot provides a statement starting with 'Type' or more rarely 'Types' and including information on the type locality and depository. My interpretation is that 'type' is used in combination with a single type locality (and not a single 'type' individual), and 'types' in the presence of syntypes from several localities. As Guignot's type statements did not assume that he had studied the type series personally or labelled any specimens as 'types', they have not been accepted as lectotype designations. On the other hand, in those cases when Guignot explicitly stated 'Lectotype', his designations are valid, e.g. *Yola mocquerysi* (1959e:229).

Type depository is given with the following letter codens that when possible follow Evenhuis & Samuelson (2006). Information given refers to current depository, which may differ from the one given in the original description. An '?' in this position means that the depository is unknown, and 'lost' has been used when the collections are known to have been destroyed. Depository of syntypes may include several collections, one of which is given if reported as examined by some author, or if the entire collection of the author describing the actual species is being kept together in a single collection.

AECAS	Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shenyang, China
ALDC	Collection of Anders Leth Damgaard, Holstebro, Denmark
AMGS	Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa
AMNH	American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA
AMNZ	Auckland Institute and Museum, Auckland, New Zealand
AMS	Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia
ANIC	Australian National Insect Collection, CSIRO, Canberra City, Australia

ANSP	Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA
ASJ	Academy of Science, Jerusalem, Israel
AUBL	Museum of Natural History, University of Beirut, Lebanon
BGR	Federal Institute for Geological Research and Resources (BGR), Berlin, Germany
BMNH	The Natural History Museum, London, United Kingdom
BPBM	Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii
BYU	Monte L. Bean Life Science Museum, University of Brigham Young, Provo, Utah, USA
CAB	Collection Armando Bilardo, Varese, Italy
CAF	Collection Alessandro Focarile, Italy
CAH	Collection A. Herrling, Bramsche, Germany
CAL	Collection Angel Lagar, Barcelona, Spain
CAM	Collection Andres Millán, Murcia, Spain
CAP	Collection Andreas Pütz, Eisenhüttenstadt, Germany
CAS	California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California, USA
CDL	Collection David J. Larson, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada
CDM	Collection Dewanand Makhan, Nieuwegein, Netherlands
CFP	Collection Fernando Pederzani, Ravenna, Italy
CFY	Collection Frank Young, Bloomington, Indiana, USA
CGW	Collection Günther Wewalka, Wien, Austria
CHF	Collection Hans Fery, Berlin, Germany
CHH	Collection Hans Hebauer, Rain, Germany
CIB	Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas, Universidad del Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela
CJC	Collection Jan G.M.H. Cuppen, Wageningen, Netherlands
CJF	Collection Javier Fresneda, Lleida, Spain
CJM	Collection James F. Matta, Norfolk, Virginia, USA
CJS	Collection of Jaroslav Šťastný, Liberec, Czech Republic
CLH	Collection Lars Hendrich, Berlin, Germany
CLW	Collection Liang-Jong Wang, Taipei, Taiwan
CMF	Collection Mario Franciscolo, Genova
CMNH	Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA
CMP	Collection Mario Pavan, Pavia, Italy
CMS	Collection Masataka Sâto, Nagoya, Japan
CMT	Collection Mario Toledo, Brescia, Italy
CNC	Canadian National Collection of Insects, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
CNMS	National Museum, Colombo, Sri Lanka
CRC	Collection Ron Carr, Maidstone, United Kingdom
CSBD	Center for Biological Diversity, University of Guyana
CSR	Collection Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, Italy
CUIC	Cornell University Collection, Ithaca, New York, USA
CWH	Collection W Hinterseher, Bad Hersfeld, Germany
CWW	Collection G. William Wolfe, Milledgeville, Georgia, USA
DEI	Deutsches Entomologisches Institut im ZALF, Müncheberg, Germany
DGUI	Department of Geology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, USA
DMG	Dzhanashia State Museum of Georgia, Tbilisi, Georgia
DML	Dzieduszycki Museum, Lviv (Lvov), Ukraine
EEFN	Ecole des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy, France
EIHU	Hokkaido University Museum, Sapporo, Japan
EMD	Entomological Museum, Detroit, Michigan, USA
EMEC	Essig Museum of Entomology, University of California, Berkeley, California, USA
ETH	Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zürich, Switzerland
EUMJ	Entomological Laboratory, Ehime University, Matsuyama, Japan
FMNH	Finnish Museum of Natural History, Helsinki, Finland
FSCA	Florida State Collection of Arthropods, Gainesville, Florida, USA
GPIH	Museum des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg, Germany
GSCO	Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
HMUG	Hunterian Museum, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom
HNHM	Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary
HUJZ	Department of Zoology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel
IBPV	Institute of Biology and Pedology, Academy of Science, Vladivostok, Russia
IEUP	Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università, Pavia, Italy
IFAN	Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Senegal
INBC	Instituto Nacional de Biodiversidad (INBio), Santo Domingo de Heredia, Costa Rica
INHM	Iraq Natural History Museum, Baghdad, Iraq
INPA	Instituto Nacional de Pesquitas Amazônia, Brazil
IRCW	University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, USA
IRSNB	Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium
ISUC	Illinois State University, Normal, Illinois, USA
IZCAS	Institute of [Applied] Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China
KUEC	Entomological Laboratory, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan
KUIC	Kagoshima University, Kagoshima, Japan
LACM	Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, USA
LSAM	Louisiana State Arthropod Museum, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA
MACN	Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales 'Bernadino Rivadavia', Buenos Aires, Argentina
MAGD	Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences, Darwin, Australia
MBAC	Museo del Dipartimento di Biologia Animale dell'Università, Catania, Italy
MBJ	Museum Buitenzorg [Bogor], Java, Indonesia
MBUC	Universidad Central de Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela
MCSB	Museo Civico di Scienze Naturali, Brescia, Italy
MCST	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste, Italy

MCZ	Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA
MGAB	Muzeul de Istoria Naturala 'Grigore Antipa', Bucharest, Romania
MGFT	Museum G. Frey, Tutzing, Germany [deposited in NHMB]
MHNG	Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva, Switzerland
MHNL	Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, Lyon, France
MICN	Museo Insular de Ciencias Naturales de Tenerife, Santa Cruz, Islas Canarias, Spain
MIZA	Museo del Instituto de Zoología Agrícola, Maracay, Venezuela
MIZT	Museo ed Istituto di Zoologia Sistemática, Università di Torino, Italy
MNEMG	Maidstone Museum of Bentlif Art Gallery, Maidstone, Kent, United Kingdom
MNHN	Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France
MNMS	Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Spain
MNNC	Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Santiago, Chile
MONZ	Museum of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand
MPSP	'Museo Paulista', Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil
MRAC	Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium
MRC	Museo di Rijeka (= Fiume), Croatia
MRSN	Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Torino, Italy
MSBA	Museum of Southwestern Biology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, USA
MSNG	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'Giacomo Doria', Genova, Italy
MSNM	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milan, Italy
MSNP	Museo di Storia Naturale e del Territorio, Università di Pisa, Pisa, Italy
MSNV	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, Italy
MTD	Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden, Germany
MTSN	Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, Trento, Italy
MZBS	Museo de Zoología, Barcelona, Spain
MZFN	Museo Zoologico dell'Università 'Federico II', Napoli, Italy
MZLS	Musée Zoologique, Lausanne, Switzerland
MZLU	Museum of Zoology, University of Lund, Lund, Sweden
MZPW	Museum of the Institute of Zoology, Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, Poland
MZSF	Musée Zoologique, Université de Strasbourg, France
MZSP	Museo de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil
MZUF	Museo Zoologico 'La Specola', Firenze, Italy
MZUL	Museo di Zoologia dell'Università 'La Sapienza', Roma, Italy
NHMB	Naturhistorisches Museum, Basel, Switzerland
NHRS	Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden
NKUM	Nankai University, Tianjin, China
NMNS	National Museum of Natural Science, Taichung, Taiwan
NMNW	National Museum of Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia
NMPC	National Museum (Natural History), Praha, Czech Republic
NMSU	New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA
NMW	Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien, Austria
NMWC	National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, United Kingdom
NMVM	National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia
NSML	Niederschlesischen Museum, Legnica (Liegnitz), Poland
NSMT	National Science Museum (Natural History), Tokyo, Japan
NWU	Biological Laboratory, Nagoya Women's University, Nagoya, Japan
NZAC	New Zealand Arthropod Collection, Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand
NZCS	National Zoological Collection, Suriname
NZSI	National Zoological Collection, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India
OLML	Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, Linz, Austria
OMNH	Osaka Museum of Natural History, Osaka, Japan
OSAC	Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
PIKU	Paleontological Institute, Karls-University, Praha, Czech Republic
PIN	Paleontological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia
PMNH	Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, USA
PURC	Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, USA
QM	Queensland Museum, South Brisbane, Australia
RMNH	Nationaal Natuurhistorische Museum ('Naturalis'), Leiden, Netherlands
SAM	South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia
SAMC	Iziko Museum of Capetown, Cape Town, South Africa
SEIG	Società Entomologica Italiana, Genova, Italy
SMF	Forschungsinstitut und Naturmuseum Senckenberg, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany
SMJM	Sabah Museum, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia
SMNS	Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, Stuttgart, Germany
SNMC	Slovenské Národné Muzeum, Bratislava, Slovak Republic
SOFM	National Museum of Natural History, Sofia, Bulgaria
SYSU	Biological Museum of Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China
TAU	Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel
TMSA	Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, South Africa
UASC	Museo de Historia Natural 'Noel Kempff Mercado', Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Bolivia
UCGC	Geological Museum, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, USA
UMMZ	Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA
UMO	University Museum of Natural History, Oxford, United Kingdom
UMSP	University of Minnesota, St Paul, Minnesota, USA
UPPC	Museum of Natural History, University of the Philippines, Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines
UQIC	Department of Entomology, University of Queensland, St Lucia, Australia
USMB	Upper Silesian Museum, Bytom, Poland
USNM	National Museum of Natural History, Washington D.C., USA
UWCP	Zoological Museum, University of Wrocław, Wrocław, Poland

UYIC	Institut de Biologia, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Montevideo, Uruguay
UZIUI	Museum of Zoology, University of Uppsala, Sweden
UZMC	Museo de Artrópodos de la Universidad de Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela
WAMP	Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia
YUB	Yenching University, Beijing, China
ZASP	Departamento de Zoológica, Secretaria de Agricultura, São Paulo, Brazil
ZFMK	Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum 'Alexander Koenig', Bonn, Germany
ZIN	Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia
ZIUR	Zoological Institute, University of Roma, Roma, Italy
ZMAN	Zoologisch Museum, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoologie, Universiteit van Amsterdam, Netherlands
ZMHB	Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Berlin, Germany
ZMKU	Zoological Museum, University of Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine
ZMT	Zoological Museum, University of Turku, Turku, Finland
ZMUC	Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark
ZMUH	Zoologisches Institut und Zoologisches Museum, Universität von Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany
ZMUM	Zoological Museum, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia
ZMUN	Zoological Museum, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway
ZSM	Zoologische Staatssammlung, München, Germany

Reading the catalogue

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **genus-group** name:*

- (1) The type species is always given together with information on how it was designated; if the type species is not a valid name, the name of its senior synonym is given within parenthesis.
- (2) For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the genus or subgenus; the reference was selected both from content and/or morphology; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference.
- (3) It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed.
- (4) For each subjective synonym a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).
- (5) For valid names now having a rank different from that used in the original description, a reference (N. STAT.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank; it is noted when a junior synonym was first described as a subgenus, no matter the current rank of its senior synonym.
- (6) For valid names now being associated with a different tribe than the one given in the original description, a reference (N. CLAS.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current classification.
- (7) It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.
- (8) The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes, and the number of included species; note that species counts do not include species listed with a question-mark.
- (9) The gender of each name is given. Note that the great majority of genus-group names in the family are masculine.

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **species-group** name:*

- (1) The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes (see above for explanation). For fossils, the regional code is replaced by the geological age.
- (2) Each name is cited in the way it was originally proposed. However, mandatory emendations are always applied, e.g. *mjobergi* instead of *Mjöbergi*. Since October 2009 I do not any longer view the correction of a suffix of a species-group name formed from a personal name as being mandatory (cf. Article 31.1.2 of the Code). Consequently, the original spellings of such names are now used in the catalogue, whatever etymological information was given in the original description, and e.g. *Hydroporus rubyae* is now considered an unjustified emendation of *Hydroporus rubyi* Larson, 1975. The present interpretation of the Code is based on the inquiry to the ICZN office made by Dr. H. Fery in 2009.
- (3) It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name or by indication to a previous misidentification, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed. For junior homonyms a reference is given to the oldest name they are preoccupied by.
- (4) When possible, all type localities have been located on maps in order to correctly interpret their position. When needed the geographic names given in the original descriptions have been corrected and/or updated. Generally, the spelling of geographic names follows Encarta Interactive World Atlas (Microsoft, Encarta Premium Suite 2003). Citations of type localities use the following symbols: (>) to more restricted level, (<) to more general level, (.) within same level, (<<) to highest level, ((...)) original name, ([...]) comment, and (/) or. Citations always start at the highest level. Specifications after names are given with lower-case letters, eg lake, mountain. The following abbreviations are used:

(NP) National Park, (US) United States of America. The old name Zaire is retained for the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The provinces of Australia are coded as in Lawrence et al. (1987). Multiple type localities have been cited when the type series consists of several specimens from two or more different localities. I have not accepted the practice to geographically restrict the type locality a posteriori, as done e.g. by Zimmerman (1970) and shown in the following example. *Laccophilus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838, was described from Mexico and the United States. Zimmerman (1970:70) listed a specific female in a museum collection as ‘type’, here accepted as a lectotype designation. At the same time he restricted the type locality to a specific place in Mexico. As his restriction is not based on information on the origin of the lectotype, the type locality remains as Mexico plus the United States.

(5) The existing primary type-specimens are characterised as Holotype, (LT) Lectotype, (NT) Neotype, or Syntypes. Lectotypes and Neotypes are being followed by a reference to the work including the type designation in question. When known, the type depository is given using the letter codens listed above. When unknown, this information is replaced with a question-mark.

(6) For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the species or subspecies; the reference was selected both from morphological detail, other appropriate information given, and relative recentness; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference.

(7) For each subjective synonym, including also the case when a name first given to a subspecies is deemed identical with the nominate form, a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).

(8) For a valid name now having a different rank (species or subspecies) from that used in its original description, including also the transference of a subspecies from one species to another, a reference is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank (N. STAT.).

(9) For each species currently placed in another genus than it was first described in, a N. COMB. reference is given to the oldest work in which the current binomen was used explicitly as a valid species name. Consequently, this work is judged to have published the currently used binomen as a new combination, no matter if explicitly or implicitly. The transfer of a species from its currently associated genus to a genus that it already has been associated with in any previously published work is not recognised as a new combination. New combinations are not accepted for subspecies names, other than the nominate subspecies. New combinations are not accepted for names given as varieties, synonyms or doubtfully assigned to a genus. The act of replacing one genus name with another (e.g. a junior with a senior synonym) is accepted as a new combination only for the species names mentioned explicitly in the same work.

(10) It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.

Number of subordinate taxa

Each subfamily, tribe, genus, subgenus, and species-group headline includes information on the number of subordinate taxa: number of tribes in a subfamily, number of genera in a tribe, and number of species in a genus, subgenus or species-group. The number of species is also summarised at all levels in the list of contents.

Status of species- and genus-group names

The taxonomic status of available species- and genus-group names is given as one of the following alternatives: (1) valid species or genus name, (2) valid subspecies or subgenus name, (3) junior synonym, or (4) identity unknown. Names of nominate subspecies or subgenera fulfill both of the two first alternatives. When current taxonomic status is different from the one applied in the original description, a literature reference is provided.

The catalogue includes only available names. This means that species-group names deemed as being of infrasubspecific status are not included. However, such names are listed separately in Appendix 2. They include chiefly all names first described as ‘ab.’, plus names described after 1960 as ‘var.’ or ‘form’. The same appendix also lists all ‘*nomina nuda*’, i.e. names given without the addition of a description. Most of these names originate from older catalogues by authors such as Dejean and Motschulsky. Trivial misspellings of names are as a rule not included in this list.

Replacement names are names explicitly given as substitutes for preoccupied, but otherwise available names. Many authors, including myself, have not clearly separated true replacement names from new names given for species first described as misidentifications. One example is *Agabus erichsoni* (now in *Ilybius*), first given in the catalogue by Gemminger & Harold (1868:454) for the species misidentified first by Gyllenhal (1808b) as *A. chalconatus* (Panzer), and later by Erichson (1837) as *A. nigroaeneus* (Marsham). *Agabus erichsoni* Gemminger & Harold is here available by indication to the descriptions found in the cited works by Gyllenhal and Erichson. It is not a replacement name, however.

A few authors like Guignot and Régimbart have in some of their works described the same species twice. As the junior synonyms produced in this way are also junior homonyms, they were not included consequently in the printed version of the catalogue (Nilsson 2001). However, as in each such case two different names exist, they have now been included in all known cases. A description of a junior synonym and homonym is only included if it explicitly is given as a new

taxon (e.g. 'n. sp.')

and no reference is being made to the older description. When the two names have the same holotype or lectotype they are objective synonyms. As also syntypes are namebearing according to the Code, two names with the same set of syntypes are in one aspect objective synonyms. However, the possibility remains that future lectotype designations will change this situation. Authors, who in their future work will designate lectotypes from such type series are encouraged to explicitly designate the same lectotype specimen for both names, in order to make them stay objective synonyms.

Fossils

Fossil taxa are listed separately. This decision is based on the variation in detail in which fossils are known. As a rule, poorly preserved fossils are not very informative and consequently difficult to classify. Instead of listing them separately as '*incertae sedis*' under various higher taxa, I have decided to list them separately at the end of the catalogue. Many of the names based on Quaternary subfossils may in fact represent extant species, although the relevant studies have not yet been carried out.

Species excluded from Dytiscidae

Many species currently placed in other families than Dytiscidae have original binomina based on names of genera currently assigned to Dytiscidae. Such species names are important for dytiscid nomenclature as they may enter into homonymy. Most such names are found in other families of water beetles like the Haliplidae and Hydrophilidae. All these names are listed in Appendix 3.

Acknowledgements

I thank the late Michael Hansen, Copenhagen, for valuable advice in many general questions related to catalogue production. Ales Smetana, Ottawa, is thanked for his valuable advice on various problematic issues. Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, kindly shared his name register and provided much important information. The late Robert E. Roughley, Winnipeg, kindly shared his list of Nearctic Dytiscidae names. Olof Biström, Helsinki, did patiently answer all my questions on doubtful lectotype designations and other problems. He also provided great help in finding old literature, together with: Michael Balke, München, Kelly Miller, New Mexico, Pyotr Petrov, Moscow, Ignacio Ribera, Madrid, the late Bert Viklund, Stockholm, and many others. Jiří Hájek, Prague, is thanked for his great help in improving the catalogue files and reporting important additions and corrections. Hans Fery, Berlin, is thanked for outstanding help in finding literature and errors of all kinds at all stages in the process, also before each annual update.

Catalogue

Family DYTISCIDAE

Dyticides Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*.

Subfamily AGABINAE (2 tribes)

Agabides Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:79; N. STAT.: Miller 2001a:79.

Tribe AGABINI (6 genera)

Agabides Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:86; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:203.

Agabinini Crotch, 1873a:385, as tribe of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Agabinus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.

Hydronebriini Guignot, 1948a:168, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Hydronebriini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; preoccupied by Guignot 1948a:168; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Ilybiini [Ilybii] Acloque, 1896:81, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Ilybius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:362; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Genus *Agabinus* Crotch, 1873 NA (2 spp.)

Agabinus Crotch, 1873a:397; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes glabrellus* Motschulsky, 1859b:171 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:728.

glabrellus (Motschulsky, 1859) NA

Colymbetes glabrellus Motschulsky, 1859b:171; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:729; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:397.

Agabus morulus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:397.

sculpturellus Zimmermann, 1919 NA

Agabinus sculpturellus Zimmermann, 1919a:205; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Shasta Retreat; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:731.

Genus *Agabus* Leach, 1817 AF NA NT OR PL (171 spp.)

Agabus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.

Subgenus *Acatodes* Thomson, 1859 AF NA OR PL (72 spp.)

Acatodes Thomson, 1859:13, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:209 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:22; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:81.

Allonychus Zaitzev, 1905a:39, as replacement name for *Heteronychus* Seidlitz, 1887:81; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

Arctodytes Thomson, 1874:541; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elongatus* Gyllenhal, 1826:169 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

Badynectus Seidlitz, 1872:57, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:200 by subsequent designation of Nilsson 2003a:72; objective synonym of *Acatodes* Thomson.

Heteronychus Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 by monotypy; preoccupied by Dejean 1833:152 (Coleoptera, Dynastidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

Mesogabus Guéorguiev, 1969:61, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus insignis* Guéorguiev, 1969:62 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

Scytodytes Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sturmii* Gyllenhal, 1808a:18 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

GROUP *arcticus* NA PL (6 spp.)

anthracinus Mannerheim, 1852 NA

Agabus anthracinus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:896.

Agabus scapularis Mannerheim, 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:456.

arcticus (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

Dytiscus arcticus Paykull, 1798:201; TL: Finland /Sweden >Laponia Tornoensis; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson 1989:899; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:38.

Colymbetes reticulatus Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:351 BMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422.

ssp. *alpinus* (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL

Colymbetes alpinus Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Mongolia >Hamar-Daban <Russia >Nikolaevsk; Syntypes ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:260; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:245.

Agabus insignis Guéorguiev, 1969:62; TL: Mongolia >50 km E of Ulaanbaatar (Oulan-bator) >Ouboulan; Holotype MZPW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.

Gaurodytes punctipennis J. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Dudinka; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:245.

Gaurodytes arcticus var. *sibiricus* J. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:294.

ssp. *ochoticus* Poppius, 1908 NA PL

Agabus arcticus var. *ochoticus* Poppius, 1908:54; Russia >Khabarovsk region >Ayan (Ajan); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261.

browni Kamiya, 1934 PL

Agabus browni Kamiya, 1934:181; TL: China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:115.

Agabus brunneus Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: Japan >Kyushu <China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1798:64; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.

Agabus orientalis Kamiya, 1938:36, as replacement name for *Agabus brunneus* Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: Japan >Kyushu <China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nakane 1959:96.

conspicuus Sharp, 1873 PL

Agabus conspicuus Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Osaka, Nagasaki; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:262.

Agabus deplanatus Guignot, 1952a:18; TL: Japan >Satsuma province >Mukoda; LT: Satô 1983:164 MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.

Platynectes procerus Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java [mislabelled]; Holotype RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:642.

granulatus (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Gaurodytes granulatus Falkenström, 1936a:95; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji, Mukue Tatsienlu; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:22.

sturmii (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

Dytiscus sturmii Gyllenhal, 1808a:18; TL: Sweden, Germany >Nürnberg (Norimberga); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:108; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus sturmii var. *fallax* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >[Tysnes district] >Ångulo island (Anuglen); Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:16.

Colymbetes goedelii Villa & Villa, 1833:33; TL: Europe; Syntypes MSNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:180.

GROUP confinis AF NA PL (36 spp.)

ambulator Régimbart, 1895 AF

Agabus ambulator Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Wewalka & Nilsson 1990:154 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.

angusi Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus angusi Nilsson, 1994a:172; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibet'i; Holotype ZIN.

approximatus Fall, 1922 NA

Agabus approximatus Fall, 1922:26; TL: US >Colorado >Ouray Co. (San Miguel Co.) >Horsefly Peak; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1275.

audeni Wallis, 1933 NA

Agabus audeni Wallis, 1933a:270; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Okanagan; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1266.

bergi Zaitzev, 1913 PL

Agabus bergi Zaitzev, 1913:195; TL: Georgia >Tiflis >Levangöl lake; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153.

bicolor (Kirby, 1837) NA

Colymbetes bicolor Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1269; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:67.

Agabus mutus Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:360 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.

canadensis Fall, 1922 NA

Agabus canadensis Fall, 1922:27; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Aweme; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1264.

clypealis (Thomson, 1867) NA PL

Gaurodytes clypealis Thomson, 1867:107; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Klinta; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:669; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:515.

Agabus scholzi W.Kolbe, 1916:253; TL: Poland >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Panten, <Westpreussen; Syntypes UWCP; N. SYN.: Scholz 1929:8.

confinis (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL

Dytiscus confinis Gyllenhal, 1808b:511; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:692; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Gaurodytes longulus LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.

Gaurodytes ovoideus Crotch, 1873a:418; TL: US >Kansas <North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:69.

congener (Thunberg, 1794) PL

Dytiscus congener Thunberg, 1794:75; TL: Sweden >Uppland; LT: Nilsson 1987:68 UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1987:68; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:142.

Dytiscus congener Paykull, 1798:214; TL: Sweden >Uplandia, Westrogothia; Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Thunberg 1794:75; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:162.

Agabus daisetsuzanus Kamiya, 1938:34; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

Agabus foveolatus Mulsant & Godard, 1860:177; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Agabus congener var. *funkii* Seidlitz, 1887:92; TL: Poland >Silesia; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.

Agabus congener var. *fuscotestaceus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.

Agabus venturii Bertolini, 1870:242; TL: Italy >Trentino >Rabbi river; Holotype MTSN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

costulatus (Motschulsky, 1859) PL

Colymbetes costulatus Motschulsky, 1859a:541; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:70.

Gaurodytes tunkunensis Zimmermann, 1928a:178; TL: Russia >Sajan >Tunkun <Transbaikalia >Tschita; Syntypes MGFT, ZSM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.

discolor (Harris, 1828) NA PL

Colymbetes discolor Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:127 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1272; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:26.

Agabus levanderi Hellén, 1929:40; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984a:185.

elongatus (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL

Dytiscus elongatus Gyllenhal, 1826:169; TL: Lapland (Laponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:661; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus bryanti F.S.Carr, 1930:278; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Shingle Point; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.

immaturus Larson, 1991 NA

Agabus immaturus Larson, 1991a:1263; TL: Canada >New Brunswick >Tabusintac; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:673.

inexpectatus Nilsson, 1990 NA PL

Agabus inexpectatus Nilsson, 1990a:157; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Oljokminsk); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1247.

inscriptus (Crotch, 1873) NA

- Gaurodytes inscriptus* Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: Canada >Labrador; LT: Larson 1991a:1281 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1281; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:27.
- joachimschmidti** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008 PL
Agabus joachimschmidti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008:52; TL: China >Xizang (Tibet) >S central part >Budha valley >N of Yangpachem; Holotype NHMB.
- kootenai** Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus kootenai Larson, 1991a:1279; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Mount Revelstoke; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:686.
- lapponicus** (Thomson, 1867) PL
Gaurodytes lapponicus Thomson, 1867:108; TL: Norway >Dovre; LT: Nilsson 1985a:139 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1985a:139; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1984a:187.
Gaurodytes obovatus J. Sahlberg, 1875:176; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.
Gaurodytes obscuripennis J. Sahlberg, 1875:177; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.
- loeffleri** Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990 AF
Agabus loeffleri Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990:152; TL: Ethiopia >Bale Mountain NP; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.
- mackenziensis** Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus mackenziensis Larson, 1991a:1267; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Fort Smith; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:678.
- matsumotoi** Satô & Nilsson, 1990 PL
Agabus matsumotoi Satô & Nilsson, 1990:193; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Nisshô-tôge; Holotype NWU.
- moestus** (Curtis, 1835) NA PL
Colymbetes moestus Curtis, 1835:LX; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Melville Island >Ross Point (Cape Ross); LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1257; N. COMB.: Leech 1939:218.
Agabus borealis Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:218.
Gaurodytes nigripalpis J. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nikandrovski Peninsula; LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 NHRS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
- phaeopterus** (Kirby, 1837) NA
Colymbetes phaeopterus Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; LT: Larson 1975:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1260; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:28.
- pseudoclypealis** Scholz, 1933 PL
Agabus pseudoclypealis Scholz, 1933:74; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino (Berditschino); LT: Nilsson 1984a:186 UWCP; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984a:186.
Agabus haraldi Hå.Lindberg, 1933:121; TL: Russia >Murmansk region >Petsamo >Karhujärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984a:186 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984a:186.
- puetzi** Fery, 2011 PL
Agabus puetzi Fery, 2011b:93; TL: China >Sichuan >Ganzi Tibetan autonomic prefecture >Batang county >Shaluli Mountains >Haizi mountain; Holotype CAP.
- sasquatch** Larson, 1991 NA
Agabus sasquatch Larson, 1991a:1285; TL: US >California >Fresno Co.; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:691.
- setulosus** (J. Sahlberg, 1895) PL
Gaurodytes setulosus J. Sahlberg, 1895:39; TL: Finland >Utsjoki >Petsiekkotunturi; LT: Nilsson 1989a:383 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1989a:383; N. COMB.: Jacobson 1908:430.
- slovzovi** (J. Sahlberg, 1880) PL
Gaurodytes slovzovi J. Sahlberg, 1880:59; TL: Russia >Siberia >Omsk; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:75.
- smithi** Brown, 1930 NA
Agabus smithi Brown, 1930a:88; TL: Canda >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1284.
- subfuscatus** Sharp, 1882 NA
Agabus subfuscatus Sharp, 1882a:514; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Larson 1991a:1271 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1271.
- suoduogangi** Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003 PL
Agabus suoduogangi Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003:212; TL: China >Yunnan >30 km E of Zhongdian; Holotype NMW.
- thomsoni** (J. Sahlberg, 1871) NA PL
Gaurodytes thomsoni J. Sahlberg, 1871:407; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984a:187 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984a:187; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:76.
Gaurodytes coriaceus J. Sahlberg, 1875:174; TL: Finland >Lapland <Russia >Kola Peninsula >Imandra lake; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.
- tibetanus** Zaitzev, 1908 PL
Agabus tibetanus Zaitzev, 1908a:425; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Toson lake (Toso-noor); LT: Nilsson 1990a:156 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:156.
- turcmenus** Guignot, 1957 PL
Agabus turcmenus Guignot, 1957a:93; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Naryn; Holotype HNHM.
- zetterstedti** Thomson, 1856 NA PL
Agabus zetterstedti Thomson, 1856:216; TL: Sweden >Lapland; LT: Nilsson 1985b:487 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1248.
Agabus browni Leech, 1938a:126; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; Holotype CNC; preoccupied by Kamiya 1934:181; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1985b:487.
- GROUP fuscipennis** NA PL (5 spp.)
- ajax** Fall, 1922 NA
Agabus ajax Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Alberta >Blackfalds (Waghorn); Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:156.
- coxalis** Sharp, 1882 NA PL
Agabus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:535; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river; LT: Carr & Leech 1966:548 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:158.
Agabus splichali Reitter, 1899:196; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai) <Transbaikalia >Koultonk; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:40.
- ssp. ermaki** (Zaitzev, 1953) NA PL

Gaurodytes coxalis ermaki Zaitzev, 1953:259; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.

ssp. schmidti Zaitzev, 1913 PL

Agabus schmidti Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Georgia >Tbilisi province >Tabitschuri lake; Syntypes DMG; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:275; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:259.

fuscipennis (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

Dytiscus fuscipennis Paykull, 1798:209; TL: Sweden >Vestergothia; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:653; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus eversmanni Ballion, 1855:237; TL: Russia >Kazan (Khasan); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Koloszew 1930:85.

Dytiscus fossarum Germar, 1824:29; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:135.

Acatodes fuscipennis var. *obscurior* J. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Karelia >Vesnino (Pyhäjärvi); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:181.

ssp. ontarionis Fall, 1922 NA

Agabus ontarionis Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Ontario >Belleville; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122; N. STAT.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122.

infuscatus Aubé, 1838 NA PL

Agabus infuscatus Aubé, 1838b:330; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.

Agabus dubiosus Poppius, 1905:20; TL: Russia >Siberia >Verkhoyansk mountains >Vilui mouth; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:257.

Agabus gelidus U.Sahlberg, 1906:15; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Jeretik <<Norway >S Varanger >Pykeia; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:274.

kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1972 PL

Agabus kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1972a:37; TL: Mongolia >Chentej province >20 km SO of Uldz district centre (Norovlin); Holotype ?

GROUP japonicus OR PL (12 spp.)

aequabilis (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL

Gaurodytes aequabilis Gschwendtner, 1923:105; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

aequalis Sharp, 1882 PL

Agabus aequalis Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Russia >Transbaikal; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271.

amoenus Solsky, 1874 PL

Agabus amoenus Solsky, 1874:142; TL: Uzbekistan >Urgut; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269.

ssp. sinuaticollis Régimbart, 1899 PL

Agabus sinuaticollis Régimbart, 1899a:278; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970:336 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:336; N. STAT.: Zeng 1989:6.

bakeri (Zimmermann, 1924) OR

Gaurodytes bakeri Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Baguio; Syntypes ZSM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

fulvipennis Régimbart, 1899 PL

Agabus fulvipennis Régimbart, 1899a:277; TL: China >Chang-Yang >Ichang <Sichuan >Mou-pin; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273.

Gaurodytes chinensis Zimmermann, 1919a:211; TL: China >Pingschiang, Kiautschau, Kjangsi; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

hummeli (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Gaurodytes hummeli Falkenström, 1936b:2; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

japonicus Sharp, 1873 PL

Agabus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Nagasaki; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

ssp. continentalis Guéorguiev, 1970 PL

Agabus japonicus continentalis Guéorguiev, 1970:259, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes falkenstromi* Zaitzev, 1953:254; TL: Russia >Primorye <India >N part <China, Vietnam; Syntypes ZIN.

Gaurodytes japonicus falkenstromi Zaitzev, 1953:254; TL: Russia >Primorye <India >N part <China, Vietnam; Syntypes ZIN; preoccupied by J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352; objective synonym of *Agabus continentalis* Guéorguiev, 1970:259.

ssp. ezo Nakane, 1989 PL

Agabus japonicus ezo Nakane, 1989:23; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); Holotype EIHU.

ssp. shiroumanus (Nakane, 1959) PL

Gaurodytes japonicus shiroumanus Nakane, 1959:98; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Shirouma peak; Holotype EIHU.

kokoosson Feng, 1936 PL

Agabus kokoosson Feng, 1936:8; TL: China >Shanxi; Holotype NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:279.

mucronatus (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Gaurodytes mucronatus Falkenström, 1936a:89; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:61.

philippensis (Zimmermann, 1924) OR

Gaurodytes philippensis Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Mount Pulog; Syntypes ZSM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

regimbarti Zaitzev, 1906 PL

Agabus regimbarti Zaitzev, 1906a:174; TL: India, China >inner part; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

rufipennis (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL

Gaurodytes rufipennis Gschwendtner, 1933a:163; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); Syntypes MGFT, YUB; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271; N. COMB.: Feng 1933:327.

GROUP lutosus NA (3 spp.)

griseipennis LeConte, 1859 NA

Agabus griseipennis LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:140.

lutosus LeConte, 1853 NA

Agabus lutosus LeConte, 1853a:31, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Larson 1994a:138 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:138.

Agabus discolor LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Larson 1994a:138 MCZ; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; objective synonym of *Agabus lutosus* LeConte, 1853a:31.

Gaurodytes lecontei Crotch, 1873a:417, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Larson 1994a:138 MCZ; objective synonym of *Agabus lutosus* LeConte, 1853a:31.

Agabus lutosus mimus Leech, 1942:132; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1994a:138.

rumppi Leech, 1964 NA

Agabus rumppi Leech, 1964:79; TL: US >California >Inyo Co.; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:142.

GROUP *obsoletus* NA (5 spp.)

ancillus Fall, 1922 NA

Agabus ancillus Fall, 1922:24; TL: US >Oregon >Washington Co. >Gaston; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:150.

hoppingi Leech, 1942 NA

Agabus hoppingi Leech, 1942:135; TL: US >California >Tulare Co. >Gray Meadow; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:149.

morosus LeConte, 1852 NA

Agabus morosus LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:147.

Colymbetes fossiger Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:24.

obliteratus LeConte, 1859 NA

Agabus obliteratus LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1994a:151 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151.

ssp. *nectris* Leech, 1942 NA

Agabus nectris Leech, 1942:133; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lumby; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151; N. STAT.: Larson 1994a:151.

obsoletus LeConte, 1858 NA

Agabus obsoletus LeConte, 1858:15; TL: US >California >San Diego; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:146.

GROUP *raffrayi* AF (5 spp.)

dytiscoides Régimbart, 1908 AF

Agabus dytiscoides Régimbart, 1908a:6; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibosho (Kiboscho); LT: Nilsson 1992a:168 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:167.

pallidus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF

Agabus pallidus Omer-Cooper, 1931:786; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >betw. Addis Abeba & Addis Alem; LT: Nilsson 1992a:165 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:165.

raffrayi Sharp, 1882 AF

Agabus raffrayi Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:163.

Agabus limbicollis Régimbart, 1905:224; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa (Schoa) >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:163.

ruwenzoricus Guignot, 1936 AF

Agabus pallidus var. *ruwenzoricus* Guignot, 1936a:49; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range; LT: Nilsson 1992a:166 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:166; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1992a:166.

sjostedti Régimbart, 1908 AF

Agabus sjostedti Régimbart, 1908a:5; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992a:167 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:166.

Subgenus *Agabus* Leach, 1817 NA NT PL (31 spp.)

Agabus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.

Apator Semenov, 1899:512; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kessleri* Hochhuth, 1871:238 (= *Colymbetes bifarius* Kirby, 1837:71) by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:328.

Carrhydrus Fall, 1922:35; gender masculine; type species: *Carrhydrus crassipes* Fall, 1922:35 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

Erigenus Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus abbreviatus* Fabricius, 1787:191 (= *Dytiscus undulatus* Schrank, 1776:70) by original designation; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.

Neonecticus Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

Neonecticus Guignot, 1952m:28, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

GROUP *aeruginosus* NA (3 spp.)

aeruginosus Aubé, 1838 NA

Agabus aeruginosus Aubé, 1838b:298; TL: US; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:596.

Agabus dispositus Guignot, 1936b:189; TL: North America; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:86.

punctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA

Agabus punctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Virginia; LT: Larson et al. 2000:594 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:594.

xyztrus Larson, 2000 NA

Agabus xyztrus Larson, 2000:597; TL: US >New Jersey >Atlantic Co.; Holotype USNM.

GROUP *antennatus* NA (1 sp.)

antennatus Leech, 1939 NA

Agabus antennatus Leech, 1939:217, as replacement name for *Agabus clavatus* LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Nebraska >Platte river >Loup Fork river; LT: Larson et al. 2000:580 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:580.

Agabus clavatus LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Nebraska >Platte river >Loup Fork river; LT: Larson et al. 2000:580 MCZ; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:166; objective synonym of *Agabus antennatus* Leech, 1939:217.

GROUP *clavicornis* NA PL (3 spp.)

***clavicornis* Sharp, 1882 NA PL**

Agabus clavicornis Sharp, 1882a:536; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:582.

Agabus verus Brown, 1931:115; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill (Fort Churchill); Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:121.

***crassipes* (Fall, 1922) NA**

Carrhydrus crassipes Fall, 1922:35; TL: Canada >Alberta >Edmonton; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:695; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:25.

***serricornis* (Paykull, 1799) PL**

Dytiscus serricornis Paykull, 1799:49; TL: Finland >Botniae Orientalis; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:107; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Dytiscus clavatus Latreille, 1804:166; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.

Agabus serricornis var. *minor* J. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:182.

Agabus paykullii Leach, 1817:72, as replacement name for *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49; TL: Finland >Botniae Orientalis; Syntypes NHRS; objective synonym of *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49.

GROUP *disintegratus* NA NT (3 spp.)

***disintegratus* (Crotch, 1873) NA**

Gaurodytes disintegratus Crotch, 1873a:416; TL: North America >middle states; LT: Larson et al. 2000:600 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:600; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.

***gringo* Larson, 2000 NT**

Agabus gringo Larson, 2000:602; TL: Mexico >Durango >Michilia (La Michilia); Holotype USNM.

***taeniolatus* (Harris, 1828) NA**

Colymbetes taeniolatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:603 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:603; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.

Agabus taeniatus Aubé, 1838b:311; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

GROUP *falli* NA (1 sp.)

***falli* (Zimmermann, 1934) NA**

Gaurodytes falli Zimmermann, 1934:186, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:616; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:220.

Agabus falli Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1934:186; objective synonym of *Gaurodytes falli* Zimmermann, 1934:186.

Agabus sharpi Fall, 1922:19; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Jacobson 1908:430; objective synonym of *Gaurodytes falli* Zimmermann, 1934:186.

GROUP *labiatus* NA PL (7 spp.)

***bifarius* (Kirby, 1837) NA PL**

Colymbetes bifarius Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:589; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:537.

Agabus kessleri Hochhuth, 1871:238; TL: Ukraine >Irpin river >Romanovka village <Bielicze; Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:266.

***fulvaster* Zaitzev, 1906 PL**

Agabus fulvaster Zaitzev, 1906b:26; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:286 (in *Eriglenus*).

***labiatus* (Brahm, 1790) PL**

Dytiscus labiatus Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:590.

Colymbetes assimilis Sturm, 1834:112; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.

Dytiscus femoralis Gravenhorst, 1807:102; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:215; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:21.

Dytiscus femoralis Paykull, 1798:215; TL: Sweden >S part; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:22.

Agabus hochhuti Zaitzev, 1908b:CLX, by indication to *Agabus brunneus* Fabricius sensu Hochhuth 1871:240; TL: Ukraine >Kiev; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.

Colymbetes impressus Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.

Agabus labiatus transcaucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:28; TL: Georgia >Tuman-göl lake <Armenia >Agmangan Mt >Kanly-göl lake; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.

***mandsuricus* (Guignot, 1956) PL**

Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Manchuria; Holotype HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1986:109; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1986:109.

Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot, 1956l:396; TL: Manchuria; Holotype HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; objective synonym of *Ilybius mandsuricus* Guignot, 1956a:139.

Eriglenus charini Lafer, 1988:54; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; Holotype IBPV; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:151.

***pallens* Poppius, 1905 NA PL**

Agabus femoralis var. *pallens* Poppius, 1905:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Olekminsk); Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

Agabus hudsonicus Leech, 1938a:123; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

Agabus mongolicus Guéorguiev, 1968a:27; TL: Mongolia >Chentej province >20 km SW of Uldz district centre (Norovlin); Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

Agabus zaitzevi Poppius, 1909:12; TL: Russia >Kanin peninsula >Tschosha river; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

***undulatus* (Schrank, 1776) PL**

Dytiscus undulatus Schrank, 1776:70; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:119; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:96.

Dytiscus abbreviatus Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.

Agabus undulatus var. *imperfectus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.

Agabus undulatus var. *interruptus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.

Agabus undulatus var. *pictus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.

? *Dytiscus quadripunctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:470.
Colymbetes ruficeps Ménétré, 1832:141; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkärän (Lenkoran); Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.

zimmermanni Scholz, 1920 PL

Agabus zimmermanni Scholz, 1920:15; TL: Asia Minor; LT: Nilsson 1990a:151 ZSM; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:151.

GROUP lineatus PL (2 spp.)

lineatus Gebler, 1848 PL

Agabus lineatus Gebler, 1848:75; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278.
Agabus desertorum F. Morawitz, 1863:169; TL: Russia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Solsky 1873:307.

poppiusi Nilsson, 2003 PL

Agabus poppiusi Nilsson, 2003b:97; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namsy (Nikolskaja); Holotype FMNH.

GROUP punctulatus NA PL (5 spp.)

colymbus Leech, 1938 NA

Agabus colymbus Leech, 1938a:125; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:610.

luteaster Zaitzev, 1906 PL

Agabus luteaster Zaitzev, 1906b:27; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Verchojansk; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:259.

oblongulus Fall, 1922 NA

Agabus oblongulus Fall, 1922:18; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:612.

pisobius Leech, 1949 NA

Agabus pisobius Leech, 1949:246; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Creston; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:613.

punctulatus Aubé, 1838 NA

Agabus punctulatus Aubé, 1838b:332; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:609.
Gaurodytes aeneolus Crotch, 1873a:417; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Larson et al. 2000:609 MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:66.

GROUP uliginosus NA PL (6 spp.)

amnicola (J. Sahlberg, 1880) NA PL

Gaurodytes amnicola J. Sahlberg, 1880:58; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Nikandrovski island; Holotype ZMT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:67.

Agabus triton Fall, 1922:17; TL: Canada >Alberta; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29.

jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1905 PL

Agabus jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1905b:225; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:30.

margareti Larson, 1975 NA

Agabus margareti Larson, 1975:344; TL: Canada >Alberta >Hand Hills; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:617.
Agabus margaretae Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:617, as unjustified emendation of *margareti*; TL: Canada >Alberta >Hand Hills; Holotype CNC; objective synonym of *Agabus margareti* Larson, 1975:344.

uliginosus (Linnaeus, 1761) PL

Dytiscus uliginosus Linnaeus, 1761:216; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:118; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
Colymbetes uliginosus var. *aeratus* Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >Windsor; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
Colymbetes dispar Bold, 1849:xxiv; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham county >Boldon Flats; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4855.
Agabus reichei Aubé, 1837:138; TL: France >Lille [?]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Dytiscus uliginosus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.

uralensis Nilsson & Petrov, 2006 PL

Agabus uralensis Nilsson & Petrov, 2006:162; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk territory >Yeniseysk; Holotype ZMT.

vereschaginae Angus, 1984 PL

Agabus vereschaginae Angus, 1984:193; TL: Russia >Siberia >Novosibirsk; Holotype ZIN.

Subgenus Gaurodytes Thomson, 1859 NA PL (68 spp.)

Gaurodytes Thomson, 1859:14, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:26; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:80.

Agabinectes Guignot, 1932:525, as unjustified emendation of *Gabinectes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

Dichodytes Thomson, 1886:X, as subgenus of *Gaurodytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes angusticollis* J. Sahlberg, 1871:408 (= *Agabus adpressus* Aubé, 1837:169) by original designation; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:154.

Dichonectes Guignot, 1945a:21, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

Gabinectes Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

Metronectes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus aubei* Perris, 1869:6 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

Necticus Hope, 1838:131; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:109 (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae); objective synonym of *Gaurodytes* Thomson.

Xanthodytes Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus nebulosus* Forster, 1771:56 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:309; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

GROUP adpressus NA PL (2 spp.)

adpressus Aubé, 1837 NA PL

Agabus adpressus Aubé, 1837:169; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:577.
Gaurodytes angusticollis J. Sahlberg, 1871:408; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
Agabus haeffneri Aubé, 1837:170; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
Agabus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:517; TL: Russia >Dauria; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:39.
Agabus solus Leech, 1949:248; TL: US >Alaska >Beaver Creek; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:120.

Colymbetes subquadratus Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Russia >Dauria; LT: Zaitzev 1910a:38 ZIN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
udege Nilsson, 1994 PL
Agabus udege Nilsson, 1994a:170; TL: Russia >Primorye >Sikhote-Alin NP; Holotype ZIN.

GROUP affinis NA PL (9 spp.)

affinis (Paykull, 1798) PL

Dytiscus affinis Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Smolandia /Vestrogothia /Lapponia Tornoensis; LT: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Colymbetes branchiatus Babington, 1832:329; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1894.

Dytiscus guttulus Schönherr, 1808:19, by indication to *Dytiscus guttatus* Paykull sensu Illiger 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.

biguttulus (Thomson, 1867) PL

Gaurodytes biguttulus Thomson, 1867:110; TL: Scandinavia >N part; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:508.

Gaurodytes boreellus J. Sahlberg, 1871:409; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:508.

Gaurodytes ovalis J. Sahlberg, 1875:178; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:43.

kholini Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus kholini Nilsson, 1994b:45; TL: Russia >Primorye >22 km N of Vladivostok >Sputnik station; Holotype ZIN.

laferi Nilsson, 1994 PL

Agabus laferi Nilsson, 1994b:47; TL: China >Heilungkiang >Lesser Khingan mountains >Cheng-Ching; Holotype CAS.

semipunctatus (Kirby, 1837) NA

Colymbetes semipunctatus Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:605; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:507.

Agabus stridulator Sharp, 1882a:509; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:18.

sikhotealinensis (Lafer, 1988) PL

Gaurodytes sikhotealinensis Lafer, 1988:56; TL: Russia >Primorye >Anuchino district >Orlovka >Sandugan river; Holotype IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1994b:48.

unguicularis (Thomson, 1867) PL

Erigenus unguicularis Thomson, 1867:101; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:231; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:509.

velox Leech, 1939 NA

Agabus velox Leech, 1939:219; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:606.

yakutiae Nilsson & Larson, 1990 PL

Agabus yakutiae Nilsson & Larson, 1990:229; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; Holotype ZIN.

GROUP ambiguus NA (5 spp.)

ambiguus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes ambiguus Say, 1823a:96; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:879; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.

Agabus fimbriatus LeConte, 1850:214, as replacement name for *Agabus reticulatus* Aubé, 1838b:355; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.

Agabus reticulatus Aubé, 1838b:355; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Kirby 1837:71; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.

austini Sharp, 1882 NA

Agabus austini Sharp, 1882a:516; TL: Canada >British Columbia [US >Utah ?]; LT: Larson 1975:346 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:878.

erythropterus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes erythropterus Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:884; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:302.

klamathensis Larson & Leech, 1989 NA

Agabus klamathensis Larson & Leech, 1989:875; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >5 mi. S of Fort Klamath; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:622.

strigulosus (Crotch, 1873) NA

Gaurodytes strigulosus Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; LT: Larson 1989:883 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:883; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:517.

Gaurodytes nanus LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:75.

GROUP aubei PL (1 sp.)

aubei Perris, 1869 PL

Agabus aubei Perris, 1869:6; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Balke et al. 1997:75.

Agabus parallelipennis Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:66.

GROUP brunneus PL (4 spp.)

brunneus (Fabricius, 1798) PL

Dytiscus brunneus Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:538; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Dytiscus castaneus Gyllenhal, 1808a:21; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:153.

Colymbetes ferrugineus Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >South Devon; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:74.

didymus (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus didymus Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:103; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus didymus var. *chalybaeus* J. Sahlberg, 1903a:12; TL: Algeria >Roummel river >Constantine; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.

Dytiscus vitreus Paykull, 1798:217; TL: Sweden >S part; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:124.

ramblae Millán & Ribera, 2001 PL

Agabus ramblae Millán & Ribera, 2001:109; TL: Spain >Murcia >Rambla de Malvariche; Holotype BMNH.

rufulus Fairmaire, 1859 PL

Agabus rufulus Fairmaire, 1859a:272; TL: France > Corsica > Corte; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.

Agabus marginicollis Fairmaire, 1860:631; TL: France > Corsica [by indication]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.

Agabus rotundatus Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Italy > Sardinia; Syntypes DEI; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.

GROUP guttatus PL (23 spp.)

africanus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998 PL

Agabus africanus Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998:88; TL: Tunisia > Aïn Draham mountain > Babouch; Holotype CFP.

alexandrae Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001 PL

Agabus alexandrae Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001:256; TL: Morocco > Azrou > Lac Afenourir; Holotype BMNH.

basalis (Gebler, 1829) PL

Colymbetes basalis Gebler, 1829:65; TL: Kazakhstan > Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:67.

Agabus abnormicollis Ballion, 1871:329; TL: Tajikistan > Chodshent [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.

Agabus abnormicollis var. *pallidipennis* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ZIN; preoccupied by Laporte 1834:103; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.

Colymbetes songoricus Gebler, 1859:450, as replacement name for *Colymbetes basalis* Gebler, 1829:65; TL: Kazakhstan > Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); Syntypes ZIN; objective synonym of *Colymbetes basalis* Gebler, 1829:65.

biguttatus (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France > Var > Fréjus; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; conserved in Opinion 1785; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:166.

Agabus biguttatus alligator Normand, 1933:299; TL: Tunisia > Le Kef; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:619.

Colymbetes annulatus Zoubkoff, 1833:318; TL: Turcménie; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:227.

Agabus concii Franciscolo, 1942:137; TL: Italy > Trentino > Rovereto > Folgaria; Holotype CMF; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1957:50.

Agabus consanguineus Wollaston, 1864:81; TL: Spain > Canary Islands > Tenerife, La Palma; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Colymbetes fontinalis Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain > England > Devonshire [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Agabus biguttatus var. *impressus* Guignot, 1932:540, by indication to Porta 1923; TL: Italy > Naples (Neapel); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:25.

Agabus indicus Régimbart, 1899:272; TL: India > Himachal Pradesh > Simla; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:333.

Agabus melas Aubé, 1837:168; TL: Morée (Greece) / d'Orient (Turkey); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Colymbetes nigricollis Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Dytiscus nitidus Fabricius, 1801:265; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.

Agabus biguttatus var. *nubiensis* Régimbart, 1895a:154; TL: Nubia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.

Agabus olivieri Zaitzev, 1908c:121, as replacement name for *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France > Var > Fréjus; Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26.

Agabus nitidus var. *pauper* Schilsky, 1888:184; TL: Poland > Mark [Brandenburg] > Zary (Sorau); Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.

Colymbetes fontinalis var. *picicornis* Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain > England > Devonshire; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.

Agabus silesiacus Letzner, 1844:170; TL: Czech Republic > Altwatergebirge > Gräfenberg; Syntypes DEI; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Agabus biguttatus var. *subaquilus* Gozis, 1912:60; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.

binotatus Aubé, 1837 PL

Agabus binotatus Aubé, 1837:161; TL: Italy > Sardinia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:543.

blatta Jakovlev, 1897 PL

Agabus blatta Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: China > Xinjiang > Tschertschen oasis, Polu; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.

Agabus blatta var. *picea* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: China > Xinjiang > Tschertschen oasis, Polu; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:160.

brandti Harold, 1880 PL

Agabus brandti Harold, 1880:148; TL: China > Beijing; Syntypes ZMHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.

Agabus jeholensis Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: China > Manchoukuo > Peh-ying-fang, Chang-shan-yu; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Lafer 1989:244.

caraboides Sharp, 1882 PL

Agabus caraboides Sharp, 1882a:494; TL: Syria / Mesopotamia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238.

Agabus merkli Régimbart, 1884a:23; TL: Bulgaria > Rhila-Dagh < Turkey; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.

Agabus merkli Régimbart, 1884b:XIX; TL: Bulgaria > Rhila-Dagh < Turkey; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1884a:23; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.

cephalotes Reiche, 1861 PL

Agabus cephalotes Reiche, 1861a:202; TL: France > Corsica; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:160.

dilatatus (Brullé, 1832) PL

Colymbetes dilatatus Brullé, 1832:127; TL: Greece; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:166; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:165.

Agabus balcanicus Hlisenkovský, 1955a:101; TL: Bulgaria > Pirin mountains > Banderica valley; Holotype NMPC; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174.

Agabus castaneus Sharp, 1882a:500; TL: Syria > Mount Sannin; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Gyllenhal 1808:21; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:165.

Agabus goryi Aubé, 1837:162; TL: Greece (Morée) / Turkey (d'Orient); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

faldermanni Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev, 1927:22; TL: Azerbaijan > Nagorno-Karabakh > Shusha district > Skobelevka; LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZIN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1991:19.

Agabus iranicus Guéorguiev, 1965a:257; TL: Iran > Fars province > Nurabad (Nourabad); Holotype ZMUC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992b:43.

Gaurodytes palaestinus Zimmermann, 1934:164; TL: Palestine (Palästina); LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZSM; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1991:19.

freudei Guéorguiev, 1975 PL

Agabus Freudei Guéorguiev, 1975a:97; TL: Nepal > Kathmandu; Holotype ZSM.

glacialis Hochhuth, 1846 PL

Agabus glacialis Hochhuth, 1846:218; TL: Georgia > Abastouman mountain; Syntypes ZMKU; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:244 (in *Gaurodytes*).

Agabus armeniacus Sharp, 1882a:497; TL: Turkey > Trabzon (Trebizond) < Russia > Daghestan; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.

Agabus inguttatus Reitter, 1908:223; TL: Georgia > Khevsureti district > Tbatani [mountain]; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.

glazunovi (Zaitzev, 1953) PL

Gaurodytes glazunovi Zaitzev, 1953:228; TL: Uzbekistan >Uchum >Nurata; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***guttatus* (Paykull, 1798) PL**

Dytiscus guttatus Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Westrogothia; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Colymbetes guttatus var. *nigripes* Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; Syntypes MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.

Dytiscus picinus Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

Gaurodytes septemseriatus J. Sahlberg, 1875:180; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Oripää (Orihpää) [?]; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:72.

Agabus guttatus var. *severior* Gozis, 1912:63; TL: France >St Martin Lantosque; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.

Colymbetes signatus Grimmer, 1841:32; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:72.

Agabus styriacus Sharp, 1882a:496; TL: Austria >Styria; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Agabus guttatus var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:64; TL: Austria >Kammerschlag; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.

***ssp. baudii* Seidlitz, 1887 PL**

Agabus baudii Seidlitz, 1887:85; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Pederzani 1991:127; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1991:127.

***heydeni* Wehncke, 1872 PL**

Agabus heydeni Wehncke, 1872a:135; TL: Spain >Granada province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130 MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:499.

Agabus parvulus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989a:14; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; Holotype CJP; preoccupied by Nomnicki 1894:51; N. SYN.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130.

***lobonyx* Guignot, 1952 PL**

Agabus lobonyx Guignot, 1952a:17; TL: India >Sikkim >Gnatong; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Pederzani 2002:124; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***longissimus* Régimbart, 1899 PL**

Agabus longissimus Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: China >Sichuan; LT: Brancucci 1983a:171 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983a:169.

***maderensis* Wollaston, 1854 PL**

Agabus maderensis Wollaston, 1854:85; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:615.

***ommani* Zaitzev, 1908 PL**

Agabus ommani Zaitzev, 1908a:424; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Qinghai lake (Kuku-noor); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:240 (in *Gaurodytes*).

***picotae* Foster & Bilton, 1997 PL**

Agabus picotae Foster & Bilton, 1997:113; TL: Portugal >Algarve >Monchique >Picota mountain; Holotype NMW.

***svenhedini* (Falkenström, 1932) PL**

Gaurodytes svenhedini Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Tian-Shan; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Wu 1937:214.

Gaurodytes svenhedini Falkenström, 1933:16; TL: China >Tian-Shan >Ürümqi (Urumtsi) >Haitze lake; Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:63.

***winkleri* (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL**

Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri Gschwendtner, 1923:104; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ketmen-Tjube [etc.] <China >Xinjiang >Chami [etc.]; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (as *Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2000:28; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

Agabus pamiricus Guignot, 1955a:274; TL: Tajikistan >Altin-Masar; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.

GROUP *nebulosus* PL (6 spp.)

***conspersus* (Marsham, 1802) PL**

Dytiscus conspersus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Hornung 1844:20.

Gaurodytes bulgaricus Csiki, 1943:214; TL: Bulgaria >Alibotusch mountains; Holotype MNHM; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:106.

Agabus conspersus var. *corsicus* Guignot, 1932:571; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.

Agabus gouzeletii Reiche, 1863a:474; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Agabus luniger Kolenati, 1845:82; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.

Agabus nebulosus Schiödte, 1841:467; TL: Denmark >Amager; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; preoccupied by Forster 1771:56; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.

Agabus perlautus Gozis, 1912:53; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:177.

Colymbetes subnebulosus Stephens, 1828:72; TL: Great Britain >England >Suffolk >Aldborough; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.

***dichrous* Sharp, 1878 PL**

Agabus dichrous Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:277 (in *Gaurodytes*).

Agabus dichrous Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169; objective synonym of

Agabus dichrous Sharp, 1878a:169.

Agabus lederii Seidlitz, 1887:94; TL: Caucasus; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.

Agabus luteolus Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà sien Louï; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.

***friedrichi* (Falkenström, 1936) PL**

Gaurodytes friedrichi Falkenström, 1936a:91; TL: China >Sichuan >Mukue Tatsienlu; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:64.

***godmanni* Crotch, 1867 PL**

Agabus godmanni Crotch, 1867:385; TL: Portugal >Azores >Terceira, Faial, Flores; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:631.

***nebulosus* (Forster, 1771) PL**

Dytiscus nebulosus Forster, 1771:56; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:106; N. COMB.: Wollaston 1854:84.

Agabus nebulosus var. *abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; TL: Italy >Sicily >Oreto river; Syntypes MBAC; preoccupied by Costa 1847b:134; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.

Dytiscus bipunctatus Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1764:20; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:18.

Dytiscus humeralis Audinet-Serville, 1821:96; TL: France; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; N. SYN.: Bedel 1877:138.

Gaurodytes nebulosus var. *immaculatus* Gschwendtner, 1927:92; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); Syntypes OLML;

preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.

Agabus nebulosus mixtus Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Santa Brígida; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.

Dytiscus naevius Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57.

Dytiscus nigromaculatus Goeze, 1777:625; TL: [not given; France in ref. to Geoffroy]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57.

Dytiscus notatus Bergsträsser, 1778:31; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.

Agabus nebulosus var. *pratensis* Schaufuss, 1882a:620; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Ses Prat de San Jordi; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.

Agabus ragusai Zaitzev, 1908c:123, as replacement name for *Agabus abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; TL: Italy >Sicily >Oreto river; Syntypes MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.

Agabus nebulosus var. *rugosipennis* Guignot, 1932:568, by indication to Scholz 1916:180; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.

? *Dytiscus tessellatus* Geoffroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:430; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:26.

***safei* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL**

Agabus safei Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:277; TL: Iraq >Nineva >Hatra; Holotype INHM.

GROUP *paludosus* PL (2 spp.)

***alinae* (Lafer, 1988) PL**

Gaurodytes alinae Lafer, 1988:58; TL: Russia >Primorye >Armu river >Mikula river; Holotype IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***paludosus* (Fabricius, 1801) PL**

Dytiscus paludosus Fabricius, 1801:266; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:101; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus marginalis Sharp, 1882a:502; TL: Greece, Austria >Styria; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:241.

Colymbetes pallidipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: Guadeloupe [mislabelled]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:327.

Dytiscus politus Marsham, 1802:419; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:171.

GROUP *ragazzii* AF (5 spp.)

***abessinicus* (Zimmermann, 1928) AF**

Gaurodytes abessinicus Zimmermann, 1928a:177; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:174 ZSM; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:639.

***crypticoides* Régimbart, 1895 AF**

Agabus crypticoides Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:173.

***galamensis* Nilsson, 1992 AF**

Agabus galamensis Nilsson, 1992a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama mountains >13 km E of Bekoji; Holotype MZLU.

***perssoni* Nilsson, 1992 AF**

Agabus perssoni Nilsson, 1992a:172; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Asela (Assella); Holotype MZLU.

***ragazzii* Régimbart, 1887 AF**

Agabus ragazzii Régimbart, 1887a:638; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171.

Agabus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Auadi; LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:171.

GROUP *striolatus* PL (1 sp.)

***striolatus* (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL**

Dytiscus striolatus Gyllenhal, 1808b:508; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:93; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Agabus striolatus var. *costatus* Gerhardt, 1910a:42; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Panten; Holotype NSML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Colymbetes rectus Babington, 1841a:53; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk >Horning marshes; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4854.

GROUP *taiwanensis* PL (1 sp.)

***taiwanensis* Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994 PL**

Agabus taiwanensis Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994:993; TL: China >Taiwan >Nantou >Hsien >Patungkuan; Holotype NMW.

GROUP *tristis* AF NA PL (9 spp.)

***adustus* Guignot, 1954 PL**

Agabus adustus Guignot, 1954a:223; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Ladak >Chushul (Chusol); Holotype MZLU.

***bipustulatus* (Linnaeus, 1767) AF PL**

Dytiscus bipustulatus Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

Colymbetes abdominalis Costa, 1847b:134; TL: Italy >Naples (Napoli) >Astroni lake; Syntypes MZFN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.

Dytiscus aceductus Marsham, 1802:416; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: F. Balfour-Browne 1950:127.

Agabus alpestris Heer, 1837a:53; TL: Switzerland >alpine lakes; Syntypes ETH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.

Agabus solieri alpicola Zaitzev, 1927:24; TL: Caucasus [alpine region]; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Agabus bipustulatus alticola Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Sugzagan; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Dytiscus bipustulatus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.

Gaurodytes callosus Thomson, 1884:1031; TL: Scandinavia >N part >alpine lakes; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929a:64.

Dytiscus carbonarius Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.

Agabus bipustulatus dolomitatus Scholz, 1935:37; TL: Italy >Trentino-Alte Adige >Crespeina lake; Syntypes UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Agabus solieri var. *falcozi* Guignot, 1931b:7; TL: France >Mont Cenis; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Dytiscus immaculatus Schrank, 1781:201; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Herbst 1784:124.

Agabus solieri var. *kiesenwetterii* Seidlitz, 1887:88; TL: Illyria [etc.]; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Colymbetes latus Gebler, 1841:371; TL: Kazakhstan >Alatau mountains; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:429.

Dytiscus luctuosus Geoffroy, 1785:67; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.

Gaurodytes bipustulatus var. *maurus* Zimmermann, 1919a:209; TL: North Africa; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Agabus bipustulatus peyerimhoffi Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Sekkarassen; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

Agabus bipustulatus var. *picipennis* J. Sahlberg, 1903b:5; TL: Greece >Crete; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:159.
Agabus solieri pyrenaes Fresneda & Hernando, 1989b:35; TL: Spain >Lleida province >Barruera >Estany Negre de Peixerani; Holotype MZBS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus regalis Petri, 1903:49; TL: Romania >Kerzer mountain >Bulea lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:172.
Agabus bipustulatus var. *remotus* J. Sahlberg, 1913:45; TL: Syria >Berytum; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
Agabus sexualis Reiche, 1857:IX; TL: Iceland, Scotland; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:68.
Colymbetes snowdonius Newman, 1833:55; TL: Great Britain >Wales >Snowdon mountain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:75.
Agabus solieri Aubé, 1837:183; TL: France >Grenoble; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:533.

***debilipes* Régimbart, 1899 PL**

Agabus debilipes Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970a:339 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
Agabus skarduensis Guignot, 1958a:30; TL: Pakistan (India) >Northern Areas (Kashmir) >Skardu; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
Agabus debilipes var. *subsericatus* Régimbart, 1899a:274; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Kulu; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.

***leptapsis* (LeConte, 1878) NA**

Gaurodytes leptapsis LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:892; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:72.

***melanarius* Aubé, 1837 PL**

Agabus melanarius Aubé, 1837:180; TL: Russia; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104.
Agabus frigidus Schiödte, 1841:477; TL: Denmark >Silkeborg >Rye Nørreskov; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Agabus kotschyi Letzner, 1849:95; TL: Poland >Beskids >Ustron; Holotype DEI; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
Dytiscus tarsarius Zetterstedt, 1838:132; TL: Sweden >Åsele lappmark >Vilhelmina (Wilhelmina); Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.
Agabus melanarius var. *tatricus* Roubal, 1938:19; TL: Slovakia >Tatra mountains >Strba lake; Syntypes SNMC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

***nevadensis* Hå.Lindberg, 1939 PL**

Agabus nevadensis Hå.Lindberg, 1939:32; TL: Spain >Granada province >Sierra Nevada >Laguna de las Yeguas; Syntypes FMNH, MGFT.

***solskii* Jakovlev, 1897 PL**

Agabus solskii Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Dshai lake; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Angelini 1978a:387.

***tristis* Aubé, 1838 NA PL**

Agabus tristis Aubé, 1838b:356; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1989:890.
Agabus atratus Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Kenai river (Kaktnu); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:79.
Agabus tristis var. *crotchi* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: US >California >N part; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
Agabus dubius Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.
Agabus kurilensis Kamiya, 1938:35; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Shumshu island (Simusyuto); Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.
Agabus tristis var. *picea* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: Russia >Commanders Islands (Komandorskiye) >Medney island (Miedny); Syntypes ZIN; preoccupied by Jakovlev 1897:40; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
Agabus piceolus Zaitzev, 1908c:123, as replacement name for *Agabus picea* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: Russia >Commanders Islands (Komandorskiye) >Medney island (Miedny); Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.

***wollastoni* Sharp, 1882 PL**

Agabus wollastoni Sharp, 1882a:531; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:627.
Gaurodytes dissimilis Falkenström, 1938:13; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Caramujo; Holotype NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1873:50; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:627.
Agabus falkenstromi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes dissimilis* Falkenström, 1938:13; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Caramujo; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:627.

Genus *Hydronebrius* Jakovlev, 1897 PL (4 spp.)

Hydronebrius Jakovlev, 1897:37; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus cordaticollis* Reitter, 1896:233 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***amplicollis* Toledo, 1994 PL**

Hydronebrius amplicollis Toledo, 1994:207; TL: China >Sichuan >Sabde; Holotype CMT.

***cordaticollis* (Reitter, 1896) PL**

Agabus cordaticollis Reitter, 1896:233; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); Syntypes HNHM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1980a:171; N. COMB.: Jakovlev 1897:37.

***kashmirensis* (Vazirani, 1964) PL**

Amphizoa kashmirensis Vazirani, 1964:145; TL: India >Kashmir >Gangabal lake outlet; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Hydronebrius guignoti Vazirani, 1970a:346; TL: India >Kashmir >Gitidau; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271.

***mattheyi* Brancucci, 1980 PL**

Hydronebrius mattheyi Brancucci, 1980a:171; TL: Pakistan >betw. Murree & Abbotabad; Holotype NHMB.

ssp. *nepalensis* Brancucci, 1980 PL

Hydronebrius mattheyi nepalensis Brancucci, 1980a:174; TL: Nepal >S Dhaulagiri >Dhorpatan; Holotype SMF.

Genus *Ilybiosoma* Crotch, 1873 AF NA NT PL (17 spp.)

Ilybiosoma Crotch, 1873a:413; gender neuter; type species: *Ilybius regularis* LeConte, 1852:203 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.
Nebriogabus Guignot, 1936b:187, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus discicollis* Ancy, 1882:70 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Ranagabus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:106, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kermanensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:107 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.

GROUP *discicolle* AF PL (3 spp.)

***discicolle* (Ancy, 1882) AF**

- Agabus discicollis* Ancey, 1882:70; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:158 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:157; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
kermanense (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) PL
Agabus kermanensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:107; TL: Iran >Kerman; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
yeti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006 PL
Ilybiosoma yeti Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006:132; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Zhangmu; Holotype NHMB.

GROUP *seriatum* NA NT (14 spp.)

***amaroides* (Sharp, 1882) NA**

Agabus amaroides Sharp, 1882b:33; TL: Mexico >Las Vigas; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***bjorkmanae* (Hatch, 1939) NA**

Agabus bjorkmanae Hatch, 1939:104, as replacement name for *Anisomera recta* LeConte, 1869:375; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver Island; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:571; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Anisomera recta LeConte, 1869:375; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver Island; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Babington 1840:53; objective synonym of *Agabus bjorkmanae* Hatch, 1939:104.

***brevicolle* (LeConte, 1857) NA**

Agabus brevicollis LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento River; LT: Larson 1997:125 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:125; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Colymbetes sobrinus Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Larson 1997:125.

***cordatum* (LeConte, 1853) NA**

Anisomera cordata LeConte, 1853b:226; TL: US >New Mexico >Santa Fe; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:573; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***flohrianum* (Sharp, 1887) NA**

Agabus flohrianus Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Mexico >Amecameca, Morelos; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Gaurodytes flohri Zimmermann, 1919a:207; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:107.

***ilybiiforme* (Zimmermann, 1928) NA**

Gaurodytes ilybiiformis Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: US >California >Santa Clara; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Larson 1997:126; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***lugens* (LeConte, 1852) NA**

Agabus lugens LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego /Colorado river valley; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ [New Mexico!]; DESCR.: Larson 1997:112; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Gaurodytes suturalis Crotch, 1873a:423; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:15.

***minnesotense* (Wallis, 1933) NA**

Agabus minnesotensis Wallis, 1933a:268; TL: US >Minnesota >Hennepin Co. [mislabelled]; Holotype UMSP; DESCR.: Larson 1997:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***oaxacaense* (Larson, 2000) NT**

Agabus oaxacaensis Larson, 2000:575; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Llano de Flor (Llano de las Flores); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:31.

***pandurum* (Leech, 1942) NA**

Agabus pandurus Leech, 1942:128; TL: US >California >Humboldt Co. >Pepperwood; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1997:121; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***perplexum* (Sharp, 1882) NA**

Agabus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:498; TL: US >California; LT: Larson 1997:115 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1997:115; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***regulare* (LeConte, 1852) NA**

Ilybius regularis LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Larson 1997:128 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:128; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.

Ilybius oblongus Motschulsky, 1859b:169; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:77.

***roguum* (Larson, 1997) NA**

Agabus roguus Larson, 1997:123; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >4 mi. N of Ophir >Mussel Creek; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:563; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***seriatum* (Say, 1823) NA**

Colymbetes seriatus Say, 1823a:97; TL: USA >New York >North Lebanon; NT: Leech 1942:126 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:117; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

Agabus arctus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:511.

Gaurodytes intersectus Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >California; LT: Leech 1942:126 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:14.

Agabus parallelus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1997:117 MCZ:117; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:75.

Genus *Ilybius* Erichson, 1832 NA PL (71 spp.)

Ilybius Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Westwood 1838:8; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabidius Seidlitz, 1887:97, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1878a:169 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1948a:169; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:275.

Asternus Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer, 1796:38/17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Hyobius Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Idiolybius Gozis, 1886:8; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Ilybidius Guignot, 1948a:169, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius discedens* Sharp, 1882a:557 by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:347.

Ilyobius Gemminger & Harold, 1868:451, as unjustified emendation of *Ilybius* Erichson; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus*

Fabricius, 1781:294 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

Parasternus Guignot, 1936b:186, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus subtilis* Erichson, 1837:157 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

GROUP chalconatus NA PL (22 spp.)

adygheanus Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010 PL

Ilybius adygheanus Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010:42; TL: Russia >Adygeya republic >Krasnooktyabrskiy settlement; Holotype ZIN.

albarracinensis (Fery, 1986) PL

Agabus albarracinensis Fery, 1986:345; TL: Spain >Teruel province >Sierra de Albarracín; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus maestri Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:67; TL: Spain >Lleida province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; Holotype CJF; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.

Agabus maestroae Fery & Nilsson 1993:91, as unjustified emendation of *maestri*; TL: Spain >Lleida province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; Holotype CJF; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.

bedeli (Zaitzev, 1908) PL

Agabus bedeli Zaitzev, 1908c:121, as replacement name for *Agabus politus* Reiche, 1861b:369; TL: Algeria >Kabylia orientali; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus politus Reiche, 1861b:369; TL: Algeria >Kabylia orientali; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:419; objective synonym of *Agabus bedeli* Zaitzev, 1908c:121.

chalconatus (Panzer, 1796) PL

Dytiscus chalconatus Panzer, 1796:38/17; TL: Germany; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Colymbetes aterrimus Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.

Dytiscus chalconotus Panzer, 1805:59, as unjustified emendation of *chalconatus*; TL: Germany; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 ZMHB; objective synonym of *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer, 1796:38/17.

? *Dytiscus concinnus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:145.

? *Colymbetes cyaneus* Stephens, 1835:394; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.

Agabus fuscoaenescens Régimbart, 1877f:203; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Agabus fuscoaenescens Régimbart, 1878a:cxlviii; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877f:203; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

Dytiscus nigroaeneus Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

dettneri (Fery, 1986) PL

Agabus dettneri Fery, 1986:342; TL: Portugal >Guarda (Beira Alta) >Serra da Estrêla; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

enpalaiatheka Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL

Ilybius enpalaiatheka Fery & Hendrich, 2011:40; TL: Turkey >Isparta province >Egirdir; Holotype ZSM.

gagates (Aubé, 1838) NA

Agabus gagates Aubé, 1838b:306; TL: North America; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

hozgargantae (Burmeister, 1983) PL

Agabus hozgargantae Burmeister, 1983:133; TL: Spain >Cádiz >NW of Jimena de la Frontera >Ventorrillo las Canillas; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

hulae (Wewalka, 1984) PL

Agabus hulae Wewalka, 1984:137; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Hula reserve; Holotype CGW; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

jaechi (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus jaechi Fery & Nilsson, 1993:94; TL: Turkey >Tekirdag province >5 km E of Çorlu; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

lagabrunensis (Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990) PL

Agabus lagabrunensis Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990:148; TL: Italy >Trentino >Cembra >Lagabrun; Holotype MTSN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

larsoni (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) NA

Agabus larsoni Fery & Nilsson, 1993:98; TL: Canada >Quebec >Cap-de-la-Madeleine; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:509; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

lenensis Nilsson, 2000 PL

Ilybius lenensis Nilsson, 2000:31, as replacement name for *Agabus aenescens* Poppius, 1905:18; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 (as *Agabus aenescens*).

Agabus aenescens Poppius, 1905:18; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 FMNH; preoccupied by Thomson 1870:125; objective synonym of *Ilybius lenensis* Nilsson, 2000:31.

lenkoranensis (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus lenkoranensis Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Azerbaijan >Talysh mountains; Holotype ZSM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

montanus (Stephens, 1828) PL

Colymbetes montanus Stephens, 1828:76; TL: Great Britain >England >Dartmoor; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

Agabus chalconotus var. *melanocornis* Zimmermann, 1915:223; TL: France >Tours; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:94 ZSM; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93.

neglectus (Erichson, 1837) PL

Agabus neglectus Erichson, 1837:158; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

pederzani (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL

Agabus pederzani Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; Holotype ZMHB; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

pseudoneglectus (Franciscolo, 1972) PL

Agabus pseudoneglectus Franciscolo, 1972:84; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Guastalla; Holotype CMF; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

- Agabus skiathos* Hinterseher, 1981:87; TL: Greece > Skiathos > Troulos stream; Holotype CWH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95.
samokovi (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
Agabus samokovi Fery & Nilsson, 1993:91; TL: Bulgaria > Samokov > Togrola; Holotype DEI; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- satunini** (Zaitzev, 1913) PL
Agabus satunini Zaitzev, 1913:196; TL: Turkey > Ardahan province (Kars) > Ardahan (Ardaghan) > Merdenek; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- thynias** Fery & Przewoźny, 2011 PL
Ilybius thynias Fery & Przewoźny, 2011:60; TL: Turkey > Kirklareli province > Demirköy district > 6 km SW of İğneada; Holotype USMB.
- wewalkai** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
Agabus wewalkai Fery & Nilsson, 1993:85; TL: Turkey > Artvin province > Cam Pass; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- GROUP erichsoni** NA PL (3 spp.)
- balkei** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
Agabus balkei Fery & Nilsson, 1993:103; TL: Russia > Siberia > Buryatia > Kyren (Turansk); Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- erichsoni** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA PL
Agabus erichsoni Gemminger & Harold, 1868:454, by indication to *Agabus nigroaeneus* Marsham sensu Erichson 1837:157; TL: Germany > Berlin; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus altaicus var. *cincticollis* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia > Siberia > Kolmogorovo (Kolmogorowa); Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:74.
Gaurodytes lutosus Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: Canada > Alberta > Slave Lake; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:31; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:340.
- subtilis** (Erichson, 1837) PL
Agabus subtilis Erichson, 1837:157; TL: Germany > Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus altaicus Gebler, 1848:73; TL: Russia > Siberia > Zmeinogorsk (Smeinigorsk); LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 FMNH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:104.
- GROUP opacus** NA PL (13 spp.)
- austroriscors** (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus austroriscors Larson, 1996:635; TL: US > California > Lassen Co. > Eagle Lake (Pine Lake); Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:525; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- confertus** (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus confertus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US > California > Marin Co. > Point Reyes; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- discors** (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus discors LeConte, 1861:341; TL: US > Washington; LT: Larson 1996:634 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:634; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- euryomus** (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus euryomus Larson, 1996:639; TL: US > California > Sierra Co. > Sagehen Creek; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:529; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
- hypomelas** (Mannerheim, 1843) NA
Agabus hypomelas Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US > Alaska > Sitka Island; Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:623; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
Agabus irregularis Mannerheim, 1853:159; TL: US > Alaska > Kenai Peninsula > Tschunuktnu river; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:423.
- jimzim** (Larson, 1996) NA
Agabus jimzim Larson, 1996:643; TL: US > Arizona > Coconino Co. > Williams; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:532; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
- lineellus** (LeConte, 1861) NA
Agabus lineellus LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US > California; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:644; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
- opacus** (Aubé, 1837) NA PL
Agabus opacus Aubé, 1837:173; TL: Finland; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1996:631; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
Agabus gelidus Fall, 1926:142; TL: US > Alaska > Fairbanks; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by U.Sahlberg 1906:15; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:631.
Gaurodytes mimmi J. Sahlberg, 1874:xiv; TL: Finland > Kuusamo; Syntypes FMNH, MGFT; N. SYN. Nilsson 2014:29.
Gaurodytes mimmi J. Sahlberg, 1875:182; TL: Finland > Kuusamo > Tavajärvi lake < Ruovesi; Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by J. Sahlberg 1874:xiv; N. SYN.: Hellén 1924:88.
Agabus pseudoconfertus Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada > Manitoba > Winnipeg; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
Agabus mimmi var. *rufinus* Marseul, 1882:28; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.
Agabus sachalinensis Kamiya, 1938:37; TL: Russia > Sakhalin > Dudino (Horo), Konuma (Novo-Aleksandrovsk); Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Kholin 1994:150.
Agabus sharpi Jacobson, 1908:430, as replacement name for *Agabus sibericus* Sharp, 1882a:519; TL: Russia > Siberia > E part; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
Agabus sibericus Sharp, 1882a:519; TL: Russia > Siberia > E part; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by J. Sahlberg 1880:56; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
- vancouverensis** (Leech, 1937) NA
Agabus vancouverensis Leech, 1937:146; TL: Canada > British Columbia > Vancouver; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:621; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
- vandykei** (Leech, 1942) NA
Agabus vandykei Leech, 1942:129; TL: US > California > Yosemite; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1996:628; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
- verisimilis** (Brown, 1932) NA
Agabus verisimilis Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada > British Columbia > Creston; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:626; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

walsinghami (Crotch, 1873) NA

Gaurodytes walsinghami Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >Oregon; LT: Larson 1996:641 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

wasastjerna (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) NA PL

Dytiscus wasastjerna C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:167; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia australis >Vaasa (Wasa); LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

Agabus kenaiensis Fall, 1926:141; TL: US >Alaska >Anchorage; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126.

Agabus palustris Wallis, 1926:92; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Onah; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:629.

Dytiscus subbobovatus Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norland region; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Möller 1890:107.

GROUP subaeneus NA PL (33 spp.)

aenescens Thomson, 1870 PL

Ilybius aenescens Thomson, 1870:125; TL: Scandinavia; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.

Ilybius kiesenwetteri Kraatz, 1872:166; TL: Germany >Berlin <Poland >Ostpreussen; Syntypes DEI; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.

angustior (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL

Dytiscus angustior Gyllenhal, 1808b:500; TL: Sweden; LT: Persson 1985:265 UZIU; DESCR.: Persson 1985:265; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.

anjae Nilsson, 1999 PL

Ilybius anjae Nilsson, 1999a:36; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk district >Kostromskoye; Holotype ZIN.

Ilybius anjarum Nilsson, 2007:51 as unjustified emendation of *anjae*; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk district >Kostromskoye; Holotype ZIN; objective synonym of *Ilybius anjae* Nilsson, 1999a:36.

apicalis Sharp, 1873 PL

Ilybius apicalis Sharp, 1873a:51; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Simabara; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.

Ilybius intermediatus Feng, 1936:10; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

ater (De Geer, 1774) PL

Dytiscus ater De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; conserved in Opinion 1556; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.

Dytiscus ater Panzer, 1796:38/15; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:34.

Colymbetes unguicularis LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >Middle States [mislabelled]; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:411.

biguttulus (Germar, 1824) NA

Dytiscus biguttulus Germar, 1824:29; TL: North America (America boreali); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:367; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:276; Nomen protectum: Nilsson 2004:157.

Colymbetes fenestralis Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Say 1830:29; Nomen oblitum: Nilsson 2004:157.

Ilybius laramaeus LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1987:367 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:188.

? bipunctatus (O.F. Müller, 1764) PL

Dytiscus bipunctatus O.F. Müller, 1764:20; TL: Denmark; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:467; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

Dytiscus muelleri Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:35.

chishimanus Kôno, 1944 PL

Ilybius chishimanus Kôno, 1944:80; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Paramusir island; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994c:57.

Ilybius weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:446; TL: China >Heilongjiang >Gaolingzi (Kaolintsu); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

churchillensis Wallis, 1939 NA

Ilybius churchillensis Wallis, 1939a:195; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1987:387.

cinctus Sharp, 1878 PL

Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissâr; LT: Sharp 1882a:560 BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:302.

Ilybius angustulus Régimbart, 1899a:289; TL: China >Sichuan >Tay-Ho; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.

Ilybius chinensis Csiki, 1901:102; TL: China >Peking >Shih-chih-hai lake; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissâr; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169; objective synonym of

Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1878a:169.

Ilybius cinctus Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissâr; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169; N. SYN.

? *Colymbetes deplanatus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.

? comma (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL

Dytiscus comma O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

confusus Aubé, 1838 NA

Ilybius confusus Aubé, 1838b:280; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:376.

Ilybius denikei Wallis, 1933a:271; TL: Canada >Ontario >Ingolf; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:376.

? corvinus Gravenhorst, 1807 ?

Dytiscus corvinus Gravenhorst, 1807:103; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

crassus Thomson, 1856 PL

Ilybius crassus Thomson, 1856:224; TL: Sweden >Lapland; LT: Nilsson 1994a:56 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

discedens Sharp, 1882 NA PL

Ilybius discedens Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:372 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:350.

fenestratus (Fabricius, 1781) PL

Dytiscus fenestratus Fabricius, 1781:294; TL: Germany >Hamburg; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.

Dytiscus aeneus Panzer, 1796:38/16; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Razoumowsky 1789; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

Dytiscus ciliatus Olivier, 1791:311; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

Ilybius fenestratus var. *evanescens* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria >St. Florian, Zizlau; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:189.

Colymbetes prescottii Mannerheim, 1829:21; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4852.

fraterculus (LeConte, 1862) NA

Colymbetes fraterculus LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >North Red River; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:364.

fuliginosus (Fabricius, 1792) PL

- Dytiscus fuliginosus* Fabricius, 1792:191; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
 ? *Dytiscus foetidus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
Dytiscus lacustris Panzer, 1796:38/14; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:71; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
Ilybius fuliginosus pirinicus Guéorguiev, 1957:25; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Jabechko lake [etc.]; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.
- ssp. turcestanicus** Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
Ilybius fuliginosus turcestanicus Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Semirjetschensk >Tischkan; Holotype OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.
- guttiger** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
Dytiscus guttiger Gyllenhal, 1808b:499; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
Colymbetes guttiger var. *immunis* Stephens, 1828:81; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire >Bewdley forest; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:451.
Ilybius kiesenwetteri Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Germany >Harburg; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Kraatz 1871:166; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:64.
Colymbetes quadrinotatus Stephens, 1828:83; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne F. 1950:183.
- ignarus** (LeConte, 1862) NA
Colymbetes ignarus LeConte, 1862:521; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:371 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:371; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:412.
- ? impressus** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dytiscus impressus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:36.
 ? *Dytiscus rubripes* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:36.
- incarinatus** Zimmermann, 1928 NA
Ilybius incarinatus Zimmermann, 1928a:181; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe (Glauco); LT: Larson 1987:373 ZSM; DESCR.: Larson 1987:373.
- lateralis** (Gebler, 1832) PL
Colymbetes lateralis Gebler, 1832:40; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:81.
Ilybius limbatus Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:427.
- meridionalis** Aubé, 1837 PL
Ilybius meridionalis Aubé, 1837:126; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1935a:82.
Ilybius hispanicus Sharp, 1873b:260; TL: Spain >El Escorial; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:81.
- minakawai** Nilsson & Ribera, 2007 PL
Ilybius minakawai Nilsson & Ribera, 2007:162; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Nogliki district >Val river mouth; Holotype ZIN.
- nakanei** Nilsson, 1994 PL
Ilybius nakanei Nilsson, 1994a:58; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk; Holotype ZIN.
- oblitus** Sharp, 1882 NA
Ilybius oblitus Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:379 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:379.
- obtusus** Sharp, 1882 PL
Ilybius obtusus Sharp, 1882a:558; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:37.
- ovalis** Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
Ilybius ovalis Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibel'ti (Tibilti); Holotype OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:300.
- ? palustris** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dytiscus palustris O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.
- ? piceus** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
Dytiscus piceus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.
- picipes** (Kirby, 1837) NA PL
Colymbetes picipes Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54 /Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:388; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:411.
- pleuriticus** LeConte, 1850 NA
Ilybius pleuriticus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1987:393 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:393.
Ilybius inversus Sharp, 1882a:552; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:375.
- poppiusi** Zaitzev, 1907 PL
Ilybius poppiusi Zaitzev, 1907a:208; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yana district; LT: Nilsson 1999a:34 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:34.
- quadriguttatus** (Lacordaire, 1835) PL
Colymbetes quadriguttatus Lacordaire, 1835:316; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:127; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:118.
Dytiscus obscurus Marsham, 1802:414; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:273.
Ilybius sexdentatus Schiödte, 1841:487; TL: Denmark >Bornholm; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:81.
- quadrimaculatus** Aubé, 1838 NA
Ilybius quadrimaculatus Aubé, 1838b:274; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:391.
- similis** Thomson, 1856 PL
Ilybius similis Thomson, 1856:225; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.
Ilybius ovatus Hochhuth, 1871:237; TL: Ukraina >Kiev (Kiew); Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:279.
- subaeneus** Erichson, 1837 NA PL
Ilybius subaeneus Erichson, 1837:156; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson 1987:396.
Ilybius badenii Wehncke, 1872b:164; TL: Germany >Hamburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:82.
Ilybius chalybeatus Thomson, 1860:48; TL: Sweden; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.
Ilybius lapponicus Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Norrbotten (Lappland) >Gäddvik (Gaeddvik); Syntypes UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:251.
Ilybius suffusus Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Indian Territory; LT: Larson 1987:396 ANSP; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:396.
Ilybius viridiaeneus Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Kansas <Canada >Hudson's Bay; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:81.

vittiger (Gyllenhal, 1827) NA PL

Dytiscus vittiger Gyllenhal, 1827:379; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Larson 1987:362; N. COMB.: Larson & Roughley 1983:8.

Genus **Platambus** Thomson, 1859 NA NT OR PL (64 spp.)

Platambus Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Agraphis Guignot, 1954b:199; gender feminine; type species: *Agraphis confossa* Guignot, 1954b:200 (= *Agabus sawadai* Kamiya, 1932:6) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Allogabus Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Allogabus Guignot, 1952m:29, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Anagabus Jakovlev, 1897:38; gender masculine; type species: *Anagabus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1897:38 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Colymbinetes Falkenström, 1936a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbinetes ater* Falkenström, 1936a:97 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Neoplatynectes Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes princeps* Régimbart, 1888:615 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Paraplatynectes Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes guttula* Régimbart, 1899a:283 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:304.

Stictogabus Guignot, 1948a:167, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angulicollis* Régimbart, 1899a:273 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:171.

GROUP americanus NT (2 spp.)

americanus (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus americanus Aubé, 1838b:334; TL: Mexico; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:544; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Gaurodytes americanus var. *obscurior* Zimmermann, 1919a:212; TL: Central America [not given]; Syntypes ZSM; preoccupied by J. Sahlberg 1875:199; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

mexicanus (Larson, 2000) NT

Agabus mexicanus Larson, 2000:546; TL: Mexico >Michoacan >3 mi. W of Puerta Carnica; Holotype CAS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:37.

GROUP confusus NA (1 sp.)

confusus (Blatchley, 1910) NA

Rhantus confusus Blatchley, 1910:229; TL: US >Indiana >Floyd Co.; Holotype PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:553; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.

Agabus amplus Fall, 1922:12; TL: US >Missouri; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:117.

GROUP maculatus OR PL (24 spp.)

angulicollis (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Agabus angulicollis Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà tsien Louù; LT: Brancucci 1988:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:209; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:115.

biswasi Vazirani, 1965 PL

Platambus biswasi Vazirani, 1965:32; TL: Nepal >Nepal Valley >Thankot; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:193.

convexus Okada, 2011 PL

Platambus convexus Okada, 2011:32; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Ebetsu-shi >Nopporo forest park; Holotype EUMJ.

dembickyi Brancucci, 2006 OR

Platambus dembickyi Brancucci, 2006a:91; TL: India >Meghalaya >8 km N of Shillong; Holotype NHMB.

denticulatus Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus denticulatus Nilsson, 2003d:270; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; Holotype AECAS.

excoffieri Régimbart, 1899 PL

Platambus excoffieri Régimbart, 1899a:281; TL: China >Yunnan; LT: Brancucci 1988:188 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:186.

fimbriatus Sharp, 1884 PL

Platambus fimbriatus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Brancucci 1988:181 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:179.

Platambus kansouis Feng, 1936:9; TL: China >Gansu (Kansou); Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:180.

fletcheri Zimmermann, 1928 OR

Platambus fletcheri Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:191.

guttulus (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Platynectes guttulus Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: China >Shanghai >Hochan (Ho-Chan); LT: Vazirani 1970:342 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:205; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:205.

heteronychus Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus heteronychus Nilsson, 2003d:271; TL: China >Guangdong >40 km E of Chengjia at road to Rucheng (Ruyuan); Holotype AECAS.

incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1935 OR

Platambus incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1935a:62; TL: Myanmar >Mongmit state >Ruby Mines district >Man Ton; Syntypes NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 2004a:81.

lindbergi Guéorguiev, 1963 PL

Platambus lindbergi Guéorguiev, 1963:218; TL: Afghanistan >Kabul >Paghman mountain (Pagham); Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:202.

Platambus guignoti Vazirani, 1965:27; TL: Pakistan >Murree >Dhobighat; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:202.

lunulatus (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL

Colymbetes lunulatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; LT: Brancucci 1988:208 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:206; N.

COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.

Agabus sinuatus Aubé, 1837:148; TL: Armenia; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev1910c:407.

maculatus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus maculatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:177; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:14.

Dytiscus biocellatus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.

Platambus maculatus var. *cantalicus* Pic, 1912:57; TL: France >Murat; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:153.

Platambus maculatus caucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:18; TL: Caucasus; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178.

Platambus escalerae Régimbart, 1900a:121; TL: Iran >Haut-Kharoum >Chindāar; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:177.

Agabus glacialis Graëlls, 1858:42; TL: Spain >Castilia >Sierra del Barco, Sierra de Gredos; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.

Agabus graellsii Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455, as replacement name for *Agabus glacialis* Graëlls, 1858:42; TL: Spain >Castilia >Sierra del Barco, Sierra de Gredos; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.

Dytiscus hebraicus Geoffroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.

Platambus maculatus var. *inornatus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Elsass, Mark [Brandenburg]; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.

Dytiscus ornatus Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.

Agabus maculatus var. *praetextus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.

Colymbetes pulchellus Heer, 1839:149; TL: Switzerland >Val Piora Ct. Tessin; Syntypes ETH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455.

nepalensis (Guéorguiev, 1968) PL

Stictogabus nepalensis Guéorguiev, 1968b:42; TL: Nepal >Sun Khosi valley; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:197; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:197.

Platambus bhutanensis Wewalka, 1975a:157; TL: Bhutan >Paro; Holotype NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:197.

pictipennis (Sharp, 1873) PL

Agabus pictipennis Sharp, 1873a:49; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kobe (Hiogo); LT: Brancucci 1988:184 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:182; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:549.

satoi Brancucci, 1982 PL

Platambus satoi Brancucci, 1982b:226; TL: Nepal >Ramechhap district >Thotung (Thodung); Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:199.

schaefleini Brancucci, 1988 PL

Platambus schaeffleini Brancucci, 1988:188; TL: China >Yunnan; Holotype MNHN.

sisouthami Brancucci, 2007 OR

Platambus sisouthami Brancucci, 2007:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan province >Phu Phan mountain; Holotype NHMB.

strbai Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR

Platambus strbai Hendrich & Balke, 1998a:107; TL: Laos >15 km NW Louang Namtha; Holotype NMW.

wittmeri Wewalka, 1975 PL

Platambus wittmeri Wewalka, 1975a:158; TL: Bhutan >Paro; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:195.

wulingshanensis Brancucci, 2005 PL

Platambus wulingshanensis Brancucci, 2005a:1; TL: China >Hunan >Wulingshan >Tianzishan reserve; Holotype NHMB.

yaanensis Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus yaanensis Nilsson, 2003d:272; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; Holotype AECAS.

yuxiae Brancucci, 2011 PL

Platambus yuxiae Brancucci, 2011:10; TL: China >Guangxi >Napo >Baihe; Holotype IZCAS.

GROUP optatus NA OR PL (14 spp.)

ater (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Colymbinectes ater Falkenström, 1936a:97; TL: China >Sichuan >Giufu-Shan; LT: Nilsson 1997:639 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:638; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

balfourbrownei Vazirani, 1965 OR PL

Platambus balfourbrownei Vazirani, 1965:28; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Shillong; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:200.

coriaceus (Régimbart, 1899) OR

Platynectes coriaceus Régimbart, 1899a:282; TL: India >Assam; LT: Vazirani 1970a:343 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:640; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

dabieshanensis Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus dabieshanensis Nilsson, 2003d:266; TL: China >Anhui >Anqing prefecture >Dabie Shan mts >Yuexi county >Shiguan (Shi Guan); Holotype AECAS.

ikedai (Nilsson, 1997) PL

Agabus ikedai Nilsson, 1997:635; TL: Japan >Honshu >Yamagata prefecture >Mount Chokai; Holotype NHRS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

insolitus (Sharp, 1884) PL

Agabus insolitus Sharp, 1884:444; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Higo province; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:630; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

koreanus (Nilsson, 1997) PL

Agabus koreanus Nilsson, 1997:636; TL: Russia >Primorye >3 km SE Ryazanovka; Holotype ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

obtusatus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes obtusatus Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >New York >Germantown; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:627; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

Colymbetes nitidus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:421.

optatus (Sharp, 1884) PL

Agabus optatus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kishu (Kiishiu); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:633; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

Gaurodytes miyamotoi Nakane, 1959:95; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Omogo; Holotype EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:633.

planatus (Sharp, 1882) NA

Agabus planatus Sharp, 1882a:503; TL: North America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

princeps (Régimbart, 1888) OR PL

Platynectes princeps Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Plapoo; LT: Nilsson 1997:641 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

Platambus phufahensis Brancucci, 2004a:82; TL: Laos >Phôngsali province >Phôngsali >Phufah; Holotype NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 2005a:3.

schillhameri Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995 PL

Platambus schillhameri Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:99; TL: China >Hunan; Holotype AECAS.

stygius (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Agabus stygius Régimbart, 1899a:279; TL: China >Sichuan >Pao-hsing (Mou-Pin); LT: Nilsson 1997:637 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

Platambus jilanzhui Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:98; TL: China; Holotype NMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.

Agabus nakanei Nilsson, 1997:631; TL: Japan >Honshu >Ibaraki >Kuji prefecture >Mount Yamizo (Yamizosan); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.

ussuriensis (Nilsson, 1997) PL

Agabus ussuriensis Nilsson, 1997:632; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysky NP >Kaminushka; Holotype ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

GROUP *sawadai* OR PL (8 spp.)

elongatus Bian & Ji, 2008 PL

Platambus elongatus Bian & Ji, 2008:33; TL: China >Hainan >Qiongzong county; Holotype AECAS.

kempi (Vazirani, 1970) PL

Agraphis kempi Vazirani, 1970a:330; TL: India >Darjiling district >betw. Ghum (Ghoom) & Sonada (Sonaha); Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:214.

khukri Brancucci, 1990 PL

Platambus khukri Brancucci, 1990:240; TL: Nepal >Bagmati >Sindhupalchok; Holotype NHMB.

micropunctatus Nilsson, 2003 PL

Platambus micropunctatus Nilsson, 2003d:269; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; Holotype AECAS.

punctatipennis Brancucci, 1984 PL

Platambus punctatipennis Brancucci, 1984a:153; TL: China >Fujian >Kuatun; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214.

regulae Brancucci, 1991 OR

Platambus regulae Brancucci, 1991:345; TL: Vietnam >Hoang Lien Son; Holotype NHMB.

sawadai (Kamiya, 1932) PL

Agabus sawadai Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Honshu >Akasawa >Chichibu; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3; N. COMB.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3.

Agraphis confossus Guignot, 1954b:200; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kyou-shu) >Saga; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:212.

wangi Brancucci, 2006 PL

Platambus wangi Brancucci, 2006d:67; TL: China >Hubei >Shennongjia forest district >10 km E of Muyu >Chaiqui; Holotype NMW.

GROUP *semenowi* PL (5 spp.)

lineatus Gschwendtner, 1935 PL

Platambus lineatus Gschwendtner, 1935a:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Dihang river (Dihong); LT: Vazirani 1965:26 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:122.

semenowi (Jakovlev, 1897) PL

Anagabus semenowi Jakovlev, 1897:38; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:117 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:116; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:116.

sogdianus (Jakovlev, 1897) PL

Anagabus sogdianus Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:118 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:118; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1977a:99.

Platambus holzschuhi Wewalka, 1975a:155; TL: Pakistan >Swat >Madyan; Holotype CGW; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.

Agabus jucundus Guignot, 1954a:222; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Kargil; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.

Anagabus ledouxi Legros, 1977:14; TL: Afghanistan >Bamian (Bamyian); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.

Anagabus limbibasis Reitter, 1900:226; TL: Uzbekistan >Bukhara (Buchara); LT: Brancucci 1982a:120 HNHM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.

Agabus vatelloides Régimbart, 1899a:270; TL: India; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.

striatus (Zeng & Pu, 1992) PL

Hydronebrius striatus Zeng & Pu, 1992:482; TL: China >Sichuan >Yanyuan; Holotype IZCAS; DESCR.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398; N. COMB.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398.

wewalkai Brancucci, 1982 PL

Platambus wewalkai Brancucci, 1982a:120; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Banihal tunnel; Holotype NHMB.

GROUP *semivittatus* NA (6 spp.)

astrictovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA

Agabus astrictovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:40; TL: US >Florida >Okaloosa Co. >Fort Walton Beach; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:540; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

flavovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA

Agabus flavovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:44; TL: US >Tennessee >Hamblen-Cocke Co.; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:542; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

johannis (Fall, 1922) NA

Agabus johannis Fall, 1922:10; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >St. John's Bluff; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:38; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

semivittatus (LeConte, 1852) NA

Agabus semivittatus LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

Agabus spilotus LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: LeConte

1863:17.

Agabus texanus Sharp, 1882a:505; TL: US >Texas; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:10.

stagninus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes stagninus Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Virginia >Virginia Beach Co. >Virginia Beach; NT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42 USNM; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

Agabus striola Aubé, 1838b:308; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:213.

texovittatus (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA

Agabus texovittatus Larson & Wolfe, 1998:46; TL: US >Texas >Houston >Bear Creek Park; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:543; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

GROUP spinipes NA NT (4 spp.)

apache (Young, 1981) NA

Agabus apache Young, 1981:349; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >Rustler's Park; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:549; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

aztec (Larson, 2000) NT

Agabus aztec Larson, 2000:552; TL: Mexico >Puebla >51 km SE of Azumbilla; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.

maya (Larson, 2000) NT

Agabus maya Larson, 2000:550; TL: Mexico >Chiapas >Tacaná Volcano; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.

spinipes (Sharp, 1882) NA

Agabus spinipes Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:551; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

Genus unknown NA (1 sp.)

? **breviculus** Möller, 1890 PL

Dytiscus breviculus Möller, 1890:105; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; Syntypes ?

? **parallelus** Möller, 1890 PL

Dytiscus parallelus Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; Syntypes ?

? **rufopiceus** Möller, 1890 PL

Dytiscus rufopiceus Möller, 1890:106; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; Syntypes ?

terminalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA

Agabus terminalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:756.

Tribe HYDROTRUPINI (5 genera)

Hydrotrupinae Roughley, 2000:52, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrotrupes*; N. STAT.: Miller & Bergsten 2014:119.

Genus Agametrus Sharp, 1882 NT (7 spp.)

Agametrus Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes peruvianus* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:167.

boliviensis Régimbart, 1899 NT

Agametrus boliviensis Régimbart, 1899b:194; TL: Bolivia; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168.

humilis Sharp, 1882 NT

Agametrus humilis Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169.

labratus Sharp, 1882 NT

Agametrus labratus Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169.

monticola (Guignot, 1958) NT

Platynectes monticola Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:170; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1971a:170.

Platynectes monticola Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:40; objective synonym of *Platynectes monticola* Guignot, 1958b:40.

nitens Sharp, 1887 NT

Agametrus nitens Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Panama >Peña Blanca; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169.

peruvianus (Laporte, 1835) NT

Colymbetes peruvianus Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Peru; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:547.

Colymbetes saulcyii Babington, 1841b:9; TL: Peru >Callao; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:426.

rotundatus Brinck, 1948 NT

Agametrus rotundatus Brinck, 1948:107; TL: Peru >Huambo; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168.

Genus Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 NT (14 spp.)

Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971a:166; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes aequatorius* Régimbart, 1899c:2 by original designation.

aequatorius (Régimbart, 1899) NT

Platynectes aequatorius Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river, Zamora river; LT: Guéorguiev 1971a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174.

apure García, 2002 NT

Andonectes apure García, 2002:328; TL: Venezuela >Apure state >Samán de Apure >Achaguas; Holotype UZMC.

bordoni García, 2002 NT

Andonectes bordoni García, 2002:314; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.

gregarius García, 2002 NT

- Andonectes gregarius* García, 2002:325; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
intermedius García, 2002 NT
Andonectes intermedius García, 2002:316; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
maximus Trémouilles, 2001 NT
Andonectes maximus Trémouilles, 2001:86; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Paranapiacaba; Holotype MZSP.
meridensis García, 2002 NT
Andonectes meridensis García, 2002:318; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
mildredae García, 2002 NT
Andonectes mildredae García, 2002:323; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
milla García, 2002 NT
Andonectes milla García, 2002:324; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
pineiroi García, 2002 NT
Andonectes pineiroi García, 2002:322; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
septentrionalis García, 2002 NT
Andonectes septentrionalis García, 2002:310; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
similaris García, 2002 NT
Andonectes similaris García, 2002:319; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.
trujillo García, 2002 NT
Andonectes trujillo García, 2002:327; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo >20 km NE of Boconó >Páramo de Guaramacal NP; Holotype UZMC.
venezuelanus García, 2002 NT
Andonectes venezuelanus García, 2002:320; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; Holotype UZMC.

Genus *Hydrotrupes* Sharp, 1882 NA PL (2 spp.)

Hydrotrupes Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrotrupes palpalis* Sharp, 1882a:492 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

chinensis Nilsson, 2003 PL

Hydrotrupes chinensis Nilsson, 2003c:280; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP >30 km W Tunxi; Holotype AECAS.

palpalis Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydrotrupes palpalis Sharp, 1882a:492; TL: US >California; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

Genus *Leuronectes* Sharp, 1882 NT (5 spp.)

Leuronectes Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes gaudichaudii* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:171.

andinus (Guignot, 1958) NT

Platynectes andinus Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:172; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1971a:172.

Platynectes andinus Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41; objective synonym of *Platynectes andinus* Guignot, 1958b:41.

curtulus Régimbart, 1899 NT

Leuronectes curtulus Régimbart, 1899b:195; TL: Argentina >Tucumán province >San Pablo; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196.

darlingtoni Guéorguiev, 1971 NT

Leuronectes darlingtoni Guéorguiev, 1971a:172; TL: Chile >Santiago >Farellones [along road to]; Holotype MCZ.

gaudichaudii (Laporte, 1835) NT

Colymbetes gaudichaudii Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:198; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:546.

Colymbetes punctum Babington, 1841b:10; TL: Chile >Valparaíso; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

muelleri (Kirsch, 1865) NT

Agabus muelleri Kirsch, 1865:43; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; Syntypes MTD; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:78.

Leuronectes parallelus Sharp, 1882a:546; TL: Colombia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:148.

Genus *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 AU NT OR PL (50 spp.)

Platynectes Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972b:34.

Subgenus *Australonectes* Guéorguiev, 1972 AU (1 sp.)

Australonectes Guéorguiev, 1972b:34; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes brownei* Guéorguiev, 1972b:56 by original designation.

brownei Guéorguiev, 1972 AU

Platynectes brownei Guéorguiev, 1972b:56; TL: Australia >WA >Margaret River; Holotype MCZ.

Subgenus *Gueorguievtes* Vazirani, 1976 AU OR PL (38 spp.)

Gueorguievtes Vazirani, 1976:170; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus dissimilis* Sharp, 1873a:50 by original designation.

Metaplatynectes Guéorguiev, 1978:271, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus decempunctatus* Fabricius, 1775:232 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:301.

ambonensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR

Platynectes ambonensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:40; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island >Sirimau mountains >Soya; Holotype NMW.

australicus Guéorguiev, 1972 AU

- Platynectes australicus* Guéorguiev, 1972a:52; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; Holotype MCZ.
- babai*** Satô, 1982 PL
Platynectes babai Satô, 1982:3; TL: China >Taiwan >Naka-Onsen; Holotype CMS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
- bakewelli*** (Clark, 1863) AU
Agabus bakewelli Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:110 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:110; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:77.
Platynectes obscurus Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Tasmania; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:110.
- beroni*** Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
Platynectes beroni Guéorguiev, 1978:271; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik province >betw. Tububil & Tifalmin; Holotype MRSN.
- brancuccii*** Hendrich & Štátný, 2014 AU
Platynectes brancuccii Hendrich & Štátný, 2014:33; TL: Australia >Queensland >23 km S of Atherton >Nigger Creek tributary; Holotype ANIC.
- buruensis*** Zimmermann, 1925 OR
Platynectes buruensis Zimmermann, 1925a:97; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; LT: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41 ZSM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41.
- chapmani*** Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
Platynectes chapmani Guéorguiev, 1978:272; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); Holotype MRSN.
- chujoi*** Satô, 1982 PL
Platynectes chujoi Satô, 1982:1; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Shirahama; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
- darlingtoni*** Guéorguiev, 1972 AU
Platynectes darlingtoni Guéorguiev, 1972a:43; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Mount Wilson; Holotype MCZ.
Platynectes multimaculatus Watts, 1978:109; TL: Australia >Victoria >Marysville; Holotype ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1985:25.
- decastigma*** Régimbart, 1899 AU
Platynectes decastigma Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: New Guinea, Indonesia >Maluku >Ternate <Wetar; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:42.
- decempunctatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) AU
Dytiscus decempunctatus Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: Australia (nova Hollandia); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:106; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:540.
Agabus lugubris Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4; TL: Australia >Tasmania; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:77.
Agabus mastersii W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:106 ANIC; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:77.
Lancetes ocularis Lea, 1895:224; TL: Australia >WA >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:106 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
Platynectes polygrammus Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: Australia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
Agabus spilopterus Germar, 1848:172; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:540.
- deletus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
Platynectes deletus Régimbart, 1899a:287; TL: Japan [mislabelled?]; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:44.
- dissimilis*** (Sharp, 1873) PL
Agabus dissimilis Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan [mislabelled?]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1982:1; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:543.
- gemellatus*** Štátný, 2003 PL
Platynectes gemellatus Štátný, 2003:235; TL: China >Hong Kong; Holotype NMW.
- gigas*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes gigas Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:43; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; Holotype NMW.
- hainanensis*** Nilsson, 1998 PL
Platynectes hainanensis Nilsson, 1998a:110; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; Holotype AECAS.
- jaechi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:44; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; Holotype NMW.
- javanus*** Nilsson, 1998 OR
Platynectes javanus Nilsson, 1998a:115; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; Holotype NMW.
- kashmiranus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL
Platynectes kashmiranus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Colymbetes lineatus* Redtenbacher, 1844:503; TL: India >Kashmir; Syntypes NMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:117.
Colymbetes lineatus Redtenbacher, 1844:503; TL: India >Kashmir; Syntypes NMW; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1838:62; objective synonym of *Platynectes kashmiranus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352.
- ssp. *lemerki*** Štátný, 2003 PL
Platynectes kashmiranus lemerki Štátný, 2003:230; TL: China >Yunnan >10 km NE of Tengchong >Behai; Holotype NMW.
- larsoni*** Hendrich & Štátný, 2014 AU
Platynectes larsoni Hendrich & Štátný, 2014:34; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland >access road; Holotype ANIC.
- major*** Nilsson, 1998 OR
Platynectes dissimilis major Nilsson, 1998a:114; TL: Vietnam >S part >Lang Bian; Holotype NMW; N. STAT.: Štátný 2003:233.
- manusela*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes manusela Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:45; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; Holotype NMW.
- mazzoldii*** Štátný, 2003 OR
Platynectes mazzoldii Štátný, 2003:240; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rongkla NP >Huai Khamunoi; Holotype NMW.
- moluccensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Platynectes moluccensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:47; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram >Manusela village; Holotype NMW.
- monostigma*** (Hope, 1842) AU
Colymbetes monostigma Hope, 1842:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; Syntypes UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:109; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:77.
Agabus latissimus Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:109 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352.
- nageli*** Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010 OR
Platynectes nageli Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010:1; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay province >Nam Kading NBCA; Holotype NHMB.
- nanlingensis*** Štátný, 2003 PL

- Platynectes nanlingensis* Štátný, 2003:236; TL: China >Guangdong >Nanling NP >Yao Shan; Holotype AECAS.
- neoguineensis** Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993 AU
Platynectes neoguineensis Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:148; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik province >Finim tel >Ibiom tem; Holotype SOFM.
- njai** Brancucci, 2008 OR
Platynectes njai Brancucci, 2008:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan province >Phu Phan mountain; Holotype NHMB.
- octodecimmaculatus** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR
Colymbetes octodecimmaculatus W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:48; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:78.
Platynectes nigroangularis Zimmermann, 1919a:214; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Guéorguiev 1972a:50 ZSM; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.
Platynectes decempunctatus var. *variegatus* Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: East Timor >Lautem (Timor-Laut); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.
- ponderi** Hendrich & Štátný, 2014 AU
Platynectes ponderi Hendrich & Štátný, 2014:26; TL: Australia >Queensland >Carnarvon NP >betw. Looriket & Barking Owl Springs; Holotype AMS.
- ranongensis** Nilsson, 1998 OR
Platynectes ranongensis Nilsson, 1998a:117; TL: Thailand >Ranong; Holotype NMW.
- rihai** Štátný, 2003 PL
Platynectes rihai Štátný, 2003:243; TL: China >Shandong >Tai'an prefecture >Tai Shan NR; Holotype AECAS.
- semperi** Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
Platynectes decempunctatus var. *semperi* Régimbart, 1899a:285; TL: Philippines, New Guinea, Indonesia >Celebes; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:53.
Platynectes insularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:466; TL: Vanuatu >Banks Islands >Vanua Lava island; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:53.
- tasmaniae** (Clark, 1863) AU
Agabus tasmaniae Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:107; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:78.
Platynectes daemeli Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:51.
Platynectes gagatinus Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:107 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:107.
- weiri** Hendrich & Štátný, 2014 AU
Platynectes weiri Hendrich & Štátný, 2014:32; TL: Australia >Queensland >White Mountain NP; Holotype ANIC.
- wewalkai** Štátný, 2003 PL
Platynectes wewalkai Štátný, 2003:224; TL: Nepal >60 km W of Pokhara >Dana; Holotype NMW.

Subgenus *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 AU NT (11 spp.)

- Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:34.
- Carinonectes** Vazirani, 1976:171, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1841b:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
- Hypoplatynectes** Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes submaculatus* Laporte, 1835:102 by original designation; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1976:170.
- Neoplatynectes** Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1841b:10 by original designation; preoccupied by Vazirani 1970a:305; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
- Notoplatynectes** Guéorguiev, 1978:270, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1841b:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.

aenescens Sharp, 1882 AU

- Platynectes aenescens* Sharp, 1882a:538; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111.
Platynectes subaenescens Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:111 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.

decemnotatus (Aubé, 1838) NT

- Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2001:88; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:454.
Colymbetes maculatus Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

laurianus Watts, 1978 AU

- Platynectes laurianus* Watts, 1978:112; TL: Australia >Tasmania; Holotype NMVM.

magellanicus (Babington, 1841) AU

- Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1841b:10; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:36; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:77.

nigerrimus (Aubé, 1838) NT

- Agabus nigerrimus* Aubé, 1838b:322; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:545.

ornatifrons Sharp, 1882 NT

- Platynectes ornatifrons* Sharp, 1882a:544; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:40.

parananus Sharp, 1882 NT

- Platynectes parananus* Sharp, 1882a:545; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:41.

reticulosus (Clark, 1863) AU

- Agabus reticulosus* Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:539.
Platynectes limbatus Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.

rodriguezii Severin, 1890 NT

- Platynectes rodriguezii* Severin, 1890a:XCVII; TL: Guatemala >Castillano; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:42.

submaculatus (Laporte, 1835) NT

Colymbetes submaculatus Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:39; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:78.

undecimguttatus (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus undecimguttatus Aubé, 1838b:320; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2001:89.; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:544.

Genus unknown NT PL (1 sp.)

valdiviensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NT

Agabus valdiviensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Solier 1849:277 (as *dilatatus*).

Agabus dilatatus Solier, 1849:277; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Brullé 1832:127; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.

Agabus solieri Reed, 1874:347, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1837:183; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.

Subfamily COLYMBETINAE (1 tribe)

Colymbetini Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:193.

Tribe COLYMBETINI (8 genera)

Colymbetini Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.

Anisomeriini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Anisomeria*; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.

Carabdytini Pederzani, 1995:45, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Carabdytes*; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.

Cymatopterini Portevin, 1929:207, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Cymatopterus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus *Bunites* Spangler, 1972 NT (1 sp.)

Bunites Spangler, 1972:427; gender masculine; type species: *Bunites phyllisae* Spangler, 1972:431 (= *Dytiscus distigma* Brullé, 1837:48) by original designation.

distigma (Brullé, 1837) NT

Dytiscus distigma Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Bolivia >Potosí; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241; N. COMB.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.

Bunites phyllisae Spangler, 1972:431; TL: Bolivia >Cochabamba; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.

Genus *Carabdytes* Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992 AU (1 sp.)

Carabdytes Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:94; gender masculine; type species: *Carabdytes upin* Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:96 by original designation.

upin Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992 AU

Carabdytes upin Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992:96; TL: Papua New Guinea >Wau >Edie Creek; Holotype BPBM.

ssp. *tindige* Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke 2012 AU

Carabdytes upin tindige Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:38; TL: West Papua >Arfak mountains >Siyoubri; Holotype MZBS.

Genus *Colymbetes* Clairville, 1806 NA PL (21 spp.)

Colymbetes Clairville, 1806:188; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1828:207; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:760.

Cymatopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Thomson 1859:13; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:225.

Lymnaeus Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dolabratus* Paykull, 1798:204 by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.

dahuricus Aubé, 1837 NA PL

Colymbetes dahuricus Aubé, 1837:99; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:763.

Cymatopterus obscuratus Mannerheim, 1853:154; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:209.

Colymbetes seminiger LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan; LT: Zimmerman 1981:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:37.

densus LeConte, 1859 NA

Colymbetes densus LeConte, 1859c:282; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Steilacoom; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:766.

ssp. *inaequalis* Horn, 1871 NA

Colymbetes inaequalis Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >California >Lassen Co. >Susanville; LT: Zimmerman 1981:36 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:36; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:36.

dolabratus (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

Dytiscus dolabratus Paykull, 1798:204; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornoensis; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:144; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:33.

Colymbetes drewseni LeConte, 1862:523; TL: Greenland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:433.

Colymbetes groenlandicus Aubé, 1838b:233; TL: Greenland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.

Colymbetes thomsoni Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: Lapland, Iceland, Greenland [?]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:433.

Colymbetes tolli Zaitzev, 1907a:209; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 2002:190 ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2002:190.

Colymbetes triseriatus Kirby, 1837:73; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:10.

exaratus LeConte, 1862 NA

Colymbetes exaratus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy lake; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770.

Colymbetes rugipennis Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: US >Nebraska; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:13.

fuscus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

- Dytiscus fuscus* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
Colymbetes fuscus var. *affinis* Stein, 1881:222; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:211.
Colymbetes fuscus var. *semirufus* Zimmermann, 1921a:89; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Uyun Musa (Ajún Mûsa); Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:45.
Dytiscus transversistriatus De Geer, 1774:399; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:15.
- incognitus** Zimmerman, 1981 NA
Colymbetes exaratus incognitus Zimmerman, 1981:16; TL: US >Arizona >Coconino Co. >1 mi. N of Happy Jack; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:770.
- koenigi** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Colymbetes koenigi Zaitzev, 1927:30; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake, Baraleti <Turkey >Kars >Sarykamys; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.
- magnus** Feng, 1936 PL
Colymbetes magnus Feng, 1936:12; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); Holotype NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.
- meseptamicus** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
Colymbetes meseptamicus Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:278; TL: Iraq >Abu-Chraib; Holotype INHM.
- minimus** Zaitzev, 1908 PL
Colymbetes minimus Zaitzev, 1908:420a; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >SW part, E part >Huang He river source; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 2003:195.
- paykulli** Erichson, 1837 NA PL
Colymbetes paykulli Erichson, 1837:149; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:765.
Colymbetes longulus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: North America >Lake Superior <Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy Lake; LT: Zimmerman 1981:40 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:40.
- piceus** Klug, 1834 PL
Colymbetes piceus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:6; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:38 ZMHB; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.
Colymbetes procerus Sharp, 1882a:631; TL: Arabia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.
Colymbetes simplex Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.
- pseudostriatus** Nilsson, 2002 PL
Colymbetes pseudostriatus Nilsson, 2002:191; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >NW of Starodubskoye >Malyy Pribrezhnoye lake; Holotype ZIN.
- schildknechti** Dettner, 1983 PL
Colymbetes schildknechti Dettner, 1983:39; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Stintino peninsula; Holotype SMF.
- sculptilis** Harris, 1829 NA
Colymbetes sculptilis Harris, 1829:1; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Randolph; NT: Zimmerman 1981:18 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:767.
- semenowi** (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
Cymatopterus semenowi Jakovlev, 1896:176; TL: China >Xinjiang >Chotan; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:320; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.
Cymatopterus kokujewi Jakovlev, 1896:180; TL: Turkmenistan >Mary (Merv); Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:300.
- striatus** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
Dytiscus striatus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europa; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
Colymbetes bogemanni Schenkling, 1917:39, as unjustified emendation of *bogemanni*; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.
Dytiscus bogemanni Gyllenhal, 1813:687; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847b:278.
? *Dytiscus striatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:497.
- strigatus** LeConte, 1852 NA
Colymbetes strigatus LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Zimmerman 1981:27 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:27.
Colymbetes strigosus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >California >San Diego; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:27.
- ssp. crotchi** Sharp, 1882 NA
Colymbetes crotchi Sharp, 1882a:626; TL: US >California; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:29; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:29.
- substrigatus** Sharp, 1882 PL
Colymbetes substrigatus Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Arabia; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.
- tschitscherini** (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
Cymatopterus tschitscherini Jakovlev, 1896:177; TL: China >Xinjiang >Nia oasis; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.
- vagans** Sharp, 1882 PL
Colymbetes vagans Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Iran >NW part; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321.

Genus *Hoperius* Fall, 1927 NA (1 sp.)

Hoperius Fall, 1927a:177; gender masculine; type species: *Hoperius planatus* Fall, 1927a:178 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973:425.

planatus Fall, 1927 NA

Hoperius planatus Fall, 1927a:178; TL: US >Arkansas >Hempstead Co. >Hope; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Spangler 1973a:425.

Genus *Meladema* Laporte, 1835 PL (3 spp.)

Meladema Laporte, 1835:98; gender feminine; type species: *Meladema coriacea* Laporte, 1835:98 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1725; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:615.

coriacea Laporte, 1835 PL

Meladema coriacea Laporte, 1835:98; TL: France >C part; Syntypes; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:617.

imbricata (Wollaston, 1871) PL

Scutopterus imbricata Wollaston, 1871:220; TL: Portugal >Madeira [mislabelled]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Machado 1987:58; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:95.

lanio (Fabricius, 1775) PL

Dytiscus lanio Fabricius, 1775:231; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Falkenström 1938:15; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:632.
Colymbetes lowei Gray, 1831:284; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.

Genus **Melanodytes** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (1 sp.)

Melanodytes Seidlitz, 1887:24; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus pustulatus* Rossi, 1792a:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:601 [as subgenus of *Rhantus*].

pustulatus (Rossi, 1792) PL

Dytiscus pustulatus Rossi, 1792a:68; TL: Italy >Toscana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:601; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:24.

Genus **Neoscutopterus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1943 NA (2 spp.)

Neoscutopterus J. Balfour-Browne, 1943:172, by indication to *Scutopterus* Dejean sensu Sharp 1882a:606; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.

Pseudoscutopterus Hatch, 1953:230; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:384.

angustus (LeConte, 1850) NA

Agabus angustus LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:744; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.

hornii (Crotch, 1873) NA

Scutopterus hornii Crotch, 1873a:405, by indication to *Meladema coriacea* Laporte sensu Horn 1871:330; TL: Canada; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:745; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.

Genus **Rhantus** Dejean, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (107 spp.)

Rhantus Dejean, 1833:54, as *Rantus*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes pulverosus* Stephens, 1828:69 (= *Colymbetes suturalis* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; spelling fixed in Opinion 289; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:746.

Subgenus **Nartus** Zaitzev, 1907 NA PL (2 spp.)

Nartus Zaitzev, 1907b:103, as genus of Colymbetini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134; N. STAT.: Guignot 1932:645.

Ilybiomorphus Porta, 1923:259; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:600.

Rantogiton Gozis, 1910:6; gender neuter; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by subsequent designation of Gozis 1911a:40; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:208.

grapii (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

Dytiscus grapii Gyllenhal, 1808b:505; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:275.

Colymbetes grapei Grill, 1895:44 as unjustified emendation of *grapii*; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; objective synonym of *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505.

Colymbetes niger Lacordaire, 1835:314; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:269.

sinuatus (LeConte, 1862) NA

Colymbetes sinuatus LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >Dakota (Dacotah); Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:751; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:410.

Subgenus **Rhantus** Dejean, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (105 spp.)

Rhantus Dejean, 1833:54, as *Rantus*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes pulverosus* Stephens, 1828:69 (= *Colymbetes suturalis* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; spelling fixed in Opinion 289; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:746.

Anisomeria Brinck, 1943a:7, as replacement name for *Anisomera* Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.

Anisomera Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 by monotypy; preoccupied by Meigen 1818:210 (Diptera, Limoniidae); N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.

Senilites Brinck, 1948:16; gender masculine; type species: *Senilites tristanicola* Brinck, 1948:17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.

advena Sharp, 1882 NT

Rhantus advena Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru [Mexico ?]; Holotype BMNH.

alluaudi Peschet, 1910 AF

Rhantus alluaudi Peschet, 1910:89; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:759.

alutaceus Fauvel, 1883 AU

Rhantus alutaceus Fauvel, 1883:343; TL: New Caledonia; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:191.

andinus Balke, 1998 NT

Rhantus andinus Balke, 1998a:73; TL: Colombia >Bogotá [?]; Holotype USNM.

anggi Balke, 2001 AU

Rhantus anggi Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Bird's head >Arfak district >Anggi; Holotype NMW.

anisonychus Crotch, 1873 NA NT

Rhantus anisonychus Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

Rhantus suffusus Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

annectens Sharp, 1882 AU PC

- Rhantus annectens* Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Samoa Islands (Navigators Islands); LT: Balke 1993:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:195.
antarcticus (Germain, 1854) NT
Ilybius antarcticus Germain, 1854:327; TL: Chile >Santiago; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:20 MNHC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30; N. COMB.: Trémouilles 1984a:19.
- ssp. nahueli** Trémouilles, 1984 NT
Rhantus antarcticus nahueli Trémouilles, 1984a:18; TL: Argentina >Rio Negro province; Holotype MACN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30.
- atricolor** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
Colymbetes atricolor Aubé, 1838b:265; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; LT: Balke 1993:26 IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:26; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:615.
- bacchusi** Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus bacchusi Balke, 2001a:267; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Okapa; Holotype BMNH.
- binotatus** (Harris, 1828) NA
Colymbetes binotatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:755; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448.
Rhantus aequalis Hatch, 1951:122; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.
Colymbetes assimilis Kirby, 1837:72; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1834:112; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.
Colymbetes divisus Aubé, 1838b:248; TL: US >Massachusetts >Norfolksund; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.
Rhantus flavogriseus Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.
Rhantus longipes Sharp, 1882a:612; TL: Canada >British Columbia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.
Rhantus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >California; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.
Rhantus plebeius Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.
- bistriatus** (Bergsträsser, 1778) PL
Dytiscus bistriatus Bergsträsser, 1778:42; TL: Germany >Hanau; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:277.
Rhantus aberratus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, by indication to *Dytiscus adpersus* Panzer sensu Fabricius 1801:267; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199.
Colymbetes aberratus var. *maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838:245; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199.
Rhantus nigropunctatus Motschulsky, 1860b:302; TL: Kazakhstan; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908e:64.
Rhantus bistriatus ab. *torrei* Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Colymbetes maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:48.
Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.
Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); Holotype HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.
- blancasi** Guignot, 1955 NT
Rhantus blancasi Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: Peru >Cerra de Pasco >Naticocha lake; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992:31.
- bohlei** Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002 NT
Rhantus bohlei Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002:266; TL: Costa Rica >San José province > km 68 Pan-Am Hwy.; Holotype INBC.
- bouvieri** Régimbart, 1900 AF
Rhantus bouvieri Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31 MNHN; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31.
- bula** Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU
Rhantus bula Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:193; TL: Fiji >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu >N of pass; Holotype NMW.
- calidus** (Fabricius, 1792) NA NT
Dytiscus calidus Fabricius, 1792:193; TL: South America; LT: Balke 1993:23 ZMUC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:23; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:410.
Colymbetes calidus var. *lebasii* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.
Hydaticus meridionalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Georgia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
Colymbetes calidus var. *sexlineatus* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.
Dytiscus taeniolis Say, 1823a:94; TL: North America; Holotype lost; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:508.
- calileguai** Trémouilles, 1984 NT
Rhantus calileguai Trémouilles, 1984a:17; TL: Argentina >Jujuy >Calilegua NP; Holotype MACN.
- capensis** (Aubé, 1838) AF
Colymbetes capensis Aubé, 1838b:235; TL: South Africa >Cape province; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:623.
- cheesmanae** Balke, 1993 AU
Rhantus cheesmanae Balke, 1993:57; TL: Vanuatu >Erromanga island; Holotype BMNH.
- cicurius** (Fabricius, 1787) AF
Dytiscus cicurius Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:622.
Colymbetes consobrinus Curtis, 1828:207; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex >Wanstead House [mislabelled]; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.
- colymbitoides** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Rhantus colymbitoides Gschwendtner, 1932a:15; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani 2009:91.
Rhantus colymbetoides Gschwendtner, 1934:94 as unjustified emendation of *colymbitoides*; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC; objective synonym of *Rhantus colymbitoides* Gschwendtner, 1932a:15.
- concolorans** (Wallengren, 1881) AF
Hydaticus concolorans Wallengren, 1881:15; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.

- Rhantus peringueyi* Régimbart, 1895a:182; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Syntypes SAMC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.
- consimilis** Motschulsky, 1859 NA
Rhantus consimilis Motschulsky, 1859b:168; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:752.
Rhantus discedens Sharp, 1882a:615; TL: US >California; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Hatch 1928:224.
Colymbetes tostus LeConte, 1866:366; TL: US >North Red River, Idaho; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.
- consputus** (Sturm, 1834) PL
Colymbetes consputus Sturm, 1834:83; TL: Germany >Speyer; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:70; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:621.
Rhantus consputus var. *dressleri* Zimmermann, 1920a:200; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:49.
Rhantus luteicollis Gebler, 1848:72; TL: Russia >Siberia >'Lokot' (Loktefsk); LT: Nilsson 1986a:43 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:200.
- crypticus** Balke, 1992 NT
Rhantus crypticus Balke, 1992a:34; TL: Ecuador >Tilipulo [hacienda]; Holotype ZMHB.
- dani** Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus dani Balke, 2001a:264; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Baliem Valley >Wamena; Holotype NMW.
- debilis** Sharp, 1882 PC
Rhantus debilis Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti; LT: Balke 1990a:198 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:53.
- discicollis** (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes discicollis Aubé, 1838b:250; TL: Java [mislabelled = South America]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:65, 1998a:77; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:110.
Rhantus remator Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru; LT: Balke 1998a:77 BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:77.
- duponti** (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes duponti Aubé, 1838b:260; TL: Paraguay; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448.
Rhantus luederwaldti Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Campo Itatiaya; LT: Balke 1992a:36 ZSM; N. SYN.: Balke 1992a:36.
- ekari** Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU
Rhantus ekari Balke & Hendrich, 1992a:38; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Enarotali; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:59.
- elegans** C.O. Waterhouse, 1895 NT
Rhantus elegans C.O. Waterhouse, 1895:494; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar state >Canaima NP >Mount Roraima; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Spangler 1981b:8.
- elisabethae** Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007 AU
Rhantus elisabethae Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Enga >Mount Hagen >Kumul lodge; Holotype BMNH.
- englundi** Balke & Ramsdale, 2006 PC
Rhantus englundi Balke & Ramsdale, 2006:51; TL: French Polynesia >Austral Islands >Tubuai island >Tamatoa stream; Holotype BPBM.
- erraticus** Sharp, 1884 PL
Rhantus erraticus Sharp, 1884:446; TL: Japan >Yumoto; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.
- exsoletus** (Forster, 1771) PL
Dytiscus exsoletus Forster, 1771:57; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.
Dytiscus adspersus Panzer, 1796:38/18; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:91.
Dytiscus collaris Paykull, 1798:200; TL: Sweden >Uplandia; Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1895.
Colymbetes insolatus Gebler, 1829:66; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:254.
Dytiscus melanopterus Zetterstedt, 1828:211; TL: Sweden >N part; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:620.
Colymbetes exsoletus var. *melanotus* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:201.
Rhantus exsoletus var. *nigriventris* Newbery & W.E. Sharp, 1915:288; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Askham Bog; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:101; N. SYN.: F. Balfour-Browne 1950:224.
Dytiscus oculus Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
- fengi** Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011 PL
Rhantus fengi Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011:63; TL: China >Xizang >Sejila mountain; Holotype SYSU.
- fennicus** Huldén, 1982 PL
Rhantus fennicus Huldén, 1982:125; TL: Finland >Kuhmo >Ostrobothnia kajanensis >Elimysjärvi lake; Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:140.
- formosanus** Kamiya, 1938 PL
Rhantus formosanus Kamiya, 1938:42; TL: China >Taiwan >Sankakuho; Holotype lost.
- franzi** Balke, 1998 NT
Rhantus franzi Balke, 1998a:74; TL: Colombia >Cauca Valley; Holotype CAS.
- friedrichi** Falkenström, 1936 PL
Rhantus friedrichi Falkenström, 1936c:227; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:285.
- frontalis** (Marsham, 1802) PL
Dytiscus frontalis Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:137; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:354.
Dytiscus flavicollis Eschscholtz, 1818:458; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:430; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
Colymbetes gyllenhalii Laporte, 1840:162; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
Dytiscus punctatus Hoppe, 1795:32; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.
? *Dytiscus roridus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.
Rhantus notatus var. *semicircularatus* O. Schneider, 1898:51; TL: Germany >Borkum island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:204.
Rhantus suturalis Lacordaire, 1835:311; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
Rhantus suturalis f. *vermicularis* Fauvel, 1889:82; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:50.

- Dyticus virgulatus* Illiger, 1806:225; TL: [not given]; LT: Balke 1990b:203 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:202.
- galapagoensis** Balke & Peck, 1993 NT
Rhantus galapagoensis Balke & Peck, 1993:261; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >San Cristóbal; Holotype CNC.
- gogonensis** Wewalka, 1975 PL
Rhantus gogonensis Wewalka, 1975a:160; TL: Bhutan >Sha Gogona; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.
- guadalcanalensis** Balke, 1998 AU
Rhantus guadalcanalensis Balke, 1998a:71; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island >Suta; Holotype BMNH.
- gutticollis** (Say, 1830) NA NT
Colymbetes gutticollis Say, 1830:29; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:756; N. COMB.: Wallis 1933a:273.
Colymbetes binotatus Aubé, 1838b:247; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828:164; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Rhantus dominguensis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, as replacement name for *Colymbetes binotatus* Aubé, 1838b:247; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes gutticollis Say, 1834:442; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; preoccupied by Say 1830:29; objective synonym of *Colymbetes gutticollis* Say, 1830:29.
Rhantus hoppingi Wallis, 1933a:272; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Trinity Valley; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Rhantus hubbelli Hatch, 1928:224; TL: US >Oklahoma >Cimmarron Co. >Kenton; Holotype UMMZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes maculicollis Aubé, 1838b:245; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
Colymbetes mexicanus Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
- hiekei** Balke, 1993 PC
Rhantus hiekei Balke, 1993:58; TL: Samoa Islands >Upolu island; Holotype BMNH.
- hispanicus** Sharp, 1882 PL
Rhantus hispanicus Sharp, 1882a:622; TL: Spain >El Escorial, Valladolid; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:71.
- includens** (Walker, 1871) PL
Colymbetes includens Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Brancucci 1985a:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:202.
Rhantus aulicus Omer-Cooper, 1931:789; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mount Zaquala; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:609; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus pictiventris Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Cohaito high plateau; LT: Brancucci 1985a:237 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1985a:236.
- incognitus** Scholz, 1927 PL
Rhantus incognitus Scholz, 1927:147; TL: Poland >Poland >Warminsko-Mazurskie (Westpreussen) >Susz (Rosenberg?); Syntypes UWCP; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:312.
- interclusus** (Walker, 1858) OR
Colymbetes interclusus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Vazirani 1970a:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:91.
- intermedius** Balke, 1993 PC
Rhantus intermedius Balke, 1993:54; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti >Mount Orohena (Orofena); Holotype BPBM.
- kakapupu** Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus kakapupu Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Paniai district >Itouda >Kamo Valley; Holotype BPBM.
- kini** Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU
Rhantus kini Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:194; TL: Fiji >Vanua Levu >Mount Delaikoro; Holotype NMW.
- latitans** Sharp, 1882 PL
Rhantus latitans Sharp, 1882a:621; TL: Belgium, Germany; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:74.
- latus** (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
Colymbetes latus Fairmaire, 1869:191; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:91.
Rhantus goudoti Sharp, 1882a:623; TL: Madagascar; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:35 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:91.
Rhantus stenonychus Régimbart, 1895a:179; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33.
- leuser** Balke, 1998 OR
Rhantus leuser Balke, 1998a:72; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP; Holotype NMW.
- limbatus** (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes limbatus Aubé, 1838b:267; TL: Brazil; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:616.
- liopteroides** Zimmermann, 1927 PC
Rhantus liopteroides Zimmermann, 1927a:17; TL: West Samoa >Upolu island >Malololelei; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:55.
- longulus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Rhantus longulus Régimbart, 1895a:181; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; LT: Balke 1992b:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus flavicollis Régimbart, 1887a:639; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Balke 1992b:294 MSNG; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1818:458; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
Rhantus virosus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Rhantus flavicollis* Régimbart, 1887a:639; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Balke 1992b:294 MSNG; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
- manjakatampo** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Rhantus manjakatampo Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:88; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatampo reserve; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:26.
- monteithi** Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU
Rhantus monteithi Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:186; TL: New Caledonia >North province >Mont Panié; Holotype MNHN.
- notaticollis** (Aubé, 1837) PL
Colymbetes notaticollis Aubé, 1837:107; TL: Germany [?]; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:136; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:249.
Colymbetes infuscatus Erichson, 1837:151; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:240.
Rhantus nigriventris Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1905c:213.
Colymbetes vibicollis Hochhuth, 1846:216; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:203.

novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 AU

Rhantus novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Colymbetes marmoratus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Balke 1993:44 IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:44.
Colymbetes marmoratus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Balke 1993:44 IRSNB; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; objective synonym of *Rhantus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354.

obscuricollis (Aubé, 1838) NT

Colymbetes obscuricollis Aubé, 1838b:251; TL: Chile; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:76; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

oceanicus Balke, 1993 PC

Rhantus oceanicus Balke, 1993:52; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; Holotype CAS.

orbignyi Balke, 1992 NT

Rhantus orbignyi Balke, 1992a:38, as replacement name for *Dytiscus nitidus* Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28.
Dytiscus nitidus Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1801:265; objective synonym of *Rhantus orbignyi* Balke, 1992a:38.

ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936 PL

Rhantus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936b:371; TL: India >Darjiling (Darjeeling); Syntypes NZSI; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.

pacificus (Boisduval, 1835) PC

Colymbetes pacificus Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; LT: Balke 1993:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:48; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:92.

papuanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Rhantus papuanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939:138; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sattelberg; Holotype DEI; DESCR.: Balke 1993:62.

pederzanii Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL

Rhantus pederzanii Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:237; TL: China >Sichuan >Gonga Shan mountains >Moxi; Holotype MCSB.

peruvianus Guignot, 1955 NT

Rhantus peruvianus Guignot, 1955b:11; TL: Peru >Acolla >Jauja; Holotype MNHN.

phocaenarum Guignot, 1957 AF

Rhantus phocaenarum Guignot, 1957b:99; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Plaine de Marsouins; LT: Balke 1992c:87 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:87.

plantaris Sharp, 1882 AU

Rhantus plantaris Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Dunedin; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:45.

poellerbauerae Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU

Rhantus poellerbauerae Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:189; TL: New Caledonia >North province >Mont Panié; Holotype MNHN.

pseudopacificus Balke, 1993 PC

Rhantus pseudopacificus Balke, 1993:50; TL: Hawaii >Oahu island >Kaala mountain; Holotype CAS.

riedeli Balke, 2001 AU

Rhantus riedeli Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Bird's Head >Arfak district >Anggi; Holotype NMW.

rohani Peschet, 1924 AF

Rhantus rohani Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango district >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; LT: Balke 1995a:235 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:235.

rufus Zimmermann, 1922 PL

Rhantus rufus Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Novosibirsk region (Altai) >Vas'yugan (Vas Júgan); LT: Balke 1989a:62 ZSM; DESCR.: Balke 1989a:61.

Rhantus subparallelus Scholz, 1927:146; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tomsk region >Narym (Naryn); LT: Balke 1989a:61 UWCP; N. SYN.: Balke 1989a:61.

rugulosus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Rhantus rugulosus Régimbart, 1899a:310; TL: India; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:233.

schauinslandi Ordish, 1989 AU

Rhantus schauinslandi Ordish, 1989:149; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands >Waitangi; Holotype NZAC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:46.

schchereri Balke, 1990 PC

Rhantus schchereri Balke, 1990a:196; TL: Society Islands >Raiatea >Uturoa; Holotype CAS.

selkirki Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2014 NT

Rhantus selkirki Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2014:6, as replacement name for *Anisomera bistrata* Brullé, 1835:205; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1924:301.

Anisomera bistrata Brullé, 1835:205; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1778:42; objective synonym of *Rhantus selkirki* Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2014:6.

sericans Sharp, 1882 NA

Rhantus sericans Sharp, 1882a:619; TL: Canada >British Columbia; LT: Larson 1975:383 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:206.

sexualis Zimmermann, 1919 PL

Rhantus sexualis Zimmermann, 1919a:219; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.

signatus (Fabricius, 1775) NT

Dytiscus signatus Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: Patagonia; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:75; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

Colymbetes darwini Babington, 1841b:8; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:13 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.

Colymbetes fonticola R.A.Philippi & F.H.E.Philippi, 1860:247; TL: Chile >Los Lagos province >Valdivia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.

? *Dytiscus irroratus* Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.

Dytiscus irroratus Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Balke 1998a:75 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:93.

Rhantus signatus kuscheli Guignot, 1952b:114; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Robinson Crusoe (Más a Tierra); Holotype MNHC; N. SYN.: Moroni 1988:55.

Colymbetes signatus Babington, 1841b:7; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo (Monte Video); LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by Fabricius

- 1775:234; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75.
Colymbetes suturalis Babington, 1841b:6; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:93.
Colymbetes trilineatus Aubé, 1838b:244; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:424.
- sikkimensis** Régimbart, 1899 PL
Rhantus sikkimensis Régimbart, 1899a:306; TL: India >Sikkim; LT: Vazirani 1970a:355 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:289.
Rhantus punjabensis Vazirani, 1970a:355; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Murree; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:289.
- simulans** Régimbart, 1908 AU
Rhantus simulans Régimbart, 1908b:313; TL: Australia >WA >Albany; LT: Watts 1978:114 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:63.
Rhantus impar Guignot, 1956b:491; TL: Australia >WA >Rockingham; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:63.
- socialis** (C.O. Waterhouse, 1876) AF
Colymbetes socialis C.O. Waterhouse, 1876:106; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Rodrigues island; LT: Balke 1992c:86 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:86; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:93.
- souzannae** Balke, 1990 NT
Rhantus souzannae Balke, 1990c:19; TL: Costa Rica >Guanacaste province >El Reventado; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36.
- supranubicus** Balke, 2001 AU
Rhantus supranubicus Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya district >Mount Wilhelmina >Kali Oue Valley; Holotype NMW.
- suturalis** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PL
Colymbetes suturalis W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:109 BMNH. DESCR.: Balke 1993:60; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:109.
Rhantus annamita Régimbart, 1899a:309; TL: Vietnam (Annam); LT: Balke 1992b:292 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
Colymbetes australis Aubé, 1838b:236; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:113.
Rhantus birmanicus Vazirani, 1970b:352; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Asciuii Cheba; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
Rhantus pulverosus bramardi Guignot, 1942a:87; TL: Morocco >Fès >Douyèt; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus chinensis Falkenström, 1936c:228; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; LT: Balke 1990b:198 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:198.
Rhantus dispar Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bandong, Jakarta (Batavia); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
Rhantus punctatus var. *flaviventris* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde, Strausberg; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus hypochlorus Gozis, 1911a:36; TL: France >Provence [?]; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Colymbetes montrouzieri Lucas, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:109.
Rhantus morneri Falkenström, 1937:41; TL: Australia; LT: Balke 1993:60 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:59.
Rhantus neoguineensis Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:149; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik province >Finim tel; Holotype SOFM; N. SYN.: Balke 2001a:263.
Colymbetes pulverosus Stephens, 1828:69; TL: Great Britain >England; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:109.
Dyticus punctatus Geoffroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Rhantus regimbarti Jakovlev, 1896:182; TL: Mongolia >C part; LT: Balke 1990b:196 ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.
Rhantus punctatus var. *ruficollis* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
Colymbetes rufimanus White, 1846:6; TL: New Zealand; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:109.
Rhantus regimbarti var. *sharpi* Jakovlev, 1896:183; TL: Mongolia, China >Xinjiang >Chotan, Nia oasis; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.
- suturellus** (Harris, 1828) NA PL
Colymbetes suturellus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:759; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.
Rhantus bistriatus var. *semilineatus* Fleischer, 1898:25; TL: Sweden; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
Agabus subopacus Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
Rhantus zimmermanni Wallis, 1933a:274; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.
- taprobanicus** Sharp, 1890 OR PL
Rhantus taprobanicus Sharp, 1890b:346; TL: Sri Lanka >Bogawantalawa, Hadley; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291.
- thibetanus** Régimbart, 1899 PL
Rhantus thibetanus Régimbart, 1899a:307; TL: China >Sichuan >Mou-Pin; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:286. *Rhantus aequimarginatus* Falkenström, 1936c:232; TL: China >Sichuan >Chunchwa; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.
Rhantus thibetanus var. *laticollis* Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: China >Chang-Yang, Ichang, Kiu-Kiang; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.
- tigris** Balke, 1995 OR
Rhantus tigris Balke, 1995a:233; TL: India >Assam >Kairchana; Holotype ZIN.
- tristanicola** (Brinck, 1948) NT
Senilites tristanicola Brinck, 1948:17; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inaccessible island, Nightingale island; Syntypes ZMUN; N. COMB.: Morinière et al. 2014:6.
- validus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Rhantus validus Sharp, 1882a:624; TL: Chile; LT: Balke 1993:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:25.
- vermiculatus** Motschulsky, 1860 PL
Rhantus vermiculatus Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Balke 1990b:204 ZMUM; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:204.
- vicinus** (Aubé, 1838) NT
Colymbetes vicinus Aubé, 1838b:243; TL: Colombia; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:28; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.
- vinsoni** Balke, 1992 AF
Rhantus vinsoni Balke, 1992c:89; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Holotype MNHN.
- vitiensis** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 AU
Rhantus vitiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu; LT: Balke 1993:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:192.
- wallisi** Hatch, 1953 NA
Rhantus wallisi Hatch, 1953:233, by indication to *Colymbetes suturellus* Harris sensu Wallis 1933:274; TL: US >Maine >Aroostook Co. >Houlton; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:87 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:758.

wittei Gschwendtner, 1938 AF

Rhantus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938a:14; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Nyarusambo [etc.]; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:757.

yessoensis Sharp, 1891 PL

Rhantus yessoensis Sharp, 1891:6; TL: Japan >Chiuzenji, Junsai; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.

Subfamily **COPELATINAE** (1 tribe)

Copelatinae Branden, 1885:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

Tribe **COPELATINI** (8 genera)

Copelatinae Branden, 1885:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44 [as Copelatinae]; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

Aglymbini Branden, 1885:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Aglymbus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.

Lacconectini Branden, 1885:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lacconectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

Genus **Agaporomorpha** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (9 spp.)

Agaporomorpha Zimmermann, 1921b:202; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorpha knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:203 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:116; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:520.

GROUP dolichodactylus NT (3 spp.)

dolichodactylus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Agaporomorpha dolichodactylus K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá (Guiába); Holotype FSCA.

grandisinuatus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Agaporomorpha grandisinuatus K.B. Miller, 2001b:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype FSCA.

mecolobus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Agaporomorpha mecolobus K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Piracicaba; Holotype FSCA.

GROUP knischi NT (5 spp.)

colberti K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008 NT

Agaporomorpha colberti K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008:64; TL: Venezuela > Rio Negro province >Rio Baria; Holotype MIZA.

knischi Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Agaporomorpha knischi Zimmermann, 1921b:203; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Miller 2001b:525 ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2001b:521.

sharynae K.B. Miller, 2014 NT

Agaporomorpha sharynae K.B. Miller, 2014:178; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Caño Gato comunidad >Rio Sipapo tributary; Holotype MIZA.

silvaticus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Agaporomorpha silvaticus K.B. Miller, 2005a:56; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; Holotype USNM.

tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Agaporomorpha tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005a:52; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; Holotype USNM.

GROUP pereirai NT (1 sp.)

pereirai Guignot, 1957 NT

Agaporomorpha pereirai Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Miller 2001b:525.

Genus **Aglymbus** Sharp, 1880 NT (10 spp.)

Aglymbus Sharp, 1880:cxlx; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus leprieurii* Aubé, 1838:363 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.

eminens (Kirsch, 1873) NT

Agabus eminens Kirsch, 1873:131; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); LT: Miller 1997a:285 MTD; DESCR.: Miller 1997a:285; N. COMB.: Miller 1997a:285.

festae (Griffini, 1899) NT

Lacconectus festae Griffini, 1899:2; TL: Ecuador >San José; Holotype MRSN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:168; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:168.

instriolatus Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Aglymbus instriolatus Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Campos de Jordão; Syntypes MPSP, ZSM.

janeiroi Nilsson, 2001 NT

Aglymbus janeiroi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Dyticus rufipes* Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596 (as *rufipes*).

Dyticus rufipes Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Aglymbus janeiroi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

leprieurii (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus leprieurii Aubé, 1838b:363; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:596.

optatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Aglymbus optatus Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Colombia; Holotype BMNH.

pallidiventris (Aubé, 1838) NT

Agabus pallidiventris Aubé, 1838b:360; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:597; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:597.

pilatus Guignot, 1950 NT

Aglymbus pilatus Guignot, 1950a:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype MNHN.

sculpturatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Aglymbus sculpturatus Sharp, 1882a:596; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Bragança (Bragance); Holotype BMNH.

subsignatus Guignot, 1952 NT

Aglymbus subsignatus Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo province; Holotype MNHN.

Genus *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (437 spp.)

Copelatus Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus posticatus* Fabricius, 1801:268 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:6.

GROUP *abonnenci* NT (1 sp.)

abonnenci Guignot, 1939 NT

Copelatus abbonenci Guignot, 1939a:248; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; Holotype MNHN.

GROUP *capensis* AF (3 spp.)

capensis Sharp, 1882 AF

Copelatus capensis Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.

lignosus Guignot, 1955 AF

Copelatus lignosus Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Zaire >Equateur (Ubangi) >Nouvelle-Anvers; Holotype MRAC.

strinatii Guignot, 1958 AF

Copelatus strinatii Guignot, 1958c:277; TL: Congo >Nkila (Kila-Tari); Holotype MNHN.

GROUP *chevrolati* AF AU NA NT (10 spp.)

brevistrigatus Guignot, 1959 AF

Copelatus brevistrigatus Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; Holotype IRSNB.

chevrolati Aubé, 1838 NA NT

Copelatus chevrolati Aubé, 1838b:389; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:48.

ssp. *renovatus* Guignot, 1952 NA NT

Copelatus renovatus Guignot, 1952c:170, as replacement name for *Copelatus schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23; TL: US >Arizona, California, New Mexico, Texas; Syntypes USNM; DESCR.: Young 1963a:57.

Copelatus chevrolati var. *australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; TL: US >Arizona, California, New Mexico, Texas; Syntypes USNM; preoccupied by Clark 1863a:14; objective synonym of *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.

Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi Guignot, 1952a:23, as replacement name for *Copelatus australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; TL: US >Arizona, California, New Mexico, Texas; Syntypes USNM; preoccupied by Young 1942:92; objective synonym of *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.

clarki Sharp, 1882 AU

Copelatus clarki Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:125 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:125.

concii Bilardo, 1982 AF

Copelatus concii Bilardo, 1982a:448; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; Holotype MSNM.

externus Kirsch, 1873 NT

Copelatus externus Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); Syntypes MTD.

fractistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus fractistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.

interstriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT

Copelatus interstriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:85; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; Holotype BMNH.

kindianus Guignot, 1954 AF

Copelatus kindianus Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:703.

minimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus minimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Lopé-Okanda reserve; Holotype CAB.

virungaensis Bilardo, 1982 AF

Copelatus virungaensis Bilardo, 1982a:252; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwindi hotel; Holotype CAB.

GROUP *consors* AF NT (18 spp.)

alternatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus alternatus Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH.

angouei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF

Copelatus angouei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:209; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; Holotype MSNM.

amazonicus Régimbart, 1889 NT

Copelatus amazonicus Régimbart, 1889a:391; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN.

Copelatus amazonicus Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote <<Ecuador >Santiago valley; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1889a:391; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:137.

annobomensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF

Copelatus annobomensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Annobón Island; Holotype BMNH.

bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province; Holotype ?

calauei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Copelatus cynthiae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:227; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; Holotype CAB.

concolor Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus concolor Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Pebas >Rio Purus; Syntypes BMNH.

consors Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus consors Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Argentina >Pampas; Syntypes BMNH.

duponti Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus duponti Aubé, 1838b:371; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882:576.

festae Régimbart, 1899 NT

Copelatus festae Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; Syntypes MRSN.

incognitus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus incognitus Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); Syntypes BMNH.

Copelatus neglectus Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:18.

instabilis Régimbart, 1897 AF

Copelatus instabilis Régimbart, 1897a:210; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:700.

mancus Sharp, 1887 NT

Copelatus mancus Sharp, 1887a:757; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); Holotype BMNH.

proximus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus proximus Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu district >San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH.

striatellus Boheman, 1848 AF

Copelatus striatellus Boheman, 1848:243; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.

Copelatus depauperatus Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hamanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.

Copelatus depauperatus Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hamanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.

Copelatus incertus Omer-Cooper, 1957:73; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.

Copelatus striatellus var. *rufibasalis* Gschwendtner, 1938a:12; TL: Zaire >Albert NP >Kanyabayongo, Ruhengeri; Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:697.

Copelatus depauperatus semiformis Guignot, 1954d:38; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:162.

striaticollis Lucas, 1857 NT

Copelatus striaticollis Lucas, 1857:48; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province; Syntypes ?

thiriouxi Peschet, 1917 AF

Copelatus thiriouxi Peschet, 1917a:29; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Port-Louis; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:702.

unguicularis Régimbart, 1903 AF

Copelatus unguicularis Régimbart, 1903a:19; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieveille); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:701.

GROUP duodecimstriatus AF AU NT OR (18 spp.)

cryptarchoides Régimbart, 1899 OR

Copelatus cryptarchoides Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970:318 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:318.

Copelatus nilgircus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:74; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:318.

duodecimstriatus Aubé, 1838 AF

Copelatus duodecimstriatus Aubé, 1838b:378; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:727.

fidschiensis Zimmermann, 1928 AU

Copelatus fidschiensis Zimmermann, 1928a:173; TL: Fiji Islands; Syntypes BMNH.

kilimandjarensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF

Copelatus kilimandjarensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:80; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; Holotype CAB.

leonensis Legros, 1954 AF

Copelatus leonensis Legros, 1954:273; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; Holotype MNHN.

mahleri Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR

Copelatus mahleri Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28; TL: Sri Lanka >Inginiyagala; Holotype ZMUC.

mysorensis Vazirani, 1970 OR

Copelatus mysorensis Vazirani, 1970a:319; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; Holotype MNHN.

neoguineensis Zimmermann, 1919 AU

Copelatus neoguineensis Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: Papua New Guinea >New Britain island >Kokopo (Herbertshöhe); Syntypes ?

nilssoni Wewalka, 1982 AF

Copelatus nilssoni Wewalka, 1982a:130; TL: Kenya >Arabel >Mount Kulal; Holotype CGW.

ragazzii Régimbart, 1887 AF

Copelatus ragazzii Régimbart, 1887a:637; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:726.

Copelatus asemus Omer-Cooper, 1931:783; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:726.

royi Legros, 1958 AF

Copelatus royi Legros, 1958:214; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba; Holotype MNHN.

silvestrii Régimbart, 1903 NT

Copelatus silvestrii Régimbart, 1903b:72; TL: Argentina >Salta province; Syntypes MSNG.

tanaus Guignot, 1953 AF

Copelatus tanaus Guignot, 1953a:239; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kalehe territory; Holotype MRAC.

ulдануensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995 OR

Copelatus ulдануensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995:45; TL: Indonesia >Bali >5 km N of Bedugul; Holotype ZMHB.

usagarensis Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Copelatus usagarensis Zimmermann, 1926a:29; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:34.

wallacei J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 OR

Copelatus wallacei J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); Holotype BMNH.

wewalkai Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR

Copelatus wewalkai Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28, as replacement name for *Copelatus spangleri* Wewalka 1981a:68; TL: India >Goa >Marmagao (Marmagao); Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1981a:68 (as *spangleri*).

Copelatus spangleri Wewalka, 1981a:68; TL: India >Goa >Marmagao (Marmagao); Holotype USNM; preoccupied by Vazirani 1974:19; objective synonym of *Copelatus wewalkai* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28.

xanthocephalus Régimbart, 1899 AU

Copelatus xanthocephalus Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: New Guinea; Syntypes MNHN.

GROUP *erichsonii* AF AU NA NT OR PL (136 spp.)

acamas Guignot, 1955 AF

Copelatus acamas Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP; Holotype MNHN.

advena Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus advena Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: South America [?]; Syntypes BMNH.

aemulus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus aemulus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:144; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.

aequatorius Régimbart, 1899 NT

Copelatus aequatorius Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; Syntypes MRSN.

agrius Guignot, 1954 AF

Copelatus agrius Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:676.

ambiguus Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF

Copelatus ambiguus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:672; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.

andobonicus Guignot, 1960 AF

Copelatus andobonicus Guignot, 1960a:101; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; Holotype MNHN.

andreinii Régimbart, 1905 AF

Copelatus andreinii Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Ādi Ugrī (Adi-Ugri); Syntypes MZUF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.

andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT

Copelatus andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: Trinidad >Andrewes Bequest; Holotype BMNH.

apuzzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Copelatus apuzzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; Holotype MSNM.

aruensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Copelatus aruensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:105, as replacement name for *Copelatus haemorrhoidalis* Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands; Holotype MNHN.

Copelatus haemorrhoidalis Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:191; objective synonym of *Copelatus aruensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:105.

assalyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF

Copelatus assalyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:30; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; Holotype MSNM.

atrosulcatus Régimbart, 1906 AF PL

Copelatus atrosulcatus Régimbart, 1906a:251; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:680.

baoulicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Copelatus baoulicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:123; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; Holotype CFP.

basifasciatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus basifasciatus Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Gabon >N'Gounié river >Fougamou (Samba falls); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:684.

biswasi Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986 OR

Copelatus biswasi Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986:281; TL: India >Kerala >Silent Valley; Holotype NZSI.

bolivianus Guignot, 1957 NT

Copelatus bolivianus Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Santa Rosa >Yacuma river; Holotype ZSM.

bottegoi Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus bottegoi Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Genale river (Ganale Gudda) <Togoland; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:145.

Copelatus bottegoi Régimbart, 1895c:191; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda), Hababá; Syntypes MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:174; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:138.

buqueti Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus buqueti Aubé, 1838b:368; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:591.

burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

Copelatus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930a:217; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.

ssp. *variabilis* Guignot, 1956 AF

Copelatus burgeoni variabilis Guignot, 1956d:52; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); Holotype MRAC.

caelatipennis Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus caelatipennis Aubé, 1838b:382; TL: Antilles, Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:62.

ssp. *angustatus* Chevrolat, 1863 NT

Copelatus angustatus Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.

ssp. *fragilis* Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus fragilis Sharp, 1882b:40; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.

ssp. *princeps* Young, 1963 NA NT

Copelatus caelatipennis princeps Young, 1963a:64; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami River; Holotype UMMZ.

caelatus Guignot, 1952 NT

Copelatus caelatus Guignot, 1952a:20; TL: Costa Rica >San José; Holotype MNHN.

camerunensis Guignot, 1941 AF

Copelatus camerunensis Guignot, 1941a:38; TL: Cameroon >Bafoussam; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691.

Copelatus lewisi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:138; TL: Sudan >Didinga mountains >Nagichot; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:691.

ssp. *baliolus* Guignot, 1947 AF

Copelatus baliolus Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Kivu lake >Louvomonga; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691; N. STAT.:

- Guignot 1961a:691.
carinatus Sharp, 1882 AF
Copelatus carinatus Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Guinea-Bissau; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.
- chibcha** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus chibcha Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Costa Rica >Cicuelas; Syntypes MNHN.
- chloroticus** Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus chloroticus Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; Syntypes MRSN.
Copelatus americanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84, as replacement name for *Copelatus lividus* Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.
Copelatus lividus Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos); Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:565; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.
- collarti** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Copelatus collarti Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Likimi [etc.]; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:680.
Copelatus katangensis Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:680.
- compertus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus compertus Guignot, 1956e:221; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN.
- confinis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus confinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; Holotype CAB.
- cooperae** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
Copelatus cooperae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:74; TL: Kenya >Kikambala; Holotype CFP.
- cordovai** Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
Copelatus cordovai Megna & Epler, 2012:391; TL: Cuba >Las Tunas province >Amancio >Comunales; Holotype CZCTR.
- cordylinooides** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
Copelatus cordylinooides J. Balfour-Browne, 1938:101; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); Holotype BMNH.
- curvispinis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Copelatus curvispinis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:224; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; Holotype MSNM.
- cynthiae** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Copelatus cynthiae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:226; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; Holotype MSNM.
- danyi** Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
Copelatus danyi Megna & Epler, 2012:393; TL: Cuba >Juventud island >Punta del Este; Holotype CZCTR.
- deceptor** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus deceptor Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; Holotype MSNM.
- depressus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus depressus Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu district >San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH.
- distinctus** Aubé, 1838 NT
Copelatus distinctus Aubé, 1838b:375; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:73.
Copelatus impressicollis Sharp, 1882a:589; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1963a:73.
- edax** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus edax Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:74.
- ellai** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus ellai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.
- elutus** Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus elutus Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Ngovi river >upper part; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:144.
- erichsonii** Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF PL
Copelatus erichsonii Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:667.
Copelatus erichsonii Guérin-Méneville, 1849:270; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
Copelatus formosus Wollaston, 1867:34; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Alluaud 1928:64.
- esteriensis** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus esteriensis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:124; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; Holotype MSNM.
- eucrius** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus eucrius Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kankunda river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:689.
Copelatus eucrius var. *fractus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:60.
Copelatus eucrius fulvus Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mware river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:689.
- evanidus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus evanidus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:146; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; Holotype MSNM.
- exaratus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus exaratus Sharp, 1882a:591; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; Syntypes BMNH.
- fasciatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus fasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Mayébout (Mayibout); Holotype CAB.
- fastidiosus** Guignot, 1959 AF
Copelatus fastidiosus Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; Holotype IRSNB.
- flavidus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus flavidus Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Ghana >Ada (Addah); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
- gabonicus** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus gabonicus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:120; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; Holotype MSNM.
- galapagoensis** G.R. Waterhouse, 1845 NT
Copelatus galapagoensis G.R. Waterhouse, 1845:23; TL: Galapagos Islands; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Van Dyke 1953:31.
- glyphicus** (Say, 1823) NA

- Colymbetes glyphicus* Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >South Carolina >Charleston Co. >Sullivans Island; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:51; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:589.
- Copelatus decemstriatus* Aubé, 1838b:379; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
- griffinii** Régimbart, 1899 NT
Copelatus griffinii Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river; Syntypes MRSN.
- guadelupensis** Legros, 1948 NT
Copelatus guadelupensis Legros, 1948:105; TL: Guadeloupe >Trois-Rivières; Holotype MNHN.
- hararensis** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus hararensis Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harar); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:682 (as *hararensis*).
Copelatus hararensis Guignot, 1961a:682, as unjustified emendation of *hararensis*; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harar); Holotype MNHN; objective synonym of *Copelatus hararensis* Guignot, 1952a:22.
- iguelaensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus iguelaensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:156; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); Holotype MSNM.
- ilybioides** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ilybioides Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:690.
- inopinatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus inopinatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; Holotype MSNM.
- insidiosus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus insidiosus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Libreville >Pointe Okanda; Holotype CAB.
- insulanus** Guignot, 1939 NT
Copelatus insulanus Guignot, 1939a:246; TL: Guadeloupe; Holotype MNHN.
- integer** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus integer Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales province; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
- internus** Régimbart, 1904 AF
Copelatus internus Régimbart, 1904a:66; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:677.
- jactator** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus jactator Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Syntypes IFAN; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:31.
- javanus** Régimbart, 1883 OR
Copelatus javanus Régimbart, 1883:230; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno, Soerabaya; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.
- jocosus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus jocosus Guignot, 1955e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >betw. Mambasa & Mungbere >Epulu; Holotype MRAC.
- johannis** Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus johannis Guignot, 1954d:33; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga, Mabwe; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:669.
- kongouensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:226; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; Holotype CAB.
- laeticulus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus laeticulus Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype BMNH.
- latifasciatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus latifasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; Holotype MSNM.
- leonardii** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus leonardii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; Holotype MSNM.
- lepersonneae** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Copelatus lepersonneae Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Mongbwalu; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:699.
- lineatipennis** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus lineatipennis Guignot, 1955g:142; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; Syntypes MNHN.
- lootensi** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus lootensi Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:145.
- louayensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
Copelatus louayensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; Holotype MSNM.
- luridescens** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Copelatus luridescens Régimbart, 1889b:386; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; Syntypes MNHN.
- madoni** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus madoni Guignot, 1952a:21; TL: Guadeloupe; Holotype MNHN.
- massaicus** Guignot, 1941 AF
Copelatus massaicus Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:686.
- mbokoensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF
Copelatus mbokoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Mbouébé river; Holotype CAB.
- melanogrammus** Régimbart, 1883 OR
Copelatus melanogrammus Régimbart, 1883:231; TL: Indonesia >Timor; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:304.
- mendax** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus mendax Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:203; TL: Zaire >Upemba NP >Masombwe >Kanakakazi river; Holotype MRAC.
- mohelicus** Guignot, 1959 AF
Copelatus mohelicus Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Kangani; Holotype MNHN.
- monticola** Guignot, 1951 AF
Copelatus monticola Guignot, 1951b:126; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratana mountain >Combes lake; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:682.
- mutabilis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus mutabilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; Holotype MSNM.

mvoungensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF

Copelatus mvoungensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mvoung river; Holotype MSNM.

nauclerus Guignot, 1939 NT

Copelatus nauclerus Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; Holotype MNHN.

neogestroi Balke, 2008 AU

Copelatus neogestroi Balke, 2008:50; as replacement name for *Copelatus gestroi* Régimbart, 1892a:991; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo [etc.]; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899:303 (as *gestroi*).

Copelatus gestroi Régimbart, 1892a:991; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo [etc.]; Syntypes MSNG; preoccupied by Sharp, 1882:597; objective synonym of *Copelatus neogestroi* Balke, 2008:50.

nigricans Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Colombia /Panama (New Granada); Holotype ?

nigropennis Zimmermann, 1927 AF

Copelatus nigropennis Zimmermann, 1927b:36; TL: Cameroon >Buea; Holotype SMF; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:687.

nigrostriatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus nigrostriatus Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Togoland; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.

normalis Erichson, 1847 NT

Copelatus normalis Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; Syntypes ZMHB.

nzei Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Copelatus nzei Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Ovan; Holotype MSNM.

obscurus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:587; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; Holotype BMNH.

occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus occultus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

onorei Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF

Copelatus onorei Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:79; TL: Congo >Koukouya Plateau >Lague; Holotype MZUF.

ornatipennis Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Copelatus ornatipennis Zimmermann, 1926a:30; TL: Tanzania >Tendaguru; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73.

owas Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus owas Régimbart, 1895a:169; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Diego Suarez <Ethiopia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:679 (as *hova*).

Copelatus hova Alluaud, 1900:66, as unjustified emendation of *owas*; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Diego Suarez <Ethiopia; Syntypes MNHN; objective synonym of *Copelatus owas* Régimbart, 1895a:169.

Copelatus owas Régimbart, 1895c:190; TL: Madagascar, Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Ganale Guddà; Syntypes MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:169; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:141.

pallidus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus pallidus Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.

paludorum Guignot, 1952 NT

Copelatus paludorum Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Holotype MNHN.

pantosi Guignot, 1958 AF

Copelatus pantosi Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.

Copelatus fallax Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:122; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:293.

parisii Guignot, 1959 AF

Copelatus parisii Guignot, 1959d:356; TL: Eritrea >Adamò; Holotype MSNM.

parumstriatus Gschwendtner, 1934 AF

Copelatus parumstriatus Gschwendtner, 1934b:282; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:152 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:149.

paryphes Guignot, 1955 AF

Copelatus paryphes Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:31.

pederzani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus pederzani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:154; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

polystrigus Sharp, 1882 AF

Copelatus polystrigus Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Madagascar, Senegal; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:72.

Copelatus polystrigus var. *imperfectus* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.

Copelatus polystrigus var. *levicollis* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.

Copelatus marginalis Gschwendtner, 1932c:57; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kansenia; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.

Copelatus erichsonii sectilis Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Uganda; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.

posticatus (Fabricius, 1801) NT

Dytiscus posticatus Fabricius, 1801:268; TL: Americae Insulis; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:39.

Colymbetes elegans Babington, 1841b:11; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458.

Copelatus signatus Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Central America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:85.

poungai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF

Copelatus poungai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Poulu fen; Holotype CAB.

prolongatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus prolongatus Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Panama; Syntypes BMNH.

propino Guignot, 1960 AF

Copelatus propino Guignot, 1960a:100; TL: Madagascar >Ambatolampy district >Andranotobaka; Holotype MNHN.

propinquus Régimbart, 1895 AF

- Copelatus propinquus* Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains, Rembo N°Comi, N°Gounié river; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
- punctatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus punctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.
- punctulatus** Aubé, 1838 NA
Copelatus punctulatus Aubé, 1838b:381; TL: North America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.
- romani** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
Copelatus romani Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos) >Rio Autaz; Syntypes NHRS.
- rubiginosus** Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus rubiginosus Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:675.
- ruficapillus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ruficapillus Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Madagascar >Diego Suarez >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:686.
- saegeri** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus saegeri Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- scaphites** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus scaphites Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >SE part >Andohahelo; Holotype MNHN.
- singularis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus singularis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.
- speciosus** Régimbart, 1892 NT
Copelatus speciosus Régimbart, 1892a:991, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889a:392 (as *formosus*).
Copelatus formosus Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Wollaston 1867:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991.
Copelatus tarapotensis Zimmermann, 1919a:202, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN; objective synonym of *Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991.
Copelatus tarapotensis Zimmermann, 1920a:143, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:202; objective synonym of *Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991.
- spoliatus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus spoliatus Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- subdeficiens** Régimbart, 1902 AF
Copelatus subdeficiens Régimbart, 1902a:295; TL: Cameroon; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
- subsimilis** Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus subsimilis Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare district >Nyakagera river; Holotype MRAC.
- sulcatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sulcatus Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; Syntypes BMNH.
- sumbawensis** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus sumbawensis Régimbart, 1899a:304; TL: Indonesia >Sumbawa; Syntypes MNHN.
- suppar** Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus suppar Guignot, 1956f:254; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC.
- terminalis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >El Jicaro, San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
- tinctor** Guignot, 1954 AF
Copelatus tinctor Guignot, 1954d:8; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:684.
- togoensis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus carinatus var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Togoland [Ghana or Togo]; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:696.
- tondangoyei** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
Copelatus tondangoyei Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; Holotype MSNM.
- variegatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus variegatus Régimbart, 1895a:172; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1972:74.
Copelatus variegatus var. *incisus* Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:63.
- venustus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus venustus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:147; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; Holotype MSNM.
- vigintistriatus** Fairmaire, 1869 AF
Copelatus vigintistriatus Fairmaire, 1869:188; TL: Mayotte; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
- vigintisulcatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus vigintisulcatus Régimbart, 1895a:175; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:141.
- villiersi** Guignot, 1950 AF
Copelatus villiersi Guignot, 1950b:26; TL: Senegal; Holotype IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:682.
- vitraci** Legros, 1948 NT
Copelatus vitraci Legros, 1948:104; TL: Guadeloupe >Sainte-Anne; Holotype MNHN.
- vivax** Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus vivax Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Bunia district >Hoyo mountain; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.
- zadiensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus zadiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:143; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; Holotype MSNM.

GROUP hydroporoides AF NT OR (51 spp.)

anastomosans Guignot, 1952 NT

- Copelatus anastomosans* Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Brazil; Holotype MNHN.
- angustus** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Copelatus angustus Gschwendtner, 1932b:264; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Isangi; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
Copelatus fonticola Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
- apicalis** Fairmaire, 1898 AF
Copelatus apicalis Fairmaire, 1898:465; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:742.
- baculiformis** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus baculiformis Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Madagascar >Manjakatempo-Firaisana (Manjakatempo); Holotype MNHN.
- barbouri** Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus barbouri Young, 1942:88; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo province >N of Imías; Holotype MCZ.
- biformis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus biformis Sharp, 1882b:34; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
- binaghii** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus binaghii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; Holotype MSNM.
- biseriatus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus biseriatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:67; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; Holotype BMNH.
- blancasi** Guignot, 1958 NT
Copelatus blancasi Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; Holotype MNHN.
Copelatus blancasi Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41; objective synonym of *Copelatus blancasi* Guignot, 1958b:41.
- bombycinus** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus bombycinus Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo province; Holotype MNHN.
- brunneus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus brunneus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:69; TL: Colombia >Isla Gorgona NP (Gorgona Island); Holotype BMNH.
- carayoni** Legros, 1949 AF
Copelatus carayoni Legros, 1949:53; TL: Cameroon >Baïgom; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
- chipiriricus** Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus chipiriricus Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Chapare district >Rio Chipiriri; Syntypes ZSM.
- consimilis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 NT
Copelatus consimilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); Holotype CAB.
- darlingtoni** Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus darlingtoni Young, 1942:87; TL: Cuba >Piñar del Rio province >Sierra del Rangel; Holotype MCZ.
- decellei** Bilardo, 1982 AF
Copelatus decellei Bilardo, 1982a:450; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >S part; Holotype CAB.
- dimorphus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus dimorphus Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
- efoutensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus efoutensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:161; TL: Gabon >Medunéu >Efot (Efout); Holotype CAB.
Copelatus efotensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:222, as unjustified emendation of *efoutensis*; TL: Gabon >Medunéu >Efot (Efout); Holotype CAB.
- ferruginicollis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ferruginicollis Régimbart, 1895a:157; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
Copelatus niger Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero district; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:743.
- fluviaticus** Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus fluviaticus Guignot, 1957d:9; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; Holotype ZSM.
- fuscumaculatus** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus fuscumaculatus Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Colombia; Holotype MNHN.
- gardineri** Scott, 1912 AF
Copelatus gardineri Scott, 1912b:257; TL: Seychelles >Praslin [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Pederzani & Sanfilippo 1978:241.
- hydroporoides** (Murray, 1859) AF
Agabus hydroporoides Murray, 1859:120; TL: Nigeria >Calabar (Old Calabar); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66 BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66.
- imitator** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus imitator Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); Holotype MSNM.
- inornatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: South America [?]; Syntypes BMNH.
- insolitus** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Copelatus insolitus Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Young 1942:83.
- instriatus** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Copelatus instriatus Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
- jamaicensis** Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus jamaicensis Young, 1942:91; TL: Jamaica >Gordon Town; Holotype USNM.
- laccophilinus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus laccophilinus Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
- lamottei** Legros, 1954 AF
Copelatus lamottei Legros, 1954:276; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; Holotype MNHN.
- lanzai** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; Holotype MSNM.
- makokouensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus makokouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

- mathani** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus mathani Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Holotype MNHN.
- minor** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Copelatus minor Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; Holotype MSNM.
- ssp. finitimus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus minor finitimus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:165; TL: Gabon >35 km E of Oyem; Holotype MSNM.
- montivagus** Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus montivagus Young, 1942:89; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo province >Upper Ovando river; Holotype MCZ.
- nimbaensis** Legros, 1958 AF
Copelatus nimbaensis Legros, 1958:215; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Zouguépo; Holotype MNHN.
- nitens** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus nitens Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; Holotype MSNM.
- parabaptus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus parabaptus Guignot, 1955f:1101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Syntypes IFAN.
- pereirai** Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus pereirai Guignot, 1955a:276; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Rifaina (Riffaina); Holotype ZASP.
- peridinus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus peridinus Guignot, 1955i:188; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
Copelatus seydeli Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
- rocchii** Bilardo, 1982 AF
Copelatus rocchii Bilardo, 1982a:451; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; Holotype MSNM.
- sanfilippoii** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
Copelatus sanfilippoii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:82; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; Holotype CAB.
- scalptus** Guignot, 1954 NT
Copelatus scalptus Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Paraguay; Holotype MNHN.
- schaefferi** Young, 1942 NT
Copelatus schaefferi Young, 1942:92; TL: Jamaica >Surrey >Buff Bay; Holotype MCZ.
- scutatus** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus scutatus Guignot, 1952e:527; TL: Benin >Atakora Range >Tantougou; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:744.
- senegalensis** Lagar & Hernando, 1991 AF
Copelatus senegalensis Lagar & Hernando, 1991:1; TL: Senegal >Sébikhotane (Sebikotane); Holotype CAL.
- sibelaemontis** Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke 2010 OR
Copelatus sibelaemontis Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke, 2010:440; TL: Indonesia >Northern Maluku >Bacan island >5 km SE of Makian village >Mount Sibela; Holotype NMPC.
- tucuchiensis** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus tucuchiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:68; TL: Trinidad >Mount Tucuchi; Holotype BMNH.
- validus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus validus Sharp, 1882a:584; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales province; Holotype BMNH.
- vanninii** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Copelatus vanninii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; Holotype CAB.
- yacumensis** Guignot, 1957 NT
Copelatus yacumensis Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; Holotype ZSM.
- GROUP inaequalis** NT (5 spp.)
- bacillifer** Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus bacillifer Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; Holotype ZSM.
- inaequalis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus inaequalis Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Colombia; Syntypes BMNH.
- mundus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus mundus Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Mexico; Holotype IRSNB.
- sallaei** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sallaei Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); Syntypes BMNH.
- solitarius** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus solitarius Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); Holotype BMNH.
- GROUP irinus** AF AU NT OR PL (105 spp.)
- aethiopicus** Régimbart, 1906 AF
Copelatus aethiopicus Régimbart, 1906a:250; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
- aldabricus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus aldabricus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:710.
Copelatus aldabricus var. *simplex* Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:67.
- amaroides** Guignot, 1952 AU
Copelatus amaroides Guignot, 1952a:23; TL: Fidji Islands/New Hebrides; Holotype MNHN.
- assamensis** Vazirani, 1970 OR
Copelatus assamensis Vazirani, 1970a:316; TL: India >Mehalaya (Shillong) >Umraun (Umrau); Holotype NZSI.
- assimilis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus assimilis Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
- ssp. incristatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
Copelatus assimilis incristatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:164; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; Holotype MSNM.

- bacchusi*** Wewalka, 1981 PL
Copelatus bacchusi Wewalka, 1981a:66; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya; Holotype BMNH.
- bangalorensis*** Vazirani, 1970 OR PL
Copelatus bangalorensis Vazirani, 1970a:311; TL: India >Karnataka >Bangalore; Holotype MNHN.
- bengalensis*** Guignot, 1955 OR
Copelatus bengalensis Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: India >Bihar >Pusa; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:309.
- bertrandi*** Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996 AF
Copelatus bertrandi Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33, as replacement name for *Copelatus angustatus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; TL: Congo >Dimonika; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
Copelatus angustatus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; TL: Congo >Dimonika; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:201; objective synonym of *Copelatus bertrandi* Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33.
- biroi*** Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus biroi Guignot, 1956d:54; TL: Papua New Guinea >Huon Gulf >Simbang; Holotype HNHM.
- brancuccii*** Rocchi, 1979 AF
Copelatus brancuccii Rocchi, 1979:33; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; Holotype NHMB.
- brasiliensis*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Copelatus brasiliensis Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ?
Copelatus multistriatus Zimmermann, 1921b:205; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1928a:175.
- brivioi*** Rocchi, 1976 OR
Copelatus brivioi Rocchi, 1976a:177; TL: Bangladesh >Rajshahi >Dinajpur; Holotype EMD.
- caffer*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
Copelatus caffer J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:82; TL: South Africa >Zululand; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
Copelatus idanus Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); Holotype MGFT; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
- ceylonicus*** Vazirani, 1969 OR
Copelatus ceylonicus Vazirani, 1969a:402; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; Holotype CNMS.
- congo*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Copelatus congo Gschwendtner, 1938a:11; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Col Gahinga-Sabinyo [etc.]; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
- crassus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus crassus Régimbart, 1895a:165; TL: Mali >Kalé; LT: Guignot 1961a:715 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:715.
- cubaensis*** Schaeffer, 1908 NT
Copelatus cubaensis Schaeffer, 1908:18; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos province >Cayamas; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.
- curtistriatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus curtistriatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; Holotype MSNM.
- descarpentriesi*** Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
Copelatus descarpentriesi Bertrand & Legros, 1975:674; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; Holotype MNHN.
- distinguendus*** Régimbart, 1903 AF
Copelatus distinguendus Régimbart, 1903a:19, by indication to *Copelatus duodecimstriatus* Aubé sensu Régimbart 1895a:163; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive), Fianarantsoa; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:725.
- divisus*** Watts, 1978 AU
Copelatus divisus Watts, 1978:122; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula island; Holotype BMNH.
- dolosus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus dolosus Guignot, 1956e:222; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN.
- epactus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
Copelatus epactus Guignot, 1948b:10; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:717.
Copelatus epactus var. *aciculatus* Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:68.
- feae*** Régimbart, 1888 OR
Copelatus feae Régimbart, 1888:616; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1970a:309 MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
- fernandensis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus fernandensis Guignot, 1952f:1192; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); Holotype IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:725.
- ferus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus ferus Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Mali >Bamako; LT: Guignot 1954i:107 MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.
Copelatus ferus Guignot, 1954i:107; TL: Mali >Bamako; Holotype MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; objective synonym of *Copelatus ferus* Guignot 1953c:198.
- fontanus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus fontanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sudan >Bahr-el-Gebel >Gel Riwer (Gell River Post); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.
- freudei*** Guignot, 1955 OR PL
Copelatus Freudei Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: India >West Bengal (Bengal) >Chapra; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975a:154.
- fuscipennis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus fuscipennis Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.
- garambanus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus garambanus Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- geniculatus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus geniculatus Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Malay Archipelago; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.
- gentilis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus gentilis Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.
- gibsoni*** Vazirani, 1974 OR
Copelatus gibsoni Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; Holotype USNM.

- Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1975c:345; TL: India >New Delhi; Holotype USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1974:19; objective synonym of *Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1974:19.
- hardenbergi** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus hardenbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:374; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.
- hebeter** Guignot, 1953 AF
Copelatus hebeter Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon district >Dalaba; Syntypes MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:714.
Copelatus hebeter Guignot, 1954i:105; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon district >Dalaba; Syntypes MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:714.
- heterogynus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus heterogynus Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Palawan; Syntypes MNHN.
- imasakai** Matsui & Kitayama, 2000 PL
Copelatus imasakai Matsui & Kitayama, 2000:95; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Nakamagawa-Rindo; Holotype KUEC.
- indicus** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Copelatus indicus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1970:312 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:312.
- insuetus** Guignot, 1941 AF
Copelatus insuetus Guignot, 1941a:39; TL: Madagascar; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:705.
- inuber** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus inuber Guignot, 1952f:1193; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); Holotype IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.
- irinus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus irinus Régimbart, 1899a:297; TL: Borneo; Syntypes MNHN.
Copelatus horni Régimbart, 1902b:469; TL: Sri Lanka >Negombo; LT: Vazirani 1970a:315 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.
Copelatus weyersi Régimbart, 1900c:148; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.
- japonicus** Sharp, 1884 PL
Copelatus japonicus Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Kiishiu [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:59.
Copelatus chinensis Régimbart, 1899a:298; TL: China >Hubei; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:25.
Copelatus collocollosus Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Falkenström 1933:14 NHRS; N. SYN.: Satô 1985a:59.
Copelatus collocollosus Falkenström, 1933:14; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; Holotype NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Satô 1985a:59.
- kalaharii** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
Copelatus kalaharii Gschwendtner, 1935b:21; TL: Botswana >[nr Gaberones camp] Metsimaklaba river; Syntypes TMSA; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964:121.
- kammuriensis** Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955 PL
Copelatus kammuriensis Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955:73; TL: Japan >Kyoto prefecture >Kanmuri island; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:60.
- karnatakus** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
Copelatus karnatakus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Mudigere; Holotype ZMUC.
- koreanus** T. Mori, 1932 PL
Copelatus koreanus T. Mori, 1932:49; TL: South Korea >Cheju island >Cheju (Keijo); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Yoon & Ahn 1988:252.
- laraensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus laraensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >Lara river; Holotype MSNM.
- lasckonyi** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus lasckonyi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:157; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; Holotype CAB.
- ssp. tchimbelenis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus lasckonyi tchimbelenis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:211; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; Holotype MSNM.
- latens** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus latens Guignot, 1952g:265; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Katompi (Katompe); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.
- laticollis** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus laticollis Régimbart, 1899a:300; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; Syntypes MNHN.
- latipes** Sharp, 1882 OR
Copelatus latipes Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Malaysia (Malacca); LT: Vazirani 1970a:307 BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:296.
- latus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus latus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Zambia (northern Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.
- lineatus** (Guérin-Méneville, 1838) AU OR
Colymbetes lineatus Guérin-Méneville, 1838:62; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:386.
- luteomaculatus** Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus luteomaculatus Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >Astrolabe Bay >Bom (Stephansort); Holotype HNHM.
- mahajanga** Pederzani & Hájek, 2005 AF
Copelatus mahajanga Pederzani & Hájek, 2005:104; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga district >nr Mahajanga; Holotype NMPC.
- malaisei** Guignot, 1954 OR
Copelatus malaisei Guignot, 1954e:566; TL: Myanmar >Kambaiti; Holotype NHRS.
- marginatus** Sharp, 1882 AU
Copelatus marginatus Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:124 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:50.
- masculinus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Copelatus masculinus Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Luzon; Syntypes MNHN.
- mimetes** Guignot, 1957 AF
Copelatus mimetes Guignot, 1957e:73; TL: Madagascar >Sakaraha >Lambomakandro II; Holotype MNHN.
- minutissimus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 OR PL
Copelatus minutissimus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Singapore; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1995a:24.
- mulangensis** Bameul, 2003 AF

- Copelatus mulangensis* Bameul, 2003:78; TL: Malawi >S part >Mulanje mountains (Mulange) >NNE of Mimosa; Holotype MHNG.
- nangaensis** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus nangaensis Guignot, 1952a:24; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
Copelatus nangaensis abusus Guignot, 1953d:148; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:34.
- neavei** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Copelatus neavei J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:375; TL: Zambia (north-east Rhodesia) >Luangwa river >upper part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:711.
- neelumae** Vazirani, 1973 OR
Copelatus neelumae Vazirani, 1973a:224; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Ottokovil; Holotype NZSI.
- nguemai** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
Copelatus nguemai Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:214; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains >Eföt village; Holotype MSNM.
- nodieri** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Mali >Kayes (Khayes); LT: Guignot 1961a:716 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.
Copelatus nodieri var. *somalicus* Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Somalia >Juba river >lower part (Bas-Djouba); Syntypes MSNG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:70.
- oblitus** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Copelatus oblitus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Singapore; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
Copelatus andamanicus Régimbart, 1899a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Vazirani 1970a:310 MNHN; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus sociennus ryukyensis Satō, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ōshima); Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus subfasciatus Zimmermann, 1919b:76; TL: China >Taiwan >Akau, Anping; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
Copelatus tokaraensis Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Tokara Islands >Takara island; Holotype EIHU; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
- ogasawarensis** Kamiya, 1932 PL
Copelatus ogasawarensis Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Bonin Islands >Ogasawara island; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Satō 1985a:60.
- pachys** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus pachys Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- pardii** Rocchi, 1990 AF
Copelatus pardii Rocchi, 1990:442; TL: Kenya >Malindi; Holotype MZUF.
- pinnifer** Guignot, 1952 OR
Copelatus pinnifer Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: Vietnam >Chim-hoa; Holotype MNHN.
- piriensis** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus piriensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:168; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >King William's Town >Pirie forest; Holotype BMNH.
- portior** Guignot, 1956 AU
Copelatus portior Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >Seleo island >Berlinhafen; Holotype HNHM.
- pulchellus** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Agabus pulchellus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:7; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Angus 2003:15 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:583.
Copelatus africanus Sharp, 1882a:583; TL: Botswana >Lake Ngami; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Copelatus basalis Boheman, 1848:244; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:167.
Copelatus discoideus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Colymbetes marginipennis Laporte, 1835:102; TL: Senegal; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:377.
Copelatus obtusus Boheman, 1848:242; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
Copelatus strigulosus Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
- quadrisignatus** Régimbart, 1877 OR
Copelatus quadrisignatus Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
Copelatus quadrisignatus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.
- racenisi** Guignot, 1951 NT
Copelatus racenisi Guignot, 1951c:47; TL: Venezuela >Federal District >El Junquito; Holotype MBUC.
- regimbarti** Branden, 1885 OR
Copelatus regimbarti Branden, 1885:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus fragilis* Régimbart, 1883:232; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno mountain; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:297.
Copelatus fragilis Régimbart, 1883:232; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno mountain; Holotype RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882b:40; objective synonym of *Copelatus regimbarti* Branden, 1885:86.
- rimosus** Guignot, 1952 PL
Copelatus rimosus Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: China >Yunnan >Yunnan-Fou; Holotype MNHN.
- rivalis** Guignot, 1952 AF
Copelatus rivalis Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kenia river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.
- ruteri** Legros, 1954 AF
Copelatus ruteri Legros, 1954:274; TL: Guinea >Kéoulenta; Holotype MNHN.
- schereri** Wewalka, 1981 OR
Copelatus schereri Wewalka, 1981a:65; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; Holotype ZSM.
- scytalotus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus scytalotus Guignot, 1956h:89; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.
- sociennus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1952 PL
Copelatus sociennus J. Balfour-Browne, 1952:26; TL: China >Hong Kong; Holotype BMNH.
- spangleri** Vazirani, 1974 OR
Copelatus spangleri Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; Holotype USNM.
Copelatus spangleri Vazirani, 1975c:344; TL: India >New Delhi; Holotype USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1974:19; objective synonym of *Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1974:19.

striatulus Aubé, 1838 AF

Copelatus striatulus Aubé, 1838b:385; TL: Senegal; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:166 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

striolatus Peschet, 1917 AF

Copelatus pulchellus var. *striolatus* Peschet, 1917a:34; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe <RSA >Transvaal >Hamman's Kraal; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:710 (as *insularis*); N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.

Copelatus insularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:367; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:710.

subterraneus Guéorguiev, 1978 AU

Copelatus subterraneus Guéorguiev, 1978:267; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); Holotype MRSN.

sudrei Bameul, 2003 AF

Copelatus sudrei Bameul, 2003:75; TL: Malawi >NE part >Vwaza marsh NP >S part; Holotype MHNG.

sylvaticoides Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF

Copelatus sylvaticoides Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:149; TL: Tanzania >Mufundi >Mafinga; Holotype MSNM.

sylvaticus Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus sylvaticus Guignot, 1952a:25; TL: Cameroon >Eséka; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.

takakurai Satô, 1985 PL

Copelatus takakurai Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Hikosan; Holotype CMS.

taprobanicus Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR

Copelatus taprobanicus Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:113; TL: Sri Lanka >Veligama (Veligama); Holotype CGW.

tenebrosus Régimbart, 1880 AU OR PL

Copelatus tenebrosus Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok [etc.]; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.

Copelatus hisamatsui Satô, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ōshima); Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.

Copelatus pusillus Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:296.

teranishii Kamiya, 1938 PL

Copelatus teranishii Kamiya, 1938:27; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu, Osaka; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.

Copelatus multistriolatus Guignot, 1956b:490; TL: Japan >Nagano >Suhara >Cifu; Holotype MGFT; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.

thrasys Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus thrasys Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:723.

tomokunii Satô, 1985 PL

Copelatus tomokunii Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Honshu >Wakayama prefecture >Nachi >Myohô-zan; Holotype CMS.

tostus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF

Copelatus tostus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:372; TL: Mozambique >Beira; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.

tschaga Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF

Copelatus tschaga Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:78; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; Holotype CFP.

tulagicus Guignot, 1942 AU

Copelatus tulagicus Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Colymbetes apicalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; TL: Solomon Islands >Nggela Sule island >Tulaghi; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:78 (as *apicalis*).

Copelatus apicalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; TL: Solomon Islands >Nggela Sule island >Tulaghi; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1898:465; objective synonym of *Copelatus tulagicus* Guignot, 1942a:86.

vagatus Guignot, 1952 AF

Copelatus vagatus Guignot, 1952g:264; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kanzenze; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.

vagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Copelatus vagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; Holotype CAB.

waltoni J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF

Copelatus waltoni J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala >Tiai river; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.

wayanadensis Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR

Copelatus wayanadensis Manivannan & Madani, 2011:2; TL: India >Kerala >Panamaram; Holotype ZSIC.

weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 PL

Copelatus weymarni J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:440; TL: China >Nei Mongol >Zalantun (Djalantun); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:63.

GROUP longicornis AF AU NT PL (38 spp.)

angolensis Peschet, 1924 AF

Copelatus angolensis Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango district >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:732.

ateles Guignot, 1955 AF

Copelatus ateles Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Syntypes IFAN.

bechynei Guignot, 1953 AF

Copelatus bechynei Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; Syntypes MGFT; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.

Copelatus bechynei Guignot, 1954i:106; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; Syntypes MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:737.

befasicus Guignot, 1956 AF

Copelatus befasicus Guignot, 1956c:79; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; Holotype MNHN.

bibulus Guignot, 1948 NT

Copelatus bibulus Guignot, 1948a:166; TL: Brazil >Paraná province >Curitiba (Curityba); Holotype MNHN.

biolleyi Guignot, 1952 NT

Copelatus biolleyi Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; Holotype MNHN.

celinoides Guignot, 1952 NT

Copelatus celinoides Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Brazil >Bahia >San Antonio da Barra; Syntypes MNHN.

cinnamomeus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus cinnamomeus Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot

- 1961a:736.
coxalis Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:573; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; Holotype BMNH.
- decemsulcatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus decemsulcatus Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.
- ejactus** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Copelatus ejactus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:161; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; Holotype BMNH.
- fijiensis** Guignot, 1955 AU
Copelatus fijiensis Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: Fiji Islands >Tainaula; Holotype ZSM.
- fizpaci** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
Copelatus fizpaci Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:146; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateau NP >Nkouka lake; Holotype MSNM.
- fryi** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus fryi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71; TL: Peru; Holotype BMNH.
- fulviceps** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
Copelatus fulviceps J. Balfour-Browne, 1938:100; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); Holotype BMNH.
- guerini** Aubé, 1838 AF
Copelatus guerini Aubé, 1838b:387; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:730.
- guineensis** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus guineensis Guignot, 1955f:1100; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Holotype IFAN.
- ibrahimi** Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000 PL
Copelatus ibrahimi Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000:15; TL: Egypt >Suez >Eastern Desert; Holotype BMNH.
- ipiformis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus ipiformis Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
- ischius** Guignot, 1956 AF
Copelatus ischius Guignot, 1956i:322; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; Holotype MNHN.
- longicornis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus longicornis Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
- luteocinctus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Copelatus luteocinctus Guignot, 1955f:1099; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Holotype IFAN.
- nitidus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus nitidus Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Colombia; Holotype ?
- parallelipipedus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus parallelipipedus Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:16 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:734.
Copelatus patrizii Peschet, 1922:376; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:734.
Copelatus patrizii Guignot, 1961:734, as unjustified emendation of *patrizii*; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:734.
- parallelus** Zimmermann, 1920 PL
Copelatus parallelus Zimmermann, 1920b:226; TL: Japan >Honshu >Settsu (Setsu); Holotype ZMUH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:58.
- platynotus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus platynotus Régimbart, 1895a:160; TL: South Africa >Cape province; Holotype SAMC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1957:72.
- prolixus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus prolixus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; Syntypes BMNH.
- pumilus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Copelatus pumilus Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:735.
- restrictus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus restrictus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; Holotype MSNG.
- sahlbergi** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
Copelatus sahlbergi J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71, as replacement name for *Copelatus punctulatus* Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
Copelatus punctulatus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:381; objective synonym of *Copelatus sahlbergi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71.
- ssp. dreheri** Guignot, 1952 NT
Copelatus sahlbergi dreheri Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; Syntypes MNHN.
- sexstriatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus sexstriatus Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Colombia; Syntypes BMNH.
- stillicidicola** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Copelatus stillicidicola Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); Holotype MSNM.
- strigosulus** (Fairmaire, 1878) AU
Hydroporus strigosulus Fairmaire, 1878:278; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:70; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:70.
- stygis** Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus stygis Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Irangi forest; Holotype MRAC.
- tibialis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Copelatus tibialis Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH.
- trifilis** Guignot, 1958 AF
Copelatus trifilis Guignot, 1958d:106; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Itombwe region >Kibu (Kitu); Holotype MRAC.
- triglyphus** Guignot, 1955 NT
Copelatus triglyphus Guignot, 1955b:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Pelotas; Holotype MNHN.
- vagestriatus** Zimmermann, 1919 AU

Copelatus vagestriatus Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: New Guinea; Holotype ?

GROUP macellus AF NT OR PL (4 spp.)

basilewskyi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF

Copelatus basilewskyi Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:773; TL: Angola >Calundo lake; Holotype MRAC.

filiformis Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Copelatus filiformis Sharp, 1882a:563; TL: Himalaya; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:318.

macellus Guignot, 1950 AF

Copelatus macellus Guignot, 1950b:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:738.

substriatus Kirsch, 1873 NT

Copelatus substriatus Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); Syntypes MTD.

GROUP nigrolineatus AU NT OR PL (5 spp.)

flavicans Guignot, 1952 NT

Copelatus flavicans Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Peru >Marcapata (Marcapata); Holotype MNHN.

luctuosus Guignot, 1939 NT

Copelatus luctuosus Guignot, 1939a:245; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype MNHN.

nigrolineatus Sharp, 1882 AU

Copelatus nigrolineatus Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: Australia >NW part; LT: Watts 1978:122 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:122.

schuhi Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR

Copelatus schuhi Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:360; TL: India >Maharashtra >Lonavale (Lonavla); Holotype NMW.

zimmermanni Gschwendtner, 1934 PL

Copelatus zimmermanni Gschwendtner, 1934c:143; TL: China >Zhejiang >Hangchow; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:65.

GROUP pulicarius AF NA NT OR PL (9 spp.)

amatolensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Copelatus amatolensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:165; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; Syntypes BMNH.

blatchleyi Young, 1953 NA

Copelatus blatchleyi Young, 1953b:24; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Key West; Holotype PURC; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.

debilis Sharp, 1882 NT

Copelatus debilis Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales province; LT: Young 1963a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.

doriae Sharp, 1882 OR

Copelatus doriae Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo]; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:294.

nakamurai Guéorguiev, 1970 PL

Copelatus nakamurai Guéorguiev, 1970:258; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kamiakatsuka; Holotype MRSN.

Copelatus hasegawai Satô, 1988a:123; TL: Japan >Honshu >Saitama prefecture >Toda city; Holotype NSMT; N. SYN.: Satô 1990a:81.

notius Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Copelatus notius Omer-Cooper, 1965a:164; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); Syntypes BMNH.

pandanorum Scott, 1912 AF

Copelatus pandanorum Scott, 1912b:258; TL: Seychelles >Silhouette [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.

pulicarius Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus pulicarius Régimbart, 1895a:162; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.

sharpi Branden, 1885 NT

Copelatus sharpi Branden, 1885:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus basalis* Sharp, 1882b:37; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1882b:37 (as *basalis*).

Copelatus basalis Sharp, 1882b:37; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:244; objective synonym of *Copelatus sharpi* Branden, 1885:86.

GROUP simoni AF AU NT (4 spp.)

cheesmanae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Copelatus cheesmanae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:75; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula island >NE part; Holotype BMNH.

diffisus Guignot, 1939 AU

Copelatus diffisus Guignot, 1939b:179; TL: Vanuatu >Pentecost island (Pentecôte); Holotype MNHN.

simoni Régimbart, 1889 NT

Copelatus simoni Régimbart, 1889b:385; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; Syntypes MNHN.

supplementaris Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus supplementaris Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

GROUP trilobatus AF AU NT OR (23 spp.)

anthracinus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus anthracinus Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; NT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

Copelatus pentheres Guignot, 1953e:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Kavaya (Kavuya); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

badeni Sharp, 1882 AU

Copelatus badeni Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Fiji Islands; Holotype BMNH.

bakewelli J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Copelatus bakewelli J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Australia >N part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:127.

boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR

Copelatus boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:357; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; Holotype NMW.

brullei Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus brullei Aubé, 1838b:374; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:593.

concolorans J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT

Copelatus concolorans J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:88; TL: Guyana >Essequibo river; Holotype BMNH.

daemeli Sharp, 1882 AU

Copelatus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:126.

enganensis Guignot, 1940 OR

Copelatus enganensis Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Indonesia >Enggano island >Boeah-Boeah; Holotype RMNH.

geayi Régimbart, 1904 NT

Copelatus geayi Régimbart, 1904b:225; TL: French Guiana >Ilet le Père; Syntypes MNHN.

gshwendtneri Guignot, 1939 NT

Copelatus gshwendtneri Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; Holotype MNHN.

irregularis W.J. Macleay, 1871 AU

Copelatus irregularis W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah >Lizard Island; LT: Watts 1978:126 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:126.

jarrigei Legros, 1954 AF

Copelatus jarrigei Legros, 1954:270; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; Holotype MNHN.

kaszabi Guignot, 1956 AU

Copelatus kaszabi Guignot, 1956g:52; TL: Papua New Guinea >Astrolabe Bay >Bom (Stephansort); Holotype HNHM.

luzonicus Guignot, 1952 OR

Copelatus luzonicus Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; Holotype MNHN.

mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Congo, Gabon, Togoland; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.

papuensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Copelatus papuensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern province >Kokoda; Holotype BMNH.

sordidipennis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus sordidipennis Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.

striatopterus Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus striatopterus Aubé, 1838b:370; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594.

strigipennis (Laporte, 1835) NT

Colymbetes strigipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:594.

sulcipennis (Laporte, 1835) NT

Colymbetes sulcipennis Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:595; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838a:367.

ternatensis Régimbart, 1899 OR

Copelatus ternatensis Régimbart, 1899a:305; TL: Indonesia >Maluku Islands >Ternate island; Syntypes MSNG.

trilobatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Copelatus trilobatus Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

undecimstriatus Aubé, 1838 NT

Copelatus undecimstriatus Aubé, 1838b:383; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?

Copelatus oberthuri Sharp, 1882a:594; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Bragança (Bragance); Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.

GROUP unknown AF NT PL (7 spp.)

agaroensis Balke, 2008 AF

Copelatus agaroensis Balke, 2008:50; as replacement name for *Aglymbus multistriatus* Nilsson, 1991a:76; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa province >Gembi >Agaro; Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson, 1991a:76 (as *multistriatus*).

Aglymbus multistriatus Nilsson, 1991a:76; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa province >Gembi >Agaro; Holotype FMNH; objective synonym of *Copelatus agaroensis* Balke, 2008:50.

antoniorum Hájek & Brancucci, 2011 PL

Copelatus antoniorum Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:127; TL: Oman >Batinah province >Wadi Bani; Holotype NMPC.

? bicolor (Fabricius, 1792) AF

Dytiscus bicolor Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: West Africa (Guinea); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.

bimaculatus (Resende & Vanin, 1991) NT

Aglymbus bimaculatus Resende & Vanin, 1991:124; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Salesópolis >Guaratuba; Holotype MZSP; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.

brevicornis (Sharp, 1882) AF

Aglymbus brevicornis Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Ethiopia; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.

bromeliarum (Scott, 1912) NT

Aglymbus bromeliarum Scott, 1912a:433; TL: Trinidad >Mount Tucuchi (El Tucuché); Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.

cessaima Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013 NT

Copelatus cessaima Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013:227; TL: Brazil >Pará >Parauapebas >Carajás national forest; Holotype MZSP.

gestroi (Sharp, 1882) AF PL

Aglymbus gestroi Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Eritrea (Ethiopia) >Seiotel >Bogos region; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1974:110; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:50.

? nigricollis Paulino de Oliveira, 1880 AF

Copelatus nigricollis Paulino de Oliveira, 1880:152; TL: Angola; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:36.

Genus *Exocelina* Broun, 1886 AU PC PL (143 spp.)

Exocelina Broun, 1886:938; gender feminine; type species: *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939 (= *Celina australis* Clark, 1863a:14) by monotypy; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:876.

Papuadytes Balke, 1998b:305 as subgenus of *Copelatus*; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus rivulus* Balke, 1998b:318 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2007:33.

abdita (Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004) AU

Copelatus abditus Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004:62; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

aipo (Balke, 1998) AU

Copelatus aipo Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >nr Aipomek [in Wamena direction]; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

aipomek (Balke, 1998) AU

Copelatus aipomek Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Aipomek; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

alexanderi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU

Exocelina alexanderi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:5; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari regency >Arfak mts. >Tetaho >Iranmeba; Holotype NMW.

allerbergeri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU

Exocelina allerbergeri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:64; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; Holotype NMW.

anggiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU

Exocelina anggiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:7; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari regency >Arfak mts. >Anggi >Iray; Holotype ZSM.

arfakensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU

Exocelina arfakensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:8; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari regency >Arfak mts. >Mokwam >Sijoubreg village; Holotype ZSM.

ascendens (Balke, 1998) AU

Copelatus ascendens Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

astrophallus (Balke, 1998) AU

Copelatus astrophallus Balke, 1998b:324; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Brahman area; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:9; Holotype CDL; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

atra (Sharp, 1882) AU

Copelatus ater Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:130 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

atowaso (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU

Papuadytes atowaso Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:275; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Bundi >river below; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

atrata (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU

Copelatus atratus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:66; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern province >Kokoda; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:326; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

atripennis (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU

Copelatus atripennis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; Holotype MACN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

ubei (Montrouzier, 1860) AU

Copelatus ubei Montrouzier, 1860:244; TL: New Caledonia >Belep islands >Art island; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:54 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

australiae (Clark, 1863) AU

Copelatus australiae Clark, 1863a:20; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:128; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

Copelatus acuductus Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

Copelatus extensus Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

Copelatus nigrifolius Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

Copelatus tarsalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:64; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

australis (Clark, 1863) AU

Celina australis Clark, 1863a:14; TL: Australia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

Exocelina advena Broun, 1886:939; TL: New Zealand >Mokohinau Islands; Syntypes AMNZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.

Copelatus sharpi Broun, 1893:1014, as replacement name for *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939; TL: New Zealand >Mokohinau Islands; Syntypes AMNZ; preoccupied by Branden 1885:86; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.

Copelatus torcutus Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Australia >WA >Beverly; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:129.

bacchusi (Balke, 1998) AU

Copelatus bacchusi Balke, 1998b:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Finisterre range >Damanti; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Wewalka 1981a:66; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

bagus (Balke & Hendrich, 2001) AU

Copelatus bagus Balke & Hendrich, 2001a:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus speciosus* Balke & Hendrich, 1998a:336; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire-Paniai province >Gamey mt >Nabire-Illaga; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Balke & Hendrich, 1998a:336 (as *speciosus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.

Copelatus speciosus Balke & Hendrich, 1998a:336; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire-Paniai province >Gamey mt >Nabire-Illaga; Holotype NMW; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892:991; objective synonym of *Copelatus bagus* Balke & Hendrich, 2001a:361.

baliem Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU

Exocelina baliem Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013:85; TL: Indonesia >New Guinea >Baliem River Valley >Wamena; Holotype NMW.

barbarae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU

- Exocelina barbarae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:83; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >20 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; Holotype NMW.
- bewaniensis** Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bewaniensis Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke, 2014:5; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun province >Bewani mts.; Holotype ZSM.
- bifida** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina bifida Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:12; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya regency >Borne >Tarlum; Holotype NMW.
- bimaculata** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
Colymbetes bimaculatus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:78; TL: New Caledonia >Hienghène (Jengen); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:72 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:72; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
Copelatus subjectus Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Caledonia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.
- bismarckensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bismarckensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:7; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >betw, Akameku & Brahmin >Bismarck Range; Holotype ZSM.
- boulevardi** (Watts, 1978) AU
Copelatus boulevardi Watts, 1978:133; TL: Australia >Victoria >South Western district; Holotype SAM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- brahminensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina brahminensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:13; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Adalbert Mts. >nr Keki; Holotype ZSM.
- broschii** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus broschii Balke, 1998b:327; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Finisterre range >Moro; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- brownei** (Guignot, 1942) AU
Copelatus brownei Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus striolatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:77 (as *striolatus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
Copelatus striolatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus brownei* Guignot, 1942a:86.
- brunoi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina brunoi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:71; TL: New Caledonia >North province >10 km SE of Ouégo along Mandjéla road; Holotype NMW.
- bundiensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina bundiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Akameku-Brahmin >Bismarck Range; Holotype ZSM.
- burwelli** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina burwelli Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:62; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; Holotype NMW.
- casuarina** (Balke & Hendrich, 1998) AU
Copelatus casuarinus Balke & Hendrich, 1998a:328; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire-Paniai province >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- charlottae** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina charlottae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:81; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; Holotype NMW.
- commatifera** (Heller, 1916) AU
Copelatus commatifera Heller, 1916:271; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Ignambi; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:59 MTD; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:59; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- craterensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina bismarckensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands province >Crater mt. >Wara Sera stn; Holotype ZSM.
- creuxorum** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina creuxorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:76; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Pic d'Amoa; Holotype NMW.
- damantiensis** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus damantiensis Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Finisterre range >Damanti; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- danae** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus danae Balke, 1998b:328; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >betw. Bime & Tanime; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- desii** (Balke, 1999) AU
Copelatus desii Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik province >Amboin patrol post; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- edeltraudae** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina edeltraudae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:16; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands province >Kurumul >6 km SW Kudjip; Holotype ZSM.
- ekari** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina ekari Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:18; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- elongatula** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
Copelatus elongatulus W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:136 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:136; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- eme** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina eme Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:19; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya regency >Emdoman; Holotype NMW.
- erteldi** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus erteldi Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borne; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- evelyncheesmanae** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina evelyncheesmanae Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:20; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat regency >Waigeo island >Nok

- mt.; Holotype BMNH.
- ferruginea** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus ferrugineus Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:131; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
Copelatus erraticus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, by indication to *Copelatus victoriae* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
Copelatus lividus Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
- feryi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina feryi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:75; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; Holotype NMW.
- flammi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina flammi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:89; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >9 km SSW of Ouégoa; Holotype NMW.
- fume** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus fume Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borne; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- gapa** (Watts, 1978) AU
Copelatus gapa Watts, 1978:135; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cunninghams Gap; Holotype ANIC; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- gaulorum** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina gaulorum Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:60; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; Holotype NMW.
- gelima** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina gelima Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:84; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >S of Canala >Gélima; Holotype NMW.
- gorokaensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina gorokaensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:12; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village; Holotype ZSM.
- glypta** (Guignot, 1955) AU
Copelatus glyptus Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cedar Creek; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:134; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- gracilis** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus gracilis Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:133; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- hansferyi** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina hansferyi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:22; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog mts. >Wagau; Holotype BMNH.
- heidiae** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus heidiae Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog range >Vagau; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- herowana** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina herowana Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:12; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands province >Crater mt. >betw. Sera & Herowana; Holotype ZSM.
- hintelmannae** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes hintelmannae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:272; TL: Papua New Guinea >Crater mountain >betw. Wara Sera station & Herowana village >Hulene river; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- inexpectata** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina inexpectata Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Poum region; Holotype MNHN.
- interrupta** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
Agabus interruptus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:79; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
Copelatus interruptus Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 BMNH; preoccupied by Perroud & Montrouzier 1864:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:140.
- irianensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina irianensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:23; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype CLH.
- jaseminae** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus jaseminae Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog range >Vagau; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:33.
- jeannae** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina jeannae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:86; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >16 km W of Thio; Holotype NMW.
- jimiensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina jimienensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands province >Kundum; Holotype ZSM.
- kainantuensis** (Balke, 2001) AU
Copelatus kainantuensis Balke 2001c:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Onerunka; Holotype MHNG; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:320 (as *formosus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
Copelatus formosus Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Onerunka; Holotype MHNG; preoccupied by Wollaston 1867:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus kainantuensis* Balke 2001c:361.
- kakapupu** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina kakapupu Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:25; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- karmurensis** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus karmurensis Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- ketembang** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus ketembang Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borne; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.:

- Nilsson 2007:34.
kinibeli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina kinibeli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:32; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; Holotype ZSM.
- kisli** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina kisli Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; Holotype ZSM.
- knoepfchen** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina knoepfchen Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Kainantu >Yoginofi; Holotype ZSM.
- koghis** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina koghis Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:79; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; Holotype NMW.
- kolleri** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina kolleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; Holotype NMW.
- ksionseki** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina ksionseki Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:19; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Adalbert mts. >nr Keki; Holotype ZSM.
- larsoni** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus larsoni Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Baiteta; Holotype CDL; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- leae** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina leae Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:74; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >15 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; Holotype NMW.
- lembena** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina lembena Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:20; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik province >Lembena; Holotype ZSM.
- liliana** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina liliana Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:70; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >18 km E of Plum; Holotype NMW.
- maculata** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus maculatus Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: New Caledonia; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- madangensis** (Balke, 2001) AU
Copelatus madangensis Balke 2001c:362; as replacement name for *Copelatus inornatus* Balke, 1998b:316; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Brahman-Bundi area; Holotype CDL; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:316 (as *inornatus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
Copelatus inornatus Balke, 1998b:316; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Brahman-Bundi area; Holotype CDL; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:569; objective synonym of *Copelatus madangensis* Balke 2001c:362.
- manfredi** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus manfredi Balke, 1998b:313; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borme; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- mantembu** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina mantembu Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:22; TL: Indonesia >Papua province >Yapen Islands regency >Mantembu >nr Seru; Holotype NMW.
- marinae** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes marinae Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:270; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun province >betw. Telefomin & Eliptamin; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- me** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus me Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borme; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- melanaria** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus melanarius Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Clarence River; LT: Watts 1978:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- messeri** (Balke, 1999) AU
Copelatus messeri Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik province >Amboin patrol post; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- michaelensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina michaelensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:23; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village >Michael mt.; Holotype ZSM.
- miriae** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus miriae Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog range >Vagau; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- monae** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus monae Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog range >Vagau; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- monteithi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina monteithi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:67; TL: New Caledonia >North province >Mont Panié; Holotype NMW.
- munaso** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papuadytes munaso Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:276; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Crater mountain >Wara Sera station; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- nehoue** Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014 AU
Exocelina nehoue Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014:183; TL: New Caledonia >Grande Terre >North province >Nehoue river; Holotype MNHN.
- nielsi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina nielsi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:91; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; Holotype NMW.
- niklasi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina niklasi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:63; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; Holotype NMW.
- nomax** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU

- Copelatus nomax* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: Papua New Guinea >Mafulu; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:334; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- novaealedoniae** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Copelatus novaealedoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, as replacement name for *Copelatus hydroporoides* Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: New Caledonia; NT: Wewalka et al. 2010:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
Copelatus hydroporoides Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: New Caledonia; NT: Wewalka et al. 2010:77 BMNH; preoccupied by Murray 1859:120; objective synonym of *Copelatus novaealedoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62.
- oceai** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina oceai Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:29; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- ouin** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina ouin Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:78; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Ouin; Holotype MNHN.
- parvula** (Boisduval, 1835) PC
Colymbetes parvulus Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:568; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
Copelatus maiuensis Blackburn, 1885:120; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1903:288.
- patepensis** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus patepensis Balke, 1998b:317; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Patep creek; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- perfecta** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus perfectus Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- pinocchio** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pinocchio Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:25; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Usino; Holotype ZSM.
- poellabaueri** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina poellabaueri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:82; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; Holotype NMW.
- polita** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus politus Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Guinea >Hatam; LT Shaverdo et al. 2012:31 BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:31; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- pseudoastrophallus** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoastrophallus Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik province >Lembena; Holotype ZSM.
- pseudobifida** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudobifida Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun province >Mekil; Holotype ZSM.
- pseudoedeltraudae** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoedeltraudae Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela province >Koroba; Holotype ZSM.
- pseudoeme** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina pseudoeme Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:30; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun province >Mianmin; Holotype ZSM.
- pseudosoppi** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina pseudosoppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:32; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- punctipennis** (Lea, 1899) AU
Copelatus punctipennis Lea, 1899:529; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tarago; LT: Watts 1978:132 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:132; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- rasilis** (Lea, 1899) AU
Copelatus rasilis Lea, 1899:528; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Galston; LT: Watts 1978:135 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:135; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- rasjadi** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Exocelina rasjadi Watts & Humphreys, 2009:79; TL: Australia >Western Australia >10 km E of Tjukurla; Holotype SAM.
- remyi** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina remyi Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:90; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; Holotype NMW.
- rivulus** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus rivulus Balke, 1998b:318; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borne; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- rotteri** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina rotteri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:65; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Me Maoya area; Holotype NMW.
- rufa** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus rufus Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Herzog range >Vagau; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- sanctimontis** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus sanctimontis Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Okloma; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- sandaunensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina sandaunensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:31; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun province >Sokamin; Holotype ZSM.
- schoelleri** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina schoelleri Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:87; TL: New Caledonia >at provincial border >Col des Roussettes; Holotype NMW.
- shizong** (Balke & Bergsten, 2003) PL
Copelatus shizong Balke & Bergsten, 2003:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Shizong; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- simoni** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina simoni Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:61; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; Holotype NMW.
- simplex** (Clark, 1863) AU
Copelatus simplex Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.

- Copelatus labratus* Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
Copelatus victoriae Clark, 1863a:22; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:63 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:130.
- simbaiarea** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina simbaiarea Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:33; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Simbai area; Holotype ZSM.
- skalei** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina skalei Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:34; TL: Indonesia >West Papua province >Kaimana regency >Kamaka; Holotype ZSM.
- soppi** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina soppi Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:33; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- staneki** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
Exocelina staneki Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:66; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; Holotype NMW.
- subjecta** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Copelatus subjectus Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:68 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:68.
Copelatus bilunatus Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled, New Caledonia]; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2014:184.
- tabubilensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina tabubilensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:36; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western province >Tabubil; Holotype ZSM.
- takime** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus takime Balke, 1998b:336; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Bime; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- talaki** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus talaki Balke, 1998b:337; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borne; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- tariensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina tariensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:37; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela province >Tari >Ambua mt.; Holotype ZSM.
- tarmuensis** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus tarmuensis Balke, 1998b:338; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Tarmu; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- ullrichi** (Balke, 1998) AU
Copelatus ullrichi Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Onerunka; Holotype MHNG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- unipo** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina unipo Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:35; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- utowaensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina utowaensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:36; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- vladimiri** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
Papudytes vladimiri Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:277; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Yapen island >Mantembu; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007:34.
- vovai** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina vovai Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; Holotype ZSM.
- waigeoensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina waigeoensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:37; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat regency >Waigeo island >Nok mt.; Holotype BMNH.
- wannangensis** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
Exocelina wannangensis Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:40; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >Usino; Holotype ZSM.
- weylandensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina weylandensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:39; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; Holotype NMW.
- wondiwoiensis** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
Exocelina wondiwoiensis Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:40; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Teluk Wondama regency >Wandammen peninsula >Wondiwoi mts. >Wasior; Holotype ZSM.

Genus *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 OR PL (80 spp.)

- Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855a:83; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1855a:83 by monotypy; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:90.
Paralacconectus Vazirani, 1970a:304, as subgenus of *Lacconectus*; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:90.

GROUP *atlas* OR (4 spp.)

- atlas*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus atlas Brancucci, 2013:116; TL: Laos >Attapeu province >Thong Kai Ohk >Ban Kachung; Holotype NHMB.
- namkading*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus namkading Brancucci, 2013:111; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay province >Nam Kading NPA >Tad Paloy campsite; Holotype NHMB.
- nigrita*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
Lacconectus nigrita Brancucci, 2003a:97; TL: Laos >Oudomxai province >Oudom Xai village; Holotype NHMB.
- savannaketh*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
Lacconectus svannaketh Brancucci, 2013:114; TL: Laos >Savannakhet province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW of Ban Pa Phaknau >Tad Paloy campsite; Holotype NHMB.

GROUP *fulvescens* OR PL (57 spp.)

***arunachal* Brancucci, 2006 PL**

Lacconectus arunachal Brancucci, 2006c:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; Holotype NHMB.

***attapeu* Brancucci, 2013 OR**

Lacconectus attapeu Brancucci, 2013:106; TL: Laos >Attapeu province >Thong Kai Ohk Ban Kachung; Holotype NHMB.

***balkei* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR**

Lacconectus balkei Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:267; TL: West Malaysia >Perek province >Cameron Highlands >Tanah Rata; Holotype NMW.

***baolocensis* Brancucci, 2004 OR**

Lacconectus baolocensis Brancucci, 2004b:178; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bao Loc; Holotype NMW.

***basalis* Sharp, 1882 OR PL**

Lacconectus basalis Sharp, 1882a:598; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Vazirani 1970a:322 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:125.

***birmanicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus birmanicus Brancucci, 1986:112; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; Holotype NHRS.

***biswasi* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus biswasi Brancucci, 1986:121; TL: India >Manipur state; Holotype NZSI.

***brancuccii* Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013 PL**

Lacconectus brancuccii Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013:92; TL: China >Hainan >Limushan mts.; Holotype SYSU.

***corayi* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus corayi Brancucci, 1986:132; TL: Singapore; Holotype BMNH.

***fallaciosus* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus fallaciosus Brancucci, 1986:114; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; Holotype NHMB.

***formosanus* (Kamiya, 1938) OR PL**

Platynectes formosanus Kamiya, 1938:29; TL: China >Taiwan >Takesaki; NT: Brancucci 1986:124 KUIC; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:122; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:122.

***fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1855 OR**

Lacconectus fulvescens Motschulsky, 1855a:83; TL: East India (*Indes orientalis*); LT: Brancucci 1986:108 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:107.

Lacconectus lividus Régimbart, 1891a:544; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1986:109 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:107.

***geiseri* Brancucci, 2006 OR**

Lacconectus geiseri Brancucci, 2006:235; TL: Laos >Phongsaly province >Ban Sano Mai; Holotype NHMB.

***gusenleitneri* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus gusenleitneri Brancucci, 1986:102; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Garo Hills >Tura; Holotype OLML.

***hainanensis* Hendrich, 1998 PL**

Lacconectus hainanensis Hendrich, 1998:102; TL: China >Hainan >4 km E of Jianfeng (Jiangfeng); Holotype NMW.

***hajeki* Brancucci, 2013 OR**

Lacconectus hajeki Brancucci, 2013:108; TL: Laos >Attapeu province >Annam Highland mts >Dong Amphan NBCA >Nong Fa lake; Holotype NMPC.

***haucki* Brancucci, 2013 OR**

Lacconectus haucki Brancucci, 2013:105; TL: Laos >Xieng Khouang province >Ban Thaviang; Holotype NHMB.

***heinertzi* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus heinertzi Brancucci, 1986:151; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai district >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep-Phu); Holotype ZMUC.

***holzshuhi* Brancucci, 1986 PL**

Lacconectus holzshuhi Brancucci, 1986:104; TL: Nepal >Modi Khola >Landrung-Pothana; Holotype NHMB.

***jaechi* Brancucci, 2002 OR**

Lacconectus jaechi Brancucci, 2002:23; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >70 km SE Padang >Talang mountain; Holotype NMW.

***javanicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus javanicus Brancucci, 1986:139; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; Holotype MNHN.

***kelantanensis* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR**

Lacconectus kelantanensis Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:268; TL: Malaysia >Kelantan province >Gerik; Holotype NMW.

***khaosokensis* Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR**

Lacconectus khaosokensis Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:110; TL: Thailand >Khao Sok rain forest >38 km E Takua Pa; Holotype NMW.

***krikkeni* Brancucci, 1986 OR**

Lacconectus krikkeni Brancucci, 1986:130; TL: Borneo >Pondok; Holotype RMNH.

***kubani* Brancucci, 2003 OR**

Lacconectus kubani Brancucci, 2003a:98; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang province >Ban Song Cha; Holotype NHMB.

***laccophiloides* Zimmermann, 1928 OR**

Lacconectus laccophiloides Zimmermann, 1928a:175; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Binaluan; LT: Brancucci 1986:142 ZSM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:141.

Lacconectus kurosawai Satô, 1979:39; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; Holotype NSMT; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:141.

ssp. *balabacicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus laccophiloides balabacicus Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Balabac island; Holotype MNHN.

ssp. *luzonicus* Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus laccophiloides luzonicus Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; Holotype MNHN.

***loeiensis* Brancucci, 1987 OR**

Lacconectus loeiensis Brancucci, 1987:93; TL: Thailand >Loei district >Phu Luang NP (Phu Lang); Holotype ZMUC.

***maoyangensis* Brancucci, 2003 PL**

Lacconectus maoyangensis Brancucci, 2003a:103; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; Holotype AECAS.

***menglunensis* Brancucci, 2003 PL**

Lacconectus menglunensis Brancucci, 2003a:100; TL: China >Yunnan >15 km W of Menglun; Holotype AECAS.

merguiensis Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus merguiensis Brancucci, 1986:117; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Mergui (Mergu); Holotype NHMB.

meyeri Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus meyeri Brancucci, 2003a:101; TL: Laos >Oudomxai province >Oudom Xai village; Holotype NHMB.

minutus Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus minutus Brancucci, 1986:136; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Ranau; Holotype HNHM.

muluensis Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus muluensis Brancucci, 1986:137; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; Holotype BMNH.

nicolasi Brancucci, 1986 OR PL

Lacconectus nicolasi Brancucci, 1986:119; TL: Nepal >Danda Pakhar; Holotype NHMB.

oceanicus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Lacconectus oceanicus Régimbart, 1899a:291; TL: Indonesia >Mentawai islands >Sipura; LT: Brancucci 1986:135 MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:134.

pederzani Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus pederzani Brancucci, 1986:105; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; Holotype MSNM.

peguensis Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus peguensis Brancucci, 1986:111; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; Holotype NHMB.

ponti Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus ponti Brancucci, 1986:101; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province >Cameron Highlands; Holotype BMNH.

pseudonicolasi Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus pseudonicolasi Brancucci, 2003a:106; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang province >Ban Song Cha; Holotype NHMB.

pseudosimilis Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus pseudosimilis Brancucci, 2003a:105; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan province >Ban Khoun Ngeum; Holotype NHMB.

punctatus Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus punctatus Brancucci, 1986:144; TL: Cambodia >Sâmbor; Holotype MNHN.

punctipennis Zimmermann, 1928 OR

Lacconectus punctipennis Zimmermann, 1928b:387; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Brancucci 2002:29.

Lacconectus punctipennis Zimmermann, 1929:14; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); Holotype ZSM; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:387; objective synonym of *Lacconectus punctipennis* Zimmermann, 1928b:387.

reumauxi Brancucci, 2013 OR

Lacconectus reumauxi Brancucci, 2013:107; TL: Laos >Bokeo province >5 km W of Ban Toup >Bokeo NR; Holotype NHMB.

ritsemae Régimbart, 1883 OR

Lacconectus ritsemae Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:115 (as *ritsemai*).

Lacconectus ritsemai Vazirani, 1977:59; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype RMNH; objective synonym of *Lacconectus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1883:229.

schawalleri Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR

Lacconectus schawalleri Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:107; TL: Thailand >50 km NE of Nan >Doi Phu Kha NP; Holotype SMNS.

schillhameri Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus schillhameri Brancucci, 2003a:104; TL: Laos > Vientiane province (Viangchan) >Phou Khaokhoay NP; Holotype NMW.

schoedli Brancucci, 2002 OR

Lacconectus schoedli Brancucci, 2002:27; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >NSG Lemba Harau >15 km NE Payakumbu; Holotype NMW.

schoenmanni Brancucci, 2002 OR

Lacconectus schoenmanni Brancucci, 2002:25; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP >30 km NW of Kutacane; Holotype NMW.

shaverdoae Brancucci, 2005 OR

Lacconectus shaverdoae Brancucci, 2005b:254; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >NE Mindaingbin (Mintaingbin) forest camp; Holotype NMW.

similis Brancucci, 1986 OR PL

Lacconectus similis Brancucci, 1986:109; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang province >Ban Nam Mo; Holotype NHMB.

simoni Régimbart, 1893 OR

Lacconectus simoni Régimbart, 1893a:102; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Eliya; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:149.

stastnyi Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR

Lacconectus stastnyi Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:271; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bario >Pa Umor; Holotype NHMB.

strigulifer Zimmermann, 1928 OR

Lacconectus strigulifer Zimmermann, 1928b:386; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:147.

Lacconectus strigulifer Zimmermann, 1929:15; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:386; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:147.

tonkinensis Guignot, 1957 OR

Lacconectus tonkinensis Guignot, 1957a:94; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Đảo mountain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:129.

tonkinoïdes Brancucci, 1986 OR PL

Lacconectus tonkinoïdes Brancucci, 1986:127; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; Holotype MNHN.

valeriae Brancucci, 2004 OR

Lacconectus valeriae Brancucci, 2004b:176; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bào Lôc; Holotype NMW.

vongsanai Brancucci, 2013 OR

Lacconectus vongsanai Brancucci, 2013:110; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay province >Nam Kading NBCA >Tad Paloy campsite; Holotype NHMB.

GROUP pulcher OR (4 spp.)

heubergeri Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR

Lacconectus heubergeri Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:275; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kubah NP >Gunung Serapu; Holotype NMW.

pulcher Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus pulcher Brancucci, 1986:164; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; Holotype BMNH.

rutilans Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR

Lacconectus rutilans Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:276; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kuching >Bako NP; Holotype NMW.

sabahensis Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus sabahensis Brancucci, 1986:166; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; Holotype CGW.

GROUP *scholzi* OR PL (15 spp.)

andrewesi Guignot, 1952 OR

Lacconectus andrewesi Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970a:329 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:157.

blandulus Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus blandulus Brancucci, 2003b:31; TL: India >Kerala >30 km NNE Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum); Holotype NMW.

freyi Guéorguiev, 1968 OR

Lacconectus freyi Guéorguiev, 1968b:39; TL: India >Anamalai Hills >Cinchona; Holotype MGFT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:153.

klausnitzeri Brancucci, 2006 PL

Lacconectus klausnitzeri Brancucci, 2006c:59; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; Holotype NHMB.

lambai Vazirani, 1977 OR

Lacconectus lambai Vazirani, 1977b:127; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara district; Holotype NZSI.

Lacconectus rossi Brancucci, 1986:155; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mahableswar; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1989:107.

munnaensis Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus munnaensis Brancucci, 2003b:30; TL: India >Kerala >Kallar Valley >10 km WSW Munnar; Holotype NMW.

nepalensis Brancucci, 1989 PL

Lacconectus nepalensis Brancucci, 1989:108; TL: Nepal >Rapti Valley >Monahari Khola; Holotype ZSM.

ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936 PL

Lacconectus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1936b:369; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Upper Rotung; LT: Vazirani 1970a:324 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:100.

pacholatko Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus pacholatko Brancucci, 2003b:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; Holotype NHMB.

regimbarti Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus regimbarti Brancucci, 1986:160; TL: India >Kerala (Travancore) >Wallardi; Holotype MNHN.

satoi Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus satoi Brancucci, 2003b:33; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; Holotype NHMB.

scholzi Gschwendtner, 1922 OR

Lacconectus simoni var. *scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai district >Shambaganus; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:162; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.

Lacconectus bicolor Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai district >Shembaganur; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 ZSM; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.

sikkimensis Brancucci, 1989 PL

Lacconectus sikkimensis Brancucci, 1989:109; TL: India >Sikkim >Hanuman Tok; Holotype NHMB.

spangleri Brancucci, 1986 OR

Lacconectus spangleri Brancucci, 1986:158; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy district >Kandy; Holotype USNM.

splendidus Brancucci, 2003 OR

Lacconectus splendidus Brancucci, 2003b:25; TL: India >Meghalaya >Nokrek NP >3 km S Daribokgiri; Holotype NHMB.

Genus *Liopterus* Dejean, 1833 PL (2 spp.)

Liopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.

Hydatobius Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by monotypy; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.

Pelidus Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus agilis* Fabricius, 1792:194 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.

Pelocatus Zaitzev, 1908c:121, as replacement name for *Liopterus* Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.

atriceps Sharp, 1882 PL

Copelatus atriceps Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:522; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.

haemorrhoidalis (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105 ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:21; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.

Dytiscus agilis Fabricius, 1792:194; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.

Dytiscus oblongus Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: Germany/Poland (Preussen); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.

Dytiscus ruficollis Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; Holotype ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908c:121.

Dytiscus schalleri Gmelin, 1790:1952; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.

Genus *Madaglymbus* Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF (10 spp.)

Madaglymbus Shaverdo & Balke, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus elongatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411 by original designation; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

alutaceus (Régimbart, 1900) AF

Copelatus alutaceus Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750;

N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

elongatus (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF

Copelatus elongatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

fairmairei (Zimmermann, 1919) AF

Copelatus fairmairei Zimmermann, 1919a:198, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:749; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

Copelatus fairmairei Zimmermann, 1920a:139, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 BMNH; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:198; objective synonym of *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1919a:198.

Copelatus regimbartii Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 BMNH; preoccupied by Branden 1885:86; objective synonym of *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1919a:198.

formosulus (Guignot, 1956) AF

Aglymbus formosulus Guignot, 1956c:80; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra >Amboditavolo; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

johannis (Wewalka, 1982) AF

Aglymbus johannis Wewalka, 1982a:128; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); Holotype NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

mathaei (Wewalka, 1982) AF

Aglymbus mathaei Wewalka, 1982a:127; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); Holotype NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

milloti (Guignot, 1959) AF

Aglymbus milloti Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Fomboni; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

ruthwildae Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF

Madaglymbus ruthwildae Shaverdo & Balke, 2008:48; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana >Ankarana >Andrafiabe cave; Holotype BMNH.

strigulifer (Régimbart, 1903) AF

Copelatus strigulifer Régimbart, 1903a:17; TL: Madagascar; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

ssp. laevis (Guignot, 1955) AF

Aglymbus strigulifer laevis Guignot, 1955c:69; TL: Madagascar >Sambirano river >lower part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750.

xanthogrammus (Régimbart, 1900) AF

Copelatus xanthogrammus Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:748; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

Genus ***Rugosus*** García, 2001 NT (2 spp.)

Rugosus García, 2001:340; gender masculine; type species: *Rugosus pubis* García, 2001:343 by original designation.

emarginatus García, 2001 NT

Rugosus emarginatus García, 2001:345; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; Holotype UZMC.

pubis García, 2001 NT

Rugosus pubis García, 2001:343; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; Holotype UZMC.

Subfamily **COPTOTOMINAE** (1 tribe)

Coptotomini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:75; N. STAT.: Miller 2001a:75.

Tribe **COPTOTOMINI** (1 genus)

Coptotomini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.

Coptotomini Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; preoccupied by Branden 1885:88; objective synonym of Coptotomini Branden, 1885:88.

Genus ***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830 NA NT (5 spp.)

Coptotomus Say, 1830:29; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.

Coptotomus Say, 1834:443; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; preoccupied by Say 1830:29; objective synonym of *Coptotomus* Say, 1830:29.

difficilis LeConte, 1852 NA

Coptotomus difficilis LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464.

interrogatus (Fabricius, 1801) NA NT

Dytiscus interrogatus Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: US >Carolina; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:464 ZMUC; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:393.

Coptotomus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:601; TL: US >Florida; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:465 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng & Mutchler 1918:88.

longulus LeConte, 1852 NA

Coptotomus longulus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >Wyoming >Laramie; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734.

ssp. lenticus Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA

Coptotomus lenticus Hilsenhoff, 1980:465; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marquette Co.; Holotype IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:734.

loticus Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA

Coptotomus loticus Hilsenhoff, 1980:467; TL: US >Wisconsin >Outagamie Co. >Wolf River; Holotype IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:736.

? *serripalpus* Say, 1830 NT

Coptotomus serripalpus Say, 1830:30; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:461.

Coptotomus serripalpus Say, 1834:443; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:30.

venustus Say, 1823 NA NT

Colymbetes venustus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469; N. COMB.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469.

Subfamily **CYBISTRINAE** (1 tribe)

Cybistrini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:127.

Tribe **CYBISTRINI** (7 genera)

Cybistrini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:209.

Genus *Austrodytes* Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)

Austrodytes Watts, 1978:137; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister insularis* Hope, 1842:427 by original designation.

insularis (Hope, 1842) AU

Cybister insularis Hope, 1842:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; LT: Watts 1978:153 UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:153; N. COMB.: Watts 1978:153.

plateni Hendrich, 2003 AU

Austrodytes plateni Hendrich, 2003a:49; TL: Australia >Pilbara >Millstream Chichester NP >McKenzie Springs; Holotype WAMP.

Genus *Cybister* Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PL (96 spp.)

Cybister Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 (= *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14) designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:9.

Subgenus *Cybister* Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PL (51 spp.)

Cybister Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 (= *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14) designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a: 897 [as subgenus *Meganectes* Brinck].

Alocomerus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister buqueti* Aubé, 1838b:44 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Cybioteter Bedel, 1881:242, as unjustified emendation of *Cybister* Curtis; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 (= *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14) designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

Gschwendtnerhydrus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Meganectes Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister dejeanii* Aubé, 1838b:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Nealocomerus Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fimbriolatus* Say, 1823a:91 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

Scaphinectes Adám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Trochalus* Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Miller et al. 2007:52.

Trochalus Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:308; preoccupied by Laporte 1832: xlv (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); N. SYN.: Miller et al. 2007:52.

Trogus Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 (= *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14) by monotypy; preoccupied by Panzer 1806; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

alluaudi Guignot, 1936 AF

Cybister alluaudi Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:904.

bengalensis Aubé, 1838 OR PL

Cybister bengalensis Aubé, 1838b:61; TL: China, East India; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:346.

buqueti Aubé, 1838 AF

Cybister buqueti Aubé, 1838b:44; TL: Senegal; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:918.

Cybister junodi Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:918.

cardoni Severin, 1890 OR PL

Cybister cardoni Severin, 1890b:CXCIII; TL: India >Bihar; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.

celebensis Sharp, 1882 OR

Cybister celebensis Sharp, 1882a:745; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:346.

cephalotes Sharp, 1882 AF PL

Cybister cephalotes Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: Eritrea >Bogos >Lebka; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:917.

Cybister konduensis Gschwendtner, 1927:93; TL: Zaire >Kasai-Oriental >Kondué; Holotype OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:917.

chinensis Motschulsky, 1854 PL

Cybister chinensis Motschulsky, 1854:44; TL: China >Beijing (Pékin); LT: Nilsson & Petrov 2007:44 ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:360 (as *C. japonicus*).

Cybister japonicus Sharp, 1873a:45; TL: Japan; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284.

cinctus Sharp, 1882 AF

Cybister cinctus Sharp, 1882a:730; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:915.

cognatus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Cybister cognatus Sharp, 1882a:744; TL: Indonesia >Java; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1980:30.

concessor Guignot, 1947 OR

Cybister concessor Guignot, 1947b:225, as replacement name for *Cybister indicus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:289.
Cybister indicus Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); Syntypes OLML; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:62; objective synonym of *Cybister concessor* Guignot, 1947b:225.

confusus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Cybister confusus Sharp, 1882a:739; TL: India, Sri Lanka, China [?]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:295.
 ? *Dytiscus zeylanicus* Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:258.

crassipes Sharp, 1882 PL

Cybister crassipes Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Arabia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1951:194.

crassiusculus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Cybister crassiusculus Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Guinea; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.

dejeanii Aubé, 1838 OR

Cybister dejeanii Aubé, 1838b:64; TL: India >Kerala >Malabar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.

dytiscoides Sharp, 1882 AF

Cybister dytiscoides Sharp, 1882a:738; TL: Madagascar; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:919.

explanatus LeConte, 1852 NA NT

Cybister explanatus LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego, Colorado river, Sacramento river; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:208 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2013:207.

Cybister explanatus var. *fuscus* Zimmermann, 1919a:242; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:406.

Cybister explanatus var. *laevicollis* Zimmermann, 1919a:243; TL: Mexico; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:88.

extenuans (Walker, 1858) OR

Dytiscus extenuans Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1890a:348; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:112.

Cybister wehnckianus Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: India [?]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1890a:348.

favareli Guignot, 1936 AF

Cybister favareli Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Guinea >Kankan (Kan-kan); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.

fimbriolatus (Say, 1823) NA NT

Dytiscus fimbriolatus Say, 1823a:91; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:832; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.

Cybister cavicollis Sharp, 1887a:759; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.

Cybister crotchii Wilke, 1920:246, by indication to *Cybister olivieri* Crotch, 1872 sensu Crotch 1873:399; TL: US >Florida; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.

Cybister dissimilis Aubé, 1838b:69; TL: US; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Rossi 1792a:66; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

Cybister ellipticus LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:406 MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.

Cybister flavocinctus Aubé, 1838b:78; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.

fumatus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Cybister fumatus Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: Malaysia, Thailand; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:350.

godeffroyi (Wehncke, 1876) AU

Trogus godeffroyi Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane, Cape York; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:154; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:746.

Cybister simoni Régimbart, 1877d:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:112.

Cybister simoni Régimbart, 1878b:cli; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877d:210; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:112.

gracilis Sharp, 1882 OR

Cybister gracilis Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977c:214.

gschwendtneri Guignot, 1935 AF

Cybister gschwendtneri Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Cybister regimbarti* Gschwendtner, 1931:97; TL: Angola, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:914.

Cybister regimbarti Gschwendtner, 1931a:97; TL: Angola, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; Syntypes OLML; preoccupied by Wilke 1920:257; objective synonym of *Cybister gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1935a:38.

guerini Aubé, 1838 OR PL

Cybister guerini Aubé, 1838b:57; TL: East India, China, Asiatic Islands; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:292.

guignoti Gschwendtner, 1936 AF

Cybister senegalensis var. *guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1936c:71, as replacement name for *Cybister longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; TL: Ethiopia, South Africa, Zaire, Zimbabwe; Syntypes TMSA; DESCR.: Guignot 1961b:903; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936:72.

Cybister senegalensis var. *longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; TL: Ethiopia, South Africa, Zaire, Zimbabwe; Syntypes TMSA; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1932c:59; objective synonym of *Cybister guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1936c:71.

ssp. pseudosenegalensis Guignot, 1936 AF

Cybister guignoti var. *pseudosenegalensis* Guignot, 1936a:72; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:903.

hypomelas Régimbart, 1892 AU

Cybister hypomelas Régimbart, 1892a:994; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:343.

janczyki Mouchamps, 1957 AF

Cybister janczyki Mouchamps, 1957a:279; TL: Senegal >Dialakoto (Dialacoto); Holotype NMW.

javanus Aubé, 1838 OR

Cybister javanus Aubé, 1838b:59; TL: Indonesia >Java <India >Malabar <China; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:299.

laevis Falkenström, 1936 PL

Cybister laevis Falkenström, 1936c:243; TL: China >Sichuan >Giufu-Shan; Holotype NHRS.

lateralimarginalis (De Geer, 1774) PL

Dytiscus lateralimarginalis De Geer, 1774:396; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:169; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:255.

Dytiscus dispar Rossi, 1790b:199; TL: Italy >Toscana; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Herbst 1784:126; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.

Dytiscus dissimilis Rossi, 1792a:66; TL: Italy >Toscana >Arno river; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.

- Dytiscus glaber* Bergsträsser, 1778:31; TL: Germany >Hanau; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:55; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Dytiscus herbeti Peytoureau, 1894:XXXIX; TL: France >Bordeaux; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Dytiscus intricatus Schaller, 1783:311; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Cybister jordanis Reiche & Sauley, 1855:637; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Cybister lepidus Apetz, 1852:34; TL: Croatia >Omîš (Almissa) >Cettina river fens; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
Cybister roeselii var. *lusitanicus* Sharp, 1882a:747; TL: Portugal; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:32.
Dytiscus roeselii var. *pallidus* Ménétrîés, 1832:140; TL: Caucasus; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1778:45; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
? *Cybister politus* Gautier des Cottés, 1866:179; TL: Spain >Castilla; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:262.
Dytiscus roeselii Fuessli, 1775:18; TL: Switzerland >Kazensee; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59.
? *Dytiscus tataricus* Gebler, 1829:64; TL: Kazakhstan >Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:335.
Dytiscus vetulus Schrank, 1798:710; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Dytiscus virens O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59. *Dytiscus virescens* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
- ssp. *ponticus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
Cybister ponticus Sharp, 1882a:748; TL: Mesopotamia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:359; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:244.
- ssp. *torquatus*** (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL
Dytiscus torquatus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:25; TL: China; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:359 (as *chaudoiri*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister chaudoirii Hochhuth, 1846:213; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister hedini Zaitzev, 1908a:419; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tarim district; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
Cybister kansou Feng, 1936:13; TL: China >Gansu (Kansou) >Ning Hia; Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:257.
- lewisianus*** Sharp, 1873 PL
Cybister lewisianus Sharp, 1873a:46; TL: Japan >Osaka >Mino (Mino); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:143.
- limbatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
Dytiscus limbatus Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: China; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:294; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:55.
Dytiscus aciculatus Herbst, 1784:123; TL: East Indies (Ostindien); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
- loxidiscus*** Wilke, 1920 AU
Cybister loxidiscus Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:157.
- natalensis*** (Wehncke, 1876) AF
Trogus natalensis Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:53; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:113.
Cybister circumcinctus Gschwendtner, 1932c:60; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kafakumba, Lukafu; Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:908.
- nebulosus*** Gschwendtner, 1931 AF
Cybister nebulosus Gschwendtner, 1931a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >NW part; Holotype OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:916.
- occidentalis*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Cybister occidentalis Aubé, 1838b:67; TL: Cuba >Havana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2014:407.
- pectoralis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
Cybister pectoralis Sharp, 1882a:736; TL: India >Deccan [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:348.
- pederzani*** Rocchi, 1979 AF
Cybister pederzani Rocchi, 1979:35; TL: Congo >Djiri river (Djili); Holotype MZUF.
- reichei*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Cybister reichei Aubé, 1838b:79; TL: Senegal [+ Brazil = mislabelled]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:907.
- rugosus*** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) OR PL
Dytiscus rugosus W.S. Macleay, 1825:32; TL: Indonesia >Java; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:347; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:745.
Cybister indicus Aubé, 1838a:62; TL: Indonesia >Java <East India (Indes orientales); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:114.
- rugulosus*** (Redtenbacher, 1844) PL
Trochalus rugulosus Redtenbacher, 1844:502; TL: India >Kashmir; Syntypes NMW; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:114.
- schoutedeni*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Cybister schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1932c:61; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:905.
- semiaciculatus*** Schaufuss, 1887 OR
Cybister semiaciculatus Schaufuss, 1887:107; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >S part; Syntypes ?
- senegalensis*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Cybister senegalensis Aubé, 1838b:72; TL: Africa >Senegal [etc.]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister convexusculus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister marginellus Régimbart, 1895a:212; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister rufiventris Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Africa >W part; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
Cybister senegalensis var. *irroratus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >E part; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister senegalensis var. *seidlitzii* Ragusa, 1887a:43; TL: Italy >Sicily >Lentini lake; Syntypes MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
- straeleni*** Guignot, 1952 AF
Cybister straeleni Guignot, 1952d:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:906.
- tibialis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister tibialis Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:909.
- tripunctatus*** (Olivier, 1795) AF
Dytiscus tripunctatus Olivier, 1795:14; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (l'île de France); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:912; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:76.
Cybister tripunctatus aldabricus H.J. Kolbe, 1902:572; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:266.
- ssp. *africanus*** Laporte, 1835 AF PL
Cybister africanus Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Senegal [etc.]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:52; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1931a:65.
Cybister aegyptiacus Peyron, 1856:722; TL: Egypt >Cairo; Syntypes AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1864a:105.
Trogus haagi Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: Nubia >Egypt /Sudan; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.
Trochalus meridionalis Gené, 1836:170; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Cabras >il Tanoi; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71.

Trogus punctipennis Taschenberg, 1883:176; TL: Yemen >Sokotra island; Syntypes; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.

ssp. *lateralis* (Fabricius, 1798) OR PL

Dytiscus lateralis Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Tranquebar; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:357 (as *gotschi*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister asiaticus Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: India, Iran, Mesopotamia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister gotschii Hochhuth, 1846:214; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister similis Régimbart, 1899a:352; TL: India; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister szechwanensis Falkenström, 1936c:238; TL: China >Sichuan >Wassuland, Nitou Tatsienlu, Giufu-Shan; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:258.

Cybister tripunctatus orientalis Gschwendtner, 1931a:99; TL: East Asia; Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

ssp. *temnenkii* Aubé, 1838 AU OR

Cybister temnenkii Aubé, 1838b:74; TL: Sunda Islands >Java [etc.]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:155 (as *hamatus*).

Cybister artensis Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister tripunctatus convexior Gschwendtner, 1938b:18; TL: SE Asia, New Caledonia; Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Brinck 1945:16.

Cybister gayndahensis W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister granulatus Blackburn, 1888:812; TL: Australia >Northern Territory; LT: Watts 1978:155 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Colymbetes hamatus Montrouzier, 1855:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island >Wallis du Ueva; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister novaecaledoniae Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

Cybister sculpturatus Wilke, 1920:266; TL: Tonga >Niuafou island; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

ventralis Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Cybister ventralis Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:296.

Cybister crassus Sharp, 1882a:743; TL: India >Chittagong >Sylhet; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:345.

weckwerthi Hendrich, 1997 AU

Cybister weckwerthi Hendrich, 1997:105; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; Holotype ANIC.

wittmeri Brancucci, 1979 OR

Cybister wittmeri Brancucci, 1979a:209; TL: India >Assam >Gauhati; Holotype NHMB.

yulensis Guignot, 1956 AU

Cybister yulensis Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; Syntypes HNHM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:156.

Cybister yulensis Guignot, 1956:399; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; Syntypes HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; objective synonym of *Cybister yulensis* Guignot, 1956a:139.

Subgenus ***Megadytoides*** Brinck, 1945 AF (1 sp.)

Megadytoides Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister marginicollis* Boheman, 1848:235 by original designation; DESCR.: Miller et al. 2007:53.

marginicollis Boheman, 1848 AF

Cybister marginicollis Boheman, 1848:235; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:898.

Cybister auritus Gerstaecker, 1871:43; TL: Madagascar, Tanzania >Zanzibar; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.

Cybister filicornis Sharp, 1882a:719; TL: Gabon, Isubu, Guinea Bissau; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.

Cybister marginicollis annulicornis Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920b:263.

Subgenus ***Melanectes*** Brinck, 1945 AF AU OR PL (41 spp.)

Melanectes Brinck, 1945:11; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister owas* Laporte, 1835:100 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:866.

alemon Guignot, 1948 AF

Cybister alemon Guignot, 1948a:170; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Boende; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.

aterrimus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Cybister aterrimus Régimbart, 1899a:354; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; Syntypes MNHN.

basilewskyi Guignot, 1950 AF

Cybister basilewskyi Guignot, 1950c:212; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Bambesa; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:888.

bellicosus Guignot, 1947 AF

Cybister bellicosus Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.

bimaculatus Aubé, 1838 AF PL

Cybister bimaculatus Aubé, 1838b:84; TL: Senegal; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:875.

Cybister aequatorius Zimmermann, 1917:100; TL: East Africa; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:47.

Cybister regimbarti Wilke, 1920:257; TL: Senegal [etc.]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:875.

blotei Guignot, 1936 OR

Cybister blotei Guignot, 1936c:73; TL: Borneo >Batoe Ajow; Holotype RMNH.

brevis Aubé, 1838 PL

Cybister brevis Aubé, 1838b:98; TL: Japan; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:356.

burgeoni Guignot, 1947 AF

Cybister burgeoni Guignot, 1947c:50; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:883.

convexus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Cybister convexus Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: India >E part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:284.

dehaanii Aubé, 1838 OR

Cybister dehaanii Aubé, 1838b:101; TL: Borneo; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286.

Cybister dehaani var. *attenuatus* Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:259.

desjardinsii Aubé, 1838 AF

Cybister desjardinsii Aubé, 1838b:93; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:872.

dissentiens Mouchamps, 1957 AF

- Cybister dissentiens* Mouchamps, 1957b:147; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); Holotype ZSM.
- distinctus** Régimbart, 1877 AF
Cybister distinctus Régimbart, 1877e:218; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:893.
Cybister distinctus Régimbart, 1878c:clvii; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877e:218; objective synonym of *Cybister distinctus* Régimbart, 1877e:218.
Cybister distinctus cicatricosus Guignot, 1954c:45; TL: Guinea >Tildé >Niassa-Sébé; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:893.
- ertli** Zimmermann, 1917 AF
Cybister ertli Zimmermann, 1917:99; TL: Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.
- feraudi** Guignot, 1934 AF
Cybister feraudi Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Ivory Coast >Gagnoa; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.
- griphodes** Guignot, 1942 AF
Cybister griphodes Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.
- ? immarginatus** (Fabricius, 1794) AF
Dytiscus immarginatus Fabricius, 1794:444; TL: Senegal; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:895.
- insignis** Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister insignis Sharp, 1882a:722; TL: Gabon [Madagascar ?]; Syntypes MSG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
Cybister insignis kuntzeni Wilke, 1920:259; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan <Cameroon >Obersanga Uham; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:868.
Cybister insignis mimelus Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Gabon >Libreville; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:46.
- ssp. caprai** Guignot, 1949 AF
Cybister insignis caprai Guignot, 1949b:46; TL: Cameroon >Batouri; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
- ssp. purpureovirgatus** Guignot, 1946 AF
Cybister insignis purpureovirgatus Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Cameroon >betw. Eséka & Makak; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
- irritans** (Dohrn, 1875) AF
Trogus irritans Dohrn, 1875:290; TL: West Africa (Guinea); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:720.
Cybister deplanatus Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Cameroon, Ghana >Cape Coast; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.
Cybister insignis var. *irregularis* Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Central African Republic (French Congo) >Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.
- longulus** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Cybister longulus Gschwendtner, 1932c:59; TL: Zaire >Bongo, Nyangwé, Dima, Kunungu; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:891.
- lynceus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
Cybister lynceus J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:378; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Namwazi; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:897.
- mesomelas** Guignot, 1942 AF
Cybister mesomelas Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.
- mocquersyi** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister mocquersyi Régimbart, 1895a:217; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhubomp); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:876.
Cybister mocquersyi var. *hydrophiloides* Régimbart, 1895a:218; TL: Mozambique; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:263.
- modestus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister modestus Sharp, 1882a:725; TL: Cameroon, Gabon, Isubu; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:884.
Cybister diastatus Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Gabon >Libreville; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
- nigrescens** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Cybister nigrescens Gschwendtner, 1933b:97; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:890.
- nigripes** Wehncke, 1876 OR
Cybister nigripes Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Borneo; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:354.
- operosus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Cybister operosus Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:873.
- owas** Laporte, 1835 AF
Cybister owas Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:874 (as *hova*).
Cybister binotatus Boheman, 1848:234; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientalis); Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Klug 1835:28; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:109.
Trogus caffer Gemminger & Harold, 1868:459, as replacement name for *Cybister binotatus* Boheman, 1848:234; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientalis); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:113.
Cybister owas var. *congoanus* Duvivier, 1892:272; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Ibembo; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister hova Alluaud, 1900:71, as unjustified emendation of *owas*; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Cybister owas* Laporte, 1835:100.
? *Cybister prosternoviridis* Ormancey, 1843:331; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
Cybister owas var. *substriatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:418; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:113.
- papuanus** Guignot, 1956 AU
Cybister papuanus Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; Syntypes HNHM.
Cybister papuanus Guignot, 1956b:398; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; Syntypes HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; objective synonym of *Cybister papuanus* Guignot, 1956a:139.
- pinguis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Cybister pinguis Régimbart, 1895a:220; TL: Ethiopia /Somalia >Webbe Shibli river (Uebi Scebeli); Syntypes MSG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:896.
Cybister pinguis Régimbart, 1895c:192; TL: Somalia >betw. Baardheere (Bardera) & Sooblale (Soblale) >Dooday (Gobai); Syntypes MSG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:220; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
- posticus** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Cybister posticus Aubé, 1838b:87; TL: East India (Indes orientales); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:284.
- procax** Guignot, 1947 AF
Cybister procax Guignot, 1947b:224, by indication to *Cybister modestus* Sharp sensu Guignot 1942c:156; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.

ssp. vicinatus Mouchamps, 1957 AF

Cybister procox vicinatus Mouchamps, 1957a:278; TL: Cameroon >Maka district; Holotype NMW.

prolixus Sharp, 1882 OR

Cybister prolixus Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: Sri Lanka; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977d:307.

semirugosus Harold, 1878 AF

Cybister semirugosus Harold, 1878:100; TL: West Africa (inneren Guinea); Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:877.

Cybister ahlwarthi Wilke, 1920:258; TL: Central African Republic >Njam-Njam >Zemio (Semio); Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.

Cybister jallae Griffini, 1897:3; TL: Zambia >Kazungula; Holotype MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.

siamensis Sharp, 1882 OR

Cybister siamensis Sharp, 1882a:717; TL: Thailand, India >Andaman Islands; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1927c:42.

smaragdinus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Cybister modestus var. *smaragdinus* Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Loulouabourg) [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1957b:148; N. STAT.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.

Cybister modestus admotus Guignot, 1948b:13; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.

Cybister nigroolivaceus Zimmermann, 1928a:186; TL: Zaire >Kisangani (Stanleyville) <Tanzania >Kigonsera <Gabon; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.

sugillatus Erichson, 1834 OR PL

Cybister sugillatus Erichson, 1834:227; TL: China; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:281.

Cybister bisignatus Aubé, 1838b:88; TL: East India, China; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.

Cybister notasicus Aubé, 1838b:90; TL: Indonesia >Timor; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.

Cybister olivaceus Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.

sumatrensis Régimbart, 1883 OR

Cybister sumatrensis Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; Holotype RMNH.

thermolytes Guignot, 1947 AF

Cybister thermolytes Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:892.

Cybister dollmani J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:380; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:892.

vicinus Zimmermann, 1917 AF

Cybister vicinus Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Uganda [etc.]; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:889.

vulneratus Klug, 1834 AF PL

Cybister vulneratus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:1; TL: Arabia; LT: Zalut et al. 2000:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870.

Cybister binotatus Klug, 1835:28; TL: [not given; São Thomé and Príncipe >Príncipe (Ile de Prince) by indication]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.

Cybister bivulnerus Aubé, 1838b:91; TL: Senegal; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.

Cybister madagascariensis Aubé, 1838b:94; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.

zimmermanni Mouchamps, 1957 AF

Cybister zimmermanni Mouchamps, 1957b:149; TL: Cameroon >Yoko (Joko); Holotype ZSM.

Subgenus *Neocybister* K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007 NT (2 spp.)

Neocybister K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007:54, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus puncticollis* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

***festae* Griffini, 1895 NT**

Cybister festae Griffini, 1895a:1; TL: Panama >Darién >Matusagrati lake (Laguna della Pita); Syntypes MRSN.

***puncticollis* (Brullé, 1837) NT**

Dytiscus puncticollis Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Bolivia >San Miguel; LT: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:107 MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:52.

Cybister kemneri Brinck, 1945:18; TL: Brazil >La Plata, Amazonas >Rio Autaz; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105.

Subgenus unknown NT (1 sp.)

***parvus* Trémouilles, 1984 NT**

Cybister parvus Trémouilles, 1984b:187; TL: Brazil >Goías >Santa Rita; Holotype MZSP.

Genus *Megadytes* Sharp, 1882 NT (21 spp.)

Megadytes Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

Subgenus *Bifurcitus* Brinck, 1945 NT (3 spp.)

Bifurcitus Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister giganteus* Laporte, 1835:99 by original designation.

***ducalis* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Megadytes ducalis Sharp, 1882a:713; TL: Brazil; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:153.

***lherminieri* (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) NT**

Dytiscus lherminieri Guérin-Méneville, 1829:pl.8; TL: [not given; Guadeloupe by indication]; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:713 (as *giganteus*); N. COMB.

Cybister giganteus Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:713.

Trogus olivieri Crotch, 1872:205, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne), Surinam; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246.

***magnus* Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT**

Megadytes magnus Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:118; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; Holotype MACN.

Subgenus *Megadytes* Sharp, 1882 NA NT (10 spp.)

Megadytes Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

***carcharias* Griffini, 1895 NT**

Megadytes carcharias Griffini, 1895b:5; TL: Paraguay >Apa river >Asuncion; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:114.

***ecuadorius* Zimmermann, 1919 NT**

Megadytes ecuadorius Zimmermann, 1919a:236; TL: Ecuador >Esmeraldas; Holotype ZSM.

***flohri* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Megadytes flohri Sharp, 1882a:709; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH.

***fraternus* Sharp, 1882 NA NT**

Megadytes fraternus Sharp, 1882a:708; TL: Panama [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:113.

***guayanensis* (Wilke, 1920) NT**

Cybister guayanensis Wilke, 1920:249; TL: Guyana; Holotype ZMHB; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:8.

***guignoti* Mouchamps, 1957 NT**

Megadytes guignoti Mouchamps, 1957a:284; TL: Costa Rica >Bebedero; Holotype NMW.

***laevigatus* (Olivier, 1795) NT**

Dytiscus laevigatus Olivier, 1791:308; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:110.

***latus* (Fabricius, 1801) NT**

Dytiscus latus Fabricius, 1801:260; TL: South America; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.

***marginithorax* (Perty, 1830) NT**

Dytiscus marginithorax Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:112; N. COMB.: Griffini 1895:1.

***steinheili* (Wehncke, 1876) NT**

Trogus steinheili Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Colombia >Medellín; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:708; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:708.

Subgenus *Paramegadytes* Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT (2 spp.)

Paramegadytes Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:101; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus glaucus* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

***australis* (Germain, 1854) NT**

Cybister australis Germain, 1854:326; TL: Chile >Santiago; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:117; N. COMB.: H.J. Kolbe 1907:52.

Megadytes expositus Sharp, 1882a:705; TL: Chile; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Berg 1884:xcix.

***glaucus* (Brullé, 1837) NT**

Dytiscus glaucus Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires <Uruguay >Maldonado, Montevideo; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.

Cybister aeneus Ormancey, 1843:332; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115.

Cybister biungulatus Babington, 1841b:3; TL: Uruguay >Rio de la Plata >Maldonado; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:459.

Subgenus *Trifurcitus* Brinck, 1945 NT (6 spp.)

Trifurcitus Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister fallax* Aubé, 1838b:54 by original designation.

***aubei* (Wilke, 1920) NT**

Cybister aubei Wilke, 1920:245, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Aubé 1838b:50; TL: French Guiana [etc.]; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:155; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:9.

***ssp. meridionalis* Mouchamps, 1957 NT**

Megadytes aubei meridionalis Mouchamps, 1957a:286; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; Syntypes NMW.

***fallax* (Aubé, 1838) NT**

Cybister fallax Aubé, 1838b:54; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:122; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:710.

***gravidus* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Megadytes gravidus Sharp, 1882a:712; TL: Brazil >Santa Cruz; Syntypes BMNH.

***obesus* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Megadytes obesus Sharp, 1882a:710; TL: Panama; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.

***perplexus* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Megadytes perplexus Sharp, 1882a:711; TL: South America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.

***robustus* (Aubé, 1838) NT**

Cybister robustus Aubé, 1838b:49; TL: Brazil; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:124; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:711.

Subgenus unknown NT

? *costalis* (Fabricius, 1775) NT

Dytiscus costalis Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: Surinam; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:712; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:712.

? *obovatus* (Kirby, 1826) NT

Dytiscus obovatus Kirby, 1826:694; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.

Genus *Onychohydrus* Schaum & White, 1847 AU (2 spp.)

Onychohydrus Schaum & White, 1847:7; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister hookeri* White, 1846:6 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151 [as *Homoeodytes*].

Homoeodytes Régimbart, 1879:451; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister scutellaris* Germar, 1848:171 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:303.

hookeri (White, 1846) AU

Cybister hookeri White, 1846:6; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Wellington (Port Nicholson) >Hutt river; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:255 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Schaum 1847c:7.

scutellaris (Germar, 1848) AU

Cybister scutellaris Germar, 1848:171; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.

Cybister incognitus Gschwendtner, 1931a:103; TL: Australia (Neuholland); Holotype OLM; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1933c:49.

Genus *Regimbartina* Chatanay, 1911 AF (1 sp.)

Regimbartina Chatanay, 1911:432; gender feminine; type species: *Cybister pruinus* Régimbart, 1895a:224 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862.

pruinosa (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Cybister pruinus Régimbart, 1895a:224; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <Angola >Cabinda >Landana; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862; N. COMB.: Chatanay 1911:432.

Genus *Spencerhydus* Sharp, 1882 AU (2 spp.)

Spencerhydus Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Spencerhydus latecinctus* Sharp, 1882a:702 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:5; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

latecinctus Sharp, 1882 AU

Spencerhydus latecinctus Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151.

pulchellus Sharp, 1882 AU

Spencerhydus pulchellus Sharp, 1882a:701; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

Spencerhydus semiflavus Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Darling River; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:151.

Genus *Sternhydus* Brinck, 1945 AU OR (4 spp.)

Sternhydus Brinck, 1945:6, as subgenus of *Homoeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus atratus* Fabricius, 1801:259 by original designation; N. STAT.: Miller et al. 2007:50.

atratus (Fabricius, 1801) AU

Dytiscus atratus Fabricius, 1801:259; TL: Australia (Oceani pacifici Insulis); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Miller et al. 2007:44.

Cybister gory Aubé, 1838b:81; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:152.

gibbosus (Wilke, 1920) AU

Cybister gibbosus Wilke, 1920:244; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea; Holotype ZMHB; N. COMB.

kolbei (Wilke, 1920) AU

Cybister kolbei Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; Syntypes ZMHB; N. COMB.

toxopei (Zimmermann, 1925) OR

Homoeodytes toxopei Zimmermann, 1925a:98; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; Holotype ZSM; N. COMB.

Subfamily DYTISCINAE (5 tribes)

Dyticides Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:174; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.

Aubehydrinae Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydus*; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2000:165.

Tribe ACILIINI (7 genera)

Aciliides Thomson, 1867:83, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Acilius*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.

Graphoderini Houlbert, 1934:126, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Graphoderus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Thermonectini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Thermonectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

Genus *Acilius* Leach, 1817 NA PL (13 spp.)

Acilius Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815:221 (Crustacea); conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.

Subgenus *Acilius* Leach, 1817 NA PL (12 spp.)

Acilius Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815; conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.

Heteroelytrus Ádám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69.

abbreviatus Aubé, 1838 NA

Acilius semisulcatus var. *abbreviatus* Aubé, 1838b:134; TL: [not given; US >Alaska >Sitka by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.

Acilius abbreviatus Mannerheim, 1843:219; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; preoccupied by

Aubé 1838b:134; objective synonym of *Acilius abbreviatus* Aubé, 1838b:134.

Acilius latusculus LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento Valley; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.

Acilius semisulcatus var. *oregonensis* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >Oregon; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402.

Acilius simplex LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.

***athabascae* Larson, 1975 NA**

Acilius athabascae Larson, 1975:410; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Prince Albert NP; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:166.

***canaliculatus* (Nicolai, 1822) PL**

Dytiscus canaliculatus Nicolai, 1822:29; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:94.

Acilius caliginosus Curtis, 1825:63; TL: Great Britain >England >Huntingdonshire >Whittlesea Meer; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:71.

Acilius dispar Lacordaire, 1835:306; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:463.

Acilius kotulae Ulanowski, 1884:6; TL: Russia >Pskov district; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.

Acilius laevisulcatus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Ukraine >Crimea; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:319.

Acilius subimpresus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:279.

Dytiscus sulcatoaffinis Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Ukraine >Volhynia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Hummel 1823:2.

Dytiscus sulcipennis C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:157; TL: Finland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:131.

Acilius canaliculatus var. *xantischius* Gozis, 1911b:20; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:238.

***confusus* Bergsten, 2006 NA**

Acilius confusus Bergsten, 2006:169; TL: US >Maryland >Talbot Co. >Easton >Seth State Forest; Holotype USNM.

***fraternus* (Harris, 1828) NA**

Dytiscus fraternus Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.

Acilius fraternus dismalus Matta & Michael, 1976:12; TL: US >Virginia >Suffolk Co. >Great Dismal Swamp; Holotype CJM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:812.

***japonicus* Brinck, 1939 PL**

Acilius japonicus Brinck, 1939:168; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Mount Hakkoda; Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:162.

***kishii* Nakane, 1963 PL**

Acilius japonicus kishii Nakane, 1963:26; TL: Japan >Honshu >Fukui >Imajō; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:163; N. STAT.: Satō 1984:3.

***mediatus* (Say, 1823) NA**

Dytiscus mediatus Say, 1823a:93; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.

Colymbetes maccullochii Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173 BMNH; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134.

***semisulcatus* Aubé, 1838 NA**

Acilius semisulcatus Aubé, 1838b:132; TL: US; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174.

***sinensis* Peschet, 1915 PL**

Acilius sinensis Peschet, 1915a:288; TL: China >Sichuan; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159.

Acilius guerryi Olsoufieff, 1925:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Qujing prefecture >Shizong; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:92.

***sulcatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) PL**

Dytiscus sulcatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.

Acilius sulcatus blancki Peyerimhoff, 1927:79; TL: Algeria >Akkfadou >Ighzer Messouia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:852.

Acilius brevis Aubé, 1837:70; TL: Spain; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:104.

Dytiscus fasciatus De Geer, 1774:397; TL: Sweden; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.

Dytiscus marginalis Ström, 1768:327; TL: Norway; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.

Dytiscus punctatus Scopoli, 1763:97; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.

Dytiscus scopoli Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.

Acilius sulcatus var. *scoticus* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >Scotland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.

Acilius tomentosus Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.

Acilius sulcatus var. *varipes* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.

***sylvanus* Hilsenhoff, 1975 NA**

Acilius sylvanus Hilsenhoff, 1975:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Adams Co.; Holotype IRCW; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:168.

Subgenus *Homoeolytrus* Gobert, 1874 NA PL (1 sp.)

Homoeolytrus Gobert, 1874:440; gender masculine; type species: *Acilius duvergeri* Gobert, 1874:441 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:852.

***duvergeri* Gobert, 1874 PL**

Acilius duvergeri Gobert, 1874:441; TL: France >Landes >Dags (Dax); LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156 IRSNB; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156.

Genus *Aethionectes* Sharp, 1882 AF (8 spp.)

Aethionectes Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Aethionectes optatus* Sharp, 1882a:685 (= *Hydaticus fulvonatus* Clark, 1864:221) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:844.

Afronectes J.Müller, 1942:74; gender masculine; type species: *Graphoderus oberthueri* Régimbart, 1895a:206 by original designation; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:844.

apicalis (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydaticus apicalis Boheman, 1848:239; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:846; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:17.

bokumanus Guignot, 1956 AF

Aethionectes bokumanus Guignot, 1956f:255; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Syntypes MRAC.

chilonarius Guignot, 1948 AF

Aethionectes chilonarius Guignot, 1948c:99; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:847.

flammulatus Zimmermann, 1928 AF

Aethionectes flammulatus Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Nigeria >Niger delta >Gana-Gana; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:850.

fulvonotatus (Clark, 1864) AF

Hydaticus fulvonotatus Clark, 1864:221; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:849 (as *optatus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.

Aethionectes optatus Sharp, 1882a:685; TL: Africa >W part >Guinea-Bissau [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.

irroratus Guignot, 1952 AF

Aethionectes irroratus Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:848.

nigrosignatus Zimmermann, 1928 AF

Aethionectes optatus var. *nigrosignatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Cameroon; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:851; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:851.

oberthueri (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Graphoderus oberthueri Régimbart, 1895a:206; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:847; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:20.

Genus *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833 NA PL (11 spp.)

Graphoderus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Westwood, 1838:8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:814.

Derographus Portevin, 1929:210, as subgenus of *Graphoderus*; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:293.

Graphothorax Motschulsky, 1853:9; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:295; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.

Prosciaetes Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:361; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.

adamsii (Clark, 1864) PL

Hydaticus adamsii Clark, 1864:211; TL: China >coastal part; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:694. *Hydaticus japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Osaka; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1875:vi.

austriacus (Sturm, 1834) PL

Hydaticus austriacus Sturm, 1834:46; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Austria; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:156; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

bieneri Zimmermann, 1921 PL

Graphoderus bieneri Zimmermann, 1921c:86; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysk (Nikolsk-Ussurijsk); Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84.

bilineatus (De Geer, 1774) PL

Dytiscus bilineatus De Geer, 1774:400; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:160; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.

cinereus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; NT: ICZN Opinion 1543 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.

Hydaticus zonatus var. *intermedius* Westhoff, 1881:53; TL: Germany >Westfalen >Lohne; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:231.

Hydaticus cinereus var. *simulator* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: [not given]; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:232.

Dytiscus taeniatus Rossi, 1792a:69; TL: Italy >Toscana; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönher 1808:16.

fascicollis (Harris, 1828) NA

Dytiscus fascicollis Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:821; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:693.

liberus (Say, 1825) NA

Dytiscus liberus Say, 1825:160; TL: US >Massachusetts, New York; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:817; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:403.

Hydaticus brunnipennis Aubé, 1838b:203; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:212.

Colymbetes rugicollis Kirby, 1837:73; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.

Dytiscus thoracicus Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:69; N. SYN.: Harris 1829:1.

manitobensis Wallis, 1933 NA

Graphoderus manitobensis Wallis, 1933a:276; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:822.

occidentalis Horn, 1883 NA

Graphoderus occidentalis Horn, 1883:281; TL: US >California, Washington; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:820.

perplexus Sharp, 1882 NA PL

Graphoderus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: US; LT: Larson 1975:407 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:818.

? *Graphoderus elatus* Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: North America >Red River <<Russia >Siberia >Amurland; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Wallis 1939b:130.

? **rivulorum** Gistel, 1857 PL

Graphoderus rivulorum Gistel, 1857:13; TL: Austria >Styria; Syntypes ?

zonatus (Hoppe, 1795) PL

Dytiscus zonatus Hoppe, 1795:33; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.

Hydaticus zonatus var. *interiectus* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: Germany >Westfalen; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:233.
Dytiscus zonatus Panzer, 1796:38/13; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Hoppe 1795:33; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:89.

ssp. verrucifer (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) PL

Dytiscus verrucifer C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:159; TL: Finland; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
Graphoderus cinereus var. *bertolinii* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Italy >Fiemme; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1986:73.
Graphoderus zonatus var. *flavotestaceus* J. Sahlberg, 1875:161; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus piciventris Thomson, 1868:351; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >Iggesund >Mössön; LT: Nilsson 1986b:120 MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1986b:119.
Graphoderus zonatus var. *rosenbergeri* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Latvia >Curland; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus sahlbergii Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Finland; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
Graphoderus piciventris var. *thomsonii* Seidlitz, 1887:108; TL: Lapland; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.

Genus **Rhantaticus** Sharp, 1880 AF AU OR PL (1 sp.)

Rhantaticus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus signatipennis* Laporte, 1835:95 (= *Hydaticus congestus* Klug, 1833:48) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.

congestus (Klug, 1833) AF AU OR PL

Hydaticus congestus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Angus 2003a:14 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:843; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:107.
Hydaticus rochasi Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:81; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:208.
Hydaticus signatipennis Laporte, 1835:95; TL: Senegal; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:691.

Genus **Sandracottus** Sharp, 1882 AU OR PL (16 spp.)

Sandracottus Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 (= *Hydaticus mixtus* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148.

angulifer Heller, 1934 OR

Sandracottus angulifer Heller, 1934a:280; TL: Philippines >Mindanao >Davao; Syntypes MTD.

bakewellii (Clark, 1864) AU

Hydaticus bakewellii Clark, 1864:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
Sandracottus guttatus Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: Australia >Adelaide [?]; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:148.

bizonatus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Sandracottus bizonatus Régimbart, 1899a:336; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sandakan; Syntypes MNHN.

chevrolati (Aubé, 1838) OR

Hydaticus chevrolati Aubé, 1838b:164; TL: Indonesia >Timor; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:334; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:334.

dejeanii (Aubé, 1838) OR PL

Hydaticus dejeanii Aubé, 1838b:165; TL: East India (Indes orientales); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:275; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

femoralis Heller, 1934 AU

Sandracottus femoralis Heller, 1934b:3; TL: Solomon Islands >Buka; Holotype MTD.

festivus (Illiger, 1801) OR PL

Dytiscus festivus Illiger, 1801b:166; TL: East India (Ostindien); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

guerini J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Sandracottus guerini J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:114, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavocinctus* Guérin-Ménéville, 1838:61; TL: New Guinea; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339 (as *flavocinctus*).
Dytiscus flavocinctus Guérin-Ménéville, 1838:61; TL: New Guinea; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Hummel 1823:17; objective synonym of *Sandracottus guerini* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:114.
Dytiscus flavocinctus Boisduval, 1835:49; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Manokwari (Dorei); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Hummel 1823:17; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:84.

insignis (Wehncke, 1876) OR

Hydaticus insignis Wehncke, 1876a:194; TL: Philippines >Luzon; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338 (as *baeri*); N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
Hydaticus baeri Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.
Hydaticus baeri Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.

ssp. ornatus Sharp, 1882 OR

Sandracottus ornatus Sharp, 1882a:689; TL: Borneo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1977a:84.

jaechi Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR

Sandracottus jaechi Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:114; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Elyai; Holotype CGW.

maculatus (Wehncke, 1876) OR

Hydaticus maculatus Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Thailand (Siam); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:690.
Sandracottus wehnckeii J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Hydaticus maculatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Thailand (Siam); Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Hydaticus maculatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196.

manipurensis Vazirani, 1969 OR

Sandracottus manipurensis Vazirani, 1969b:277; TL: India >Manipur >Phaihengmun (Phaihenigaum); Holotype NZSI.

mixtus (Blanchard, 1843) OR PL

Hydaticus mixtus Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4; TL: Indonesia >Timor; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:272; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:355.
Sandracottus fasciatus var. *crucialis* Régimbart, 1899a:333; TL: Vietnam, Myanmar >Catcin mountains; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:85.
Dytiscus fasciatus Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; Syntypes HMUG; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne

1944a:355.

Hydaticus hunteri Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; Syntypes HMUG; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:272.

nauticus Sharp, 1882 OR

Sandracottus nauticus Sharp, 1882a:690; TL: Borneo; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339.

palawanensis Satô, 1979 OR

Sandracottus palawanensis Satô, 1979:41; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; Holotype NSMT.

rotundus Sharp, 1882 OR

Sandracottus rotundus Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:337.

Genus *Thermonectus* Dejean, 1833 NA NT (19 spp.)

Thermonectus Dejean, 1833:53, as *Thermonetus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus circumscriptus* Latreille, 1812:233 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:823.

alfredi Griffini, 1898 NT

Thermonectus alfredi Griffini, 1898a:1; TL: Argentina >Salta province >Tala; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:104.

basillaris (Harris, 1829) NA NT

Dytiscus basillaris Harris, 1829:1; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:826; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:684.

Acilius cinctatus Aubé, 1838b:151; TL: Mexico; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Blackwelder 1944:79.

Acilius incisus Aubé, 1838b:147; TL: Brazil, Mexico, US, Guadeloupe >Saint Barthélemy.; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

Acilius laticinctus LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >Colorado River, Vallecitas; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402.

Thermonectus nimbatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

ssp. galapagoensis Van Dyke, 1953 NT

Thermonectus basillaris galapagoensis Van Dyke, 1953:33; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >Charles Island; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Peck & Balke 1993:261.

batesi Sharp, 1882 NT

Thermonectus batesi Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; Holotype BMNH.

circumscriptus (Latreille, 1809) NT

Dytiscus circumscriptus Latreille, 1809:366; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:101; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:679.

Hydaticus havaniensis Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Cuba; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.

Hydaticus insularis Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Guadeloupe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.

Colymbetes insularis Laporte, 1840:162; TL: Guadeloupe; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:96; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:85.

Acilius maculatus Aubé, 1838b:141; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:51.

cuneatus Sharp, 1882 NT

Thermonectus cuneatus Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Panama; Holotype BMNH.

depictus Sharp, 1882 NT

Thermonectus depictus Sharp, 1882a:679; TL: Colombia; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:100.

duponti (Aubé, 1838) NT

Acilius duponti Aubé, 1838b:152; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:681; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:681.

intermedius Crotch, 1873 NA

Thermonectus basillaris var. *intermedius* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >California; Syntypes ?; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:826.

laporti (Aubé, 1838) NT

Acilius laporti Aubé, 1838b:139; TL: Brazil; Holotype ?; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:105.

leprieuri J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NT

Thermonectus leprieuri J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus interruptus* Sturm, 1826:56; TL: South America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:107.

Dytiscus interruptus Sturm, 1826:56; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:80; objective synonym of *Thermonectus leprieuri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

marginoguttatus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

Acilius marginoguttatus Aubé, 1838b:149; TL: Brazil, Guadeloupe, Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.

marmoratus (Gray, 1831) NA NT

Colymbetes marmoratus Gray, 1831:284; TL: Mexico; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:112; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.

Hydaticus flavomaculatus Chevrolat, 1833:4; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Orizaba (Orizaba); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167.

Acilius maculatus LeConte, 1854:221; TL: US >Arizona >Apache Co. >Copper Mine; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:141; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

nigrofasciatus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

Acilius nigrofasciatus Aubé, 1838b:136; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:64; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:677.

ssp. ornaticollis (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

Acilius ornaticollis Aubé, 1838b:140; TL: Mexico, US; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:77; N. STAT.: McWilliams 1968:77.

Thermonectus irroratus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

nobilis Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Thermonectus nobilis Zimmermann, 1924b:3; TL: Brazil >Amazonas, Mato Grosso; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:106.

sibleyi Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NA NT

Thermonectus sibleyi Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:399; TL: Mexico >Sonora >2 mi. E of Guirocoba; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

simulator Sharp, 1882 NT

Thermonectus simulator Sharp, 1882a:681; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:103.

succinctus (Aubé, 1838) NT

Acilius succinctus Aubé, 1838b:145; TL: Brazil, Mexico, Paraguay; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:106.

Thermonectus peninsularis Horn, 1894:362; TL: Mexico > Baja California > San José del Cabo; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:38.
Dytiscus succinctus Laporte, 1840:159; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:145; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:236.

variegatus (Laporte, 1835) NT

Hydatiscus variegatus Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:98; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

zimmermani Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NT

Thermonectus zimmermani Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:403; TL: Mexico > Jalisco > Mezquitán; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

Genus **Tikoloshanes** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF (1 spp.)

Tikoloshanes Omer-Cooper, 1956a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Tikoloshanes eretiformis* Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80 by original designation.

eretiformis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Tikoloshanes eretiformis Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80; TL: South Africa > Eastern Cape > Cathcart; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:187.

Tribe AUBEHYDRINI (1 genus)

Aubehydrinae Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydus*; DESCR.: Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Miller 2000:175.

Genus **Notaticus** Zimmermann, 1928 NT (2 spp.)

Notaticus Zimmermann, 1928a:182; gender masculine; type species: *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973b:495.

Aubehydus Guignot, 1942b:11; gender masculine; type species: *Aubehydus speciosissimus* Guignot, 1942b:12 (= *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183) by original designation; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:495.

fasciatus Zimmermann, 1928 NT

Notaticus fasciatus Zimmermann, 1928a:183; TL: Brazil > Mato Grosso > Carandazinho (Carandasiuh); Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Spangler 1973b:497.

Aubehydus speciosissimus Guignot, 1942b:12; TL: Brazil > Mato Grosso; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:497.

obscurus García & Navarro, 2001 NT

Notaticus obscurus García & Navarro, 2001:144; TL: Venezuela > Sucre state > Catuaro; Holotype MIZA.

Tribe DYTISCINI (2 genera)

Dyticidae Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:184.

Hyderodini K.B. Miller, 2000:175, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Hyderodes*; N. SYN.: Miller & Bergsten 2014:131.

Genus **Dytiscus** Linnaeus, 1758 NA NT PL (27 spp.)

Dytiscus Linnaeus, 1758:411; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:400.

Leionotus Kirby, 1837:76, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus conformis* Kunze, 1818:58 (= *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:428.

Macrodytes Thomson, 1859:12; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by original designation; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.

alaskanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA

Dytiscus alaskanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus parvulus* Motschulsky, 1852:77; TL: US > Alaska > Kodiak Island; LT: Roughley 1990:481 FMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:481.

Dytiscus parvulus Motschulsky, 1852:77; TL: US > Alaska > Kodiak Island; LT: Roughley 1990:481 FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Dytiscus alaskanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

carolinus Aubé, 1838 NA

Dytiscus carolinus Aubé, 1838b:120; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:446.

circumcinctus Ahrens, 1811 NA PL

Dytiscus circumcinctus Ahrens, 1811:67; TL: Germany > Sachsen > Halle; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:477.

Dytiscus angustatus Curtis, 1826:99; TL: Great Britain > England > Huntingdonshire > Whittlesea Meer; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:97.

Dytiscus angustatus Stephens, 1828:88; TL: Great Britain > England > Yaxley [etc.]; LT: Roughley 1990:477 BMNH; preoccupied by Curtis 1826:99; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1896.

Dytiscus anxius Mannerheim, 1843:218; TL: US > Alaska > Sitka Island; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.

Dytiscus circumscriptus Lacordaire, 1835:300; TL: France > Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1809:366; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

Dytiscus confusus Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia > East Siberia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:245.

Dytiscus dubius Gyllenhal, 1827:372; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; preoccupied by Audinet-Serville 1821:90; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1896.

Dytiscus flavocinctus Hummel, 1823:17; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

Dytiscus fuscostriatus Motschulsky, 1859b:167; TL: US > California > Sonoma Co. > Fort Ross (Col. Ross); Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:81.

Dytiscus ooligbukii Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada > Northwestern Territories > Great Bear Lake River; LT: Larson 1975:401 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.

circumflexus Fabricius, 1801 PL

Dytiscus circumflexus Fabricius, 1801:258; TL: Morocco > Tangier (Tanger); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.

Dytiscus dubius Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France > Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

Dytiscus flavomaculatus Curtis, 1826:99; TL: [not given]; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:113.

Dytiscus flavoscutellatus Latreille, 1804:162; TL: France > Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.

Dytiscus pisanus var. *kunstleri* Peytoureau, 1894:xlii; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.

- Dytiscus perplexus* Lacordaire, 1835:302; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:98.
- cordieri** Aubé, 1838 NA
Dytiscus cordieri Aubé, 1838b:108; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:456.
Dytiscus sublimbatus LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >Washington (Oregon Territory) >Prairie Paso; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:408.
- dauricus** Gebler, 1832 NA PL
Dytiscus dauricus Gebler, 1832:39; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Roughley 1990:483 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:483.
Dytiscus amurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus frontalis* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
Dytiscus confluens Say, 1830:27; TL: US >Maine; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus confluens Say, 1834:440; TL: US >Maine; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus confluentus LeConte, 1850:212, as replacement name for *Dytiscus confluens* Say, 1830:27; TL: US >Maine; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus diffinis LeConte, 1850:212; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus franklinii Kirby, 1837:77; TL: North America >Lat. 65; LT: Larson 1975:403 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus frontalis Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; Syntypes ZMUM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
Dytiscus dauricus var. *obscurus* Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; Syntypes OLML; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:484.
Dytiscus strigifrons Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295 [syn. ? *vexatus*].
Dytiscus ventralis Motschulsky, 1855b:79, by indication to *Dytiscus ooligbuckii* Kirby sensu Mannerheim 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Tschichkalänsk (Tschishlkhath); Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:97.
Dytiscus vexatus Sharp, 1882a:643; TL: North America >NW part; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:403.
- ssp. zaitzevi** Nakane, 1990 PL
Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi Nakane, 1990a:28; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Hiro'ochō; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:150.
- delictus** (Zaitzev, 1906) PL
Macrodytes delictus Zaitzev, 1906b:28; TL: Russia >Khabarovsk; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:471; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:247.
- dimidiatus** Bergsträsser, 1778 PL
Dytiscus dimidiatus Bergsträsser, 1778:33; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:459.
- distantus** Feng, 1936 PL
Dytiscus distantus Feng, 1936:14; TL: Manchuria; Holotype NKUM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:508.
- fasciventris** Say, 1824 NA
Dytiscus fasciventris Say, 1824:270; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:447.
- habilis** Say, 1830 NA NT
Dytiscus habilis Say, 1830:27; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Holotype lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:437.
Dytiscus habilis Say, 1834:441; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Holotype lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:27; objective synonym of *Dytiscus habilis* Say, 1830:27.
- harrisii** Kirby, 1837 NA
Dytiscus harrisii Kirby, 1837:76; TL: US >US >betw. New York & Cumberland house; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:433.
- hatchi** Wallis, 1950 NA
Dytiscus hatchi Wallis, 1950:50; TL: US >Washington >Kitsap Co. >N of Bethel; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:449.
- hybridus** Aubé, 1838 NA
Dytiscus hybridus Aubé, 1838b:116; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:434.
Leionotus compar E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Massachusetts, Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.
- lapponicus** Gyllenhal, 1808 PL
Dytiscus lapponicus Gyllenhal, 1808:468; TL: Lapland (Lapponia), Finland; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:486.
Dytiscus borealis Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
Dytiscus septemtrionalis Gyllenhal, 1827:373; TL: Finland; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4850.
- ssp. disjunctus** Camerano, 1880 PL
Dytiscus lapponicus var. *disjunctus* Camerano, 1880:120; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Argentera; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.
- latissimus** Linnaeus, 1758 PL
Dytiscus latissimus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:476.
Dytiscus amplissimus O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
Dytiscus anastomozans Well, 1781:386; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Jihlava (Iglau); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
Dytiscus latissimus O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:242.
- latro** Sharp, 1882 PL
Dytiscus latro Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Manchuria; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:494.
Dytiscus piceatus Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:494.
Dytiscus stadleri Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; LT: Roughley 1990:494 ZSM; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.
- marginalis** Linnaeus, 1758 PL
Dytiscus marginalis Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:467.
Dytiscus circumductus Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.
Dytiscus conformis Kunze, 1818:58; TL: Germany >Leipzig; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1896.
Dytiscus marginalis f. *semicostatus* Reineck, 1921:117; TL: Latvia >Kurland >Misse river; Syntypes SMF; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:468.
Dytiscus semistriatus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Fuessli 1775:18.
Dytiscus submarginatus Stephens, 1828:90; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Roughley 1990:468 BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:77.
Dytiscus totomarginalis De Geer, 1774:391; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:11.
- ssp. czerskii** Zaitzev, 1953 PL
Dytiscus czerskii Zaitzev, 1953:328; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:469; N. STAT.: Roughley 1990:469.

***marginicollis* LeConte, 1845 NA**

Dytiscus marginicollis LeConte, 1845a:209; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:435.

Dytiscus marginicollis LeConte, 1845b:201; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1845a:209; objective synonym of *Dytiscus marginicollis* LeConte, 1845a:209.

Dytiscus albionicus Motschulsky, 1859b:166; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Roughley 1990:435 ZIN; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:18.

***mutinensis* Branden, 1885 PL**

Dytiscus dimidiatus var. *mutinensis* Branden, 1885:97, by indication to Fiori 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena (Mutina); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:458; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1971:220.

Dytiscus mutinensis Pederzani, 1971:220; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Ravenna; Holotype MSNM; preoccupied by Branden 1885:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:98.

***persicus* Wehncke, 1876 PL**

Dytiscus persicus Wehncke, 1876b:52; TL: Iran; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:470.

***pisanus* Laporte, 1835 PL**

Dytiscus pisanus Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Italy >Toscana >Pisa; LT: Roughley 1990:461 BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:461.

Dytiscus ibericus Rosenhauer, 1856:47; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Kraatz 1874:296.

Dytiscus pisanus var. *nonsulcatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:233; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Roughley 1990:461 ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:253.

***semisulcatus* O.F. Müller, 1776 PL**

Dytiscus semisulcatus O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:444.

Dytiscus punctulatus var. *exspectatus* Peyerimhoff, 1905:229; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif de Mouzaïa; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1925:394.

Dytiscus frischii Bergsträsser, 1778:43; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.

Dytiscus punctulatus var. *laevis* Engert, 1911:19; TL: Greece >Corfu; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.

Dytiscus punctulatus var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1882c:238; TL: Germany >Dresden; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:98.

Dytiscus punctulatus var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1883:clxxiii; TL: Germany >Dresden; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Schaufuss, 1882c:238; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:98.

Dytiscus porcatus Thunberg, 1794:74; TL: Sweden >Uppland; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:13.

Dytiscus punctatus Olivier, 1795:12; TL: France, Germany; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.

Dytiscus punctulatus Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.

Dytiscus stagnalis Geoffroy, 1785:66; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.

***sharpi* Wehncke, 1875 PL**

Dytiscus sharpi Wehncke, 1875a:500; TL: Japan; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:445.

Dytiscus validus Régimbart, 1899a:311; TL: Japan >Shiga >Nagahama; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:445.

***sinensis* Feng, 1935 PL**

Dytiscus sinensis Feng, 1935:182; TL: China >Sichuan >Yin-Kuan-Tsai; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:495.

***thianschanicus* (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL**

Macrodytes thianschanicus Gschwendtner, 1923:107; TL: Tajikistan >Yaksu valley (Aksu) >Kulob (Kulyab); Holotype OLML; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:493; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.

***verticalis* Say, 1823 NA**

Dytiscus verticalis Say, 1823a:92; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:431.

Genus *Hyderodes* Hope, 1838 AU (2 spp.)

Hyderodes Hope, 1838:166; gender masculine; type species: *Hyderodes shuckardi* Hope, 1838:166 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:137.

***crassus* Sharp, 1882 AU**

Hyderodes crassus Sharp, 1882a:633; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:138 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:138.

Hyderodes collaris Sharp, 1882a:634; TL: Australia >NW part; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:138

***shuckardi* Hope, 1838 AU**

Hyderodes shuckardi Hope, 1838:166; TL: Australia (Novâ Hollandia); LT: Watts 1978:137 UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:138.

Tribe ERETINI (1 genus)

Eretini Crotch, 1873a:386, as tribe of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Eretes*; DESCR.: Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:208.

Genus *Eretes* Laporte, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PL (4 spp.)

Eretes Laporte, 1833:397; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829.

Eunectes Erichson, 1832:17; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sticticus* Linnaeus, 1767:666 by monotypy; preoccupied by Wagler 1830:167 (Reptilia); N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:123.

Nogrus Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; objective synonym of *Eretes* Laporte.

***australis* (Erichson, 1842) AU**

Eunectes australis Erichson, 1842:134; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Miller 2002a:261 ZMHB; DESCR.: Miller 2002a:258; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:700.

Eunectes punctipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:139 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:139.

***explicitus* K.B. Miller, 2002 NA**

Eretes explicitus K.B. Miller, 2002a:266; TL: US >Texas >Reeves Co. >Balmorhea State Park; Holotype USNM.

***griseus* (Fabricius, 1781) AF AU OR PL**

Dytiscus griseus Fabricius, 1781:293; TL: India; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Miller 2002a:262; N. COMB.: Laporte 1833:397.

Eretes sticticus moroderi Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:262.

Eunectes plicipennis Motschulsky, 1845a:29; TL: Iran >Gorgan (Astrabad); Holotype ZMUM; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:262.
Eunectes succinctus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:4; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Miller 2002a:264 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:262.

sticticus (Linnaeus, 1767) AF NA NT PL

Dytiscus sticticus Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Africa >Barbaria; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2002a:264; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:699.
Eunectes conicollis Wollaston, 1861a:97; TL: Cabo Verde; LT: Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:108.
Eunectes helvohus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:3; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:109.
Eunectes occidentalis Erichson, 1847:73; TL: Peru; LT: Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:264.
Eunectes punctatus Zoubkoff, 1837:66; TL: Turkmenia; LT: Miller 2002a:266 FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
Eunectes subcoriaceus Wollaston, 1861b:99; TL: Portugal >Madeira; LT: Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:109.
Eunectes subdiaphanus Wollaston, 1861b:100; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >El Charco; LT: Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:109.

Tribe HYDATICINI (1 genus)

Hydaticini Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Hydaticus*; DESCR.: Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:185.

Genus *Hydaticus* Leach, 1817 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (140 spp.)

Hydaticus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.

Subgenus *Hydaticus* Leach, 1817 NA PL (7 spp.)

Hydaticus Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.

Imaleus Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Hydaticus* Leach.

***aruspex* Clark, 1864 NA PL**

Hydaticus aruspex Clark, 1864:212; TL: China; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:153.
Hydaticus americanus Sharp, 1882a:651; TL: North America >Red River; LT: Larson 1975:405 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus laevipennis Thomson, 1867:88; TL: Sweden >C part, Skåne >Klinta; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus laeviusculus Poppius, 1906:58; TL: China >Manchuria >Chingnan mountains; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus modestus Sharp, 1882a:650; TL: North America; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
Hydaticus rugosus Poppius, 1905:23; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Batamay (Ust Aldan); Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:260.

***cinctipennis* Aubé, 1838 NA**

Hydaticus cinctipennis Aubé, 1838b:191; TL: US, Guadeloupe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:269.

***continentalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL**

Hydaticus continentalis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Dytiscus stagnalis* Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:154.
Dytiscus stagnalis Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:66; objective synonym of *Hydaticus continentalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355.
 ? *Dytiscus thorace* Bergsträsser, 1778:32; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; Syntypes ?

***piceus* LeConte, 1863 NA**

Hydaticus piceus LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267.

***schelkovnikovi* Zaitzev, 1913 PL**

Hydaticus schelkovnikovi Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Azerbaijan >Elisavetpol prov. >Ares distr. <<Armenia >Jerevan prov. >Daracicag; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:328.
Hydaticus litoralis Zaitzev, 1913:198; TL: Georgia >Sokhumi (Suchumi); Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:72.

***seminiger* (De Geer, 1774) PL**

Dytiscus seminiger De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:650.
Dytiscus cinctus O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:232; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dytiscus danicus Gmelin, 1790:1955; TL: Denmark; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dytiscus hybneri Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
 ? *Dytiscus melanocephalus* Bergsträsser, 1778:30; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:107.
Dytiscus parapleurus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
Dytiscus sexpunctatus Drapiez, 1819a:48; TL: Belgium >Brussels; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:102.

***transversalis* (Pontoppidan, 1763) PL**

Dytiscus transversalis Pontoppidan, 1763:677; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Hydaticus transversalis var. *degeneratus* Westhoff, 1882:305; TL: Germany >Westfalen; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
 ? *Hydaticus inderiensis* Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; Holotype ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:108.
Hydaticus transversalis var. *interruptemaculatus* Gerhardt, 1899a:217; TL: Germany /Poland >Neisse; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
Hydaticus sahlbergi Zaitzev, 1905b:226; TL: Estland >Narva Jõesuu (Hungerburg); Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:23.
Hydaticus punctipennis Thomson, 1867:87; TL: Sweden >Skåne; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:103.

ssp. *laevisculptus* Zaitzev, 1910 PL

Hydaticus laevisculptus Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Turkey >Içel province (Adana) >Gülek Bogazi (Cilicie); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:330; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1937:64.

Subgenus *Prodatiscus* Sharp, 1882 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (133 spp.)

Prodatiscus Sharp, 1882a:647; gender masculine; type species: *Prodatiscus pictus* Sharp, 1882a:648 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.

Guignotites Brinck, 1943a:8, as replacement name for *Isonotus* Guignot, 1936a:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

Hydaticinus Guignot, 1950a:104; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus rectus* Sharp, 1882a:655 (= *Dytiscus xanthomelas* Brullé, 1837:47) by

- original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.
- Isonotus** Guignot, 1936a:53, as subgenus of *Hydaticus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 by original designation; preoccupied by Lepeletier & Audinet-Serville 1828:357 (Coleoptera); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.
- Pleurodytes** Régimbart, 1899a:331; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus dineutooides* Sharp, 1882a:657 by monotypy; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.
- abyssinicus** Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydaticus abyssinicus Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa Gimira (Gimirra); LT: Guignot 1961:836 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.
Hydaticus nubivagus Omer-Cooper, 1931:793; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:836.
- aequabilis** Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydaticus aequabilis Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- africanus** (Rocchi, 1976) AF PL
Prodatiscus africanus Rocchi, 1976b:289; TL: Somalia >Galgalo (Oasi di Galgala); Holotype MZUF; DESCR.: Brancucci 1985a:238; N. COMB.
- agaboides** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydaticus agaboides Sharp, 1882a:663; TL: Vietnam; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:134.
- amydrus** Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydaticus amydrus Guignot, 1955e:6; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Syntypes MRAC.
- apiatus** Guignot, 1947 AF
Hydaticus apiatus Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Ngesho >Lukulu lake; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.
- arabicus** Guignot, 1951 PL
Hydaticus arabicus Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Yemen >Hadhramaut governorate; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1981a:229.
- arcuatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus arcuatus Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Komi [etc.] <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus bifasciatus Ahlwarth, 1921:443; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >NW of Beni; Holotype ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus staudingeri Régimbart, 1895a:200; TL: Cameroon; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
Hydaticus arcuatus var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Congo /Togo (Togoland); Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:218.
- basicollis** Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydaticus basicollis Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Awash (Abassi); Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:818.
- batchianensis** Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus goryi var. *batchianensis* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1939a:112; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1899:319.
- ssp. similis** Régimbart, 1899 AU
Hydaticus batchianensis var. *similis* Régimbart, 1899a:319; TL: Aru Islands, Papua New Guinea >Rigo <Solomon Islands; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1939a:113.
? *Colymbetes trivittatus* Montrouzier, 1855:8; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:113.
- bengalensis** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus bengalensis Régimbart, 1899a:322; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); LT: Vazirani 1977a:75 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:266.
- bihamatus** Aubé, 1838 AU OR
Hydaticus bihamatus Aubé, 1838b:174; TL: Philippines; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143.
- ssp. goryi** Aubé, 1838 AU OR
Hydaticus goryi Aubé, 1838b:175; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); Holotype ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:112.
Colymbetes clairvillei Montrouzier, 1860:242; TL: New Caledonia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1939a:112.
Hydaticus goryi var. *moluccarum* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku islands; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:101.
Hydaticus scriptus Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1939a:112.
- bimarginatus** (Say, 1830) NA NT
Dytiscus bimarginatus Say, 1830:28; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:404.
Dytiscus bimarginatus Say, 1834:442; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; preoccupied by Say 1830:28; objective synonym of *Dytiscus bimarginatus* Say, 1830:28.
Hydaticus fulvicollis Aubé, 1838b:184; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
- bipunctatus** Wehncke, 1876 OR
Hydaticus bipunctatus Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Philippines; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
Hydaticus leechi celebesanus Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
Hydaticus vittatus var. *interruptus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: India >Nicobar Islands; LT: Wewalka 1975b:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
Hydaticus leechi Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pengaron; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
- ssp. conjungens** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus vittatus var. *conjungens* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Indonesia >Java >Dessa Tjikidang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
Hydaticus vittatus var. *basinotatus* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
- bitalensis** Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus bitalensis Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Rwanda >Kivu lake >Colline Bitare (Bitale); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:834.
- bivittatus** Laporte, 1835 AF PL
Hydaticus bivittatus Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion <Senegal; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:792.
Hydaticus bivittatus var. *sharpi* Peschet, 1917a:45; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:792.
- bowringii** Clark, 1864 OR PL

- Hydaticus bowringii* Clark, 1864:214; TL: Australia >Moreton Bay <<China >coastal part; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:131.
- caffer** Boheman, 1848 AF
Hydaticus caffer Boheman, 1848:238; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiori); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:838.
- capicola** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus capicola Aubé, 1838b:196; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.
- chrisi** Nilsson, 2001 AU
Hydaticus chrisi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydaticus variegatus* Watts, 1978:144; TL: Australia >SA >50 miles N of Coober Pedy; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:144 (as *variegatus*).
Hydaticus variegatus Watts, 1978:144; TL: Australia >SA >50 miles N of Coober Pedy; Holotype ANIC; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:97; objective synonym of *Hydaticus chrisi* Nilsson, 2001:9.
- collarti** Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydaticus collarti Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Blukwa; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.
- concolor** Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus concolor Sharp, 1882a:661; TL: Vietnam; LT: Wewalka 1979:135 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:135.
- congo** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus congo Gschwendtner, 1938a:17; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Tshumba; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:833.
- consanguineus** Aubé, 1838 AU PC
Hydaticus consanguineus Aubé, 1838b:160; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); Holotype ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:145.
Colymbetes adumbratus Clark, 1863a:17; TL: Vanuatu; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:100.
Colymbetes dorsalis Lucas, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:100.
- conspersus** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Hydaticus pacificus var. *conspersus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Japan; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:133.
- ssp. sakishimanus** Nakane, 1990 PL
Hydaticus conspersus sakishimanus Nakane, 1990b:29; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote Island >Ohara; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:134.
- daemeli** Wehncke, 1876 AU
Hydaticus daemeli Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:142.
Hydaticus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:668; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:142 BMNH; preoccupied by Wehncke 1876a:195; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:101.
- decorus** Klug, 1834 AF PL
Hydaticus decorus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:5; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalot et al. 2000:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.
- devexus** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus devexus Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Serra de Cipó >Jacoticatuba; Holotype MZSP.
- dineutoides** Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydaticus dineutoides Sharp, 1882a:657; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo]; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:138.
- dintelmanni** Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005 AU
Hydaticus dintelmanni Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005:1252; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Kainantu >Onerunka; Holotype MHNG.
- dorsiger** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Hydaticus dorsiger Aubé, 1838b:193; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:828.
- dregei** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
Hydaticus dregei Aubé, 1838b:172; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Rocchi 1984:448.
Hydaticus jucundus Reiche, 1850:278; TL: Ethiopia >Alitiena; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
Hydaticus nigromarmoratus Clark, 1864:220; TL: Angola; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
- epipleuricus** Régimbart, 1891 OR
Hydaticus epipleuricus Régimbart, 1891a:545; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Malewoon; LT: Vazirani 1969c:140 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:140.
- exclamationis** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus exclamationis Aubé, 1838b:206; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:784.
- fabricii** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PL
Colymbetes fabricii W.S. Macleay, 1825:31, as replacement name for *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Wewalka 1979:121 ZMUC; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:121; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:663.
Hydaticus fabriciisi Ball, 1932:19, as unjustified emendation of *fabricii*; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Wewalka 1979:121 ZMUC; objective synonym of *Colymbetes fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.
Hydaticus rufulus Aubé, 1838b:199; TL: East India, Africa; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:100.
Dytiscus varius Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Wewalka 1979:121 ZMUC; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; objective synonym of *Colymbetes fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.
- ssp. confusus** Boheman, 1858 OR
Hydaticus confusus Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Wewalka 1979:124 NHRS; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:124; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1979:124.
- ssp. loeffleri** Wewalka, 1979 OR
Hydaticus fabricii loeffleri Wewalka, 1979:123; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; Holotype CGW.
- figuratus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus figuratus Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN.
- fijiensis** Régimbart, 1899 AU
Hydaticus fijiensis Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Fiji, Ceylan [mislabelled]; Syntypes MNHN.
- finus** Watts, 1978 AU
Hydaticus finus Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Innisfail >Forest Marsh; Holotype ANIC.
- flavolineatus** Boheman, 1848 AF PL
Hydaticus flavolineatus Boheman, 1848:237; TL: South Africa (Caffraria meridionali et interiore); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot

- 1961a:799.
- fractifer** Walker, 1858 OR
Hydaticus fractifer Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:264.
Hydaticus andamanicus Régimbart, 1899a:319, by indication to *pacificus* var. Sharp 1882a:657; TL: India >Andaman Islands; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:113.
- fractivittis** Guignot, 1951 NT
Hydaticus fractivittis Guignot, 1951d:22; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:19.
- fulvoguttatus** Guignot, 1951 AF
Hydaticus fulvoguttatus Guignot, 1951d:24; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
- fulvosparsus** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus fulvosparsus Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu <Orientale >Uele river >Monga; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:797.
- galla** Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF
Hydaticus galla Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:837.
Hydaticus concinnaticius Wallengren, 1881:14; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberge (Waterberg); Holotype MZLU; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:184.
Hydaticus galla Guérin-Méneville, 1849:268; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
Hydaticus nebulosus Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Angola >Humpata; Syntypes RMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1947d:13.
Hydaticus galla var. *taraxias* Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:102.
- ? gondaricus** Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydaticus gondaricus Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: [not given; Ethiopia by indication]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
- grammicus** (Germar, 1827) PL
Dytiscus grammicus Germar, 1827: t.1; TL: Germany >Odenbach; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:331; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:56.
Dytiscus lineolatus Ménétériés, 1832:140; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Derbent; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202.
Hydaticus nigrovittatus Clark, 1864:222; TL: Japan; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:323.
- guignoti** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus guignoti Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi (Kiami); Holotype OLMML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:822.
- histrion** Clark, 1864 OR PL
Hydaticus histrion Clark, 1864:221; TL: India >N part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:258.
Hydaticus rectangulus Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: India, Iran; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:330.
- humeralis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus humeralis Régimbart, 1895a:203; TL: Gambia >Georgetown; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:782.
- incertus** Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
Hydaticus incertus Régimbart, 1888:617; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:130.
Hydaticus martensi Wewalka, 1972a:115; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; Holotype SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:130.
- ineptus** Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydaticus servillianus ineptus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151; N. STAT.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151.
- inexpectatus** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus inexpectatus Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Ecuador >Los Ríos province >Pichilingue; Holotype MACN.
- intermedius** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus intermedius Régimbart, 1895a:204; TL: Ethiopia, Madagascar, South Africa; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:785.
- interrogator** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
Hydaticus interrogator Mouchamps, 1957b:143; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
- jeanneli** Guignot, 1936 AF
Hydaticus jeanneli Guignot, 1936a:55; TL: Kenya >Kitale; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:783.
Hydaticus wittei galbinatus Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Angola >Bimbi; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:103.
Hydaticus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938d:342; TL: Zaire >Uelè >Monga <<Tanzania >Moero >Kasiki, Ukerewe; Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965b:95.
- kolbei** Branden, 1885 AF
Hydaticus kolbei Branden, 1885:101, as replacement name for *Hydaticus concolor* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:823.
Hydaticus concolor H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; Syntypes ZMHB; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:661; objective synonym of *Hydaticus kolbei* Branden, 1885:101.
Hydaticus inconspicuus Régimbart, 1895a:195; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Ambodinandohalo lake; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:823.
- laceratus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus laceratus Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:800.
- laetabilis** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus laetabilis Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; Syntypes MNHN.
- lateralis** Laporte, 1835 NT
Hydaticus lateralis Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
Hydaticus amazonicus Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
- laticus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus laticus Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay >Rikatla; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:824.
- lativittis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus lativittis Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:832.
- leander** (Rossi, 1790) AF PL
Dytiscus leander Rossi, 1790b:202; TL: Italy >Toscana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:817; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:81.
Hydaticus debarrosmachadoi Franciscolo, 1968:48; TL: Portugal >Beja (Estremadura) >4 mi. NE of Vila Nova de Milfontes; Holotype CMF; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 1998:66.

Hydaticus fusciventris Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:639; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:662.

Hydaticus nauzieli Fairmaire, 1859b:LII; TL: France >Sorèze (Sorrèze); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:65.

limnetes Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydaticus limnetes Guignot, 1955g:143; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; Holotype MNHN.

litigiosus Régimbart, 1880 PL OR

Hydaticus litigiosus Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moeara Laboe <Java; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:265.

Hydaticus planatus Régimbart, 1899a:317; TL: Indonesia >Borneo, Sulawesi (Celebes); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1968:59.

Hydaticus planatus var. *nubilus* Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Pontianak, Sandakan; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:79.

luczonicus Aubé, 1838 OR PL

Hydaticus luczonicus Aubé, 1838b:179; TL: Philippines; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:262.

macularis Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hydaticus macularis Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Philippines >Palawan; Syntypes MNHN.

madagascariensis Aubé, 1838 AF

Hydaticus madagascariensis Aubé, 1838b:210; TL: Madagascar; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.

major Régimbart, 1899 OR PL

Hydaticus vittatus var. *major* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Myanmar >Catein Cauri; LT: Wewalka 1975b:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1975b:92.

matruelis Clark, 1864 AF PL

Hydaticus matruelis Clark, 1864:216; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:827.

Hydaticus matruelis var. *fuscicollis* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Niger, Zimbabwe >Mashonaland; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:222.

Hydaticus graueri Ahlwarth, 1921:444; TL: Zaire >W of Albert-Edward lake; Holotype ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:827.

? *Dytiscus unifasciatus* Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: West Africa (Guinea); Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:841.

mexaformis Wewalka, 1979 OR

Hydaticus mexaformis Wewalka, 1979:129; TL: India >New Delhi; Holotype USNM.

microdaemeli Watts, 1978 AU

Hydaticus microdaemeli Watts, 1978:142; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; Holotype ANIC.

mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydaticus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi, Ogowé; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:809.

musivus Guignot, 1952 AF

Hydaticus musivus Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:811.

natalensis Guignot, 1951 AF

Hydaticus natalensis Guignot, 1951d:23; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Malvern; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:185.

nigritulus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hydaticus nigritulus Régimbart, 1899a:358; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; Syntypes MNHN.

nigrotaeniatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydaticus nigrotaeniatus Régimbart, 1895a:202; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez), Antananarivo (Tananarive); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:841.

okalehubyi Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU

Hydaticus okalehubyi Balke & Hendrich, 1992b:298; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Baliem valley >Wamena; Holotype ZMHB.

opaculus Gschwendtner, 1933 AF

Hydaticus opaculus Gschwendtner, 1933d:89; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:829.

orissaensis Nilsson, 1999 OR

Hydaticus orissaensis Nilsson, 1999b:20, as replacement name for *Hydaticus sharpi* Vazirani, 1969b:264; TL: India >Orissa >Nilgiri Forest >Tangana Nalla; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:264 (as *sharpi*).

Hydaticus sharpi Vazirani, 1969b:264; TL: India >Orissa >Nilgiri Forest >Tangana Nalla; Holotype NZSI; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:45; objective synonym of *Hydaticus orissaensis* Nilsson, 1999b:20.

ornatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF

Hydaticus ornatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:415; TL: Madagascar >E part; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.

pacificus Aubé, 1838 PL OR

Hydaticus pacificus Aubé, 1838b:177; TL: Indonesia >Timor; Holotype ?; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:110.

Hydaticus banksii Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus ruficollis* Fabricius, 1787:189; TL: Thailand; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:111 BMNH; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1939a:112.

Hydaticus pacificus var. *ceylonicus* Guignot, 1935b:130; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:104.

Hydaticus discindens Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:99.

Hydaticus pacificus var. *latihamatus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pelabuhanratu (Plaboan Ratoe), Ardjoeno mountain; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:223.

Hydaticus pacificus var. *lunatus* Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Borneo >Kina-Balu, Sandakan, Pontianak; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:223.

Dytiscus ruficollis Fabricius, 1787:189; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:111 BMNH; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:110.

paganus Clark, 1864 AF

Hydaticus paganus Clark, 1864:215; TL: Ghana; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:807.

palliatus Aubé, 1838 NT

Hydaticus palliatus Aubé, 1838b:195; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:22.

Hydaticus incaustus Aubé, 1838b:192; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.

Hydaticus isabelii Aubé, 1838b:187; TL: Paraguay; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.

parallelus Clark, 1864 AU

Hydaticus parallelus Clark, 1864:219; TL: Australia >New South Wales; LT: Watts 1978:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:141.

Hydaticus consimilis Régimbart, 1887b:244; TL: Australia >Queensland; Syntypes RMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:141.

peregrinus Guignot, 1948 AF

- Hydaticus peregrinus* Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kinda; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.
- pescheti** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hydaticus pescheti Gschwendtner, 1930a:218; TL: Zaire >Bandundu (Léopold II region) >Dima; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:820.
- petitii** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus petitii Aubé, 1838b:204; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:790.
- philippensis** Wehncke, 1876 OR
Hydaticus philippensis Wehncke, 1876a:197; TL: Philippines; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:330.
Hydaticus duplex Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: Borneo; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:102.
Hydaticus leveillei Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:102.
Hydaticus leveillei Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99.
- pictus** (Sharp, 1882) PL
Prodaticus pictus Sharp, 1882a:648; TL: India >N part; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.
- plagiatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus plagiatus Régimbart, 1895a:194; TL: Madagascar; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.
- platamboides** Régimbart, 1889 AF
Hydaticus platamboides Régimbart, 1889c:249; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.
- platteewi** Severin, 1890 OR
Hydaticus platteewi Severin, 1890c:XCVII; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Bandjarmasin (Bandjarmasin); Holotype IRSNB.
- poecilus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus poecilus Régimbart, 1895a:187; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river <<Gabon >N'Djolé; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.
- ponticus** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydaticus ponticus Sharp, 1882a:662; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Wewalka 1979:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:131.
- propinquus** Guignot, 1951 OR
Hydaticus propinquus Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Philippines; Holotype MNHN.
- pulcher** (Clark, 1863) AU
Colymbetes pulcher Clark, 1863a:16; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:145 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:145; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:665.
- pullatus** Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus pullatus Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:819.
- quadriguttatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus quadriguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:806.
- quadrivittatus** Blanchard, 1843 AU
Hydaticus quadrivittatus Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; LT: Wewalka 1975b:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:96.
Hydaticus quadrivittatus australianus Satô, 1961b:58; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:96.
- reductus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus reductus Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; Syntypes MNHN.
- rhantaticoides** Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hydaticus rhantaticoides Régimbart, 1892a:993; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:327.
- rhantoides** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydaticus rhantoides Sharp, 1882a:664; TL: Japan; LT: Wewalka 1979:127 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1979:127.
Hydaticus fengi Falkenström, 1936c:236; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:127.
- ricinus** Wewalka, 1979 OR PL
Hydaticus ricinus Wewalka, 1979:128; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1979a:208.
- ? riehl** Wehncke, 1876 NT
Hydaticus riehl Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Cuba; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:277.
- rimosus** Aubé, 1838 NT
Hydaticus rimosus Aubé, 1838b:182; TL: Antilles, Mexico; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:274.
- rivanolis** Wewalka, 1979 AU OR
Hydaticus rivanolis Wewalka, 1979:125; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Bantimurung (Bantimurung); Holotype ZMHB.
- ? rochei** Camerano, 1907 AF
Hydaticus rochei Camerano, 1907:1; TL: Uganda >Fort Portal; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
- saecularis** Pederzani, 1982 AF
Hydaticus saecularis Pederzani, 1982:142; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo; Holotype BMNH.
- satoi** Wewalka, 1975 OR PL
Hydaticus satoi Wewalka, 1975b:91; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Shimabara >Unzen peak; Holotype NMPC.
- ssp. dhofarensis** Pederzani, 2003 PL
Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis Pederzani, 2003:105; TL: Oman >Dhofar region >Ain Sanahawq; Holotype MSNP.
- scapularis** Guignot, 1952 AF
Hydaticus scapularis Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Yindi; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.
- schultzei** Zimmermann, 1924 OR
Hydaticus schultzei Zimmermann, 1924a:744; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Iwahig, Taytay; Syntypes ZSM.
- sellatus** Régimbart, 1883 AU OR
Hydaticus sellatus Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tulabolo (Toelabollo); Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:326.
Hydaticus sellatus var. *ephippiiger* Régimbart, 1899a:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MSNG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:224.
- septemlineatus** Zimmermann, 1928 AF
Hydaticus septemlineatus Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: French Congo; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:796.

- servillianus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus servillianus Aubé, 1838b:197; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:821.
Hydaticus discoidalis Hope, 1843:364; TL: West Africa; Syntypes UMO; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:821.
Hydaticus flavomarginatus Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Namibia >Grootfontain, Okatjeru; Syntypes ZMUH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952k:43.
- severini*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus severini Régimbart, 1895a:188; TL: Ghana >Achanti <Zaire >Boma; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.
Hydaticus polygrammus Guignot, 1935b:129; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942d:16.
- sexguttatus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus sexguttatus Régimbart, 1899a:323; TL: Thailand >Bangkok <<Indonesia >Java >Bandong <Sumatra >Palembang; Syntypes MNHN.
- sobrinus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hydaticus sobrinus Aubé, 1838b:156; TL: Madagascar, Mascarene Islands; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:839.
Hydaticus matruelis var. *obliquevittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:839.
- speciosus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus speciosus Régimbart, 1895a:189; TL: Ghana; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:803.
- stappersi*** Peschet, 1915 AF
Hydaticus stappersi Peschet, 1915b:221; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero district; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.
- subfasciatus*** Laporte, 1835 NT
Hydaticus subfasciatus Laporte, 1835:96; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:20.
- ? *subsignatus*** Harold, 1879 AF
Hydaticus subsignatus Harold, 1879:24; TL: Angola >Pungo Andongo; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
- suffusus*** Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hydaticus suffusus Régimbart, 1892a:992; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:320.
- tenuis*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hydaticus tenuis Gschwendtner, 1938a:21; TL: Zaire >Dilolo, Kansenia; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:789.
Hydaticus tenuis dyseres Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:789.
- testudinarius*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus testudinarius Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <South Africa >Transvaal; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:802.
Hydaticus platamboides pretiosus Guignot, 1948e:165; TL: Ivory Coast >Yapo; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:802.
- thermonectoides*** Sharp, 1884 PL
Hydaticus thermonectoides Sharp, 1884:447; TL: Japan >Nagano >Wada pass; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:134.
- tibetanus*** Shaverdo, Wewalka & Li, 2012 PL
Hydaticus tibetanus Shaverdo, Wewalka & Li, 2012:78; TL: China >Tibet >Zayü county >Xiachayu village; Holotype NMW.
- torosus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
Hydaticus torosus Guignot, 1947c:47; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba [etc.]; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.
- tschoffeni*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:199; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.
- tuyuensis*** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
Hydaticus tuyuensis Trémouilles, 1996:30; TL: Argentina >Paraná delta; Holotype MACN.
- ugandaensis*** Guignot, 1936 AF
Hydaticus ugandaensis Guignot, 1936a:54; TL: Uganda >C part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:786.
- ussherii*** Clark, 1864 AF
Hydaticus ussherii Clark, 1864:214; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:801.
- vaziranii*** Wewalka, 1979 OR
Hydaticus vaziranii Wewalka, 1979:126; TL: India >Andaman Islands; Holotype BMNH.
- verecundus*** Clark, 1864 NT
Hydaticus verecundus Clark, 1864:213; TL: South America [+ Java = mislabelled]; Syntypes BMNH.
- vittatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
Dytiscus vittatus Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 HMUG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:87; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Graphoderus vittatus var. *lenzi* Schönfeldt, 1890:170; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >O island (Oshima); LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
Hydaticus sesquivittatus Fairmaire, 1880a:164; TL: China >C part; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
- ssp. *angustulus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Hydaticus vittatus var. *angustulus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975b:90 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:90.
- vitticollis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydaticus vitticollis Régimbart, 1895a:205; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:793.
- wattsi*** Daussin, 1980 AU
Hydaticus wattsi Daussin, 1980:351, as replacement name for *Hydaticus modestus* Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:147 (as *modestus*).
Hydaticus modestus Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; Holotype ANIC; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:650; objective synonym of *Hydaticus wattsi* Daussin, 1980:351.
- xanthomelas*** (Brullé, 1837) NT
Dytiscus xanthomelas Brullé, 1837:47; TL: Argentina >Paraná river >Corrientes; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:18; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:181.
Hydaticus rectus Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:18.

Subfamily HYDRODYTINAE (1 tribe)

Hydrodytinae K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

Tribe HYDRODYTINI (2 genera)

Hydrodytini K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as tribe of Hydrodytinae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

Genus ***Hydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT (3 spp.)

Hydrodytes K.B. Miller, 2001a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorpha opalinus* Zimmermann, 1921b:204 by original designation.

dodgei (Young, 1989) NA

Agaporomorpha dodgei Young, 1989a:264; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; Holotype FSCA; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77.

inaciculatus (Guignot, 1957) NT

Agaporomorpha inaciculatus Guignot, 1957c:45; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: Miller 2001b:520.

opalinus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Agaporomorpha opalinus Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2002:6 ZSM; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: Miller 2001a:77.

Genus ***Microhydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT (1 sp.)

Microhydrodytes K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Microhydrodytes elachistus* K.B. Miller 2002b:3 by original designation.

elachistus K.B. Miller, 2002 NT

Microhydrodytes elachistus K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype FSCA.

Subfamily **HYDROPORINAE** (9 tribes)

Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:77; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.

Celinae Falkenström, 1938:10, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.

Methlinae [Methlidae] Branden, 1885:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.

Methlinae Guignot, 1936a:8, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Methles*; preoccupied by Branden 1885:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.

Vatellinae [Vatellini] Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.

Tribe **BIDESSINI** (45 genera)

Bidessini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Bidessus*; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:4; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:124.

Genus ***Africodytes*** Biström, 1988 AF (5 spp.)

Africodytes Biström, 1988a:32; gender masculine; type species: *Africodytes rubromaculatus* Biström, 1988a:32 by original designation.

kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Africodytes kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; Holotype CAB.

maximus Biström, 1995 AF

Africodytes maximus Biström, 1995a:44; TL: Cameroon >10 km E of Makak >Libamba; Holotype USNM.

mopiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF

Africodytes mopiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:29; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; Holotype CAB.

rubromaculatus Biström, 1988 AF

Africodytes rubromaculatus Biström, 1988a:32; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemwone; Holotype MNHN.

silvestris (Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978) AF

Clypeodytes silvestris Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:32.

Genus ***Allodessus*** Guignot, 1953 AU NT OR PL (5 spp.)

Allodessus Guignot, 1953f:110; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus bistrigatus* Clark, 1862a:419 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:19.

bistrigatus (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus bistrigatus Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119; N. COMB.: Guignot 1953f:110.

Bidessus granularis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:346, by indication to *Hydroporus luridus* W.J. Macleay sensu Lea 1899:524; TL: Australia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.

Hydroporus luridus W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:46 ANIC; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:30.

Bidessus pallidus Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:46 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.

megacephalus (Gschwendtner, 1931) PL

Bidessus megacephalus Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

Bidessus maculosus Gschwendtner, 1931b:462; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.

Bidessus tokunagai Kamiya, 1932:5; TL: Japan >Honshu >Seto; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.

oliveri (Ordish, 1966) AU

Liodessus oliveri Ordish, 1966:230; TL: New Zealand >Kermadec Islands; Holotype MONZ; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

skottsbergi (Zimmermann, 1924) NT

Bidessus skottsbergi Zimmermann, 1924c:303; TL: Chile >Easter Island >Rano Kao; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

thienemanni (Csiki, 1938) OR

Bidessus thienemanni Csiki, 1938:128; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sikidang; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

Genus *Amarodytes* Régimbart, 1900 NT (10 spp.)

Amarodytes Régimbart, 1900d:524; gender masculine; type species: *Amarodytes percosioides* Régimbart, 1900d:525 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1939:53; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

boggianii Régimbart, 1900 NT

Amarodytes boggianii Régimbart, 1900c:526; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday; Syntypes MSNG.

duponti (Aubé, 1838) NT

Hydroporus duponti Aubé, 1838b:568; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Benetti & Régil 2004:54; N. COMB.: Young 1969:1.

guidi Guignot, 1957 NT

Amarodytes guidi Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP.

oberthueri Régimbart, 1900 NT

Amarodytes oberthueri Régimbart, 1900d:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN.

percosioides Régimbart, 1900 NT

Amarodytes percosioides Régimbart, 1900d:525; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935 NT

Amarodytes plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935c:152; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province >Nova Teutônia; Syntypes OLML.

pulchellus Guignot, 1955 NT

Amarodytes pulchellus Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: Colombia; Holotype ZSM.

segrix Guignot, 1950 NT

Amarodytes segrix Guignot, 1950d:7; TL: Brazil >Paraíba province >Campina Grande; Holotype MNHN.

testaceopictus Régimbart, 1900 NT

Amarodytes testaceopictus Régimbart, 1900d:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN.

undulatus Gschwendtner, 1954 NT

Amarodytes undulatus Gschwendtner, 1954:111; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; Holotype lost.

Genus *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1841 NA NT (22 spp.)

Anodocheilus Babington, 1841b:15; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1841b:16 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:31.

Anodocheilus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1841b:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1841b:15.

Anodontochilus Régimbart, 1894:231, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1841b:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1841b:15.

GROUP *elizabethae* NT (3 spp.)

elizabethae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus elizabethae Young, 1974:21; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype UMMZ.

florencae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus florencae Young, 1974:22; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype UMMZ.

sarae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus sarae Young, 1974:23; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype UMMZ.

GROUP *exiguus* NA NT (3 spp.)

exiguus (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

Hydroporus exiguus Aubé, 1838b:490; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1974:10; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

francescae Young, 1974 NA NT

Anodocheilus francescae Young, 1974:11; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Magiscatzin; Holotype UMMZ.

ruthae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus ruthae Young, 1974:12; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Tepic; Holotype CAS.

GROUP *germanus* NT (4 spp.)

germanus (Sharp, 1882) NT

Bidessus germanus Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT Young 1974:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:13; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

guatemalensis (Zaitzev, 1910) NT

Bidessus guatemalensis Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Guatemala; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Young 1974:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

phyllisae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus phyllisae Young, 1974:16; TL: Ecuador >Santa Cecilia; Holotype USNM.

virginiae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus virginiae Young, 1974:15; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >San Fernando; Holotype USNM.

GROUP *maculatus* NT (9 spp.)

daccordii García, 2009 NT

Anodocheilus daccordii García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre province >Ribero >Catuario; Holotype MIZA.

elenaueriae Young, 1974 NT

Anodocheilus elenaueriae Young, 1974:10; TL: Brazil >Bahia >15 km E of Itabuna; Holotype USNM.

janae Young, 1974 NT

- Anodocheilus janae* Young, 1974:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Gurupi >Maranhão; Holotype UMMZ.
maculatus Babington, 1841 NT
Anodocheilus maculatus Babington, 1841b:16; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:7.
oramae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus oramae Young, 1974:9; TL: Surinam >25 km S of Paramaribo; Holotype USNM.
orientalis García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus orientalis García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; Holotype CIB.
piari García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus piari García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre province >Libertador >Campo Elías >Guayana; Holotype CIB.
venezuelanus García, 2009 NT
Anodocheilus venezuelanus García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; Holotype CIB.
villae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus villae Young, 1974:8; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar >Isla Cuba; Holotype UMMZ.

GROUP silvestrii NT (3 spp.)

- bellitae** Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus bellitae Young, 1974:19; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype UMMZ.
lenorae Young, 1974 NT
Anodocheilus lenorae Young, 1974:20; TL: Colombia >Meta department >10 km S of Villavicencio; Holotype USNM.
silvestrii Régimbart, 1903 NT
Anodontocheilus silvestrii Régimbart, 1903b:49; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires province >Río Tala; LT: Young 1974:19 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1974:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Genus **Bidessodes** Régimbart, 1895 NT (16 spp.)

- Bidessodes* Régimbart, 1895a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes elongatus* Sharp, 1882b:25 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7.
Bidessodes Régimbart, 1900d:528; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes semistriatus* Régimbart, 1900d:529 by subsequent designation of Young 1969:2; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:76; N. SYN.

Subgenus **Bidessodes** Régimbart, 1895 NT (13 spp.)

- Bidessodes* Régimbart, 1895a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes elongatus* Sharp, 1882b:25 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7.
Bidessodes Régimbart, 1900d:528; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes semistriatus* Régimbart, 1900d:529 by subsequent designation of Young 1969:2; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:76; N. SYN.

- acharistus** Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes acharistus Young, 1986a:217; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Rio Gurupi; Holotype FSCA.
charaxinus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes charaxinus Young, 1986:213; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Rio Gurupi; Holotype FSCA.
demarcoi Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes demarcoi Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutái >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; Holotype INPA.
elongatus (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessodes elongatus Sharp, 1882b:25; TL: Guatemala >Paso Antonio, Torola; LT: Young 1986a:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986a:216; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
evanidus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes evanidus Young, 1986a:212; TL: Surinam >betw. Paramaribo & Zanderij; Holotype FSCA.
fragilis Régimbart, 1900 NT
Bidessodes fragilis Régimbart, 1900d:530; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday, S. Bernardino; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:219.
hamadae Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes hamadae Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutái >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; Holotype INPA.
hygrobius Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes hygrobius Young, 1986a:216; TL: French Guiana >Lawa river >Anapaike; Holotype FSCA.
jucundus Young, 1986 NT
Bidessodes jucundus Young, 1986a:209; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; Holotype FSCA.
nessimiani Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
Bidessodes nessimiani Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:44; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Tefé >São João do Catuaí >Piranha lake; Holotype INPA.
semistriatus Régimbart, 1900 NT
Bidessodes semistriatus Régimbart, 1900d:529; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; LT: Young 1986a:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213.
subsignatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessodes subsignatus Zimmermann, 1921b:199; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:213 ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
zimmermanni Hájek, 2012 NT
Bidessodes zimmermanni Hájek, 2012:67, as replacement name for *Bidessodes plicatus* Zimmermann, 1921:198; LT: Young 1986a:218 ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:218 (as *plicatus*).
Bidessodes plicatus Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:218 ZSM; preoccupied by Sharp 1882:360; objective synonym of *Bidessodes zimmermanni* Hájek, 2012:67.

Subgenus **Hughbosdinius** Spangler, 1981 NT (2 spp.)

- Hughbosdinius* Spangler, 1981a:65, as genus of Bidessini; gender masculine; type species: *Hughbosdinius leechi* Spangler, 1981a:67 (= *Bidessodes knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:198) by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7; N. STAT.: Young 1986a:206.

- knischi** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Bidessus knischi Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Hughbosdinius leechi Spangler, 1981a:67; TL: Venezuela >Barinas state >Obispos (Obispo); Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Young 1986a:206.

***obscuripennis* (Zimmermann, 1921) NT**

Bidessus obscuripennis Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Subgenus *Youngulus* Spangler, 1981 NT (1 sp.)

Youngulus Spangler, 1981a:69, as genus of *Bidessini*; gender masculine; type species: *Youngulus franki* Spangler, 1981a:71 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7; N. STAT.: Young 1986a:207.

***franki* (Spangler, 1981) NT**

Youngulus franki Spangler, 1981a:71; TL: Colombia >Meta department >Villavicencio; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1986a:209.

Genus *Bidessonotus* Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (30 spp.)

Bidessonotus Régimbart, 1895b:331; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessonotus obtusatus* Régimbart, 1895b:336 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:427; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18.

***bicolor* Guignot, 1957 NT**

Bidessonotus bicolor Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.

***browneanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus browneanus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:441; TL: Jamaica >Gayle; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.

***canis* K.B. Miller, 1997 NT**

Bidessonotus canis K.B. Miller, 1997b:289; TL: Costa Rica >Heredia >La Silva biological station; Holotype LSAM.

***caraibus* (Chevrolat, 1863) NT**

Hydroporus caraibus Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havane; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:360; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:335.

***championi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:436; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:362.

***dubius* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus dubius Young, 1990a:364; TL: Venezuela >Mirando state >Panaquire; Holotype ?

***fallax* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus fallax J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:429; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos province >Cayamas; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Young 1990a:373.

***inconspicuus* (LeConte, 1855) NA**

Hydroporus inconspicuus LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1990a:361; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:432.

***inigmaticus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus inigmaticus Young, 1990a:360; TL: Mexico >Colima >N of Manzanillo; Holotype CAS.

***longovalis* (Blatchley, 1919) NA**

Bidessus longovalis Blatchley, 1919:310; TL: US >Florida >Osceola Co. >Kissimmee; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:431.

***melanocephalus* Régimbart, 1895 NT**

Bidessonotus melanocephalus Régimbart, 1895b:332; TL: Brazil; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:375.

***mexicanus* Régimbart, 1895 NA NT**

Bidessonotus mexicanus Régimbart, 1895b:333; TL: Mexico; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.

***mobilis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus mobilis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:427; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >San Juan Bautista; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:374.

***morosus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus morosus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:446; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Mazatlán; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:358.

***nepotinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus nepotinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:442; TL: Trinidad >St. Augustine; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:364.

***obtusatus* Régimbart, 1895 NT**

Bidessonotus obtusatus Régimbart, 1895b:336; TL: Brazil >Boa Sorta <Paraguay >C part; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363.

***otrerus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus otrerus Young, 1990a:368; TL: Colombia >Magdalena department >8km E of Baranquilla; Holotype USNM.

***paludicolus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus paludicolus Young, 1990a:372; TL: Costa Rica >Cartago province >Turrialba; Holotype USNM.

***peregrinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT**

Bidessonotus peregrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:444; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:377.

***pictus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus pictus Young, 1990a:371; TL: Costa Rica >Puntarenas; Holotype USNM.

***ploterus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus ploterus Young, 1990a:367; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP; Holotype FSCA.

***pollostus* Young, 1990 NT**

Bidessonotus pollostus Young, 1990a:369; TL: Belize >Coraxol Town; Holotype USNM.

***pulicarius* (Aubé, 1838) NA**

Hydroporus pulicarius Aubé, 1838b:494; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:359; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:334.

Bidessus subsericeus Blatchley, 1919:311; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:116.

regimbarti J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT

Bidessonotus regimbarti J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:430, by indication to *Hydroporus adumbratus* Clark sensu Régimbart 1895b:336; TL: Mexico; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.

rhampherens Young, 1990 NT

Bidessonotus rhampherens Young, 1990a:374; TL: Mexico >Michoacán >Pátzcuaro; Holotype USNM.

rubellus Young, 1990 NT

Bidessonotus rubellus Young, 1990a:366; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; Holotype USNM.

sobrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT

Bidessonotus sobrinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:445; TL: Panama; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:358.

tibialis Régimbart, 1895 NT

Bidessonotus tibialis Régimbart, 1895b:337; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:357.

truncatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT

Bidessonotus truncatus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:440; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Porto Alegre; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.

vicinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT

Bidessonotus vicinus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:428; TL: Belize >Punta Gorda; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.

Genus **Bidessus** Sharp, 1882 AF PL (50 spp.)

Bidessus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus unistriatus* Schrank, 1781:205 by subsequent designation of F.Balfour-Browne 1936a:29; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:22.

Calliporus Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus minutissimus* Germar, 1824:31 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

GROUP **minutissimus** PL (6 spp.)

calabricus Guignot, 1957 PL

Bidessus minutissimus calabricus Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Italy >Calabria >Ciminà; Holotype HHNM; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:74; N. STAT.: Fery 1992a:74.

coxalis Sharp, 1882 PL

Bidessus coxalis Sharp, 1882a:351; TL: Spain >Madrid; LT: Fery 1992a:72 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:72.

Bidessus ibericus Falkenström, 1939:9; TL: Portugal >Monserate >Cintra; LT: Fery 1992a:72 NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:72.

cretensis Fery, 1992 PL

Bidessus cretensis Fery, 1992a:79; TL: Greece >Crete; Holotype NMW.

delicatulus (Schaum, 1844) PL

Hydroporus delicatulus Schaum, 1844:198; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); LT: Fery 1992a:66 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.

minutissimus (Germar, 1824) PL

Hydroporus minutissimus Germar, 1824:31; TL: France (Gallia mer.); LT: Fery 1992a:63 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:62; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.

Bidessus minutissimus var. *circumflexus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balears >Mallorca >Pollença; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.

Bidessus minutissimus var. *interruptefasciatus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.

Bidessus minutissimus var. *lepineyi* Kocher, 1957:367; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:63.

Hydroporus trifasciatus Wollaston, 1846:453; TL: Ireland >Lee river >Cork; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.

saucius (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL

Hydroporus saucius Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes DEI; DESCR.: Fery 1992:68; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.

Bidessus baderi Krausse, 1910:146; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Asuni; LT: Fery 1992a:69 DEI; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:69.

Bidessus saucius bigoti Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: France >Corsica >Porto; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992:69.

GROUP **sharpi** AF PL (35 spp.)

apicidens Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986 AF

Bidessus apicidens Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986:46; TL: Madagascar >nr Antsirabe (Antsirabe); Holotype MSNG.

batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF

Bidessus batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Batéké plateau >Léwou village; Holotype CAB.

bertrandi Biström, 1988 AF

Bidessus bertrandi Biström, 1988b:29; TL: Angola >Dundo; Holotype MNHN.

cacozelus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF

Bidessus cacozelus Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; LT: Biström 1985a:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:21.

Bidessus cacozelus londianensis Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Londiani; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.

Bidessus cacozelus londaniensis Guignot, 1946c:225; TL: Kenya >Londiani; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.

Bidessus fallax Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Nakuru (Nakouro); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.

Bidessus fallax Guignot, 1946c:321; TL: Kenya >Nakuru; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:8; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.

Bidessus fallax ugandensis Omer-Cooper, 1979:206; TL: Uganda; Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.

ceratus Guignot, 1941 AF

Bidessus ceratus Guignot, 1941a:31; TL: Uganda >Ounyor province >Hoima; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:20.

complicatus Sharp, 1904 AF PL

Bidessus complicatus Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1985a:12 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:12.

Bidessus brevistriga Régimbart, 1906a:245; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavironondo); LT: Biström 1985a:12 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.

- Bidessus ghesquierei* Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Eala; Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.
decellei Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus decellei Biström, 1985a:17; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; Holotype MRAC.
- excavatus** Biström, 1984 AF
Bidessus excavatus Biström, 1984a:75; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; Holotype NMHB.
- fraudator** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Bidessus fraudator Omer-Cooper, 1958a:58; TL: Swaziland >Mbabane; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:24.
- fulgidus** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus fulgidus Omer-Cooper, 1974:312; TL: Sudan >Yirol lake; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:19.
- funebri** Guignot, 1959 AF
Bidessus funebri Guignot, 1959c:146; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:32.
Bidessus funebri tibesticus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:857; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:32.
- glabrescens** Biström, 1983 AF
Bidessus glabrescens Biström, 1983a:123; TL: Nigeria >NW of Badeggi station; Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:16.
- imitator** Omer-Cooper, 1953 AF
Bidessus imitator Omer-Cooper, 1953:25; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Knysna river; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:11.
Bidessus dolosus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; LT: Biström 1985a:11 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:11.
- knapporum** Wewalka & Biström, 2008 AF
Bidessus knapporum Wewalka & Biström, 2008:50; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >40-60 km N of Addis Ababa; Holotype NMW.
- longistriga** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Bidessus longistriga Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:7.
- muluensis** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Bidessus muluensis Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:36.
- mundulus** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Bidessus mundulus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:115; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Princess Vlei; LT: Biström 1985a:34 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.
- nero** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Bidessus nero Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus molestus Omer-Cooper, 1979:199; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Fort Johnston); Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus nero var. *maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1985a:18 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1931b:462; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus unicolor Guignot, 1946c:219; TL: Zaire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
Bidessus unicolor ab. *gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1959e:255, as replacement name for *Bidessus maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1985a:18 MRAC; preoccupied by Guignot 1942a:86; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
- nesioticus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Bidessus nesioticus Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Tsiarafajavona mountain; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:35.
- omercooperae** Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus omercooperae Biström, 1985b:64, as replacement name for *Bidessus leachi* Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kahusi mountain; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:23 (as *B. leachi*).
Bidessus leachi Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kahusi mountain; Holotype AMGS; preoccupied by Leech 1948:11; objective synonym of *Bidessus omercooperae* Biström, 1985b:64.
- ovoideus** Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
Bidessus ovoideus Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1985a:26 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:26.
- perexiguus** H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF
Bidessus perexiguus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; LT: Biström 1985a:28 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:28.
- pergranulum** Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus pergranulum Biström, 1985a:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- perrinae** Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus perrinae Biström, 1985a:25; TL: Angola >Benguella district >betw. Dongo & military post at Koubango river; Holotype MNHN.
- perssoni** Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF
Bidessus perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990:183; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama Mts >13 km E of Bekoji (Bakoji); Holotype MZLU.
- rossi** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus rossi Omer-Cooper, 1974:310; TL: Zaire >Katanga >19 mi. W of Kolwezi (Kolbezi); Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:13.
- rothschildi** Régimbart, 1907 AF
Bidessus rothschildi Régimbart, 1907:126; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Ouardji; LT: Biström 1985a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.
- ruandensis** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
Bidessus ruandensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:309; TL: Rwanda >Kagera NP >Gabiho; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:15.
- seydeli** Biström, 1985 AF
Bidessus seydeli Biström, 1985a:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC.
- sharpi** Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
Bidessus sharpi Régimbart, 1895a:77; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus fictor Omer-Cooper, 1959a:124; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia >lake-shore swamp (Dambo); LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus granulum Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
Bidessus sharpi nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Nigeria; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
Bidessus sedilloti Régimbart, 1895a:78; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
Bidessus sharpi sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
- sodalis** Guignot, 1939 AF
Bidessus sodalis Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Burkina Faso >Bobo-Dioulasso; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:31.

straeleni Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF

Bidessus straeleni Omer-Cooper, 1974:313; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP >Mabanga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:14.

toumodiensis Guignot, 1939 AF

Bidessus toumodiensis Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:30.

Bidessus festivus Guignot, 1959h:228; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:30.

udus Biström, 1985 AF

Bidessus udus Biström, 1985a:24; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Zoutpansberg; Holotype BMNH.

wilmoti Biström, 1985 AF

Bidessus wilmoti Biström, 1985a:29; TL: Nigeria >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; Holotype AMGS.

GROUP unistriatus PL (9 spp.)

alienus Zimmermann, 1919 PL

Bidessus alienus Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metkovic) <Russia>Sarepta; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1956:1.

anatolicus Wewalka, 1972 PL

Bidessus anatolicus Wewalka, 1972b:72; TL: Turkey >Antalya; Holotype CGW; DESCR.: Wewalka 1989a:145.

ssp. kadmos Wewalka, 1989 PL

Bidessus anatolicus kadmos Wewalka, 1989a:147; TL: Israel >Galilee >Jordan Valley >N of Tiberias lake; Holotype CGW.

ssp. phoenix Wewalka, 1989 PL

Bidessus anatolicus phoenix Wewalka, 1989a:146; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >En Tamar; Holotype CGW.

exornatus (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL

Hydroporus exornatus Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:644; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fery 1992a:83 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:83; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.

goudotii (Laporte, 1835) PL

Hydroporus goudotii Laporte, 1835:105; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:350.

grossepunctatus Vorbringer, 1907 PL

Bidessus unistriatus var. *grossepunctatus* Vorbringer, 1907:418; TL: Poland >Angerburg, Marggrabowa; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1930:86.

muelleri Zimmermann, 1927 PL

Bidessus muelleri Zimmermann, 1927b:34; TL: Greece >Corfu; Holotype ZSM.

Bidessus tiragalloi Sanfilippo, 1978:129; TL: Italy >Liguria >Bargone; Holotype MSG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 2001a:300.

nasutus Sharp, 1887 PL

Bidessus nasutus Sharp, 1887b:170; TL: Russia >Orenburg <Austria>Wien; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88.

pumilus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus pumilus Aubé, 1838a:342; TL: France >S part; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:87; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.

unistriatus (Goeze, 1777) PL

Dytiscus unistriatus Goeze, 1777:626; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. COMB.: Ádám 1996:60.

Hygrotus bisulcatus Curtis, 1840:276; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge Fens; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.

Dytiscus monostratus Geoffroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442.

? *Dytiscus nanus* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442.

? *Dytiscus parvulus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59.

Dytiscus unistriatus Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); Holotype ?; preoccupied by Goeze 1777:626; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003:67.

Dytiscus unistriatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Goeze 1777:626; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.

Bidessus unistriatus var. *opacus* Guignot, 1932:268; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.

Bidessus unistriatus var. *subrufulus* O.Schneider, 1898:50; TL: Germany >Borkum island >Kievitsdelle; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59.

Genus *Borneodessus* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR (1 sp.)

Borneodessus Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:964; gender masculine; type species: *Borneodessus zetteli* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967 by original designation.

zetteli Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR

Borneodessus zetteli Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Sapat Kalisan river; Holotype NMW.

ssp. kalimantanensis Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR

Borneodessus zetteli kalimantanensis Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; Holotype NMW.

Genus *Brachyvatus* Zimmermann, 1919 NA NT (4 spp.)

Brachyvatus Zimmermann, 1919a:134, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus acuminatus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946c:226; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. STAT.: Young 1954:58.

acuminatus (Steinheil, 1869) NT

Hyphydrus acuminatus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:77.

apicatus (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus apicatus Clark, 1862b:184; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Teapa; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:346; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Bidessus hydrovatooides Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.

Hydroporus seminulum LeConte, 1878c:377; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.

bituberculata (Guignot, 1958) NT

Desmopachria bituberculata Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Trémouilles 1995:41.

Desmopachria bituberculata Guignot, 1961c:311; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:34; objective synonym of *Desmopachria bituberculata* Guignot, 1958b:34.

borrei (Sharp, 1882) NT

Bidessus borrei Sharp, 1882a:346; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco province; Holotype IRSNB; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

Genus **Clypeodytes** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (39 spp.)

Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

Subgenus **Clypeodytes** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (33 spp.)

Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

ater Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Clypeodytes ater Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:174; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

bedeli Régimbart, 1895 AF

Clypeodytes bedeli Régimbart, 1895a:62; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1988c:203 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:203.

Clypeodytes latissimus Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:203.

bicornis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Clypeodytes bicornis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:111; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:236.

bufo (Sharp, 1890) OR PL

Bidessus bufo Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:217.

concvivis Guignot, 1955 AF

Clypeodytes concvivis Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Iharanandriana mountain; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:216.

cribrosus (Schaum, 1864) AF PL

Hydroporus cribrosus Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >Cairo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:212; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1894:230.

darlingtoni Watts, 1978 AU

Clypeodytes darlingtoni Watts, 1978:35; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >Coen; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2006:2.

densepunctatus Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes densepunctatus Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; Holotype ZFMK.

divoi Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes divoi Biström, 1988c:216; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; Holotype MRAC.

eboris Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes eboris Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; Holotype MRAC.

fartilis Guignot, 1951 AF

Clypeodytes fartilis Guignot, 1951e:78; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Moto; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:206.

feryi Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU

Clypeodytes feryi Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2, as replacement name for *bifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich & Wang 2006:3 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.

Bidessus bifasciatus Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich & Wang 2006:3 NHRS; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1921b:197; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes feryi* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.

flexuosus Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes flexuosus Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; Holotype NHMB.

insularis Guignot, 1956 AF

Clypeodytes insularis Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227.

jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1987 PL

Clypeodytes jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1987:49; TL: Nepal >Pokhara valley >Begnas lake; Holotype CGW.

larsoni Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU

Clypeodytes larsoni Hendrich & Wang, 2006:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; Holotype ANIC.

lentus Sharp, 1904 AF

Clypeodytes lentus Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1988c:209 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:208.

loriae (Régimbart, 1892) AU

Bidessus loriae Régimbart, 1892a:989; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MSNG; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:218.

ssp. sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895 OR

Clypeodytes sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:136.

meridionalis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Clypeodytes meridionalis Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: South Africa >Natal <Zimbabwe >Salisbury; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:218.

Clypeodytes seminulum Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1988c:218 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.

Clypeodytes cribrosus var. *voienensis* Guignot, 1936a:24; TL: Kenya >Voi; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.

migrator (Sharp, 1882) AU

Bidessus migrator Sharp, 1882a:345; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:34; N. COMB.: Watts 1978:34.

perlautus Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes perlautus Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Uganda >Kampala; Holotype BMNH.

procerus Omer-Cooper, 1959 AF

Clypeodytes proditus var. *procerus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:111; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); LT: Biström 1988c:227 AMGS;

DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227; N. STAT.: Biström 1988c:227.

proditus Guignot, 1942 AF

Clypeodytes proditus Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.

Clypeodytes proditus Guignot, 1943a:87; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:14; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes proditus* Guignot, 1942e:14.

pseudolentus Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes pseudolentus Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavironondo); Holotype MNHN.

roeri Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes roeri Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; Holotype ZFMK.

similis (Biström, 1993) AF

Leiodytes similis Biström, 1993:153; TL: Gabon >Lambaréné >Zilé lake; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2008:230.

simplex Guignot, 1936 AF

Clypeodytes cribrosus var. *simplex* Guignot, 1936a:23; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué (Douékoué); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:213; N. STAT.: Guignot 1943:89.

sordidipennis Régimbart, 1903 AF

Clypeodytes sordidipennis Régimbart, 1903a:6; TL: Madagascar >Manambaro >Taolagnaro (Ft. Dauphin); LT: Biström 1988c:231 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.

spangleri Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes spangleri Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Athy River; Holotype USNM.

submarginatus Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes submarginatus Biström, 1988c:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype IRSNB.

viator Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes viator Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Uganda >Kampala; Holotype BMNH.

weberi Biström, 1988 AF

Clypeodytes weberi Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Cameroon >Evouma (Efulen); Holotype CMNH.

weiri Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU

Clypeodytes weiri Hendrich & Wang, 2006:8; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; Holotype ANIC.

Subgenus **Hypoclypeus** Guignot, 1950 OR (4 spp.)

Hypoclypeus Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Hypodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888:613 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.

Hypodytes Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888a:613 by original designation; preoccupied by Gistel 1848a:VIII (Actinopterygii, Tetrarogidae); objective synonym of *Hypoclypeus* Guignot, 1950a:97.

duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Clypeodytes duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1899a:217; TL: India; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:324.

gestroi (Régimbart, 1888) OR

Bidessus gestroi Régimbart, 1888:613; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:216; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.

pertusus Guignot, 1950 OR

Clypeodytes pertusus Guignot, 1950a:100; TL: Vietnam >Bac-Kan; Holotype MNHN.

severini (Régimbart, 1892) OR

Bidessus severini Régimbart, 1892b:116; TL: India >Jharkand (Bihar) >Mandar; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.

Subgenus **Paraclypeus** Vazirani, 1971 OR (1 sp.)

Paraclypeus Vazirani, 1971:481; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes hemani* Vazirani, 1968:106 by original designation.

hemani Vazirani, 1968 OR

Clypeodytes hemani Vazirani, 1968:106; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara district >Panchgani; Holotype NZSI.

Subgenus unknown OR (1 sp.)

dilutus (Sharp, 1882) OR

Bidessus dilutus Sharp, 1882a:364; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1972a:147; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.

Genus **Comaldessus** Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA (1 sp.)

Comaldessus Spangler & Barr, 1995:301; gender masculine; type species: *Comaldessus stygius* Spangler & Barr, 1995:302 by original designation.

stygius Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA

Comaldessus stygius Spangler & Barr, 1995:302; TL: US >Texas >Comal Co. >New Braunfels; Holotype USNM.

Genus **Crinodessus** K.B. Miller, 1997 NA (1 sp.)

Crinodessus K.B. Miller, 1997c:483; gender masculine; type species: *Crinodessus amyae* K.B. Miller, 1997c:486 by original designation.

amyae K.B. Miller, 1997 NA

Crinodessus amyae K.B. Miller, 1997c:486; TL: US >Texas >Presidio Co. >12 mi. NE of Ruidosa; Holotype CMNH.

Genus **Fontidessus** K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT (7 spp.)

Fontidessus K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Fontidessus toboganensis* K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48 by original designation; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:67

aquarupe K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT

Fontidessus aquarupe K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:71; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Kusad Mts >Mokoro creek; Holotype CSBD.

bettae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT

Fontidessus bettae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:74; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >Gran Sabana >E Pauji >Salto Catedral; Holotype MIZA.

christineae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT

Fontidessus christineae K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:79; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini district >Kasikasima; Holotype NZCS.

microphthalmus K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT

Fontidessus microphthalmus K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:68; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar >Auyan-tepui; Holotype MIZA.

ornatus K.B. Miller, 2008 NT

Fontidessus ornatus K.B. Miller, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:80.

toboganensis K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT

Fontidessus toboganensis K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:76.

wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2008 NT

Fontidessus ornatus K.B. Miller, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:82.

Genus **Geodessus** Brancucci, 1979 PL OR (2 spp.)

Geodessus Brancucci, 1979b:214; gender masculine; type species: *Geodessus besucheti* Brancucci, 1979b:214 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

besucheti Brancucci, 1979 PL

Geodessus besucheti Brancucci, 1979b:214; TL: India >Meghalaya >Khasi Hills; Holotype MHNG.

kejvali Balke & Hendrich, 1996 OR

Geodessus kejvali Balke & Hendrich, 1996:92; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; Holotype NMW.

Genus **Gibbidessus** Watts, 1978 AU (1 sp.)

Gibbidessus Watts, 1978:29; gender masculine; type species: *Gibbidessus chipi* Watts, 1978:52 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:19.

chipi Watts, 1978 AU

Gibbidessus chipi Watts, 1978:52; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Collector; Holotype ANIC.

Genus **Glareadessus** Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL (2 spp.)

Glareadessus Wewalka & Biström, 1998:59; gender masculine; type species: *Glareadessus stocki* Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61 by original designation.

franzi Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL

Glareadessus franzi Wewalka & Biström, 1998:62; TL: Iran >Kerman >Manujan; Holotype NMW.

stocki Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL

Glareadessus stocki Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61; TL: Oman >65 km W of Muscat; Holotype NMW.

Genus **Hemibidessus** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (6 spp.)

Hemibidessus Zimmermann, 1921b:196, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus conicus* Zimmermann, 1921b:196 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. STAT.: Guignot 1939c:52.

bifasciatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Bidessus bifasciatus Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Argentina >Santa Fé; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2002c:267; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

celinoides (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Bidessus celinoides Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2002c:265; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

conicus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Bidessus conicus Zimmermann, 1921b:196; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Paraguay; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2002c:262; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:76.

plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935 NT

Hemibidessus plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province >Nova Teutônia; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Miller 2002c:260.

Hemibidessus plaumanni Gschwendtner, 1936d:19; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province >Nova Teutônia; Syntypes OLML; preoccupied by Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; N. SYN.

spangleri K.B. Miller, 2002 NT

Hemibidessus spangleri K.B. Miller, 2002c:269; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe province >Reconquista; Holotype USNM.

spiroductus K.B. Miller, 2002 NT

Hemibidessus spiroductus K.B. Miller, 2002c:257; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; Holotype UASC.

Genus **Huxelhydrus** Sharp, 1882 AU (1 sp.)

Huxelhydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:14.

Huxleyhydrus Dohrn, 1884:413, as unjustified emendation of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp.

syntheticus Sharp, 1882 AU

Huxelhydrus syntheticus Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: New Zealand; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:233. *Huxelhydrus virgatus* Broun, 1893:1014; TL: New Zealand >Mount Cook Hermitage; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:233.

Genus ***Hydrodessus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT (17 spp.)

Hydrodessus J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:55; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrodessus siolii* J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36; N. CLASS.: Miller & Bergsten 2014:153.

Brinckius Guignot, 1957c:38; gender masculine; type species: *Brinckius biguttatus* Guignot, 1957c:39 by original designation; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

amazonensis Spangler, 1966 NT

Hydrodessus amazonensis Spangler, 1966a:380; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; Holotype ANSP.

angularis Young, 1970 NT

Hydrodessus angularis Young, 1970:155; TL: Surinam >10 km S of Zanderij >Carolina Creek; Holotype RMNH.

biguttatus (Guignot, 1957) NT

Brinckius biguttatus Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

brasiliensis (Guignot, 1957) NT

Brinckius brasiliensis Guignot, 1957c:40; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

fragrans Spangler, 1985 NT

Hydrodessus fragrans Spangler, 1985:82; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

jethoae Makhan, 1994 NT

Hydrodessus jethoae Makhan, 1994:119; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo district >Brownsveg; Holotype RMNH.

nanayensis Spangler, 1966 NT

Hydrodessus nanayensis Spangler, 1966a:382; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; Holotype ANSP.

octospilus (Guignot, 1957) NT

Brinckius octospilus Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

peloteretes Spangler, 1985 NT

Hydrodessus peloteretes Spangler, 1985:80; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

pereirai (Guignot, 1957) NT

Brinckius pereirai Guignot, 1957c:41; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype ZASP; N. COMB.: Young 1969:5.

phyllisae Spangler, 1985 NT

Hydrodessus phyllisae Spangler, 1985:86; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

rattanae Makhan, 1994 NT

Hydrodessus rattanae Makhan, 1994:118; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo district >Brownsveg; Holotype RMNH.

robinae Spangler, 1985 NT

Hydrodessus robinae Spangler, 1985:85; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

siolii J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT

Hydrodessus siolii J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Rio Cupari >Igarapé Ingatuba; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Spangler 1985:88.

soekhnandanae Makhan, 1994 NT

Hydrodessus soekhnandanae Makhan, 1994:117; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo district >Brownsveg; Holotype RMNH.

spanus Spangler, 1985 NT

Hydrodessus spanus Spangler, 1985:83; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

surinamensis Young, 1970 NT

Hydrodessus surinamensis Young, 1970:153; TL: Surinam >Carolina Creek >10 km S of Zanderij; Holotype RMNH.

Genus ***Hydroglyphus*** Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU OR PL (89 spp.)

Hydroglyphus Motschulsky, 1853:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by subsequent designation of Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:11; N. STAT.: Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124.

Guignotus Houlbert, 1934:53, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydroglyphus* Motschulsky, 1853:5.

aethiopicus (Régimbart, 1907) AF

Bidessus geminus var. *aethiopicus* Régimbart, 1907:127; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Aouardji; LT: Biström 1986a:15 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:15; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:15.

Guignotus abyssinicus Guignot, 1941a:32; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:269.

amiensis (Satô, 1961) PL

Guignotus japonicus amiensis Satô, 1961a:7; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); Holotype ?; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.

angularis (Klug, 1834) AF PL

Hydroporus angularis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:1; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:42; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:232.

Hydroporus klugii Leprieur, 1880:36, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

Hydroporus klugii Leprieur, 1880:XXV, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; preoccupied by Leprieur 1880:36; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

angulolineatus (Guignot, 1956) AF

Guignotus angulolineatus Guignot, 1956f:252; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1986a:44 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:44; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:44.

annamita (Régimbart, 1889) OR PL

- Bidessus annamita* Régimbart, 1889d:153; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- apertus** (Guignot, 1941) AF
Guignotus apertus Guignot, 1941a:34; TL: Uganda >Unyoro province >Muzizi river (Mousisi); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:25.
- baeri** (Régimbart, 1895) OR
Bidessus baeri Régimbart, 1895b:326; TL: Philippines, Indonesia >Java, Sumatra <Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:225 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- balkei** Hendrich, 1999 AU
Hydroglyphus balkei Hendrich, 1999:64; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; Holotype ANIC.
- basalis** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
Hydroporus basalis W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:43 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:43; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
Bidessus fuscolineatus Lea, 1899:521; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley >Behn River; LT: Watts 1978:43 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:43.
- bilardoi** Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus bilardoi Biström, 1986a:16; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Kasane; Holotype CAB.
- borkuanus** (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF
Guignotus borkuanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:866; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.
- capitatus** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus capitatus Régimbart, 1895a:83; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:13; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:13.
Bidessus longivittis Régimbart, 1903a:10; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga (Majunga); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:13.
- circulatus** (Régimbart, 1889) OR
Bidessus circulatus Régimbart, 1889d:154; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- confusus** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus confusus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:4; TL: Syria; LT: Biström 1986a:10 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:10; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:241.
- crassifrons** (Régimbart, 1903) OR
Bidessus crassifrons Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Kerala >Mahe; LT: Vazirani 1977a:32 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- daemeli** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- dakarensis** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus dakarensis Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1986a:23 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:23; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:23.
Guignotus virgatipennis Guignot, 1939c:55; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1941:47.
- divisus** (Régimbart, 1893) OR
Bidessus divisus Régimbart, 1893b:105; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sambas; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:226 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- erannus** (Guignot, 1956) OR
Guignotus erannus Guignot, 1956g:59; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); Holotype HNHM; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- farquharensis** (Scott, 1912) AF
Bidessus farquharensis Scott, 1912b:255; TL: Seychelles >Farquhar Atoll; LT: Biström 1986a:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:18; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus bivirgatus Guignot, 1952g:263; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Yema >Rumbi river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus browni Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Madagascar >Ambato; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.
Guignotus harrisoni Omer-Cooper, 1955:193; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Klein river estuary; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.
- flammulatus** (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
Bidessus flammulatus Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:315; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
Bidessus antennatus Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959f:9.
- flavicululus** Motschulsky, 1861 OR
Hydroglyphus flavicululus Motschulsky, 1861:108; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; Syntypes ZMUM.
- flavoguttatus** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus flavoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:93; TL: Madagascar >Amboiheloma; LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:33; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:33.
Guignotus desertorum Guignot, 1955j:862; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafrechié); LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bruneau de Miré & Legros 1963:862.
Bidessus longipilis Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:34.
- flumineus** (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
Guignotus flumineus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Zimbabwe >Hartley; LT: Biström 1986a:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.
- fufai** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Bidessus fufai Omer-Cooper, 1931:774; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >British Legation; LT: Biström 1986a:48 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:48; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:48.
- fulvaster** (Guignot, 1955) NT
Guignotus fulvaster Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; Holotype ZSM; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- fuscipennis** (Sharp, 1882) OR

- Bidessus fuscipennis* Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Thailand (Siam); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.
- gabonicus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydroglyphus gabonicus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Alembé >Ogooué river; Holotype MSNM.
- geminodes** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus geminodes Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:11; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.
Bidessus africanus Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:11.
- geminus** (Fabricius, 1792) PL OR
Dytiscus geminus Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:7 (as *pusillus*); N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853:5.
Bidessus geminus var. *corsicus* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica >Campo di l'Oro; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Hydroporus geminus var. *duftschmidi* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Rye 1872:47; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Bidessus geminus var. *inmaculatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *nitens* Falkenström, 1939:7; TL: Portugal >Monserrate >Cintra; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *obscurus* J. Sahlberg, 1903c:16; TL: Greece >Corfu >Kyratu; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
Bidessus geminus var. *ocellatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Bidessus geminus var. *pectinatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
Hydroporus monaulacus Drapez, 1820:270; TL: Belgium >Hainaut province >Mons; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:491.
Dytiscus pusillus Fabricius, 1781:297; TL: Italy; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.
Dytiscus pygmeus Olivier, 1795:39; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:491.
Hydroporus symbolum Kolenati, 1845:86; TL: Transcaucasus; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.
Dytiscus trifidus Panzer, 1795b:76; TL: Germany (Germany); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.
- godeffroyi** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus godeffroyi Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.
- grammopterus** (Zimmermann, 1928) AU
Bidessus grammopterus Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley district; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:39 (as *trilineatus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.
Guignotus trilineatus Watts, 1978:39; TL: Australia >Queensland >Camooweal; Holotype ANIC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:13.
- gujaratensis** (Vazirani, 1973) OR PL
Guignotus gujaratensis Vazirani, 1973b:297; TL: India >Gujarat >Jamnagar; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Hájek & Wewalka 2009:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.
- hamulatus** (Gyllenhal, 1813) PL
Hyphydrus hamulatus Gyllenhal, 1813:691; TL: Sweden >Gotland >Slite (Slitö); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30; N. COMB.: Biström 1983b:62.
- hormuzensis** Hájek & Brancucci, 2011 PL
Hydroglyphus hormuzensis Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:134; TL: United Arab Emirates >Wadi Fara >nr Al Chail; Holotype NMPC.
- hummeli** (Falkenström, 1932) PL
Bidessus hummeli Falkenström, 1932a:191; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; Syntypes NHRS; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Bidessus hummeli Falkenström, 1933:9; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:49.
- incisus** Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus incisus Biström, 1986a:24; TL: Tanzania >Mombo; Holotype ZMHB.
- incognitus** Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus incognitus Biström, 1986a:29; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); Holotype OLML.
- inconstans** (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
Bidessus inconstans Régimbart, 1892b:119; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:322 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Bidessus fulvescens Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Little Nicobar Island; LT: Wewalka 1982b:118 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1982b:118.
- infirmus** (Boheman, 1848) AF PL
Hydroporus infirmus Boheman, 1848:251; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1986a:8 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:8; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:8.
Bidessus geminus var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:128.
Bidessus geminus var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:234; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:9.
- instriatus** (Zimmermann, 1928) OR
Bidessus instriatus Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); Holotype ZSM; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- intermedius** Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus intermedius Biström, 1986a:28; TL: Nigeria >Badeggi; Holotype FMNH.
- japonicus** (Sharp, 1873) PL
Hydroporus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:67; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Guignotus japonicus tangweii Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
Guignotus vernalis Guignot, 1954:b197; TL: Japan >Shikoko >Tokoushima; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
Guignotus japonicus yingkouensis Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
Bidessus yoshimurai Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Munakata; Holotype lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
- kalaharii** (Pederzani, 1982) AF
Guignotus kalaharii Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:17; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:17.

kifunei (Nakane, 1987) PL

Guignotus kifunei Nakane, 1987:172; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Ishigaki island >Hegina; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:69 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.

koppi (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Bidessus koppi Régimbart, 1895a:91; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:41 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.

Guignotus parilis Guignot, 1950c:211; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Lovo; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:149.

laeticulus (Sharp, 1882) OR

Bidessus laeticulus Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Thailand >Bangkok <Indonesia >Celebes >Macassar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:228 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

leai (Guignot, 1942) AU

Bidessus leai Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus pusillus* Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >WA >Eastern Kimberley plateau >Upper Ord River; LT: Watts 1978:42 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

Bidessus pusillus Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >WA >Eastern Kimberley plateau >Upper Ord River; LT: Watts 1978:42 SAM; preoccupied by Fabricius 1781:297; objective synonym of *Bidessus leai* Guignot, 1942a:86.

lenzi (Gschwendtner, 1930) AF

Bidessus lenzi Gschwendtner, 1930b:204; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

licenti (Feng, 1936) PL

Bidessus licenti Feng, 1936:3; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); Holotype NKUM; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1939:28; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

lineolatus (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydroporus lineolatus Boheman, 1848:250; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1986a:37 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:37; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:37.

lobulatus (Wewalka, 1980) AF

Guignotus lobulatus Wewalka, 1980a:727; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Langevin river; Holotype CGW; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:21; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

luteolus (Régimbart, 1899) OR

Bidessus luteolus Régimbart, 1899a:228; TL: Indonesia >Java >Palabuan; Syntypes MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

major (Sharp, 1882) AF PL

Bidessus major Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jedda); LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:36; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:234.

Bidessus sellatus Peyerimhoff, 1931:20; TL: Algeria >El Hoggar; LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:274.

marmottani (Guignot, 1941) AF

Guignotus marmottani Guignot, 1941a:33; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.

mastersii (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU

Hydroporus mastersii W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:38 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

milkoi (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF

Bidessus milkoi Omer-Cooper, 1931:775; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; LT: Biström 1986a:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:19; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:19.

mysorensis (Régimbart, 1903) OR

Bidessus mysorensis Régimbart, 1903c:332; TL: India >Mysore >Shimanga <Pondicherry (Pondichéry); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

noteroides (Régimbart, 1883) OR

Bidessus noteroides Régimbart, 1883:227; TL: Indonesia >Java >E part; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:223 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

orientalis (Clark, 1863) AU OR PL

Hydroporus orientalis Clark, 1863b:427; TL: China, Thailand (Siam); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:316 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) AU

Bidessus orthogrammus Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >NW part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

ovatus (Bilardo, 1982) AF

Guignotus ovatus Bilardo, 1982b:251; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwinda hotel; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

paludivagus (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF

Guignotus paludivagus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:131; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; LT: Biström 1986a:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:35; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:35.

Guignotus basilewskyi Guignot, 1959h:229; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:121.

pendjabensis (Guignot, 1954) OR PL

Guignotus pendjabensis Guignot, 1954a:221; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Sohawa; Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:320; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

pentagrammus (Schaum, 1864) AF PL

Hydroporus pentagrammus Schaum, 1864a:108; TL: Egypt >Cairo; LT: Brancucci 1981a:229 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:26; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:26.

perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF

Hydrogryphus perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1990:181; TL: Ethiopia >Bale >10 km N of Dinsho; Holotype MZLU.

plagiatus (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF

Bidessus plagiatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1986a:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:43; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

pradhani (Vazirani, 1969) OR

- Guignotus pradhani* Vazirani, 1969b:315; TL: India >Bihar >Monghyr district >Titalpani; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- pseudoctoguttatus** Biström, 2000 AF
Hydroglyphus pseudoctoguttatus Biström, 2000a:327; TL: Angola >Humpata >Altoplano; Holotype BMNH.
- pseudogeminus** (Régimbart, 1877) OR
Hydroporus pseudogeminus Régimbart, 1877a:122; TL: Philippines; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
Hydroporus pseudogeminus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:122; N. SYN.
- regimbarti** (Gschwendtner, 1936) OR PL
Bidessus regimbarti Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Orissa >Chilika lake (Chilka); Syntypes NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:321 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- rochii** Biström, 1986 AF
Hydroglyphus rochii Biström, 1986a:27; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; Holotype CSR.
- roeri** Biström & Wewalka, 1984 AF
Hydroglyphus roeri Biström & Wewalka, 1984:285; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; Holotype ZFMK; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:30.
- shalensis** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
Bidessus shalensis Omer-Cooper, 1931:770; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Shala (Hora Shala); LT: Biström 1986a:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:14; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:14.
- signatellus** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus signatellus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:3; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Biström 1986a:50 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:50; N. COMB.: Yano et al. 1983:17.
Bidessus thermalis var. *razzautilii* Doderò, 1922:46; TL: Italy; Syntypes SEIG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:125.
Hydroporus tetragrammus Hochhuth, 1846:223; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkaran (Lenkoran); Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:14.
Hydroporus thermalis Germar, 1838: t.3; TL: Italy >Veneto >Euganean hills; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1946c:245.
- signatus** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus signatus Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:42 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- sinuspersicus** Hájek & Wewalka, 2009 PL
Hydroglyphus sinuspersicus Hájek & Wewalka, 2009:94; TL: United Arab Emirates >Ras Al Khaiman Emirate >Al Ghail >Wadi Fara; Holotype NMPC.
- socotraensis** Wewalka, 2004 PL
Hydroglyphus socotraensis Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen >Sokotra island >Darhu; Holotype ZMHB.
- sordidus** (Sharp, 1882) AF
Bidessus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1986a:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:46; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:46.
Guignotus sordidus robustus Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Malawi >Dedza, Ciswiti river, Mwanza; Syntypes AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:46.
- speculum** (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF
Guignotus speculum Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:864; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Korrom river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:22; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:22.
- splendidus** (Gschwendtner, 1930) OR
Bidessus splendidus Gschwendtner, 1930c:45; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Negri Bahroe; Holotype RMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- strigicollis** (Fairmaire, 1880) AF
Hydroporus strigicollis Fairmaire, 1880b:293; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:20; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:92.
Bidessus strigicollis Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion (Madagascar); LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880b:293; objective synonym of *Hydroporus strigicollis* Fairmaire, 1880b:293.
- striola** (Sharp, 1882) AU OR
Bidessus striola Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:227; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- transvaalensis** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
Bidessus confusus var. *transvaalensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:32; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1957:51; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:32.
- transversus** (Sharp, 1882) OR
Bidessus transversus Sharp, 1882a:358; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- trassaerti** (Feng, 1936) PL
Bidessus trassaerti Feng, 1936:4; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); Holotype NKUM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.
- trifasciatus** (Watts, 1978) AU
Guignotus trifasciatus Watts, 1978:41; TL: Australia >NT >Howard Springs; Holotype ANIC; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
- vitchumwii** (Gschwendtner, 1935) AF
Bidessus vitchumwii Gschwendtner, 1935d:373; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:39; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:39.
Bidessus vitchumwii Gschwendtner, 1936d:18; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1935d:373; objective synonym of *Bidessus vitchumwii* Gschwendtner, 1935d:373.
- zanzibarensis** (Régimbart, 1906) AF
Bidessus geminodes var. *zanzibarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:246; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; LT: Biström 1986a:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:49; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:49.
Bidessus orarius Omer-Cooper, 1931:772; TL: Djibouti; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484.

Genus *Hypodessus* Guignot, 1939 NT (6 spp.)

- Hypodessus* Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus cruciatus* Régimbart, 1903b:50 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.
- Brachybidessus* Gschwendtner, 1954:111; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus titschacki* Gschwendtner, 1954:112 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

cruciatus (Régimbart, 1903) NT

Bidessus cruciatus Régimbart, 1903b:50; TL: Argentina >Salta province; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.

crucifer Guignot, 1939 NT

Hypodessus crucifer Guignot, 1939c:60; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco province >Pery-Pery; Holotype MNHN.

curvilineatus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Bidessus curvilineatus Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.

dasythrix Guignot, 1954 NT

Hypodessus dasythrix Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary (Sinamary); Holotype MNHN.

frustrator Spangler, 1966 NT

Hypodessus frustrator Spangler, 1966a:378; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; Holotype ANSP.

titschacki (Gschwendtner, 1954) NT

Bidessus titschacki Gschwendtner, 1954:112; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; Syntypes lost; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Genus **Incomptodessus** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

Incomptodessus K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; gender masculine; type species: *Incomptodessus camachoi* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53 by original designation.

camachoi K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT

Incomptodessus camachoi K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas state >Orinoco & Sipapo confluence; Holotype MIZA.

Genus **Kakadudessus** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (1 sp.)

Kakadudessus Hendrich & Balke, 2009:50; gender masculine; type species: *Kakadudessus tomweiri* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51 by original designation.

tomweiri Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU

Kakadudessus tomweiri Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim Falls; Holotype SAM.

Genus **Leiodytes** Guignot, 1936 AF OR PL (27 spp.)

Leiodytes Guignot, 1936a:20, as subgenus of *Clypeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. STAT.: Biström 1988a:25.

Lioclypeus Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1950a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.

Leiodytes Guignot, 1950a:97, as unjustified emendation of *Leiodytes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.

acutus Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998 OR

Leiodytes acutus Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998:168; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai >zoological garden; Holotype CLW.

atomus (Régimbart, 1877) OR

Hydroporus atomus Régimbart, 1877a:122; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:221 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

Hydroporus atomus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877a:122; N. SYN.

australis Biström, 1987 AF

Leiodytes australis Biström, 1987a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; Holotype USNM.

bicolor (Biström, 1988) AF

Clypeodytes bicolor Biström, 1988c:235; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1993:154; N. COMB.: Biström 1993:154.

camerunensis Biström, 1987 AF

Leiodytes camerunensis Biström, 1987a:95; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; Holotype MNHN.

demoulini (Guignot, 1955) AF

Clypeodytes demoulini Guignot, 1955h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:96.

Clypeodytes parvulus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:97.

ssp. congoanus (Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982) AF

Clypeodytes parvulus congoanus Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:69; TL: Congo >45 km NE of Brazzaville; Holotype MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:97.

evanescens (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydroporus evanescens Boheman, 1848:252; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1987a:98 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:98; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:98.

Clypeodytes distinctus J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:135; TL: Sudan >Khor Shuman; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

Clypeodytes neumanni Régimbart, 1906a:242; TL: Tanzania >Poro (Pori); LT: Biström 1987a:98 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

Clypeodytes virgatus Guignot, 1959e:144; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

frontalis (Sharp, 1884) PL

Bidessus frontalis Sharp, 1884:440; TL: Japan >Yokohama, Osaka >Sakai; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:71; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

gracilis (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL

Clypeodytes gracilis Gschwendtner, 1933a:162; TL: China >Hubei >Wuchang; Holotype YUB; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.

***griseoguttatus* (Régimbart, 1893) OR**

Bidessus griseoguttatus Régimbart, 1893a:101; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***guttulatus* (Régimbart, 1891) OR**

Bidessus guttulatus Régimbart, 1891a:542; TL: Myanmar >Toungoo; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***hieroglyphicus* (Régimbart, 1894) AF**

Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus Régimbart, 1894:230; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:92; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:92.

Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:230; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus* Régimbart, 1894:230.

Clypeodytes ignobilis Omer-Cooper, 1965:126; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Franklin >Mount Currie; Syntypes AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

Clypeodytes inumbratus Guignot, 1936a:20; TL: Uganda >Ounyororo province >Nyanza >Muzizi river; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

Clypeodytes lautus Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1987a:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

Clypeodytes ovatus Omer-Cooper, 1931:765; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Zwai) >Kattere river; LT: Biström 1987a:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1957:52.

***horai* (Vazirani, 1969) OR**

Clypeodytes horai Vazirani, 1969b:329; TL: India >Orissa >Baripada; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***imitator* Biström, 1987 AF**

Leiodytes imitator Biström, 1987a:94; TL: Congo >Loudima NP; Holotype HNHM.

***indicus* (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL**

Bidessus indicus Régimbart, 1892b:117; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; LT: Vazirani 1977a:39 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:327 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***javanus* (Régimbart, 1899) OR**

Clypeodytes javanus Régimbart, 1899a:220; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pangalengan <Borneo>; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***kyushuensis* (Nakane, 1990) PL**

Clypeodytes kyushuensis Nakane, 1990c:62; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Kurino (Kurino-cho); Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.

***lanyuensis* Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998 PL**

Leiodytes lanyuensis Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998:161; TL: China >Taiwan >Lanyu >Taitung Hsien; Holotype NMNS.

***marginicollis* (Régimbart, 1895) OR**

Clypeodytes marginicollis Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***minutus* (Vazirani, 1969) OR**

Clypeodytes minutus Vazirani, 1969b:330; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***miyamotoi* (Nakane, 1990) PL**

Clypeodytes miyamotoi Nakane, 1990c:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Harumachi; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.

***nicobaricus* (Redtenbacher, 1867) OR PL**

Hydroporus nicobaricus Redtenbacher, 1867:21; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Faúí; LT: Wewalka 1982b:124 NMW; DESCR.: Nakane 1993:3; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***oblongus* (Régimbart, 1899) OR**

Clypeodytes oblongus Régimbart, 1899a:219; TL: Indonesia >Java; Syntypes ZMHB; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***orissaensis* (Vazirani, 1969) OR PL**

Clypeodytes orissaensis Vazirani, 1969b:328; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982b:125; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***perforatus* (Sharp, 1882) OR PL**

Bidessus perforatus Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.

***regimbarti* (Guignot, 1936) AF**

Clypeodytes regimbarti Guignot, 1936a:22, as replacement name for *Clypeodytes curtulus* Régimbart, 1895a:65; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1987a:100 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:99; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:99.

Clypeodytes curtulus Régimbart, 1895a:65; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1987a:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Sharp 1887a:753; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes regimbarti* Guignot, 1936a:22.

***vietnamensis* Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998 OR**

Leiodytes vietnamensis Wang, Satô & P.-S. Yang, 1998:164; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.

Genus *Limbodessus* Guignot, 1939 AU OR PC PL (71 spp.)

Limbodessus Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus neoguineensis* Régimbart, 1892a:990 (= *Hydroporus compactus* Clark, 1862a:421) by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.

Boongurrus Larson, 1994:217; gender masculine; type species: *Boongurrus rivulus* Larson, 1994:220 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

Kintingka Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; gender feminine; type species: *Kintingka kurutjutu* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101.

Nirridessus Watts & Humphreys, 1999:124; gender masculine; type species: *Nirridessus pulpa* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; gender masculine; type species: *Tjirtudessus eberhardi* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

***amabilis* (Clark, 1862) AU**

Hydroporus amabilis Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:50 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:4;

- N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
atypicalis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus atypicalis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:131; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station; Holotype WAMP.
- barwidgeeensis** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus barwidgeeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:133; TL: Australia >WA >Barwidgee Station; Holotype WAMP.
- bennetti** Watts & McRae, 2013 AU
Limbodessus bennetti Watts & McRae, 2013:142; TL: Australia >WA >Hamersley Ranges >Solomon mine site; Holotype WAMP.
- bialveus** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus bialveus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:139; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Site289; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- bigbellensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus bigbellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2000:137; TL: Australia >WA >Austin Downs Pastoral Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- capeensis** Watts & Leys, 2005 AU
Limbodessus capeensis Watts & Leys, 2005:5; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >McIlwraith Rng Weather Station; Holotype SAM.
- challaensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus challaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:103; TL: Australia >WA >Challa Station >Nyung well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- cheesmanae** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
Bidessus cheesmanae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:464; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula island; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- compactus** (Clark, 1862) AU OR PL
Hydroporus compactus Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Satô 1995:188; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:53.
Bidessus neoguineensis Régimbart, 1892a:990; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Balke & Satô 1995:188 MSNG; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
Uvarus tokarensis Satô, 1972b:53; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Nakano island; Holotype CMS; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
- cooperi** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus cooperi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:135; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; Holotype WAMP.
- cueensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus cueensis Watts & Humphreys, 2000:134; TL: Australia >WA >Old Cue water supply bore; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- cunyuensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus cunyuensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:141; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- curvuplicatus** (Zimmermann, 1927) PC
Bidessus curvuplicatus Zimmermann, 1927a:16; TL: Samoa >Upolu island >Mulifanua; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- eberhardi** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
Tjirtudessus eberhardi Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- exilis** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus exilis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:137; TL: Australia >WA >Maranalgo Station; Holotype WAMP.
- fridaywellensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
Nirridessus fridaywellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:104; TL: Australia >WA >Depot Springs Station >Shearing Quarters; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- gemellus** (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus gemellus Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:6; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
Bidessus mundus Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:49.
- gumwellensis** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus gumwellensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:138; TL: Australia >WA >Perrinvale Station >Gum Well; Holotype WAMP.
- hahni** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Tjirtudessus hahni Watts & Humphreys, 2000:130; TL: Australia >WA >26°41'16"S 120°17'52"E; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- harleyi** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
Limbodessus harleyi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:140; TL: Australia >WA >Carnegie Station >Jimmys Well; Holotype WAMP.
- hillviewensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Tjirtudessus hillviewensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:105; TL: Australia >WA >Hillview Station >Camel Well bore; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.
- hinkleri** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
Nirridessus hinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2000:132; TL: Australia >WA >26°52'31"S 120°12'05"E; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
- inornatus** (Sharp, 1882) AU
Bidessus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: Australia >WA >Duboulay; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:8; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
Bidessus biformis Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:48.
- insolitus** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Limbodessus insolitus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:80; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Millbillillie Station; Holotype WAMP.
- jundeeensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Tjirtudessus jundeeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:143; TL: Australia >WA >Jundee Station >Jundee Homestead; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

karalundiensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus karalundiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:144; TL: Australia >WA >Karlundi; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

kurutjutu (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU

Kintingka kurutjutu Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; Holotype WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101.

lapostaae (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU

Nirridessus lapostaae Watts & Humphreys, 1999:126; TL: Australia >WA >Laverton >Windarra; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

leysi Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus leysi Watts & Humphreys, 2006:142; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; Holotype WAMP.

lornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus lornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:82; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; Holotype WAMP.

macrohinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus macrohinkleri Watts & Humphreys, 2006:144; TL: Australia >WA >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; Holotype WAMP.

macrolornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus macrolornaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:84; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; Holotype WAMP.

macrotarsus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus macrotarsus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:146; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Site 289; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

magnificus (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU

Tjirtudessus magnificus Watts & Humphreys, 2000:129; TL: Australia >WA >Old Cue water supply bore; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

masonensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU

Nirridessus masonensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:106; TL: Australia >WA >Lake Mason Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

melitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus melitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:145; TL: Australia >WA >Melita Station >Sons of Gwalia; Holotype WAMP.

microbubba Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus microbubba Watts & Humphreys, 2009:85; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba; Holotype WAMP.

micromelitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus micromelitaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:87; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melita Station; Holotype WAMP.

micrommatoion Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus micrommatoion Watts & Humphreys, 2006:147; TL: Australia >WA >Bunnawarra bore site; Holotype WAMP.

microocula (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Tjirtudessus microocula Watts & Humphreys, 2004:106; TL: Australia >WA >Bunnawarra Station >bore nr shearing head; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

millbilliensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus millbilliensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:149; TL: Australia >WA >Millbillie Station >Bubble Well site; Holotype WAMP.

mirandaae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus mirandaae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:150; TL: Australia >WA >Yakabindie Station; Holotype WAMP.

morgani (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU

Nirridessus morgani Watts & Humphreys, 2000:135; TL: Australia >WA >26°41'15"S 120°21'10"E; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

murrumensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus murrumensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:88; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Murrum station; Holotype WAMP.

nambiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus nambiensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:152; TL: Australia >WA >Nambi Station; Holotype WAMP.

narryerensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus narryerensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:154; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Narryer Station >Engine Room Bore; Holotype WAMP.

nyungduo Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus nyungduo Watts & Humphreys, 2009:90; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Challa station >Nyung well; Holotype WAMP.

occidentalis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Boonguruus occidentalis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:103; TL: Australia >WA >10 K NW Eerala Stn; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

ordinarius Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus ordinarius Watts & Humphreys, 2009:91; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Black Range north; Holotype WAMP.

padburyensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Tjirtudessus padburyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Padbury Station >Irrigation Well >site 412; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

palmulaoides Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus palmulaoides Watts & Humphreys, 2006:156; TL: Australia >WA >Windarra Station >South Well; Holotype WAMP.

phoebeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus phoebeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:157; TL: Australia >WA >Yakabindie Station >Lake Miranda; Holotype WAMP.

pinnaclesensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU

Nirridessus pinnaclesensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:107; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

praelargus (Lea, 1899) AU

Bidessus praelargus Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:51 SAM; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:10; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

pulpa (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU

Nirridessus pulpa Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna >Paroo Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

raeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus raeae Watts & Humphreys, 2006:159; TL: Australia >WA >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; Holotype WAMP.

raesideensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU

Tjirtudessus raesideensis Watts & Humphreys, 2001:101; TL: Australia >WA >Lake Mason Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

rivulus (Larson, 1994) AU

Boongurrus rivulus Larson, 1994b:220; TL: Australia >Queensland >Watsonville; Holotype ANIC; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

shuckardii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus shuckardii Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:12; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

Bidessus dispar Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.

Bidessus elegans Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley; LT: Watts 1978:48 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.

silus (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus silus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:147; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

surreptitius Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus surreptitius Watts & Humphreys, 2006:161; TL: Australia >WA >Challa Station >North Main Road Bore; Holotype WAMP.

sweetwatersensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus sweetwatersensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:149; TL: Australia >WA >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

trispinosus Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus trispinosus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:93; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Windimurra station >Coffeys well; Holotype WAMP.

usitatus Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus usitatus Watts & Humphreys, 2006:162; TL: Australia >WA >Barwidgee Station; Holotype WAMP.

wilunaensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus wilunaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:151; TL: Australia >WA >Wiluna Gold >Lake Violet Borefield; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

windarraensis (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU

Nirridessus windarraensis Watts & Humphreys, 1999:127; TL: Australia >WA >Laverton >Windarra; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

wogarthaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004 AU

Tjirtudessus wogarthaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

yandalensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU

Limbodessus yandalensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:164; TL: Australia >WA >Yandal Station; Holotype WAMP.

yarrabubbaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Limbodessus yarrabubbaensis Watts & Humphreys, 2009:95; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba station; Holotype WAMP.

yuinmeryensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Tjirtudessus yuinmeryensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:152; TL: Australia >WA >Yuinmery Station >New Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

Genus **Liodessus** Guignot, 1939 AF AU NA NT (39 spp.)

Liodessus Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Bidessonotus* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus affinis* Say, 1823a:104 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18; N. STAT.: Guignot 1953f:110.

abjectus (Sharp, 1882) NT

Bidessus abjectus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Miller 1998:309 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 1998:309; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Liodessus youngi Larson & Roughley, 1990:234; TL: US >New Mexico >Dona Ana Co. >Radium Springs; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Miller 1998:309.

acollensis Guignot, 1955 NT

Liodessus acollensis Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Peru >Jauja >Acolla; Holotype MNHN.

? **adumbratus** (Clark, 1862) NT

Hydroporus adumbratus Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

affinis (Say, 1823) NA NT

Hydroporus affinis Say, 1823a:104; TL: US >Pennsylvania >York Co. >5 mi. NW of Davidsburg; NT: Miller 1998:299 USNM; DESCR.: Miller 1998:299; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.

? *Hydroporus nanus* Aubé, 1838b:496; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:214.

andinus Guignot, 1957 NT

Liodessus andinus Guignot, 1957d:3; TL: Bolivia (Peru) >Titicaca >Huatajata; Holotype ZSM.

antrias Guignot, 1955 AF

Liodessus antrias Guignot, 1955k:856; TL: Guinea >Kindia >Ségéa cave; Holotype IFAN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:26.

bogotensis Guignot, 1953 NT

Liodessus bogotensis Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Colombia (Bolivia) >Bogotá; Holotype MNHN.

bonariensis (Steinheil, 1869) NT

Hydroporus bonariensis Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:367; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

bordoni Pederzani, 2001 NT

- Liodessus bordoni* Pederzani, 2001a:296; TL: Chile >Antofagasta >Fuentes Termales; Holotype MSNG.
- cancellosus** Guignot, 1957 NT
Liodessus cancellosus Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Peru >Rio Majés; Syntypes SMF.
- cantralli** (Young, 1953) NA
Bidessus cantralli Young, 1953c:111; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney >E.S. George Reserve; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Miller 1998:310; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- chilensis** (Solier, 1849) NT
Hydroporus chilensis Solier, 1849:289; TL: Chile >Coquimbo province >Illapel; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:51; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- crassus** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus crassus Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:53; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- crotchi** Nilsson, 2001 NA
Liodessus crotchi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus fuscatus* Crotch, 1873a:391; TL: North America >Lake Superior, Florida; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:238 (as *fuscatus*).
Hydroporus fuscatus Crotch, 1873a:391; TL: North America >Lake Superior, Florida; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; objective synonym of *Liodessus crotchi* Nilsson, 2001:9.
- deflectus** Ordish, 1966 AU
Liodessus deflectus Ordish, 1966:229; TL: New Zealand >Waitotara >Wanganui; Holotype MONZ.
- delfini** (Régimbart, 1899) NT
Bidessus delfini Régimbart, 1899c:1; TL: Chile >Valparaíso, Kingora lake; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- dilatatus** (Régimbart, 1895) NT
Bidessus dilatatus Régimbart, 1895b:330; TL: Brazil; Syntypes MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- emaciatus** Guignot, 1953 NT
Liodessus emaciatus Guignot, 1953f:112; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province >Nova Teutônia; Holotype MNHN.
- fijiensis** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) AU
Bidessus fijiensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Vanua Levu >Nakama (Namaka); Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:19.
- flavicollis** (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus flavicollis LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >New York; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:242; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- flavofasciatus** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
Hydroporus flavofasciatus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Córdoba province >Achiras; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- guttatus** Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus guttatus Biström, 1988d:23; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); Holotype MNHN.
- hobbsi** (Young, 1950) NA
Bidessus hobbsi Young, 1950:4; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >7 mi. SE of Wilma; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:243; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- incrassatus** Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus incrassatus Biström, 1988d:24; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; Holotype MNHN.
- involucer** (Brinck, 1948) NT
Bidessonotus involucer Brinck, 1948:4; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inaccessible island >Blendon Hall; Syntypes ZMUN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- legrosi** Biström, 1988 AF
Liodessus legrosi Biström, 1988d:26; TL: Gabon; Holotype MNHN.
- leonensis** Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF
Liodessus leonensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:140; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; Holotype MSNG.
- luteopictus** (Régimbart, 1897) AF
Bidessus luteopictus Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Bameul 1984:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:22; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955k:857.
Bidessus poecilopterus Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988d:22.
- microscopicus** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus microscopicus Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- miersii** (White, 1847) NT
Hydroporus miersii White, 1847:33, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1841b:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:365 (as *nitidus*); N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Liodessus burrus Guignot, 1953f:111, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1841b:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33.
Hydroporus nitidus Babington, 1841b:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:38; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33.
Hydroporus obscurus Babington, 1841b:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.
- noviaffinis** K.B. Miller, 1998 NA
Liodessus noviaffinis K.B. Miller, 1998:301; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:114.
- obscurellus** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus obscurellus LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Jose, Colorado river valley; LT: Miller 1998:303 MCZ; DESCR.: Miller 1998:303; N. COMB.: Miller 1998:303.
Bidessus affinis var. *microreticulatus* Hatch, 1928:219; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Miller 1998:303.
Hydroporus charlottii Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; LT: Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:29.
Hydroporus emilianus Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; LT: Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:29.

Hydroporus erythrostomus Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Novo Archangelsk); LT: Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:391.

Hydroporus macularis LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley <Arizona >Gila River; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882b:367.

Bidessus nigrinus Casey, 1884:80; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

***ophonoides* Guignot, 1955 AF**

Liodessus ophonoides Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:25.

***patagonicus* (Zimmermann, 1923) NT**

Bidessus patagonicus Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: Patagonia; Syntypes NHRS; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***plicatus* (Sharp, 1882) AU**

Bidessus plicatus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zealand; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:225; N. COMB.: Ordish 1966:225.

Bidessus hutoni Sharp, 1882a:361; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Otago region; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.

Bidessus impressus Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zealand; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.

***rhicnodes* Guignot, 1955 AF**

Liodessus rhicnodes Guignot, 1955i:186; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:24.

***riveti* (Peschet, 1923) NT**

Bidessus riveti Peschet, 1923a:61; TL: Ecuador >El Pelado [island]; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:19.

***saratogae* K.B. Miller, 1998 NA**

Liodessus saratogae K.B. Miller, 1998:308; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Saratoga Springs; Holotype EMEC.

***strobli* (Steinheil, 1869) NT**

Hydroporus strobli Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >San Luis >Salvador ranch; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:55; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Bidessonotus luculentus Guignot, 1948a:164; TL: Argentina >Santiago del Estero province >Icaño >Salado river; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.

***uruguayensis* (Sharp, 1882) NT**

Bidessus uruguayensis Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Uruguay; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:56; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

Genus *Microdessus* Young, 1967 NT (1 sp.)

Microdessus Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus atomarius* Sharp, 1882a:366 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10.

***atomarius* (Sharp, 1882) NT**

Bidessus atomarius Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro province >Petrópolis; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.

Genus *Neobidessodes* Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (10 spp.)

Neobidessodes Hendrich & Balke, 2009:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus denticulatus* Sharp, 1882:359 by original designation.

***bilita* (Watts, 1978) AU**

Bidessodes bilita Watts, 1978:30; TL: Australia >Queensland >Stanthorpe; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***darwiniensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU**

Neobidessodes darwiniensis Hendrich & Balke, 2011:15; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >11 km NE Pine Creek >Harriet Creek at Kakadu Highway; Holotype SAM.

***denticulatus* (Sharp, 1882) AU**

Bidessus denticulatus Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15.

***flavosignatus* (Zimmermann, 1922) AU**

Bidessus flavosignatus Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:18 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18.

***grossus* (Zimmermann, 1922) AU**

Bidessus grossus Zimmermann, 1922b:2; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:20 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20.

***gutteridgei* (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU**

Bidessodes gutteridgei Watts & Humphreys, 2003:154; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***limestoneensis* (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU**

Bidessodes limestoneensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:156; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***mjobergi* (Zimmermann, 1922) AU**

Bidessus mjobergi Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:22 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21.

***samkrisi* Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU**

Neobidessodes samkrisi Hendrich & Balke, 2009:24; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Wasur reserve >Merauke; Holotype ZSM.

***thoracicus* Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU**

Neobidessodes thoracicus Hendrich & Balke, 2009:25; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Cullen river; Holotype SAM.

Genus *Neobidessus* Young, 1967 NA NT (29 spp.)

Neobidessus Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus pullus* LeConte, 1855:294 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:20.

***alternatus* (Régimbart, 1889) NT**

- Bidessus alternatus* Régimbart, 1889b:384; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- Bidessus pescheti* Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:327.
- alvarengai** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus alvarengai Young, 1981b:336; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype FSCA.
- atomus** (Guignot, 1957) NT
Liodessus atomus Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1981b:339.
- ayapel** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus ayapel Young, 1981b:334; TL: Colombia >Córdoba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; Holotype FSCA.
- bokermanni** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bokermanni Young, 1981b:337; TL: Brazil >Bahia province >Encruzilhada; Holotype FSCA.
- bolivari** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bolivari Young, 1981b:330; TL: Colombia >Córdoba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; Holotype FSCA.
- bordoni** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus bordoni Young, 1981b:326; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >Santa María de Ipire; Holotype FSCA.
- confusus** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus confusus Young, 1981b:335; TL: Colombia >Atlántico department >Baranquilla; Holotype USNM.
- corumbensis** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus corumbensis Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1981b:323; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- curticornis** (Régimbart, 1903) NT
Bidessus curticornis Régimbart, 1903b:54; TL: Argentina >Salta province >San Lorenzo; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981a:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- discoidalis** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus discoidalis Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981b:326; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus brasiliensis Régimbart, 1895b:328; TL: Brazil; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.
Liodessus duplicatus Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.
- grandis** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012 NT
Neobidessus grandis Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012:110; TL: Argentina >S of Corrientes >Paraná river; Holotype MZUF.
- hylaesus** Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus hylaesus Young, 1977:22; TL: Colombia >Magdalena department >Baranquilla; Holotype USNM.
- lilliputanus** (Aubé, 1838) NT
Hydroporus lilliputanus Aubé, 1838b:497; TL: Brazil; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Young 1981b:338; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- obtusoides** Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus obtusoides Young, 1977:11; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >25 mi. S of Guadalajara; Holotype USNM.
- obtusus** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus obtusus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1977:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1977:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- persimilis** (Régimbart, 1895) NT
Bidessus persimilis Régimbart, 1895b:329; TL: Mexico; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1977:19; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- phyllisae** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus phyllisae Young, 1981b:328; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >20 km S of Calabozo; Holotype USNM.
- pulloides** Young, 1977 NA NT
Neobidessus pulloides Young, 1977:15; TL: US >Texas >San Patricio Co. (Nueces) >Corpus Christi State Park; Holotype UMMZ.
- pullus** (LeConte, 1855) NA NT
Hydroporus pullus LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:6; N. COMB.: Young 1967:79.
- ssp. floridanus** (Fall, 1917) NA NT
Bidessus floridanus Fall, 1917:168; TL: US >Florida >Dunedin, Jacksonville; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:10; N. STAT.: Young 1954:69.
Bidessus shermani Mutchler, 1918:82; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >Jacksonville; Holotype AMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:77.
- spangleri** Young, 1977 NT
Neobidessus spangleri Young, 1977:21; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; Holotype USNM.
- subvittatus** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus subvittatus Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- surinamensis** (Régimbart, 1889) NT
Bidessus surinamensis Régimbart, 1889a:390; TL: Surinam [Bonaire island nr Curacao]; LT: Young 1981b:331 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:331; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- tricorni** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus tricorni Young, 1981b:329; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Piracicaba; Holotype FSCA.
- trilineatus** (Zimmermann, 1925) NT
Bidessus trilineatus Zimmermann, 1925b:255; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- vittatipennis** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
Bidessus vittatipennis Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1981b:328; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- whitcombi** Young, 1981 NT
Neobidessus whitcombi Young, 1981b:323; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; Holotype FSCA.
- woodruffi** Young, 1981 NT

- Neobidessus woodruffi* Young, 1981b:334; TL: Bolivia >Estado Santa Cruz >2 km NW of Santa Rosa; Holotype ?
- youngi** (Leech, 1948) NT
Bidessus youngi Leech, 1948a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >20 mi. N of Comondú; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Young 1977:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- Genus **Neoclypeodytes** Young, 1967 NA NT (26 spp.)
Neoclypeodytes Young, 1967a:78; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus plicipennis* Crotch, 1873:388 by original designation; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:90.
- amybethae** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT
Neoclypeodytes amybethae K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: US >US >Arizona >Santa Cruz Co. >Tumacoacori Mountains >Sycamore Canyon; Holotype CAS.
- anasinus** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes anasinus K.B. Miller, 2001c:104; TL: Jamaica; Holotype BMNH.
- astrapus** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes astrapus K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: Mexico >San Luis Potosí >El Salto water fall; Holotype FSCA.
- challeti** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes challeti K.B. Miller, 2001c:93; TL: Mexico >Baja California >Agua Caliente; Holotype CAS.
- cinctellus** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus cinctellus LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California; LT: Miller 2001c:98 MCZ; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:97; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus centralis Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Mexico >Chihuahua city; LT: Miller 2001c:98 BMNH; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:97.
- curtulus** (Sharp, 1887) NT
Bidessus curtulus Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; LT: Miller 2001c:113 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:113; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- discedens** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus discedens Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico; LT: Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Bidessus substriatus Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:105.
- discretus** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Bidessus discretus Sharp, 1882a:350; TL: US >Texas; LT: Miller 2001c:99 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:98; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- edithae** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes edithae K.B. Miller, 2001c:101; TL: Mexico >Zacatecas >Laguna Balderama; Holotype CAS.
- fryii** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus fryii Clark, 1862b:181; TL: Mexico >Truqui; LT: Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:113; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Clypeodytes americanus Guignot, 1936d:144; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:113.
Bidessus decoratus Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:113.
Bidessus quadrisignatus Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo; LT: Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:113.
- haroldi** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes haroldi K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Durango; Holotype CAS.
- latifrons** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus latifrons Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu district >San Gerónimo; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- leachi** (Leech, 1948) NA
Bidessus leachi Leech, 1948b:11; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co.; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:99; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- luctuosus** (Guignot, 1949) NT
Clypeodytes luctuosus Guignot, 1949b:43; TL: Guatemala >Cauatla [?]; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- lynceus** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus lynceus Sharp, 1882a:368; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; LT: Miller 2001c:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001:93; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- megalus** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes megalus K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temascaltepec) >Real de Arriba; Holotype BMNH.
- nanus** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Neoclypeodytes nanus K.B. Miller, 2001c:110; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Atenquique; Holotype CAS.
- obesus** (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
Bidessus obesus Sharp, 1882a:349; TL: US >Texas; LT: Miller 2001c:108 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:106; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
Clypeodytes rugulosus Guignot, 1936d:146; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato province; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Miller 2001c:106.
- ornatellus** (Fall, 1917) NA
Bidessus ornatellus Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >Oregon >Portland; LT: Miller 2001c:104 MCZ; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- pictodes** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Bidessus pictodes Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: North America (American border); LT: Miller 2001c:106 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
- plicipennis** (Crotch, 1873) NA
Hydroporus plicipennis Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: US >California; LT: Miller 2001c:101 MCZ; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:100; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:78.
- quadrinotatus** (Sharp, 1882) NT
Bidessus quadrinotatus Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba; LT: Miller 2001c:115 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2001c:115; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- quadripustulatus** (Fall, 1917) NA
Bidessus quadripustulatus Fall, 1917:166; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Mountains; LT: Miller 2001c:119 MCZ; DESCR.: Miller

2001c:117; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:45.

roughleyi K.B. Miller, 2001 NA

Neoclypeodytes roughleyi K.B. Miller, 2001c:108; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Pieta Creek at Route 101; Holotype CAS.

similis K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Neoclypeodytes similis K.B. Miller, 2001c:115; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec) >Real de Arriba; Holotype BMNH.

tumulus K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Neoclypeodytes tumulus K.B. Miller, 2001c:111; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >2 km S of Huajuapán de León (Huajuapán); Holotype USNM.

Genus ***Pachynectes*** Régimbart, 1903 AF (3 spp.)

Pachynectes Régimbart, 1903a:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus hygrotoides* Régimbart, 1895a:97 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.

Subgenus ***Pachynectes*** Régimbart, 1903 AF (2 spp.)

Pachynectes Régimbart, 1903a:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus hygrotoides* Régimbart, 1895a:97 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.

hygrotoides (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Bidessus hygrotoides Régimbart, 1895a:97; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:49; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1903a:7.

Pachynectes hygrotoides var. *ordinatus* Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil), Androy; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:48.

Pachynectes ventricosus Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987b:49.

mendax Guignot, 1960 AF

Pachynectes mendax Guignot, 1960a:98; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:50.

Subgenus ***Yoloides*** Guignot, 1960 AF (1 sp.)

Yoloides Guignot, 1960a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus costulifer* Régimbart, 1903a:8 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.

costulifer (Régimbart, 1903) AF

Bidessus costulifer Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Imanombo; LT: Biström 1987b:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:51; N. COMB.: Guignot 1960a:97.

Genus ***Papuadessus*** Balke, 2001 AU (2 spp.)

Papuadessus Balke, 2001b:108; gender masculine; type species: *Papuadessus pakdjoko* Balke, 2001b:108 by original designation.

baueri Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich 2013 AU

Papuadessus baueri Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich, 2013:284; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Biak Island >Korim, road to; Holotype MZBC.

pakdjoko Balke, 2001 AU

Papuadessus pakdjoko Balke, 2001b:108; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya province >Borme >Takime river; Holotype NMW.

Genus ***Peschetius*** Guignot, 1942 AF OR (9 spp.)

Peschetius Guignot, 1942d:21; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:16 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:130.

aethiopicus Omer-Cooper, 1964 AF

Peschetius aethiopicus Omer-Cooper, 1964b:376; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:146.

carinipennis (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Hydroporus carinipennis Régimbart, 1895a:15; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:134; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942:21.

nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Peschetius nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970:87; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:142.

nodieri (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Hydroporus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:16; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1942d:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:147; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.

parvus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Peschetius parvus Omer-Cooper, 1970a:86; TL: Nigeria >Niger river >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:144.

quadricostatus (Aubé, 1838) OR PL

Hydroporus quadricostatus Aubé, 1838b:487; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:140; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.

sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Peschetius sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970a:85; TL: Sudan >50 miles NW of Juba; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:136.

toxophorus Guignot, 1942 OR

Peschetius toxophorus Guignot, 1942d:20; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:132.

Peschetius andrewesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1946a:104 India >Nilgiri Hills; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970b:113.

ultimus Biström & Nilsson, 2003 AF

Peschetius ultimus Biström & Nilsson, 2003:138; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Kareefontein; Holotype BMNH.

Genus ***Petrodessus*** K.B. Miller, 2012 AU (1 sp.)

Petrodessus K.B. Miller, 2012:63; gender masculine; type species: *Petrodessus conatus* K.B. Miller, 2012:65 by original designation.

conatus K.B. Miller, 2012 AU

Petrodessus conatus K.B. Miller, 2012:65 ; TL: Australia >Queensland >Paluma Range NP >Twin Falls; Holotype QM.

Genus *Platydytes* Biström, 1988 AF (4 spp.)

Platydytes Biström, 1988a:24; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1894:231 by original designation.

coarctaticollis (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Clypeodytes coarctaticollis Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:24; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:24.

Clypeodytes coarctaticollis Régimbart, 1895a:66; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:231; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1894:231.

Clypeodytes decellei Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:767; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:24.

Platydytes decellei gabonicus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:173; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; Holotype MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:292.

cooperae Biström, 1988 AF

Platydytes cooperae Biström, 1988a:24; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Mariepskop (Mariepskop); Holotype TMSA.

incognitus Biström, 1988 AF

Platydytes incognitus Biström, 1988a:25; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué; Holotype MNHN.

inspectatus (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF

Clypeodytes inspectatus Omer-Cooper, 1959b:199; TL: Zambia >betw. Tunduma & Chitipa (Fort Hill); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:25.

Genus *Pseuduvarus* Biström, 1988 AF OR PL (2 spp.)

Pseuduvarus Biström, 1988a:10; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus vitticollis* Boheman, 1848:256 by original designation.

secundus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF

Pseuduvarus secundus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); Holotype MSNM.

vitticollis (Boheman, 1848) AF OR PL

Hydroporus vitticollis Boheman, 1848:256; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1988a:11 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:10.

Amarodytes octoguttatus caligosus Guignot, 1946c:257; TL: Madagascar >Vatomaniry; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.

Bidessus gentilis Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:363.

Uvarus monticola Guignot, 1957b:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >La Réunion >Piton des Neiges; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.

Bidessus octoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1988a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:119.

Bidessus ornatipennis Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:135.

Genus *Sharphydrus* Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF (4 spp.)

Sharphydrus Omer-Cooper, 1958b:21; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart, 1894:235 by original designation; DESCR.: Bilton 2013:35.

brincki Bilton, 2013 AF

Sharphydrus brincki Bilton, 2013:28; TL: RSA >Western Cape >Cederberg >Matjiesrivier reserve; Holotype ISAM.

capensis (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF

Tyndallhydrus capensis Omer-Cooper, 1955:191; TL: outh Africa >Western Cape >Bergrivier (Berg river); Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:129; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:19.

coriaceus (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Tyndallhydrus coriaceus Régimbart, 1894:235; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21.

kamiesbergensis Bilton, 2013 AF

Sharphydrus kamiesbergensis Bilton, 2013:31; TL: RSA >Northern Cape >Kamiesberg; Holotype ISAM.

Genus *Sinodytes* Spangler, 1996 PL (1 sp.)

Sinodytes Spangler, 1996:243; gender masculine; type species: *Sinodytes hubbardi* Spangler, 1996:244 by original designation.

hubbardi Spangler, 1996 PL

Sinodytes hubbardi Spangler, 1996:244; TL: China >Guangxi >Lingchuan county >Jiazhai Taiping cave; Holotype IZCAS.

Genus *Spanglerodessus* K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

Spanglerodessus K.B. Miller & García, 2011:50; gender masculine; type species: *Spanglerodessus shorti* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51 by original designation.

shorti K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT

Spanglerodessus shorti K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >La Escalera; Holotype MIZA.

Genus *Tepuidessus* Spangler, 1981 NT (1 sp.)

Tepuidessus Spangler, 1981b:2; gender masculine; type species: *Tepuidessus breweri* Spangler, 1981b:3 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

breweri Spangler, 1981 NT

Tepuidessus breweri Spangler, 1981b:3; TL: Venezuela > Bolívar state > Canaima NP > Mount Roraima; Holotype MIZA.

Genus *Trogloguignotus* Sanfilippo, 1958 NT (1 sp.)

Trogloguignotus Sanfilippo, 1958:160; gender masculine; type species: *Trogloguignotus concii* Sanfilippo, 1958:161 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.

concii Sanfilippo, 1958 NT

Trogloguignotus concii Sanfilippo, 1958:161; TL: Venezuela > Falcón state > Rio Gueque; Holotype MSNG.

Genus *Tyndallhydrus* Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Tyndallhydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus caraboides* Sharp, 1882a:370 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

caraboides Sharp, 1882 AF

Tyndallhydrus caraboides Sharp, 1882a:370; TL: South Africa > Eastern Cape > Algoa Bay; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:205.

Genus *Uvarus* Guignot, 1939 AF AU NA NT OR (65 spp.)

Uvarus Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Amarodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lacustris* Say, 1823a:103 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959e:294.

absconditus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Uvarus absconditus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:217; TL: Gabon > Batéké Plateaux NP > Mbié camp; Holotype MSNM.

alluaudi (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Bidessus alluaudi Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Madagascar > Diego Suarez > Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1988e:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:34; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:301.

amandus (LeConte, 1852) NA

Hydroporus amandus LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US > Arizona > Gila River; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

andreinii (Régimbart, 1905) AF

Bidessus andreinii Régimbart, 1905:206; TL: Eritrea > Ādi Ugri (Adi-Ugri); LT: Biström 1988e:7 MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:7; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:295.

angustulus Biström, 1988 AF

Uvarus angustulus Biström, 1988e:18; TL: Nigeria > Badeggi; Holotype FMNH.

baoulicus (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes baoulicus Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast > Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:25; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:302.

barombicus Bilardo, 1982 AF

Uvarus barombicus Bilardo, 1982a:446; TL: Cameroon > Buea NE > Kumba > Barombi Mbo lake; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:24.

betsimisarakus (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes betsimisarakus Guignot, 1939c:56; TL: Madagascar > Maroantsetra; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:12; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:295.

binaghii Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF

Uvarus binaghii Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:241; TL: Madagascar > Moramanga; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33.

caprai Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF

Uvarus caprai Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:242; TL: Madagascar > Moramanga; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.

captiosus (Guignot, 1948) AF

Amarodytes captiosus Guignot, 1948b:2; TL: Uganda > Unyoro province > Hoima; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.

chappuisi (Peschet, 1932) AF

Bidessus chappuisi Peschet, 1932:571; TL: Burkina Faso > Banfora; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:35; N. COMB.: Guignot 1943:95.

costaricensis (Guignot, 1939) NT

Amarodytes costaricensis Guignot, 1939c:59; TL: Costa Rica > San José; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

densepunctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF

Uvarus densepunctatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon > Rembo Echira > Akaka; Holotype CAB.

devroyei (Gschwendtner, 1932) AF

Bidessus devroyei Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire > Kinshasa (Léopoldville); LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:301.

Amarodytes baoulicus bicolor Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire > Orientale (Albert NP) > Kasenyi; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.

Bidessus bredoi Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire > Maniema > Lokandu; LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.

Uvarus garambanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:869; TL: Chad > Borkou > Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.

Uvarus melanopterus Guignot, 1959c:150; TL: Zaire > Orientale (Albert NP) > Kasenyi; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.

ejuncidus (Guignot, 1948) AF

Amarodytes ejuncidus Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire > Katanga > Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:20; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:302.

elotus (Guignot, 1942) AF

Amarodytes elotus Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Uganda > Vijongo lakes; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:26; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:301.

falli (Young, 1940) NA

- Bidessus falli* Young, 1940a:30; TL: US >Florida >Madison Co. >Aucilla River >Lamont; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:131; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- fastuosus** Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus fastuosus Biström, 1988e:35; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; Holotype BMNH.
- flavicans** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus flavicans Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Congo; LT: Biström 1988e:21; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:302.
- gereckei** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Uvarus gereckei Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:83; TL: Madagascar >Toliara province >Tsimelaha >Antarantsa river; Holotype NMW.
- granarius** (Aubé, 1838) NA
Hydroporus granarius Aubé, 1838b:501; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- gshwendtneri** (Guignot, 1942) AF
Bidessus gshwendtneri Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus opacus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; TL: South Africa >Waterberg district >Plat River; LT: Biström 1988e:15 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1959:133.
Bidessus opacus Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; TL: South Africa >Waterberg district >Plat River; LT: Biström 1988e:15 TMSA; preoccupied by Guignot 1931:268; objective synonym of *Bidessus gshwendtneri* Guignot, 1942a:86.
- ibonum** Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus ibonum Biström, 1988e:20; TL: Nigeria >Norcap >nr Abakaliki; Holotype FMNH.
- infirmus** (Guignot, 1953) AF
Amarodytes infirmus Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956i:318.
- inflatus** (Young, 1950) NA
Bidessus inflatus Young, 1950:1; TL: US >Florida >Bay Co. >4.8 mi. N of Southport; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- lacustris** (Say, 1823) NA
Hydroporus lacustris Say, 1823a:103; TL: US; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:133; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- lanzai** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Uvarus lanzai Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:76; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki district >Zomia (Zomea); Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:30.
- laurentius** Biström, 1995 AF
Uvarus laurentius Biström, 1995a:43; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); Holotype USNM.
- lorenzoi** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus lorenzoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:218; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; Holotype MSNM.
- limicola** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Uvarus limicola Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:114; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10.
- livens** (Régimbart, 1892) OR
Bidessus livens Régimbart, 1892b:120; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:332; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:332.
- lutarius** (Guignot, 1939) AF
Amarodytes lutarius Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:14; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:296.
- magensis** (Clark, 1862) NT
Hydroporus magensis Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
- mauritiensis** (Régimbart, 1897) AF
Bidessus mauritiensis Régimbart, 1897a:209; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Biström 1988:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:302.
- medleri** Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus medleri Biström, 1988e:29; TL: Nigeria >Ife (Ile-Ife); Holotype MRAC.
- miser** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF
Uvarus miser Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:769; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Gibbie Gorge; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.
- nigeriensis** Biström, 1988 AF
Uvarus nigeriensis Biström, 1988e:9; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; Holotype BMNH.
- nubilus** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus nubilus Régimbart, 1895a:95; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:11; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:296.
- occultus** (Sharp, 1882) PL
Bidessus occultus Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1; N. COMB.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1.
- omalus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Uvarus omalus Guignot, 1956e:216; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:28.
- omichlodes** Guignot, 1957 NT
Uvarus omichlodes Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP.
- osserensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus osserensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:221; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; Holotype CAB.
- pearsonae** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
Uvarus pearsonae Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:220; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp >Osséré; Holotype MSNM.
- peringueyi** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Bidessus peringueyi Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: South Africa >Natal /<Zimbabwe >Salisbury; LT: Biström 1988e:8 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:8; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.
Bidessus galla Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); Holotype MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.
Bidessus galla Régimbart, 1895c:187; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); Holotype MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:81; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.

pictipes (Lea, 1899) AU

Bidessus pictipes Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >WA >Pinjarrah; LT: Watts 1978:33 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:33; N. COMB.: Watts 1978:33.

pinheyi Biström, 2000 AF

Uvarus pinheyi Biström, 2000a:326; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga district >Ikkelenge; Holotype BMNH.

poggii Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF

Uvarus poggii Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:142; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern province >nr Bo; Holotype MSNG.

quadrilineatus (Zimmermann, 1923) OR

Bidessus quadrilineatus Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:331; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956j:451.

Uvarus bilineatus Guignot, 1956j:451; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:331.

quadrinaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Uvarus quadrinaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

retarius (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes retarius Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:18; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.

rivulorum (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Bidessus rivulorum Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1988e:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:6; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:295.

Guignotus cilunculus Guignot, 1950e:127; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra, Miandrivazo; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:6.

rogersi (Young, 1941) NA

Bidessus rogersi Young, 1941:29; TL: US >Florida >Calhoun Co. >9 mi. NW of Blountstown; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

satyrus (Guignot, 1939) AF

Amarodytes satyrus Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast; LT: Biström 1988e:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:27; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955:2.

Uvarus leptometis Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:27.

sechellensis (Régimbart, 1897) AF

Bidessus sechellensis Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Seychelles >La Digue island; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:13; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:295.

spretus (Sharp, 1882) NT

Bidessus spretus Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo, Paso Antonio; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

straeleni Biström, 1988 AF

Uvarus straeleni Biström, 1988e:16; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.

subornatus (Sharp, 1882) NT

Bidessus subornatus Sharp, 1882b:23; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

subtilis (LeConte, 1852) NA

Hydroporus subtilis LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Diego Co. >Santa Ysabel (Sta Isabel); Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:135; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

Bidessus subplicatus Hatch, 1953:197; TL: US >Oregon >Umatilla Co. >Echo; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:135.

suburbanus (Fall, 1917) NA

Bidessus suburbanus Fall, 1917:169; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:132; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

taitii Rocchi, 1991 AF

Uvarus taitii Rocchi, 1991:75; TL: Madagascar >Andohahela reserve >parcelle 1; Holotype MZUF.

texanus (Sharp, 1882) NA

Bidessus texanus Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: US >Texas; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

ugandae Biström, 1988 AF

Uvarus ugandae Biström, 1988e:23; TL: Uganda >13 mi. SW of Kampala; Holotype USNM.

vagefasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Uvarus vagefasciatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; Holotype MSNM.

venustus (Gschwendtner, 1933) AF

Bidessus venustus Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:19; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:301.

Genus *Yola* Gozis, 1886 AF OR PL (46 spp.)

Yola Gozis, 1886:8; gender feminine; type species: *Dytiscus bicarinatus* Latreille, 1804:179 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32.

Yolula Guignot, 1950a:100, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Bidessus dohrni* Sharp, 1882a:347 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:7.

GROUP *batekensis* AF (1 sp.)

***batekensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF**

Yola batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:222; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; Holotype MSNM.

GROUP *bicarinata* AF OR PL (19 spp.)

***alluaudi* Peschet, 1925 AF PL**

Yola alluaudi Peschet, 1926:299; TL: Morocco >Oued Guir >Tazzouguert gorge; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:29.

***bertrandi* Guignot, 1952 AF**

Yola bertrandi Guignot, 1952l:531; TL: Mauritania >[Guelta] Molomhar; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28.

***bicarinata* (Latreille, 1804) PL**

- Dytiscus bicarinatus* Latreille, 1804:179; TL: Switzerland >Geneva; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36; N. COMB.: Gozis 1886:8.
Dytiscus bicarinatus Drapiez, 1819b:290; TL: France >Savoie; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:179; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Bidessus bicarinatus var. *bipunctata* Ragusa, 1887b:224; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:60.
Hyphydrus costatus Gyllenhal, 1808a:31; TL: Algeria; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Hydroporus crispatus Germar, 1825: t.1; TL: Spain (Hispania); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Hydroporus cristatus Lacordaire, 1835:335; TL: France >Versailles; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
Yola bicarinata var. *interrupta* Báguena Corella, 1935:84; TL: Spain >Valencia >Serra; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:36.
- ssp. *obscurior*** (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL
Hydroporus bicarinatus var. *obscurior* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica >Ajaccio; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36.
- bicristata*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
Bidessus bicristatus Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:69.
- bistroemi*** Rocchi, 2000 AF
Yola bistroemi Rocchi, 2000:21; TL: Guinea >Faranah district >Sidakoro; Holotype MZUL.
- buettikeri*** Brancucci, 1985 PL
Yola buettikeri Brancucci, 1985a:230; TL: Saudi Arabia >Khoda; Holotype NHMB.
- consanguinea*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR
Bidessus consanguineus Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1983e:31; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.
- deviata*** Biström, 1987 AF
Yola deviata Biström, 1987c:95; TL: Guinea >Mali; Holotype MNHN.
- dilatata*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
Yola dilatata Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavironondo); LT: Biström 1983c:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:33.
Yola coelata Omer-Cooper, 1957:58; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberg district >Tambotie river; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:132.
- frontalis*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
Yola frontalis Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; LT: Biström 1983c:40 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:39.
Yola assimilis Omer-Cooper, 1931:776; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >British Legation; LT: Biström 1983c:40 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:39.
Yola frontalis capensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Humansdorp >Stormsrivier (Storms river); LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis nyasaensis Omer-Cooper, 1959a:116; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia, Zomba, Chitipa (Fort Hill); Syntypes AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis rhodesiensis Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Zimbabwe >Inyanga; Syntypes AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola assimilis rhodesiensis var. *reticulata* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Malawi >Dedza; Syntypes AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
Yola frontalis ugandaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: Uganda >Sipi; LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
- indica*** Biström, 1983 OR
Yola indica Biström, 1983c:32; TL: India >Maharashtra >Ratnagiri district >Chiplun >Washisht river; Holotype OLML.
- marginata*** Biström, 1983 AF
Yola marginata Biström, 1983c:34; TL: Congo >Sibiti; Holotype HNHM.
- ocris*** Guignot, 1953 AF
Yola ocris Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:35.
Yola ocris Guignot, 1954i:103; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Yola ocris* Guignot, 1953c:197.
- orientalis*** Hájek, 2009 OR
Yola orientalis Hájek, 2009:38; TL: Cambodia >Stung Treng province >Stung Treng; Holotype NMPC.
- panelii*** Biström, 1982 AF
Yola panelii Biström, 1982a:117; TL: Sudan >Erkowit; Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:34.
- porcata*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
Hydroporus porcatus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:5; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:30; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:74.
- senegalensis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Yola senegalensis Régimbart, 1895a:70; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:27.
Yola tibestica Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:854; TL: Chad >Tibesti >guelta Zouré; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:27.
- subopaca*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Yola subopaca Régimbart, 1895a:73; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:38 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:38.
Yola harrisoni Omer-Cooper, 1953:24; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Zeekoe Vlei; Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:133.
- wraniki*** Wewalka, 2004 PL
Yola wraniki Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen >Sokotra island >Farmihin; Holotype ZMHB.
- GROUP *bicostata*** AF (2 spp.)
bicostata Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Yola bicostata Zimmermann, 1926a:28; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region >NW part; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:44.
Yola fontanea Omer-Cooper, 1959a:120; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); LT: Biström 1983c:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:44.
- fluviatica*** Guignot, 1952 AF
Yola fluviatica Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabangey river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:43.
- GROUP *dohrni*** AF PL (5 spp.)

babaulti Peschet, 1921 AF

Yola babaulti Peschet, 1921:10; TL: Kenya >Tana river; LT: Biström 1983c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:51.

dohrni (Sharp, 1882) AF

Bidessus dohrni Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Africa >SW part; LT: Biström 1983c:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:49; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1931:752.

enigmatica Omer-Cooper, 1954 AF PL

Yola enigmatica Omer-Cooper, 1954:212; TL: Djibouti; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:50.

ferruginea Biström, 1987 AF

Yola ferruginea Biström, 1987c:97; TL: Angola >Lunda >Cazembe; Holotype MNHN.

nigrosignata Régimbart, 1895 AF PL

Yola nigrosignata Régimbart, 1895a:71; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1983c:46 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:46.
Yola pescheti Peyerimhoff, 1929:168; TL: Algeria >Mouidir >Tahount Arak gorge; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987c:99.

GROUP *mocquerysi* AF (8 spp.)

costipennis (Fairmaire, 1869) AF

Hydroporus costipennis Fairmaire, 1869:187; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:8; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:67.

cuspis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Yola cuspis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:112; TL: Nigeria >Oyo province >Ogbomoso; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:12.

endroedyi Biström, 1983 AF

Yola endroedyi Biström, 1983d:300; TL: Namibia >Oshikango (Oshikongo); Holotype TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:9.

intermedia Biström, 1983 AF

Yola intermedia Biström, 1983c:14; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; Holotype MNHN.

mocquerysi (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Anodontocheilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1959e:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1952e:520.

pinheyi Biström, 1983 AF

Yola pinheyi Biström, 1983c:18; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga district >Ikkelenge; Holotype BMNH.

simulantis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Yola simulantis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:131; TL: Mozambique >Beira; LT: Biström 1983c:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:17.

tuberculata Régimbart, 1895 AF

Yola costipennis var. *tuberculata* Régimbart, 1895a:68; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Guignot 1959e:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:14; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1956b:25.

GROUP *natalensis* AF PL (10 spp.)

counsellii Biström, 1991 AF

Yola counsellii Biström, 1991:100; TL: Cameroon >Korup NP; Holotype BMNH.

darfurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 AF PL

Yola darfurensis J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:136; TL: Sudan >Darfur >Kirima; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.
Yola decorata Guignot, 1956f:251; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1983c:21 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:21.

gabonica Biström, 1983 AF

Yola gabonica Biström, 1983c:26; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; Holotype CFP.

grandicollis Peschet, 1921 AF

Yola grandicollis Peschet, 1921:11; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); LT: Biström 1983c:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.

kivuana Guignot, 1958 AF

Yola kivuana Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare district >Nyakagera river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:19.

natalensis (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Anodontocheilus natalensis Régimbart, 1894:232; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:22; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:72.

Yola natalensis Régimbart, 1895a:72; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:232; objective synonym of *Anodontocheilus natalensis* Régimbart, 1894:232.

peringueyi Guignot, 1942 AF

Yola peringueyi Guignot, 1942d:19; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:23.
Yola marshalli Omer-Cooper, 1957:57; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom >Koring Spruit; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:23.

subcostata Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Yola subcostata Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; Holotype MSNM.

swierstrai Gschwendtner, 1935 AF

Yola swierstrai Gschwendtner, 1935b:25; TL: South Africa >Fountain Grove; LT: Biström 1983c:25 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:25.

tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895 AF

Yola tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:69; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1983c:24 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:24.

GROUP *nilgirica* OR (1 sp.)

nilgirica Biström, 1983 OR

Yola nilgirica Biström, 1983c:45; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; Holotype BMNH.

Genus *Yolina* Guignot, 1936 AF PL (12 spp.)

Yolina Guignot, 1936a:25, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus elegantulus* Boheman, 1848:249 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:31; N. STAT.: Biström 1983c:53.

baerti Biström, 1983 AF

Yolina baerti Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype IRSNB.

balfourbrowni Biström, 1988 AF

Yolina balfourbrowni Biström, 1988f:443; TL: Tanzania >Mugambesi river; Holotype BMNH.

brincki (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF

Yola brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965a:137; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Omutati; LT: Biström 1983c:59 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:59; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:59.

chopardi (Guignot, 1950) AF

Yola elegantula chopardi Guignot, 1950f:261; TL: Niger >Air >Massif de Tarouadji; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:57; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:57.

elegantula (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydroporus elegantulus Boheman, 1848:249; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1983c:54 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:53; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:53.

inopinata (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF

Yola inopinata Omer-Cooper, 1955:192; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Piketberg (Piquetberg); Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:61; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:61.

insignis (Sharp, 1882) AF PL

Bidessus insignis Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Biström 1983c:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:60; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:60.

kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

Yolina kongouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makoukou >Kongou falls; Holotype MSNM.

libera Biström, 1987 AF

Yolina libera Biström, 1987d:185; TL: Liberia >Mount Coffee; Holotype USNM.

Yolina tiwaiensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:138; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; Holotype MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 1991:52.

royi Biström, 1983 AF

Yolina royi Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Mauritania >Iriji; Holotype MNHN [cf. Biström 1983e:170].

ssp. fuscidorsis Biström, 1983 AF

Yolina royi fuscidorsis Biström, 1983c:56; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype IRSNB.

sima (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF

Yola sima Omer-Cooper, 1965a:135; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Kowares; Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:58; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:58.

wewalkai Biström, 1983 AF

Yolina wewalkai Biström, 1983c:62; TL: Congo >ORSTOM NP; Holotype HNHM.

Genus unknown AU OR (3 spp.)

aberrans Clark, 1863 OR

Hydroporus aberrans Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype BMNH.

fairmairei Branden, 1885 AU

Hydroporus fairmairei Branden, 1885:53, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire, 1881:249; TL: Fiji Islands; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876:142; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus Fairmaire, 1881:249; TL: Fiji Islands; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880c:247; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Branden, 1885:53.

leverii J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 AU

Bidessus leverii J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:98; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; Syntypes BMNH.

Tribe HYDROPORINI (37 genera)

Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:14.

Hydrocoptini Branden, 1885:13, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Subtribe DERONECTINA (8 genera)

Deronectini Galewski 1994:98, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Deronectes*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:142.

Genus Amurodytes Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL (1 sp.)

Amurodytes Fery & Petrov, 2013:1823; gender masculine; type species: *Amurodytes belovi* Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824 by original designation.

belovi Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL

Amurodytes belovi Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824; TL:Russia >Amur oblast >Zeya NR; Holotype ZMUM.

Genus Boreonectes Angus, 2010 NA NT PL (16 spp.)

Boreonectes Angus, 2010b:124; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseostriatus* De Geer, 1774:403 by original designation.

aequinotialis (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus aequinotialis Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico >San Angel, Cuernavaca; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:438; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith

1975:663.

? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1834:445; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

alpestris (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus alpestris Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: Italy >Dolomite Alps >Falcade >Col Margherita >Laste di Pradazzo; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

coelamboides (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus coelamboides Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:717; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

dolorosus (Leech, 1945) NA

Deronectes dolorosus Leech, 1945:109; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Coalinga; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:670; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

emmerichi (Falkenström, 1936) PL

Deronectes emmerichi Falkenström, 1936a:88; TL: China >Sichuan >Mukue Tatsienlu, Tatsienlu Tjiji; Syntypes MGFT, MZLU; N. COMB. Nilsson 2014:133.

expositus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus expositus Fall, 1923:109; TL: US >Oregon >Jackson Co. >Medford; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:661; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

funereus (Crotch, 1873) NA NT

Hydroporus funereus Crotch, 1873a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

griseostriatus (De Geer, 1774) NA PL

Dytiscus griseostriatus De Geer, 1774:403; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:442; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

Hydroporus catascopium Say, 1823a:103; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

Hydroporus coloradensis Fall, 1923:108 USA >Colorado >Boulder Co. >Copeland; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:657.

Hydroporus interruptus Say, 1830:32; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

Hydroporus interruptus Say, 1834:445; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

Deronectes maritimus Heliösen, 1890:20; TL: Norway >Tjømø >Verdens ende; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

Hydroporus mathiasi Hatch, 1933a:22; TL: US >Washington >Whatcom Co. >Mount Baker >Austin Pass Lake; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1938:146.

Hydroporus griseostriatus var. *nigrescens* Favre, 1890:52; TL: Switzerland >Wallis >Alpe de Chandolini; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.

Hydroporus griseostriatus var. *obscurus* Della Beffa, 1931:179; TL: Pakistan >Sind Valley; Syntypes MSNV; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.

Deronectes griseostriatus var. *palaestinus* Baudi di Selve, 1894:3; TL: Syria >Brak, Es-Sanamein; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

Hydroporus parallelus Say, 1823b:153; TL: US >Missouri; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

Hydroporus piochardi Régimbart, 1878d:350; TL: Syria >Mount Hermon (Djebel-ech-Cheik); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:422.

Deronectes prosternalis Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

Hyphydrus quadristriatus Eschscholtz, 1823:107; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Dejean 1833:57.

Deronectes griseostriatus strandi Brinck, 1943c:141; TL: Norway >Finmark; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.

Deronectes suffusus Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

ibericus (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus ibericus Dutton & Angus, 2007:11; TL: Spain >Madrid province >Sierra Guadarrama >Peñalara; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

inexpectatus (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus inexpectatus Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: France >Hautes Alpes >Briançon St Crépin >Lac du Lauzet inférieur; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

macedonicus (Guéorguiev, 1959) PL

Potamonectes macedonicus Guéorguiev, 1959:193; TL: Kosovo (Macedonia) >Sar mountains (Sar planina) >Livadicko lake; Holotype MRSN; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125; DESCR.: Dutton & Angus 2007:12 (as *creticus*).

Stictotarsus creticus Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Greece >Crete >Nomos Khanion >Omalós plateau; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Angus 2008:154.

multilineatus (Falkenström, 1922) PL

Potamodytes griseostriatus var. *multilineatus* Falkenström, 1922b:16; TL: Scandinavia >alpine region; Syntypes MGFT, ZMUN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:80; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

panaminti (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus panaminti Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Panamint Valley; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:719; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

riberae (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

Stictotarsus riberae Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Dobrinishte; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

spenceri (Leech, 1945) NA

Deronectes spenceri Leech, 1945:105; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Clinton >13 Mile Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:436; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

striatellus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

Hydroporus striatellus LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Francisco; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:667 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:440; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

Hydroporus infaustus Clark, 1862b:179; TL: Mexico >betw. Nopaluca & Veracruz; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith

1975:668.

Hydroporus pulcher Motschulsky, 1859b:163; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by LeConte 1855:298; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:49.

Genus *Deronectes* Sharp, 1882 PL (58 spp.)

Deronectes Sharp, 1882a:390; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by subsequent designation of F. Balfour-Browne 1934a:179; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:221.

Bartheus Houlbert, 1934:64, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Deronectes* Sharp, 1882a:390.

GROUP *aubei* PL (3 spp.)

aubei (Mulsant, 1843) PL

Hydroporus aubei Mulsant, 1843:276; TL: France >Guier mort >Grande-Chartreuse mountains; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:184.

ssp. *sanfilippo* Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes aubei sanfilippo Fery & Brancucci, 1997:234; TL: Spain >Oviedo >Picos de Europa; Holotype NMW.

delarouzei (Jacquelin du Val, 1857) PL

Hydroporus delarouzei Jacquelin du Val, 1857:34; TL: France >Pyrénées >Cauterets; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:450.

semirufus (Germar, 1844) PL

Hydroporus semirufus Germar, 1844: t.3; TL: Italy >C part; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

GROUP *bicostatus* PL (4 spp.)

bicostatus (Schaum, 1864) PL

Hydroporus bicostatus Schaum, 1864b:111; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

depressicollis (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL

Hydroporus depressicollis Rosenhauer, 1856:50; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:46.

ferrugineus Fery & Brancucci, 1987 PL

Deronectes ferrugineus Fery & Brancucci, 1987:70; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248.

wewalkai Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL

Deronectes wewalkai Fery & Fresneda, 1988a:241; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:251.

GROUP *doriae* PL (4 spp.)

doriae Sharp, 1882 PL

Deronectes doriae Sharp, 1882a:421; TL: Caucasia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:132 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:275.

sahlbergi Zimmermann, 1932 PL

Deronectes sahlbergi Zimmermann, 1932:106; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); LT: Wewalka 1971a:134 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:277.

wittmeri Wewalka, 1971 PL

Deronectes wittmeri Wewalka, 1971a:130; TL: Turkey >Alanya; Holotype CGW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:276.

witzgalli Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes witzgalli Fery & Brancucci, 1997:278; TL: Turkey >30 km NW of Antalya; Holotype NMW.

GROUP *ermani* PL (1 sp.)

ermani Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL

Deronectes ermani Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:468; TL: Turkey >Adana province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.

GROUP *fairmairei* PL (2 spp.)

fairmairei (Leprieur, 1876) PL

Hydroporus fairmairei Leprieur, 1876a:142, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; TL: France >Béziers; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:104.

Hydroporus fairmairei Leprieur, 1876b:CXXI, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; TL: France >Béziers; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:142; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876a:142.

Hydroporus bombycinus Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

Hydroporus bombycinus Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur, 1876a:143; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

Hydroporus sublaevis Rey, 1887:2; TL: France >Var >Hyères; Holotype MHNL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262.

Hydroporus vestitus Fairmaire, 1859c:27; TL: France >Béziers; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Gebler 1848:76; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876a:142.

peyerimhoffi (Régimbart, 1906) PL

Hydroporus peyerimhoffi Régimbart, 1906b:204; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif du Mouzaïa >Aïn Tadinart; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:120.

GROUP *latus* PL (4 spp.)

angelinii Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes angelinii Fery & Brancucci, 1997:228; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Pavia >Varzi; Holotype NMW.

angusi Fery & Brancucci, 1990 PL

Deronectes angusi Fery & Brancucci, 1990:431; TL: Spain >Burgos province >Pineda de la Sierra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:230.

latus (Stephens, 1829) PL

Hydroporus latus Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Marton Lodge; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

Hydroporus castaneus Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 ETH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1891.

Hydroporus latus Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Glanville's Wootton, Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:119.

Hydroporus ovatus Sturm, 1835:40; TL: Germany >Halle, Harz; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.

Hydroporus latus var. *pyrenaicus* Schaefer, 1930:104; TL: France >Pyrénées >Argelès; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 MNHN; preoccupied by Wehncke 1872c:163; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225.

toledo Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL

Deronectes toledo Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:342; TL: Turkey >Erzurum province >80 km NW of Erzurum >Toprakkale village; Holotype NMW.

GROUP moestus PL (3 spp.)

brannanii (Schaufuss, 1869) PL

Hydroporus brannanii Schaufuss, 1869:9; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Artà; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:260 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259; N. COMB.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259.

moestus (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

Hydroporus moestus Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica >Bastia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

spp. inconspicuum (Leprieur, 1876) PL

Hydroporus inconspicuum Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254; N. STAT.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254.

Hydroporus inconspicuum Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:143; objective synonym of *Hydroporus inconspicuum* Leprieur, 1876a:143.

perrinae Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes perrinae Fery & Brancucci, 1997:260; TL: Algeria >Skikda; Holotype NMW.

GROUP opatrinus PL (4 spp.)

fosteri Aguilera & Ribera, 1996 PL

Deronectes fosteri Aguilera & Ribera, 1996:39; TL: Spain >Barcelona province >Saldes; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:274.

hispanicus (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL

Hydroporus hispanicus Rosenhauer, 1856:49; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:52.

Deronectes opatrinus septensis Lagar, 1968:61; TL: Morocco >S of Ceuta >Castrillo; Holotype CAL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271.

lareynii (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

Hydroporus lareynii Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421.

Hydroporus coarcticolis Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:435.

opatrinus (Germar, 1824) PL

Hydroporus opatrinus Germar, 1824:31; TL: France (Gall. mer.); LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421; Nomen protectum: Nilsson & Fery 2006:58.

Dytiscus silphoides Ponz, 1805:82; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Saluzzo; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833:7; Nomen oblitum: Nilsson & Fery 2006:58.

GROUP parvicollis PL (28 spp.)

abnormicollis Semenov, 1900 PL

Deronectes abnormicollis Semenov, 1900:682; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:230.

Deronectes microthorax Semenov, 1900:683; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:191.

adanensis Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL

Deronectes adanensis Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:465; TL: Turkey >Adana province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.

afghanicus Wewalka, 1971 PL

Deronectes afghanicus Wewalka, 1971a:139; TL: Afghanistan >Nuristan >Bashgul valley; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:239.

angulipennis (Peyron, 1858) PL

Hydroporus angulipennis Peyron, 1858:398; TL: Turkey >İçel province (Taurus) >50 km N of Tarsus >Gülek Bogazi; LT: Wewalka 1971a:137 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:45.

balkei Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

Deronectes balkei Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:252; TL: Iran >Kohkiluyeh province >S of Yasuj; Holotype NMW.

bameuli Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

Deronectes bameuli Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:243; TL: Pakistan >Yarkhun Valley >Dir; Holotype IRSNB.

biltoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

Deronectes biltoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:245; TL: Iran >Golestan province >Ziarat-e Khaseh Rud; Holotype MNHN.

brancuccii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

- Deronectes brancuccii* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:250; TL: Iran >Kerman >87 km SE of Baft; Holotype NMW.
- danielssoni** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes danielssoni Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >80 km E of Herat >Thang-Kharzar; Holotype MZLU.
- elburs** Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL
Deronectes elburs Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:346; TL: Iran >Tehran >Sadegiyeh; Holotype NMW.
- elmii** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes elmii Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Iran >Kerman >Kuhha Qohrud; Holotype NMW.
- evelynae** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes evelynae Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Turkey >Diyarbakir province >Silvan; Holotype NMW.
- hebaueri** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes hebaueri Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep province >Kilis; Holotype CHH.
Deronectes hebauerorum Nilsson, 2007:50; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep province >Kilis; Holotype CHH; objective synonym of *Deronectes hebaueri* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256.
- hendrichi** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes hendrichi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:253; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchestan province >103 km S of Iranshahr; Holotype NMW.
- jaechi** Wewalka, 1989 PL
Deronectes jaechi Wewalka, 1989b:94; TL: Turkey >Sirnak province >E of Uludere; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:266.
- kinzelbachi** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes kinzelbachi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:262; TL: Syria >Nahr al Tartus; Holotype NMW.
- longipes** Sharp, 1882 PL
Deronectes longipes Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Iran; LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:248.
- nilssoni** Fery & Wewalka, 1992 PL
Deronectes nilssoni Fery & Wewalka, 1992:22; TL: Uzbekistan (Turkmenia) >Bukhara (Buchara); Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:244.
- palaestinensis** Fery & Hosseinie, 1999 PL
Deronectes palaestinensis Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271, as replacement name for *Deronectes palaestinus* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229; TL: Syria >Golan Heights >Gilbon; Holotype NMW.
Deronectes palaestinus Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229; TL: Syria >Golan Heights >Gilbon; Holotype NMW; preoccupied by Baudi di Selve 1894:3; objective synonym of *Deronectes palaestinensis* Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271.
- parvicollis** (Schaum, 1864) PL
Hydroporus parvicollis Schaum, 1864b:112; TL: Turkey >Anatolia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:420.
Deronectes planicollis Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Asia Minor; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:190.
- persicus** Peschet, 1914 PL
Deronectes persicus Peschet, 1914:227; TL: Iran >betw. Shush & Esfahan; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:236.
- riberai** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes riberae Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:255; TL: Turkey >Sirnak province >Uludere; Holotype NMW.
- roberti** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes roberti Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >Oruzgan; Holotype MZLU.
- schuberti** Wewalka, 1971 PL
Deronectes schuberti Wewalka, 1971a:138; TL: Turkey >Kahraman Maras province >Elbistan; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:258.
- syriacus** Wewalka, 1971 PL
Deronectes syriacus Wewalka, 1971a:141; TL: Turkey >Hatay province >80 km N of Antakya >Akbez Yeniyanan (Akbes); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260.
- tashk** Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014 PL
Deronectes tashk Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014:1256; TL: Iran >Fars province >Neyriz county >80 km E Marvdasht >2 km NE Tashk village; Holotype NMW.
- vestitus** (Gebler, 1848) PL
Hydroporus vestitus Gebler, 1848:76; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:22 FMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:234; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:49.
- youngi** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
Deronectes youngi Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:240; TL: Iran >Khuzestan province >Ramhormoz; Holotype NMW.
- GROUP platynotus** PL (3 spp.)
- costipennis** Brancucci, 1983 PL
Deronectes costipennis Brancucci, 1983b:138; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; Holotype MZLS; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.
- ssp. gignouxii** Fery & Brancucci, 1989 PL
Deronectes costipennis gignouxii Fery & Brancucci, 1989:303; TL: Spain >León province >Picos de Europa >nr Posada de Valdeón; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.
Deronectes costipennis gignouxorum Nilsson, 2007:50 as unjustified emendation of *gignouxii*; TL: Spain >León province >Picos de Europa >nr Posada de Valdeón; Holotype NHMB; objective synonym of *Deronectes costipennis gignouxii* Fery & Brancucci, 1989:303.
- hakkariensis** Wewalka, 1989 PL
Deronectes hakkariensis Wewalka, 1989b:96; TL: Turkey >Sirnak province >E of Uludere; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:245.
- platynotus** (Germar, 1834) PL
Hydroporus platynotus Germar, 1834: t.3; TL: Germany >Saxonia >Pirna; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1989:305 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:241; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.
Hydroporus murinus Sturm, 1835:42; TL: Germany >Sachsen; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.
Hydroporus platynotus Lacordaire, 1835:330; TL: France >Paris >Bondy; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.
- ssp. mazzoldii** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

Deronectes platynotus mazzoldii Fery & Brancucci, 1997:242; TL: Greece >Mount Olympus; Holotype NMW.

GROUP *theryi* PL (2 spp.)

***algibensis* Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL**

Deronectes algibensis Fery & Fresneda, 1988b:337; TL: Spain >Cádiz >Sierra de Algibe >10 km N of Jimena de la Frontera; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:268.

***theryi* (Peyerimhoff, 1925) PL**

Hydroporus theryi Peyerimhoff, 1925:356; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Aïn Leuh; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:266; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:105.

Genus *Nebrioporus* Régimbart, 1906 AF NA PL (58 spp.)

***Nebrioporus* Régimbart, 1906a:237, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus kilimandjarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:236 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936a:33.**

***Bisticus* Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus dubius* Aubé, 1838b:517 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.**

***Potamodytes* Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Grouvelle 1896:78 (Coleoptera, Elmidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:275.**

***Potamonectes* Zimmermann, 1921a:87, as replacement name for *Potamodytes* Zimmermann, 1919a:184; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1941b:60; N. SYN.: Angus & Nilsson 1992:275.**

***Rhabdonectes* Houlbert, 1934:68, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus carinatus* Aubé, 1838a:238 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.**

***Zimmermannius* Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.**

GROUP *abyssinicus* AF PL (5 spp.)

***abyssinicus* (Sharp, 1882) AF**

Deronectes abyssinicus Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus abyssinicus var. *atratus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

Hydroporus abyssinicus var. *flavidus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Kenya >Nakuru lake; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

Hydroporus septemvittatus Régimbart, 1883:228; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Nilsson 1995c:4 RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995c:4.

***cooperi* (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF**

Deronectes cooperi Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa; LT: Nilsson 1992c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***scotti* (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF**

Deronectes scotti Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; LT: Nilsson 1992c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***seriatus* (Sharp, 1882) PL**

Deronectes seriatus Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Toledo 2009:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:40; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***tellinii* (Régimbart, 1904) AF**

Hydroporus tellinii Régimbart, 1904c:1; TL: Eritrea >Ādī K'eyih (Adi-Caie); NT: Rocchi 1975:272 MZUF; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP *canaliculatus* AF PL (2 spp.)

***canaliculatus* (Lacordaire, 1835) PL**

Hydroporus canaliculatus Lacordaire, 1835:328; TL: France, Spain; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes canaliculatus var. *pantherinus* Reclaire & Wiel, 1948:222; TL: Netherlands >North Holland >Hilversum; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:173.

***kiliani* (Peyerimhoff, 1929) AF PL**

Hydroporus kiliani Peyerimhoff, 1929:169; TL: Algeria >Hoggar [etc.]; LT: Toledo 2009:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:20; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP *ceresyi* PL (6 spp.)

***acuminatellus* (Fairmaire, 1876) PL**

Hydroporus acuminatellus Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Boghari; LT: Fery et al. 1996:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:320; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:320.

***baeticus* (Schaum, 1864) PL**

Hydroporus baeticus Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Spain >Andalusia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:315 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:315; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

Potamonectes mariae Millán & Rocchi, 1991:83; TL: Spain >Murcia >Cieza >Rambla de Agua Amarga; Holotype CAM; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

***ceresyi* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus ceresyi Aubé, 1838a:260; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:307; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Potamonectes cersyi Guignot, 1947e:144, as unjustified emendation of *ceresyi*; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; objective synonym of *Hydroporus ceresyi* Aubé, 1838a:260.

Hydroporus lyellii Wollaston, 1857:26; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus salinus Joly, 1840:42; TL: France >Montpellier; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus undecimlineellus Fairmaire, 1877:141; TL: Algeria >Touggourt >Sidi Khelil; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

nemethi (Guignot, 1950) PL

Potamonectes nemethi Guignot, 1950g:153; TL: Morocco >Oued Issene (Oued Issen); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:321; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

schoedli Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996 PL

Nebrioporus schoedli Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996:324; TL: Tunisia >Ichkeul NP (Ischkeul lake); Holotype NMW.

steppensis (Motschulsky, 1860) PL

Hydroporus steppensis Motschulsky, 1860c:516; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes méridionales des Kirghises); LT: Fery et al. 1996:312 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:312; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:312.

Hydroporus scythus Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:998.

GROUP depressus NA PL (16 spp.)

airumulus (Kolenati, 1845) PL

Hydroporus airumulus Kolenati, 1845:85; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes amurensis Sharp, 1882a:427; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:77.

Hydroporus kashmirensis Régimbart, 1899a:195; TL: India >Kashmir >Goorais valley; LT: Toledo 1998:78 MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:78.

Deronectes airumulus rybinskii Kinel, 1936:199; TL: Poland >Tarnopol [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.

Deronectes sulphuricola Zaitzev, 1951:58; TL: Turkmenistan; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:212; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:31.

anchoralis (Sharp, 1884) PL

Deronectes anchoralis Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Toledo 2009:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:35; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

assimilis (Paykull, 1798) PL

Dytiscus assimilis Paykull, 1798:236; TL: Sweden >S part; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus affinis Sturm, 1835:17; TL: Germany >München; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:196.

Hyphydrus frater Kunze, 1818:62; TL: Great Britain >England; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1890.

Hyphydrus hyperboreus Gyllenhal, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:122.

brownei (Guignot, 1949) PL

Potamonectes brownei Guignot, 1949b:44; TL: China >Guizhou; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

carinatus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus carinatus Aubé, 1838a:238; TL: Spain; LT: Angus et al. 1992:288 MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:288; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

croceus Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993 PL

Nebrioporus croceus Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993:298; TL: Spain >Soria province >Calatañazor; Holotype ZMHB.

depressus (Fabricius, 1775) NA PL

Dytiscus depressus Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Sweden; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:113 ZMUC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:448; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hyphydrus boristhenicus Hochhuth, 1871:233; TL: Ukraine >Kiev; Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:60.

? *Deronectes depressus intermedius* Franck, 1935:239; TL: Ireland, Scotland, N England, Germany >S Holstein, Hamburg, Brandenburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Burmeister 1939:231.

Deronectes latescens Falkenström, 1932b:185; TL: Sweden >Stockholm >Lovön (Lovö); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:201.

Dytiscus neuhoffii Cederhielm, 1798:32; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.

elegans (Panzer, 1794) PL

Dytiscus elegans Panzer, 1794:24/5; TL: Germany; NT: Shirt & Angus 1992:116 ZMHB; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:113; N. COMB.: Hess et al. 1999:201.

Hydroporus brevis Sturm, 1835:9; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by R.F.Sahlberg 1834a:3; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1890.

Hydroporus marginicollis Aubé, 1838a:229; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:46.

Hydroporus depressus var. *pallidus* Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.

fabressei (Régimbart, 1901) PL

Hydroporus carinatus var. *fabressei* Régimbart, 1901b:324; TL: France >Pyrenees >Rech dal Bac Arissal; LT: Angus et al. 1992:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. STAT.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

hostilis (Sharp, 1884) PL

Deronectes hostilis Sharp, 1884:448; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kiushiu) >S part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

laticollis (Zimmermann, 1933) PL

Deronectes laticollis Zimmermann, 1933:163; TL: China >Shandong >Kiautschou; LT: Hendrich & Mazzoldi 1995:2 ZSM; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

macronychus (Shirt & Angus, 1992) NA

Potamonectes macronychus Shirt & Angus, 1992:120; TL: Canada >Alberta >3.5 mi. N of Champion; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:449; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

millingeni (J. Balfour-Browne, 1951) PL

Potamonectes millingeni J. Balfour-Browne, 1951:188; TL: Yemen; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

nipponicus (Takizawa, 1933) PL

Deronectes nipponicus Takizawa, 1933:177; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tamagawa, Tokyo; Syntypes EIHU; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:86; N. COMB.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:86.

rotundatus (LeConte, 1863) NA

Hydroporus rotundatus LeConte, 1863b:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:118 MCZ; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:118; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

sichuanensis Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995 PL

Nebrioporus sichuanensis Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995:4; TL: China >Sichuan >Jiuzhaigou; Holotype ZMHB.

GROUP formaster PL (1 sp.)

formaster (Zaitzev, 1908) PL

Hydroporus formaster Zaitzev, 1908d:269; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk district >[Sayany mountains] >Sagan-Char river; LT: Fery et al. 1996:314 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:74; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

ssp. jaechi Toledo, 1998 PL

Nebrioporus formaster jaechi Toledo, 1998:77; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >25 km W of Amdo >Couna lake; Holotype NMW.

GROUP kilimandjarensis AF (1 sp.)

kilimandjarensis (Régimbart, 1906) AF

Hydroporus kilimandjarensis Régimbart, 1906a:236; TL: Tanzania >Kilimandjaro mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:41; N. COMB.: Guignot 1936a:33.

GROUP laeviventris PL (13 spp.)

amicorum Toledo, 2009 PL

Nebrioporus amicum Toledo, 2009:62; TL: Greece >Crete >Zarós >Katsoulidis river; Holotype NMW.

balli (Vazirani, 1970) PL

Potamonectes balli Vazirani, 1970b:127; TL: Pakistan >Khewra >Salt Range; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

banajai (Brancucci, 1980) PL

Potamonectes banajai Brancucci, 1980b:106; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz >Khaybar >Wadi Ghamra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

crotchi (Preudhomme de Borre, 1871) PL

Hydroporus crotchi Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:XIII; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:47 IRSNBN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:47; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:171.

Hydroporus moestus Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:35 BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1858:455; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

Deronectes schweinfurthi Zimmermann, 1921a:87; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Schellâl, Wadi Hebrân; Syntypes MGFT, ZSM; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

Deronectes walkeri Branden, 1885:49, as replacement name for *Hydroporus moestus* Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:35 BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

indicus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Deronectes indicus Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: India >N part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:65; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Potamonectes manii Vazirani, 1970b:124; TL: India >Kashmir >Haichin; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:86.

insignis (Klug, 1834) PL

Hydroporus insignis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:56 ZMHB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Deronectes princeps Sharp, 1882a:428; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:57 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Zalat et al. 2000:33.

Hydroporus semiclusus Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; LT: Toledo 2009:56 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:189.

laeviventris (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL

Hydroporus laeviventris Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:642; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:288 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:68; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes scutellaris Sharp, 1882a:426; TL: Cyprus; LT: Toledo 2009:68 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:422.

lanceolatus (Walker, 1871) PL

Hydroporus lanceolatus Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes arabicus Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:190.

Deronectes islamiticus Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Kurdistan; LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:82.

mascatensis (Régimbart, 1897) PL

Hydroporus mascatensis Régimbart, 1897b:206; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masquat); LT: Wewalka 1974:109 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:60; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

melanogrammus (Régimbart, 1899) PL

Hydroporus melanogrammus Régimbart, 1899a:199; TL: India >Moradabad, Ragpore; LT: Toledo 2009:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:69; N. COMB.: Toledo 1998:84.

Potamonectes satie Vazirani, 1980:28; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Sirmour; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:84.

ressli (Wewalka, 1974) PL

Potamonectes resslie Wewalka, 1974:108; TL: Iran >Bahram >20 km E of Tehran; Holotype NHMB; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

sagartus Toledo, 2009 PL

Nebrioporus sagartus Toledo, 2009:71; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchistan >47 km S Khash; Holotype NMW.

stearinus (Kolenati, 1845) PL

Hydroporus stearinus Kolenati, 1845:84; TL: Azerbaijan >Karabagh province >Muroff-Dagh mountain; LT: Toledo 2009:74 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:73; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Hydroporus variegatus Aubé, 1838a:236; TL: Armenia; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

Deronectes turca Seidlitz, 1887:55; TL: Asia Minor, Lebanon, Syria; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:454; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:74.

ssp. suavis (Sharp, 1882) PL

Deronectes suavis Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Greece >Mount Parnassus; LT: Toledo 2009:76 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:74; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes variegatus var. *infuscatus* J. Sahlberg, 1913:42; TL: Turkey >Jamanlar Dagh mountain, Baba Dagh mountain; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987e:35.

GROUP sansii AF PL (8 spp.)

bucheti (Régimbart, 1898) PL

Hydroporus bucheti Régimbart, 1898:89; TL: France >Nice >Vésudie canal; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:281; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

ssp. cazorensis (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987) PL

Potamonectes cazorensis Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:93; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; Holotype MZBS; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283; N. STAT.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283.

clarkii (Wollaston, 1862) PL

Hydroporus clarkii Wollaston, 1862:438; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; LT: Toledo 2009:24 BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:452; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus andalusiae Clark, 1862c:469; TL: Spain >Málaga; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

Hydroporus subtruncatus Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Biskra; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

Hydroporus clarki var. *unilineatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:88; TL: Spain >Valencia >La Dehesa; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:171.

fenestratus (Germar, 1836) PL

Hydroporus fenestratus Germar, 1836:t.3; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus fenestratus Aubé, 1838a:233; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; preoccupied by Germar 1836:t.3; N. SYN.: White 1847:34.

Hydroporus schauemei Aubé, 1842:229; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.

luctuosus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus luctuosus Aubé, 1838a:235; TL: France >S part; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:287; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

Deronectes luctuosus var. *flavopunctatus* Pic, 1895:10; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

Deronectes luctuosus var. *lugubris* Ragusa, 1887b:227; TL: Italy >Sicily >Castelbuono; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus var. *sericeus* Costa, 1847a:99; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; Syntypes MZFN; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1918:459; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

lynesi (J. Balfour-Browne, 1947) AF

Potamonectes lynesi J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:137; TL: Sudan >Darfur >Mount Marrah (Jebel Murra); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:24; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

martinii (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

Hydroporus martinii Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

sansii (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus sansii Aubé, 1838a:230; TL: Spain >Barcelona; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

sardus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) PL

Hydroporus sardus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440, as replacement name for *Hydroporus affinis* Aubé, 1838a:232; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458.

Hydroporus affinis Aubé, 1838a:232; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; objective synonym of *Hydroporus sardus*.

Hydroporus genei Villa & Villa, 1838:62; TL: Europe; Syntypes MSMN; preoccupied by Aube 1838a:328; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440.

GROUP unknown AF PL (6 spp.)

canariensis (Bedel, 1881) PL

Hydroporus canariensis Bedel, 1881:265, as replacement name for *Hydroporus tessellatus* Aubé, 1838b:516; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Potamonectes canariensis gomerensis Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >La Gomera >Barranco de la Laja; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:443.

Hydroporus tessellatus Aubé, 1838b:516; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Drapiez 1819c:43; objective synonym of *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265.

capensis (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF

Potamonectes capensis Omer-Cooper, 1953:27; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

dubius (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus dubius Aubé, 1838b:517; TL: Africa; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:98; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus vigilans Wollaston, 1854:86; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

simplicipes (Sharp, 1884) PL

Deronectes simplicipes Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Sapporo; LT: Toledo 2009:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

solivagus (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF

Potamonectes solivagus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:140, 201; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Cape province) >Hanover; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

vagrans (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF

Potamonectes vagrans Omer-Cooper, 1953:28; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape >Colesberg; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:102; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Genus Oreodytes Seidlitz, 1887 NA PL (29 spp.)

Oreodytes Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus borealis* Gyllenhal, 1826:174 (= *Dytiscus alpinus* Paykull, 1798:226) by subsequent designation of F. Balfour-Browne 1936b:77; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:452; N. STAT.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Deuteronectes Guignot, 1945b:7; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus picturatus* Horn, 1883:283 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson

- et al. 1989:293.
Nectoporus Guignot, 1950b:26; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus abbreviatus* Fall, 1923:117 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:302.
Neonectes J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus natrix* Sharp, 1884:443 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:178.
- abbreviatus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus abbreviatus Fall, 1923:117; TL: US >California >Calaveras Co. >Mokelumne River >Licking Fork; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:117; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:319.
- alaskanus*** (Fall, 1926) NA
Hydroporus alaskanus Fall, 1926:139; TL: US >Alaska >Skagway; LT: Alarie 1993:859 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:462; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:110.
Hydroporus kincaidi Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.
Hydroporus rainieri Hatch, 1928:220; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.
- alpinus*** (Paykull, 1798) PL
Dytiscus alpinus Paykull, 1798:226; TL: Sweden >Dalecarlia, Lapponia; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:76; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.
Hyphydrus bidentatus Gyllenhal, 1808b:525; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:410.
Hyphydrus borealis Gyllenhal, 1826:174; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:99.
- angustior*** (Hatch, 1928) NA
Hydroporus obesus var. *angustior* Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Renton; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:474; N. COMB.: Hatch 1933a:24; N. STAT.: Hatch 1933a:24.
- babai*** (Satô, 1990) PL
Neonectes babai Satô, 1990b:102; TL: Taiwan >Liu-kuei >Tsa-tie-ku; Holotype NSMT; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:178.
- congruus*** (LeConte, 1878) NA
Hydroporus congruus LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:471; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:115.
- crassulus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus crassulus Fall, 1923:119; TL: US >Montana >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:473; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:116.
- dauricus*** (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL
Hydrocoptus dauricus Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >SE part (Daourie); LT: Fery et al. 2007:67 MTD; DESCR.: Fery et al. 2007:67; N. COMB.: Zaitzev 1953:183.
Oreodytes leechi Zimmerman, 1985:110; TL: US >Alaska >Glenn highway >Mile Post 86; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.
Hydroporus recticollis Fall, 1926:140; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Seward; LT: Alarie 1993:864 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.
- davisii*** (Curtis, 1831) PL
Hydroporus davisii Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Hebden Bridge; Syntypes NMVM; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:480; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944d:191.
Hydroporus borealis var. *montanus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Austria, Italy, Slovenia [Alps]; Syntypes ZSM; preoccupied by Helliesen 1890:23; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:481.
- ssp. *rhianae*** R.Carr, 2001 PL
Oreodytes davisii rhianae R.Carr, 2001:183; TL: Spain >León province >Picos de Europa >Rio Yuso; Holotype CRC.
- humboldtensis*** Zimmerman, 1985 NA
Oreodytes humboldtensis Zimmerman, 1985:107; TL: US >California >Humboldt Co. >Redwood Creek; Holotype CAS.
- jakovlevi*** (Zaitzev, 1905) PL
Hydroporus jakovlevi Zaitzev, 1905d:25; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river >Padunskaya (Padunsk); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:204; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:179.
Hydroporus nobilis Poppius, 1905:10; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Ust'-Kut; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:423.
- kanoi*** (Kamiya, 1938) PL
Deronectes kanoi Kamiya, 1938:23; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Kamikochi pass; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Mori & Kitayama 1993:88; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:39.
- laevis*** (Kirby, 1837) NA
Hydroporus laevis Kirby, 1837:67; TL: Boreal America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:460; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:107.
Hydroporus duodecimlineatus LeConte, 1850:214; TL: Canada >Ontario (Lake Superior) >Les Ecris; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.
Hydroporus hortense Hatch, 1933a:27; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.
Hydroporus semiclarus Fall, 1923:113; TL: US >Colorado >Clear Creek Co. >Georgetown; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.
Hydroporus yukonensis Fall, 1926:138; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Dawson; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.
- meridionalis*** Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971 PL
Oreodytes meridionalis Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971:216; TL: Italy >Picentini mountain >Acerno; Holotype MSNG.
- mongolicus*** (Brinck, 1943) PL
Deronectes alpinus mongolicus Brinck, 1943b:155; TL: Mongolia >Kemtchik; Syntypes ZMUN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. STAT.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132.
- natrix*** (Sharp, 1884) PL
Hydroporus natrix Sharp, 1884:443; TL: Japan >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji), Sapporo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:205; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:179.
- obesus*** (LeConte, 1866) NA
Hydroporus obesus LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US >California; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1990:301; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:319.
- ssp. *cordillerensis*** Larson, 1990 NA
Oreodytes obesus cordillerensis Larson, 1990:301; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Liard River >Upper Liard; Holotype CNC.
- okulovi*** Lafer, 1988 PL
Oreodytes okulovi Lafer, 1988:52; TL: Russia >Primorye >Shkotovskoye Plato >Temniy stream; Holotype IBPV; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov

2014:1243.

picturatus (Horn, 1883) NA

Hydroporus picturatus Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:477; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:319.

productotruncatus (Hatch, 1944) NA

Hydroporus productotruncatus Hatch, 1944:46; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Fairmont Hot Springs (Fairmount); Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Alarie 1993:862; N. COMB.: Alarie 1993:862.

quadrinaculatus (Horn, 1883) NA

Hydroporus quadrinaculatus Horn, 1883:284; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:456; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:122.

Hydroporus brodei Gellermann, 1928:63; TL: US >Washington >Walla Walla Co. >Walla Walla; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

rhyacophilus Zimmerman, 1985 NA

Oreodytes rhyacophilus Zimmerman, 1985:118; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >nr Mailliard Redwoods State Park; Holotype CAS.

sanmarkii (C.R. Sahlberg, 1826) NA PL

Hyphydrus sanmarkii C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:172; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:74; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Hygrotus fluviatilis Stephens, 1828:46; TL: Great Britain >England >Carlisle, Devonshire [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:61.

Hyphydrus rivalis Gyllenhal, 1827:384; TL: Norway >North Cape (Nordkap); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:61.

Hygrotus stephensii Stephens, 1835:391; TL: Great Britain >England >Stockton-on-Tees; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:61.

ssp. alienus (Sharp, 1873) PL

Hydroporus alienus Sharp, 1873b:261; TL: Spain >[Sierra de Guadarrama] >La Granja; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1989b:113; N. STAT.: Balke 1989b:113.

scitulus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus scitulus LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:466; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

ssp. bisulcatus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus bisulcatus Fall, 1923:115; TL: US >California >Lake Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:104; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

septentrionalis (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL

Hyphydrus septentrionalis Gyllenhal, 1826:173; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:75; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Hydroporus septentrionalis var. *devillei* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: France >Loup; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.

Hydroporus fluviatilis Sturm, 1835:23; TL: Austria, Germany >Gotha; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:46; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247.

Hydroporus septentrionalis var. *helveticus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Switzerland >Lausanne [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.

shorti Shaverdo & Fery, 2006 PL

Oreodytes shorti Shaverdo & Fery, 2006:37; TL: Mongolia >Arkhangay province >Bulgan Soum >Urd Tamir river; Holotype MAS.

sierrae Zimmerman, 1985 NA

Oreodytes sierrae Zimmerman, 1985:120; TL: US >California >Madera Co. >Chiquito Creek >Arline Creek; Holotype CAS.

snoqualmie (Hatch, 1933) NA

Hydroporus snoqualmie Hatch, 1933a:26; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:458; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:106.

subrotundus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus subrotundus Fall, 1923:118; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Dunsmuir; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:120; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:319.

Genus **Scarodytes** Gozis, 1914 PL (10 spp.)

Scarodytes Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by subsequent designation of Zimmermann 1933:188; DESCR.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287; N. STAT.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Rhiacodytes Ádám, 1996:19; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by original designation; objective synonym of *Scarodytes* Gozis, 1914c:110.

antoni Fery & Šťastný, 2007 PL

Scarodytes antoni Fery & Šťastný, 2007:880; TL: Croatia >Istria >WSW of Rijeka >SSW of Vranja; Holotype NMW.

halensis (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus halensis Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:82; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

Hydroporus amoenus J. Sahlberg, 1908:22; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by Laporte 1840:166; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1977:137.

Dytiscus areolatus Duftschmid, 1805:274; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz (Posthof); Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:253.

Dytiscus areolatus Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

Hydroporus halensis var. *ibericus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Portugal, Spain; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.

Scarodytes halensis var. *kaszonensis* Csiki, 1946:631; TL: Romania >Covasna district >Kászon river; Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Csabai 2000:134.

Dytiscus nubilus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.

Scarodytes halensis var. *reticulosus* Falkenström, 1939b:18; TL: France >Pyrenees >Collioure; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

fuscitarsis (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus fuscitarsis Aubé, 1838a:255; TL: Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Angus & Tatto 2011:187.

malickyi Wewalka, 1977 PL

Scarodytes malickyi Wewalka, 1977:139; TL: Greece >Náxos; Holotype CGW.

margaliti Wewalka, 1977 PL

Scarodytes margaliti Wewalka, 1977:142; TL: Israel >Golan Heights >Toflein Yodeha; Holotype ASJ.

nigriventris (Zimmermann, 1919) PL

Deronectes halensis var. *nigriventris* Zimmermann, 1919a:192; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes MGFT, ZSM; DESCR.: Rocchi 1986:86; N. STAT.: Luigioni 1929:160; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:129.

pederzani Angelini, 1973 PL

Scarodytes halensis pederzani Angelini, 1973:51; TL: Italy >Calabria >Camigliatello Silano (Camigliatello); Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Wewalka 1977:140; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:140.

roberti Fery, 2011 PL

Scarodytes roberti Fery, 2011:384; TL: Greece >Peloponnesus >12 km NW of Sparti >NE of Kambos; Holotype NMW.

ruffoi Franciscolo, 1961 PL

Scarodytes savinensis ruffoi Franciscolo, 1961:159; TL: Italy >Campania >Mt Picientini >Calore river >Bagnoli Irpino; Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Fery & Štátný, 2007:883; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:142.

savinensis (Zimmermann, 1933) PL

Deronectes halensis var. *savinensis* Zimmermann, 1933:189; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro (Serbia) >Zelenika (Savina); LT: Fery & Štátný 2007:885 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery & Štátný, 2007:885; N. STAT.: Guignot 1957a:92; N. COMB.: Guignot 1957a:92.

spp. cercyrae Fery & Štátný, 2007 PL

Scarodytes savinensis cercyrae Fery & Štátný, 2007:887; TL: Greece >Corfu >2 km WSW of Agheos Mattheos; Holotype NMW.

Genus **Stictotarsus** Zimmermann, 1919 NA NT PL (18 spp.)

Stictotarsus Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1944c:189; DESCR.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:286; N. STAT.: Falkenström 1939a:93.

GROUP **duodecimpustulatus** NA NT PL (8 spp.)

bertrandi (Legros, 1956) PL

Deronectes bertrandi Legros, 1956:134; TL: Spain >Santander province >Potes; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:279; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:275.

duodecimpustulatus (Fabricius, 1792) PL

Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:81; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:93.

Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus Olivier, 1795:31; TL: England, France; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:197; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus var. *fluminum* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >Kongsberg, Lister; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus var. *heeri* Jacquet, 1925:41; TL: France >Ain >La Burbanche >Hôpitalux lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

grammicus (Sharp, 1887) NA NT

Deronectes gramicus Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:713; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

maghrebinus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998 PL

Stictotarsus maghrebinus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998:212; TL: Morocco >Tioulit >Oued Âit-Baha; Holotype NMW.

minipi (Larson, 1991) NA

Potamonectes minipi Larson, 1991b:280; TL: Canada >Labrador >Minipi Drainage >Anne Marie Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:434; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

neomexicanus (Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975) NA

Deronectes neomexicanus Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975b:715; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Rio Bonito (Bonita Creek); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

procerus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus procerus Aubé, 1838b:505; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:437; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:143. *Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus* Régimbart, 1877c:185; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus Régimbart, 1877h:CXXXIII; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877c:185; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

titulus (Leech, 1945) NA

Deronectes titulus Leech, 1945:106; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Green Valley; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:715; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

GROUP **roffii** NA NT (10 spp.)

corvinus (Sharp, 1887) NA NT

Hydroporus corvinus Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Sonora or US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

decemsignatus (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus decemsignatus Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:430; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus libens Sharp, 1882a:446; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

Hydroporus mexicanus Sharp, 1882a:447; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

Deronectes yaquii Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975:700; TL: US >Arizona >Yavapai Co. >Camp Verde; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.

deceptus (Fall, 1932) NA

Hydroporus deceptus Fall, 1932:145, by indication to *Hydroporus addendus* Crotch sensu Fall 1923:103; TL: US >California >Ventura Co. >Ojai; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:444; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

eximius (Motschulsky, 1859) NA

Hydroporus eximius Motschulsky, 1859b:164; TL: US >California >St. Georges Island; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:696; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus addendus Crotch, 1873a:393; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:427.

***falli* Nilsson, 2001 NA**

Stictotarsus falli Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus corpulentus* Fall, 1923:100; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:675 (as *corpulentus*).

Hydroporus corpulentus Fall, 1923:100; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Schaum 1864b:109; objective synonym of *Stictotarsus falli* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***interjectus* (Sharp, 1882) NT**

Hydroporus interjectus Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Guatemala >Quiche mountains; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:434; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***minax* (Zimmerman, 1982) NT**

Deronectes minax Zimmerman, 1982:423; TL: Mexico >Sonora >13 mi SW of Tesopaco (Tezopaca); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***opaculus* (Sharp, 1882) NA NT**

Deronectes opaculus Sharp, 1882b:27; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***roffii* (Clark, 1862) NA NT**

Hydroporus roffii Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Hydroporus pinguis var. *confluentus* Fall, 1923:102; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.

Hydroporus nebulosus Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682 BMNH; preoccupied by W.J. Macleay 1871:123; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:422.

Hydroporus pinguis Fall, 1923:101; TL: US >Texas >Jeff Davis Co. (Ben Davis) >Davis Mountains; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.

***spectabilis* (Zimmerman, 1982) NA NT**

Deronectes spectabilis Zimmerman, 1982:422; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Lincoln; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

Genus *Trichonectes* Guignot, 1941 PL (1 sp.)

Trichonectes Guignot, 1941b:58, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Potamonectes otini* Guignot, 1941b:57 by original designation; N. STAT.: Ribera 2003:490.

***otini* (Guignot, 1941) PL**

Potamonectes otini Guignot, 1941b:57; TL: Morocco >Châabat el Khemis river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:446; N. COMB.: Ribera 2003:490.

Subtribe HYDROPORINA (8 genera)

Hydroporides Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: Miller & Bergsten 2014:141.

Hydrocoptini Branden, 1885:13, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus *Haideoporus* Young & Longley, 1976 NA (1 sp.)

Haideoporus Young & Longley, 1976:787; gender masculine; type species: *Haideoporus texanus* Young & Longley, 1976:788 by original designation.

***texanus* Young & Longley, 1976 NA**

Haideoporus texanus Young & Longley, 1976:788; TL: US >Texas >Hays Co. >San Marcos; Holotype USNM.

Genus *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935 NA (14 spp.)

Heterosternuta Strand, 1935:291, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitsev, 1908c:118) designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:228; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Heterosternus Zimmermann, 1919a:156, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitsev, 1908c:118) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1942d:17; preoccupied by Dupont 1832: x (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.

Heterostethus Falkenström, 1938:8, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitsev, 1908c:118) designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Schwarz 1896:147 (Coleoptera, Elateridae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.

***allegheiana* (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA**

Hydroporus allegheianus Matta & Wolfe, 1979:291; TL: US >Virginia >Bath Co.; Holotype CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:190 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:236.

***cocheconis* (Fall, 1917) NA**

Hydroporus cocheconis Fall, 1917:171; TL: US >New Hampshire >Farmington, Cochecho River; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:193 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

***diversicornis* (Sharp, 1882) NA**

Hydroporus diversicornis Sharp, 1882a:437; TL: US >Texas; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.

***folkertsi* (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA**

Hydroporus folkertsi Wolfe & Matta, 1979:175; TL: US >Alabama >Jefferson Co. >1.5 mi. N of Praco; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:201 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

***jeanneae* (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA**

Hydroporus jeanneae Wolfe & Matta, 1979:174; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >Barthelia; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:203 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:230.

jenniferae (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA

Hydroporus jenniferae Wolfe & Matta, 1979:171; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >1 mi. N of Barthelia; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:205 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

laeta (Leech, 1948) NA

Hydroporus laetus Leech, 1948c:90; TL: US >Ohio >Vinton Co. >Lake Hope; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:208 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

ohionis (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus ohionis Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >Ohio >Cincinnati; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:210 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

opposita (Say, 1823) NA

Hydroporus oppositus Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >West Virginia >Pendleton Co.; NT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:212 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.

Hydroporus integer Sharp, 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:21.

Hydroporus sharpi Branden, 1885:62, by indication to *Hydroporus pulcher* LeConte 1855 sensu Sharp 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:18.

ouachita (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA

Hydroporus ouachitus Matta & Wolfe, 1979:289; TL: US >Arkansas >Polk Co. >2 mi. S of Mena; Holotype CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:213 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:40.

phoebeae Wolfe & Harp, 2003 NA

Heterosternuta phoebeae Wolfe & Harp, 2003:117; TL: US >Arkansas >Searcy Co. >Bear Creek at US Hwy 65; Holotype CWW.

pulchra (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus pulcher LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Alabama; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:214 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:235.

sulphuria (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA

Hydroporus sulphurius Matta & Wolfe, 1979:287; TL: US >Arkansas >Benton Co. >Sulphur Springs; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:216 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

wickhami (Zaitzev, 1908) NA

Hydroporus wickhami Zaitzev, 1908c:118, as replacement name for *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:218 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:217 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Hydroporus concinnus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:218 MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:392; objective synonym of *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908c:118.

Genus **Hydrocolus** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA PL (12 spp.)

Hydrocolus Roughley & Larson, 2000:407; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus paugus* Fall, 1923:50 by original designation.

deflatus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus deflatus Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co. >Glencarlyn; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:413; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:413.

filiolus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus filiolus Fall, 1923:52; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:423; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:423.

heggiensis Ciegler, 2001 NA

Hydrocolus heggiensis Ciegler, 2001:217; TL: US >Georgia >Columbia Co. >betw. Appling & Lewiston >Heggie's Rock; Holotype USNM.

oblitoides Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA

Hydrocolus oblitoides Roughley & Larson, 2000:420; TL: US >Arkansas >Franklin Co. >Ozark National Forest; Holotype USNM.

oblitus (Aubé, 1838) NA

Hydroporus oblitus Aubé, 1838b:602; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:418; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:418.

Hydroporus limbalis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863a:16.

Hydroporus luridipennis E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.

paugus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus paugus Fall, 1923:50; TL: US >Massachusetts >Tyngsboro; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:414; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:414.

persimilis (Crotch, 1873) NA

Hydroporus persimilis Crotch, 1873a:395; TL: Canada; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:416; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:416.

Hydroporus acadianus J. Balfour-Browne, 1948:163; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia >Cape Breton Island; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:416.

Hydroporus aequus Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >Massachusetts >Plymouth Co. >Marion; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

rubyi (Larson, 1975) NA

Hydroporus rubyi Larson, 1975:290; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Township 1 Range 14 E; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:422; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:422.

Hydroporus rubyae Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:422, as unjustified emendation of *rubyi*; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Township 1 Range 14 E; Holotype CNC; objective synonym of *Hydroporus rubyi* Larson, 1975:290.

rufiplanulus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus rufiplanulus Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >New York >Cattaraugus Co. >Rock City park; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:425; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:425.

rupinus Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA

Hydrocolus rupinus Roughley & Larson, 2000:428; TL: US >Georgia >Dade Co. >Cloudland Canyon state park; Holotype USNM.

sahlbergi Nilsson, 2001 PL

Hydrocolus sahlbergi Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus picicornis* J. Sahlberg, 1875:152; TL: Finland >Kuusamo

>Tavajärvi; Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66 (as *Hydroporus picicornis*).

Hydroporus picicornis J. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; N. SYN.

Hydroporus picicornis J. Sahlberg, 1875:152; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Tavajärvi; Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; objective synonym of *Hydrocolus sahlbergi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

stagnalis (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA

Hydroporus stagnalis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:426; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:426.

Hydroporus collaris LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus stagnalis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441.

Genus *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 NA NT PL (188 spp.)

Hydroporus Clairville, 1806:182; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fusculus* Schrank, 1781:203 (= *Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1782:501) by subsequent designation of Ádám 1996:20; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:270.

Hydatoporus Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus palustris* Linnaeus, 1761:216 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.

Hydrocoptus Motschulsky, 1853:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tristis* Paykull, 1798:232 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:297; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:297.

Hydroporidius Guignot, 1949a:9, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus melanarius* Sturm, 1835:59 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40.

Hydroporinus Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus neglectus* Schaum, 1845:409 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

Hydotarsus Falkenström, 1938:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hydotarsus lundbladi* Falkenström, 1938:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 2003:500.

Schizoporus Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus angustatus* Sturm, 1835:53 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

Sternoporus Falkenström, 1930:24, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1931c:47; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

Suphrodytes Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dorsalis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:101 (see also Bergsten et al. 2013:668).

GROUP *amguemensis* PL (1 sp.)

amguemensis Shaverdo, 2003 PL

Hydroporus amguemensis Shaverdo, 2003:59; TL: Russia >Northern Far East >Chukotka >Amguemen river; Holotype ZMUM.

GROUP *angustatus* PL (4 spp.)

angusi Nilsson, 1990 PL

Hydroporus angusi Nilsson, 1990b:33; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Irkut valley >Tunka; Holotype ZIN.

angustatus Sturm, 1835 PL

Hydroporus angustatus Sturm, 1835:53; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Poland >Preussen; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:60.

Hydroporus acuminatus Sturm, 1835:74; TL: Germany /Poland >Preussen; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:408.

neglectus Schaum, 1845 PL

Hydroporus neglectus Schaum, 1845:409; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66.

Hydroporus incrassatus Thomson, 1871:366; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Havgård (Hafgård); Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:93.

scalesianus Stephens, 1828 PL

Hydroporus scalesianus Stephens, 1828:57; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:59.

Hydroporus pygmaeus Sturm, 1835:73; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.

GROUP *appalachius* NA (3 spp.)

appalachius Sherman, 1913 NA

Hydroporus appalachius Sherman, 1913:53, by indication to *Hydroporus signatus* Mannerheim sensu Sharp 1882a:469; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coo's Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:353.

occidentalis Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydroporus occidentalis Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:355.

spangleri Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus spangleri Gordon, 1981:122; TL: US >Utah >Salt Lake City >Lamb's Canyon; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:358.

GROUP *axillaris* NA NT (1 sp.)

axillaris LeConte, 1853 NA NT

Hydroporus axillaris LeConte, 1853a:32, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Colorado River; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:333.

Hydroporus humeralis LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Colorado River; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus axillaris* LeConte, 1853a:32.

GROUP *civicus* NT (1 sp.)

civicus Sharp, 1887 NT

Hydroporus civicus Sharp, 1887a:755; TL: Mexico >Durango >Ciudad Lerdo (Ciudad); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:315.

GROUP *columbianus* NA (3 spp.)

columbianus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus columbianus Fall, 1923:78; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Golden; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:328.

fortis LeConte, 1852 NA

Hydroporus fortis LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:324.

leechi Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus leechi Gordon, 1981:108; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co.; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:327.

GROUP dorsalis PL (2 spp.)

dorsalis (Fabricius, 1787) PL

Dytiscus dorsalis Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 ZMUC; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:53.

Hydroporus dubius E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania [mislabelled]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:517; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:33.

? *Dytiscus fimbriatus* Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria >Wien; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *marginalis* Schilsky, 1889:346; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:85.

? *Dytiscus punctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.

? *Dytiscus quadricolor* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.

Dytiscus rufifrons Fabricius, 1792:198; TL: France (Gallia); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1801:269.

figuratus (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL

Hyphydrus figuratus Gyllenhal, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Laponia); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Bergsten et al. 2013:668.

Hydroporus eljasi Wirén, 1968:114; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Frösön; Holotype MZLU; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis ab. *maeklini* Zaitzev, 1910a:29, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; preoccupied by J. Sahlberg 1880:49; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

Hydroporus dorsalis var. *transversalis* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

GROUP erythrocephalus PL (2 spp.)

erythrocephalus (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

Dytiscus erythrocephalus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:60.

Hyphydrus deplanatus Gyllenhal, 1826:178; TL: Lapland (Laponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.

Hydroporus derelictus Clark, 1862c:471; TL: Great Britain >Orkney; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432.

Hydroporus erythrocephalus var. *faroensis* Mjöberg, 1917:10; TL: Faroe Islands >Suðuroy >Trangisvágur (Trangisvaag); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:165.

Dytiscus sericeus Eschscholtz, 1818:459; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432.

Hydroporus erythrocephalus var. *subcostatus* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany/Poland >Schlesien; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:156.

vespertinus Fery & Hendrich, 1988 PL

Hydroporus vespertinus Fery & Hendrich, 1988:145; TL: Spain >Zamora province >Puebla de Sanabria (Puente de Sanabria); Holotype NHMB.

GROUP ferrugineus PL (3 spp.)

bithynicus Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012 PL

Hydroporus bithynicus Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012:38; TL: Turkey >Bolu province >betw. Yenicaga & Mengen; Holotype MNMS.

ferrugineus Stephens, 1829 PL

Hydroporus ferrugineus Stephens, 1829a:193; TL: Great Britain >England >Collingbourne-wood, Kimpton; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:371.

Hydroporus victor Aubé, 1838a:300; TL: Austria/Germany/Switzerland >Bodensee (lac Constance); Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4863.

sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958 PL

Hydroporus sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958:13; TL: Italy >Liguria >Genova >Piani di Creto; Holotype IEUP; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:372.

GROUP fuscipennis [or planus] NA PL (38 spp.)

acutangulus Thomson, 1856 PL

Hydroporus acutangulus Thomson, 1856:202; TL: Sweden >Lapland; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:46.

Hydroporus aenescens J. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Briochovski island, Nikandrovski island; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.

Hydroporus pectoralis J. Sahlberg, 1880:51; TL: Russia >Siberia >Njulevka river >Spirina; Holotype FMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:303; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.

Hydroporus punctatulus J. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Chavan'ga (Tschavanga); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: J. Sahlberg 1900a:13 [as *punctulatus*].

Hydroporus sumakovi Poppius, 1912:107; TL: Russia >Novaya Zemlya >Belush'ya Guba (Bjeluzhja Guba); LT: Jia et al. 2012:64 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:139.

Hydroporus zaitzevi Jacobson, 1908:425, as replacement name for *Hydroporus pectoralis* J. Sahlberg, 1880:51; TL: Russia >Siberia >Njulevka river >Spirina; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.

analis Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus analis Aubé, 1838a:294; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:258 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:394.

askalensis Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus askalensis Wewalka, 1992:56; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >Askale; Holotype CGW.

bergmani Nilsson, 1995 PL

Hydroporus bergmani Nilsson, 1995b:23; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk; Holotype FMNH.

brancuccii Fery, 1987 PL

Hydroporus brancuccii Fery, 1987:65; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo >Serra da Soajo; Holotype NHMB.

brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834 PL

Hydroporus brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:45.

Hydroporus brevis R.F. Sahlberg, 1834b:270; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by R.F. Sahlberg 1834a:3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus brevis* R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3.

brucki Wehncke, 1875 PL

Hydroporus brucki Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Greece >Salonica (Saloniki); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:257 MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:174.

carli Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus carli Wewalka, 1992:52; TL: Yemen; Holotype BMNH.

compunctus Wollaston, 1865 PL

Hydroporus compunctus Wollaston, 1865:App. 11; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife >Ycod el Alto (?); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:501.

crinitisternus Shaverdo & Fery, 2001 PL

Hydroporus crinitisternus Shaverdo & Fery, 2001:34; TL: Kazakhstan >Talasskiy Alatau Range >40 km SW of Taraz (Dzambul); Holotype NMW.

decipiens Sharp, 1878 PL

Hydroporus decipiens Sharp, 1878b:113; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:258 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006:258.

discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 PL

Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859:28; TL: France >Marly; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; conserved in Opinion 2207; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus alpestris Falkenström, 1939:15; TL: Spain >Granada province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus cyprius Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Cyprus; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: Miller et al. 1997:27.

Hydroporus corsicus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1915:223.

Hydroporus lundbladi Falkenström, 1939:12; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus maurus Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus neuter Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:205; TL: France >Pyrenees; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; rejected in Opinion 2207; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus discretus var. *pescheti* Guignot, 1930a:191; TL: France >Alpes-maritimes >Picciarvet; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.

Hydroporus discretus var. *sublaevis* Falkenström, 1922a:184; TL: Sweden >Stockholm; Syntypes NHRS; preoccupied by Rey 1887:2; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:374.

ssp. tatricus Kinel, 1949 PL

Hydroporus discretus tatricus Kinel, 1949:396; TL: Poland >Tatra mountains; LT: Fery & Pesic 2006:596 NMW; DESCR.: Fery & Pesic 2006:596.

errans Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus errans Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:98 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:98.

feryi Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus feryi Wewalka, 1992:54; TL: Tunisia >4 km S of Aïn Draham mountain; Holotype CGW.

foveolatus Heer, 1839 PL

Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1839:157; TL: Switzerland >Bergliseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:331.

Hydroporus foveolatus var. *apfelbecki* Ganglbauer, 1891:475; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.

Hydroporus atropos Mulsant & Godard, 1860:179; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:59.

Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1839:157; TL: Switzerland >Glarus canton >Seelochseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:259.

fuscipennis Schaum, 1868 NA PL

Hydroporus fuscipennis Schaum, 1868a:64, as replacement name for *Hydroporus puberulus* Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:95 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:345.

Hydroporus criniticoxis Larson, 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >0.5 mi. E of Brownvale; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Larson 1984:123.

Hydroporus fuscipennis var. *flavipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Finnmark >Jotkajavre; Syntypes NMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:157.

Hydroporus piceus Sturm, 1835:66; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59.

Hydroporus puberulus Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:95 FMNH; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum, 1868a:64.

glasunovi Zaitzev, 1905 PL

Hydroporus glasunovi Zaitzev, 1905d:26; TL: Tajikistan >Fan mountains >Kulikulan lake; LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008.

Hydroporus macrocephalus Gschwendtner, 1923:100; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 OLML; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:171.

ssp. dolini Fery & Šťastný, 2010 PL

Hydroporus glasunovi dolini Fery & Šťastný, 2010:1012; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Talassky Ala-Tau >Chatkal river >upper part; Holotype NMW.

goldschmidti Gschwendtner, 1923 PL

Hydroporus goldschmidti Gschwendtner, 1923:101; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Wewalka 1992:54 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:54.

Hydroporus goldschmidti var. *recidivus* Gschwendtner, 1923:103; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; LT: Wewalka 1992:58 OLML; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006:255.

ineptus Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus ineptus Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; LT: Wewalka 1992:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:57.

inscitus Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus inscitus Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Mesopotamia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:48.

kabakovi Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL

Hydroporus kabakovi Fery & Petrov, 2006b:88; TL: Russia >Siberia >Chita province >Krasnokamensk; Holotype ZIN.

larsoni Nilsson, 1984 NA

Hydroporus larsoni Nilsson, 1984b:123, by indication to *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum sensu Larson 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >8 mi. W of Calgary; NT: Larson et al. 2000:350 CNC; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:89.

limbatus Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus limbatus Aubé, 1838a:292; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:257 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006:257.

lucasi Reiche, 1866 PL

Hydroporus lucasi Reiche, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:132 (as *confusus*); Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.

Hydroporus basiclarior Gozis, 1914b:164, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nigriceps* Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Spain >Malága; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.

Hydroporus bonnairii Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.

Hydroporus confusus Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Klug 1834: t. XXXIV:4; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche, 1866:19.

Hydroporus lucasii Reiche, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche, 1866:19.

Hydroporus nigriceps Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Spain >Malága; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Preller 1862:23; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.

Hydroporus perplexus Schaum, 1847c:39, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche, 1866:19; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

lundbladi (Falkenström, 1938) PL

Hydrotarsus lundbladi Falkenström, 1938:4; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Ribeira do Inferno; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

macedonicus Fery & Pesic, 2006 PL

Hydroporus macedonicus Fery & Pesic, 2006:596; TL: Macedonia >Kozuf mountains >Dve Usi >nr Konopiste village; Holotype NMW.

mariannae Wewalka, 1974 PL

Hydroporus mariannae Wewalka, 1974:106; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >Ne'ot HaKikar; Holotype ASJ; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:58.

oasis Wewalka, 1992 PL

Hydroporus oasis Wewalka, 1992:53; TL: Egypt >Baharein; Holotype BMNH.

pilosus (Guignot, 1949) PL

Hydrotarsus pilosus Guignot, 1949a:5; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

planus (Fabricius, 1782) PL

Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1782:501; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.

Dytiscus ater Forster, 1771:54; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); Syntypes ?; rejected in Opinion 1556; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

Dytiscus flavipes Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: India orientali [mislabelled]; Syntypes ZMUC; rejected in Opinion 395; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:583.

Hydroporus planus var. *flavipes* Dalla Torre, 1879:40; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.

Hydroporus planus var. *frisius* Verhoeff, 1891:23; TL: Germany >Norderney; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.

Hydroporus fuscatus Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Norfolk; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.

Dytiscus fuscus Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.

Dytiscus holosericeus Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:583.

Dytiscus humeralis Marsham, 1802:422; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

Dytiscus lividus Geoffroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

Dytiscus nigricans Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Wien >Thabor; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

Hydroporus nigriceps Preller, 1862:23; TL: Germany >Holstein; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.

? *Dytiscus nigrofuscus* Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France [not given; ref. to Geoffroy]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59.

Hydroporus planus var. *pallens* Seidlitz, 1887:72; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.

? *Dytiscus rufipes* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

Dytiscus sordidus Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

polaris Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus polaris Fall, 1923:92; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Bernard Harbour; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:348.

Hydroporus subvirescens Fall, 1923:93; TL: US >Alaska >Cape Collinson; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:348.

pseudopubescens Zimmermann, 1919 PL

Hydroporus pseudopubescens Zimmermann, 1919a:166; TL: Russia >Saratov; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:92 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91.

Hydroporus punctatissimus Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk >Agrafena island; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91 FMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:484; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:349.

pubescens (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

Hyphydrus pubescens Gyllenhal, 1808b:536; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:50; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:61.

Hydroporus antidotus Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1992:59.

Hydroporus caliginosus Stephens, 1839:69; TL: Great Britain >England >nr London; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: White 1847c:39.

Hydroporus distinguendus var. *estrellensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:256 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.

Hydroporus pubescens var. *fulvipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Lyngdal, Hitteren; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:158.

Dytiscus melanocephalus Marsham, 1802:423; TL: Great Britain >England >Ealing; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1778:30; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4862.

Hydroporus pubescens var. *roseni* Zimmermann, 1919a:175; TL: Faroe Islands; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.

Hydroporus scaphula Sturm, 1835:58; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:389.

Hydroporus scopularis Schiödt, 1841:439; TL: Denmark >Lolland; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:405.

sejilashan Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012 PL

Hydroporus sejilashan Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012:58; TL: China >Xizang >20 km SEE Linzhi >Sejilashan mountains; Holotype SYSU.

tatiana Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL

Hydroporus tatiana Fery & Petrov, 2006b:83; TL: Russia >NW Siberia >Yamal peninsula >108 km NE of Obskaya station; Holotype ZIN.

transgrediens Gschwendtner, 1923 PL

Hydroporus pubescens transgrediens Gschwendtner, 1923:109; TL: Azerbaijan (Turkmenistan) >Novosaratovka (Neu-Saratow); LT: Wewalka 1992:55 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:55; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1992:55.
Hydroporus discretus ponticus Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Armenia >Yerevan district >Tsaghkadzor (Daratshitshag); TL: Fery & Petrov 2006:253 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006:252.

tuvaensis Pederzani, 2001 PL

Hydroporus tuvaensis Pederzani, 2001b:234; TL: Russia >Tuva >nr Sush village; Holotype MSNM.

tibetanus Zaitzev, 1953 PL

Hydroporus tibetanus Zaitzev, 1953:169; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Amdo; LT: Shaverdo 2004:260 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:260.

GROUP *lapponum* NA PL (3 spp.)

lapponum (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL

Hyphydrus lapponum Gyllenhal, 1808b:532; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:269.

Hydroporus kolstromi J. Sahlberg, 1875:145; TL: Finland >Lapland; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:54.

Hydroporus labradorensis Fall, 1923:71; TL: Canada >Labrador >Battle Harbor; LT: Larson et al. 2000:317 AMNH; N. SYN.: Larson & Roughley 1991:66.

Hydroporus obtusipennis J. Sahlberg, 1875:146; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:89.

mannerheimi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA

Hydroporus mannerheimi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* Aubé, 1838a:578; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson 1975:297.

Hydroporus humeralis Aubé, 1838a:578; TL: US; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus mannerheimi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.

tademus Leech, 1949 NA

Hydroporus tademus Leech, 1949:243; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vernon; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:322.

GROUP *longiusculus* NA (2 spp.)

longiusculus Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NA

Hydroporus longiusculus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436, as replacement name for *Hydroporus oblongus* Aubé, 1838b:605; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus californicus Gordon, 1981:118; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >Leavitt Meadow; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.

Hydroporus fatigus Gordon, 1981:119; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Abbotsford; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.

Hydroporus hirtellus LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus oblongus Aubé, 1838b:605; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:437; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longiusculus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436.

Hydroporus perplexus Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >California; LT: Shaverdo 2006:31 BMNH; preoccupied by Schaum 1847c:39; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

Hydroporus utahensis Gordon, 1981:116; TL: US >Utah >E side of Utah Lake; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.

pervicinus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus pervicinus Fall, 1923:84; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

Hydroporus hirsutus Gordon, 1981:117; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Mount Goethe; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

Hydroporus similis Fall, 1923:85; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

GROUP *longulus* PL (29 spp.)

anatolicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1963 PL

Hydroporus anatolicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1963:2; TL: Turkey >Trabzon province >Zigana; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1634.

ssp. *koksali* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus anatolicus koksali Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1635; TL: Turkey >Artvin province >20 km west of Borçka >Cankurtaran Geçidi; Holotype NMPC.

apenninus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005 PL

Hydroporus apenninus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005:319; TL: Italy >Abruzzi >Alfedena >1250 m asl; Holotype MZUF.

artvinensis Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus artvinensis Fery & Erman, 2009:9; TL: Turkey >Artvin province >Savsat >Karagöl; Holotype NMW.

bodemeyeri Ganglbauer, 1900 PL

Hydroporus bodemeyeri Ganglbauer, 1900:139; TL: Turkey >Bilecik province >Karaköy (Karakeuy station); LT: Wewalka 1971b:211 NMW; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1640.

Hydroporus collarti Guignot, 1949a:7; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos) >Mitolíni (Mytilíni); Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1971:211.

ssp. *cariaensis* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus bodemeyeri cariaensis Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1642; TL: Turkey >Mugla province >Kale; Holotype NMPC.

ssp. *guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1935 PL

Hydroporus guignoti Gschwendtner, 1935e:205; TL: Albania >Tirana; LT: Miller & Fery 1995:410 OLML; N. STAT.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1643.

Hydroporus bulgaricus Hlisnikovský, 1955a:100; TL: Bulgaria >Paril; Holotype NMPC; N. SYN.: Miller & Fery 1995:409.

cagrankaya Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus cagrankaya Fery & Erman, 2009:3; TL: Turkey >Rize province >9 km NW Ikizdere, near Cagrankaya plateau; Holotype NMW.

constantini Hernando & Fresneda, 1996 PL

Hydroporus constantini Hernando & Fresneda, 1996:155; TL: Spain >Burgos >Sierra de la Demanda >Fresneda de la Sierra [Tirón]; Holotype NHMB.

cuprescens K.W.Miller & Fery, 1995 PL

Hydroporus cuprescens K.W.Miller & Fery, 1995:405; TL: Greece >Cyprus >4 km S of Stavros; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1645.

dobrogeanus Ieniștea, 1962 PL

Hydroporus dobrogeanus Ieniștea, 1962:424; TL: Romania > Dobrușcha region; Holotype MGAB.

erzurumensis Erman & Fery, 2000 PL

Hydroporus erzurumensis Erman & Fery, 2000:172; TL: Turkey > Erzurum province > betw. Erzurum & Çat; Holotype NMW.

gueorguievi Wewalka, 1975 PL

Hydroporus gueorguievi Wewalka, 1975c:91; TL: Bulgaria > Rhodope mountains > Demir-Kapu mountain; Holotype NMW.

hajeki Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus hajeki Fery, 2009:546; TL: Iran > Ardabil province > Jebal-e Sabalan mountain > Qutur Su; Holotype NMPC.

holzschuhi Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus holzschuhi Fery, 2009:540; TL: Turkey > Mus province > nr Buglan pass; Holotype NMW.

jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Hydroporus jacobsoni Zaitzev, 1927:17; TL: Georgia > Gvileti; LT: Fery 2009:541 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:541.

jelineki Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus jelineki Fery, 2009:535; TL: Iran > Mazandaran province > 1 km N of Kandovan tunnel > Chalus river valley; Holotype NMPC.

jurjurenensis Régimbart, 1895 PL

Hydroporus jurjurenensis Régimbart, 1895a:29; TL: Algeria > Djurjura, Teniet-el-Haad; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:396.

Hydroporus djurdjurenensis Bedel, 1925:371, as unjustified emendation of *Hydroporus jurjurenensis* Régimbart, 1895a:29; TL: Algeria > Djurjura, Teniet-el-Haad; Syntypes MNHN; objective synonym of *Hydroporus jurjurenensis* Régimbart, 1895a:29.

kraatzii Schaum, 1868 PL

Hydroporus kraatzii Schaum, 1868b:384; TL: Poland > Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSM; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.

Hydroporus hedwigae Schenkling, 1917:52, as unjustified emendation of *hedwigi*; TL: Poland > mountains; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.

Hydroporus hedwigi Reitter, 1897:45; TL: Poland > Tatra mountains; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1919:169.

Hydroporus kraatzii Schaum, 1868a:66; TL: Poland > Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSM; preoccupied by Schaum 1868b:384; objective synonym of *Hydroporus kraatzii* Schaum, 1868b:384.

kryshkali Bilyashiwki, 1993 PL

Hydroporus kryshkali Bilyashiwki, 1993:15; TL: Ukraina > Crimea > Kara-Dag range; Holotype ZMKU; DESCR.: Fery 2009:549.

kurdistanicus Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL

Hydroporus kurdistanicus Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1646; TL: Turkey > Van province > betw. Guzelsu & Hosap; Holotype NMPC.

libanus Régimbart, 1901 PL

Hydroporus libanus Régimbart, 1901a:101; TL: Lebanon > Brummana (Broumana); LT: Wewalka 1989a:149 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:538.

longulus Mulsant & Rey, 1861 PL

Hydroporus longulus Mulsant & Rey, 1861:305; TL: France > Auvergne > Mont-Dore; LT: Fery 1999:258 MHNL; DESCR.: Fery 1999:258.

Hydroporus celatus Clark, 1862c:473; TL: Great Britain > England > Leicester > Bradgate Park; LT: Fery 1999:258 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1883:5.

lundbergi Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus lundbergi Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey > Rize province > N of Sivrikaya; Holotype NHRS.

nevadensis Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus nevadensis Sharp, 1882a:481; TL: Spain > Granada province > Sierra Nevada; LT: Fery 1999:264 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:264.

pfefferi Wewalka, 1974 PL

Hydroporus pfefferi Wewalka, 1974:107, as replacement name for *Hydroporus orientalis* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87; TL: Greece > Phthiotis > Hypati; Holotype NMPC.

Hydroporus orientalis Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87; TL: Greece > Fthiotis (Phthiotis) > Ipáti (Hypati); Holotype NMPC; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:427; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pfefferi* Wewalka, 1974:107.

regularis Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus regularis Sharp, 1882a:482; TL: France > Corsica; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:153.

sardomontanus Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004 PL

Hydroporus sardomontanus Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004:129; TL: Italy > Sardinia > Mount Limbara > Vallicciola; Holotype MZUF.

shaverdoae Fery, 2009 PL

Hydroporus shaverdoae Fery, 2009:547; TL: Armenia > Mount Aragats > NW of Byurakan > nr Amberd; Holotype NMW.

sivrikaya Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus sivrikaya Fery & Erman, 2009:6; TL: Turkey > Rize province > İkizdere district > 8-9 km SE Sivrikaya village; Holotype NMW.

toledo Fery & Erman, 2009 PL

Hydroporus toledo Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey > Rize province > N of Sivrikaya; Holotype NMW.

toubkali Fery & Hájek, 2013 PL

Hydroporus toubkali Fery & Hájek, 2013:602; TL: Morocco > High Atlas > Toubkal mt > nr Refuge du Toubkal; Holotype NMPC.

GROUP marginatus PL (2 spp.)

basinotatus Reiche, 1864 PL

Hydroporus basinotatus Reiche, 1864:234; TL: Morocco > Tangier (Tangiers); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.

Hydroporus venator Sharp, 1882a:465; TL: Morocco > Tangier < Spain > Andalusia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:425.

marginatus (Duftschmid, 1805) PL

Dytiscus marginatus Duftschmid, 1805:269; TL: Austria > Upper Austria > Kleinmünchen; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:327; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:56.

Hydroporus bosnicus Apfelbeck, 1909:496; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina > SW part > Livanjsko Polje (Livansko); Syntypes HNHM, SMNS; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:379.

Hydroporus marginatus var. *pallens* Zimmermann, 1915:222; TL: Morocco > Tangier (Tanger); Syntypes ZSM; preoccupied by Aubé 1838a:358; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:90.

GROUP memnonius PL (14 spp.)

brancoi Rocchi, 1981 PL

- Hydroporus brancoi* Rocchi, 1981:150; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo (Minho) >Serra da Soajo; Holotype MZUF; DESCR.: Fery 1999:232.
ssp. gredensis Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus brancoi gredensis Fery, 1999:234; TL: Spain >Ávila province >Sierra de Gredos; Holotype NMW.
cantabricus Sharp, 1882 PL
Hydroporus cantabricus Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: Spain >Santander province >Reynosa; LT: Fery 1999:231 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:231.
emergens Vorst & Fery, 2014 PL
Hydroporus emergens Vorst & Fery, 2014:146; TL: Turkey >Antalya province >Tekirova; Holotype RMNH.
galloprovincialis Manuel, 2013 PL
Hydroporus galloprovincialis Manuel, 2013:456; TL: France >Provence >Pays d'Aix >Jouques; Holotype MNHN.
hebaueri Hendrich, 1990 PL
Hydroporus hebaueri Hendrich, 1990:244; TL: Greece >Thrace >Nikifóros; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1999:254.
lenkoranensis Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus lenkoranensis Fery, 1999:255; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkaran (Lenkoran); Holotype MRSN.
lluci Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus lluci Fery, 1999:244; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca >Lluc; Holotype NMW.
longicornis Sharp, 1871 PL
Hydroporus longicornis Sharp, 1871:205, as replacement name for *Hydroporus parallelus* Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Perthshire >Rannoch; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
Hydroporus parallelus Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Perthshire >Rannoch; Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205.
melanarius Sturm, 1835 PL
Hydroporus melanarius Sturm, 1835:59; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.
Hydroporus montanus Helliesen, 1890:23; TL: Norway >Telemark >Gausta fjeld; Syntypes ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91.
Hydroporus monticola Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, Wales; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:457.
Hydroporus munsterii Helliesen, 1890:22; TL: Norway >Kongsberg; Syntypes ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91.
Hydroporus obscuricornis J. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Finland >Lapponia inarenensis >Utsjoki; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.
Hyphydrus ruficornis Zetterstedt, 1838:139; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornensis; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.
memnonius Nicolai, 1822 PL
Hydroporus memnonius Nicolai, 1822:33; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
Hydroporus castaneus Aubé, 1838a:302; TL: Belgium, France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Heer 1837:54; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.
Hydroporus incertus Aubé, 1838a:306; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.
Hydroporus insularis Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
Hydroporus jugularis Babington, 1832:328; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Kirby Hall; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:69.
Hydroporus niger Sturm, 1835:44; TL: Finland, Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:102; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:601.
Hydroporus revelierei Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
Hydroporus subelongatus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >N part; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.
neclae Erman & Fery, 2006 PL
Hydroporus neclae Erman & Fery, 2006:41; TL: Turkey >Erzurum province >Bingöl mountains >SSE of Hamzalar; Holotype NMW.
necopinatus Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus Fery, 1999:248; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla >Torre; Holotype NMW.
ssp. robertorum Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus robertorum Fery, 1999:250; TL: France >Manche >Bois-l'Abbé >Cerisy forest; Holotype NMW.
ssp. roni Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus necopinatus roni Fery, 1999:253; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Studland Heath; Holotype NMW.
normandi Régimbart, 1903 PL
Hydroporus normandi Régimbart, 1903d:254; TL: Spain >Ciudad Real province >Pozuelo de Calatrava; LT: Fery 1999:237 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:237.
ssp. alhambrae Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi alhambrae Fery, 1999:242; TL: Spain >Granada province >Sierra Nevada >Capileira; Holotype NMW.
ssp. ifnii Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi ifnii Fery, 1999:241; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; Holotype MNHN.
ssp. ifranensis Fery, 1999 PL
Hydroporus normandi ifranensis Fery, 1999:239; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Ifrane >Oued Tzkad; Holotype NMW.
productus Fairmaire, 1880 PL
Hydroporus productus Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; LT: Fery 1999:243 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:243.
Hydroporus occultus Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Algeria; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1999:243.

GROUP morio NA PL (1 sp.)

morio Aubé, 1838 NA PL

- Hydroporus morio* Aubé, 1838a:307; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:340.
Hydroporus atriceps Crotch, 1870:96, by indication to *Hydroporus morio* Aubé sensu Heer 1837b:93; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:58.
Hydroporus caliginosus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1839:69; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:304.
Hydrocoptus caminarius Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus lugubris Motschulsky, 1845b:353; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:604; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydrocoptus melancholicus Motschulsky, 1860a:100, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lugubris* Motschulsky, 1845b:353; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
Hydroporus scaphiformis Sharp, 1871:205, by indication to *Hydroporus melanocephalus* Marsham sensu Gyllenhal 1808:537; TL: Europe;

Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:58.

Hydroporus valliger Hellén, 1929:36; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago >Jomala; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.

Hydroporus watanabei Takizawa, 1933:174; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Tomuraushi; Holotype EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1992:421.

GROUP nigellus NA PL (14 spp.)

despectus Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydroporus despectus Sharp, 1882a:466; TL: Canada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:397.

Hydroporus rusticus Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:311.

elongatulus Sturm, 1835 PL

Hydroporus elongatulus Sturm, 1835:52; TL: Germany >Harz, Darmstadt, Berlin <Poland >Preussen; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.

Hydroporus eugeniae Zaitzev, 1909:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.

Hydroporus lenensis Poppius, 1905:15; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namsy (Nikolskaja); Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990b:36.

geniculatus Thomson, 1856 NA PL

Hydroporus geniculatus Thomson, 1856:200; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); LT: Nilsson 1983:198 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:391.

Hydroporus opacus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Lapland; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

Hydroporus pilipes J. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Russia >Karelia >Wig river >Parandovo (Parantava); Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

Hydroporus subseriatus J. Sahlberg, 1910:171; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

gossei Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

Hydroporus gossei Larson & Roughley, 2000:405; TL: Canada >Newfoundland >Terra Nova NP; Holotype CNC.

nigellus Mannerheim, 1853 NA PL

Hydroporus nigellus Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Woskresensk bay; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:389.

Hydroporus bungei Zaitzev, 1910a:31; TL: Russia >Yakutia >Verchojansk, Ytyk-Chajja; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

? *Hydroporus mtiula* Zaitzev, 1927:14; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.

Hydrocoptus obscuripes Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Kyakhta (Kiachta); LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

Hydroporus pyrenaicus Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Pyrenees; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

Hydroporus sieversi J. Sahlberg, 1910:173; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1983:198.

Hydroporus tungus Zaitzev, 1910a:32; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yakutsk; Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

rectus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus rectus Fall, 1923:79; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:403.

saghaliensis Takizawa, 1933 PL

Hydroporus saghaliensis Takizawa, 1933:173; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Dal'neye (Ikusagawa); Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

semenowi Jakovlev, 1897 PL

Hydroporus semenowi Jakovlev, 1897:41; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.

Hydroporus elongatulus var. *afflatus* Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.

Hydroporus longitarsis J. Sahlberg, 1910:168; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Karislojo; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.

simplex Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus simplex Gordon, 1981:114; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Pinecrest; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:379.

submuticus Thomson, 1874 PL

Hydroporus submuticus Thomson, 1874:537; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >S part; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:57.

Hydroporus konoii Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Aizankei; Holotype EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:421.

Hydroporus penitus Guignot, 1945a:20; TL: Manchuria >Lake Khanka; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1999:113.

Hydroporus rubripes J. Sahlberg, 1875:151; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Säynäjoki; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:61.

Hydroporus rufipes J. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.

subpubescens LeConte, 1852 NA

Hydroporus subpubescens LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:381.

tartaricus LeConte, 1850 NA

Hydroporus tartaricus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:385.

Hydroporus elusivus Gordon, 1981:121; TL: US >New Hampshire >Grafton Co. >Rumney; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:385.

tenebrosus LeConte, 1850 NA

Hydroporus tenebrosus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:395.

Hydroporus luridipennis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:396.

Hydroporus lutulentus LeConte, 1855:293, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:394.

yakutiae Nilsson, 1990 PL

Hydroporus yakutiae Nilsson, 1990b:34; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olenjok; Holotype ZIN.

GROUP niger NA (5 spp.)

falli Blatchley, 1925 NA

Hydroporus falli Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:308.

niger Say, 1823 NA

Hydroporus niger Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Lebanon Co. >Colebrook; NT: Larson et al. 2000:306 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:306.

Hydroporus latifrons Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1948c:92.

Hydroporus modestus Aubé, 1838b:576; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:215.

pseudoniger Nilsson & Fery, 2006 NA

Hydroporus pseudoniger Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65 as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Aubé, 1838b:574; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:309 (as *ruficeps*).

Hydroporus ruficeps Aubé, 1838b:574; TL: US; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pseudoniger* Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65.

rufilabris Sharp, 1882 NA

Hydroporus rufilabris Sharp, 1882a:479; TL: US >Texas; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:311.

Hydroporus somnus Fall, 1923:77; TL: US >Wisconsin >Milwaukee; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:311.

signatus Mannerheim, 1853 NA

Hydroporus signatus Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.

Hydroporus inornatus Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: US >Massachusetts; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:88.

ssp. youngi Gordon, 1981 NA

Hydroporus signatus youngi Gordon, 1981:110; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Beltsville; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.

GROUP nigrata PL (6 spp.)

kozlovskii Zaitzev, 1927 PL

Hydroporus kozlovskii Zaitzev, 1927:15; TL: Georgia >100 km W Tbilisi >Ktsiya river valley >Tabatskhuri; LT: Shaverdo 2004:248 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:248.

martensi Brancucci, 1981 PL

Hydroporus martensi Brancucci, 1981b:180; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Pir Panjal mountains >Tangmarg; Holotype SMF; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:258.

nigrata (Fabricius, 1792) PL

Dytiscus nigrata Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Germany; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 ZMUC; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:234; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:59.

Hydroporus bisbiguttatus J. Sahlberg, 1921:1; TL: Finland >Oulun province >Haapajärvi; LT: Shaverdo 2004:225 FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.

Hydroporus convexior Seidlitz, 1887:67; TL: France >Lille; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.

? *Dytiscus exilis* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.

Hydroporus glabellus Thomson, 1867:80; TL: Sweden >Öland island; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: J. Sahlberg 1875:150.

Hydroporus melaenus Nicolai, 1822:34, by indication to *Hyphydrus melanocephalus* var. c Gyllenhal, 1808b:537; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1868:65.

Hydroporus monilicornis J. Sahlberg, 1875:154; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Kandalaksha (Kantalaks); LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 FMNH; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:74.

? *Dytiscus pusillus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.

Hydroporus obovatus J. Sahlberg, 1880:52; TL: Russia >Siberia >Khantayka (Chantaika); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:48.

Hydroporus subalpinus Thomson, 1871:365; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Skalstugan; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.

Hydroporus trivialis Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Yorkshire; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 BMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1854:4531.

sabaudus Fauvel, 1865 PL

Hydroporus sabaudus Fauvel, 1865:276; TL: France >Savoie >La Saulcette; LT: Shaverdo 2004:236 IRSNB; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:236.

Hydroporus alticola Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Europe; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 BMNH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.

Hydroporus nivalis var. *scholzi* W.Kolbe, 1899:24; TL: Poland >Riesengebirge; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 UWCP; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.

ssp. sierranivadensis Shaverdo, 2004 PL

Hydroporus sabaudus sierranivadensis Shaverdo, 2004:243; TL: Spain >Granada province >Sierra Nevada >Barranco San Joan; Holotype NMW.

teres Sharp, 1882 PL

Hydroporus teres Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: Syria; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:255.

thracicus Guéorguiev, 1966 PL

Hydroporus thracicus Guéorguiev, 1966:71; TL: Bulgaria >Thracia >Pazardjik district >Ognjanovo village; Holotype SOFM; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:244.

GROUP notabilis NA PL (1 sp.)

notabilis LeConte, 1850 NA PL

Hydroporus notabilis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: Canada >Ontario >Lake Superior >Black Bay; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:303.

Hydroporus arcticus Thomson, 1856:197; TL: Finland /Sweden >Torneå Lappmark; Syntypes MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.

Hydroporus fennicus Seidlitz, 1887:66; TL: Russia >Karelia >Petrozavodsk (Petrosawodsk); Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.

Hydroporus tomentosus Poppius, 1905:12; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Barylas (Bardeljah); Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.

GROUP obscurus NA PL (8 spp.)

americanus Aubé, 1838 NA

Hydroporus americanus Aubé, 1838b:575; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:293.

badiellus Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus badiellus Fall, 1923:89; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:301.

brevicornis Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus brevicornis Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >New Hampshire >White Mountains >Coos Co. >Star Lake (Starr Lake); Holotype MCZ;

DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:299.

dentellus Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus dentellus Fall, 1917:181; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:294.

dichrous E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA

Hydroporus dichrous E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:289.

melsheimeri Fall, 1917 NA

Hydroporus melsheimeri Fall, 1917:182; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:291.

obscurus Sturm, 1835 NA PL

Hydroporus obscurus Sturm, 1835:65; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.

Hydroporus hockingi Larson, 1975:296; TL: Canada >Alberta >Township 37 Range 5 W; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.

paganettianus Scholz, 1923 PL

Hydroporus paganettianus Scholz, 1923:183; TL: Spain >León; Holotype UWCP; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 1999:58.

GROUP obsoletus PL (1 sp.)

obsoletus Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus obsoletus Aubé, 1838a:298; TL: Spain; LT: Fery 1999:256 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:256.

GROUP puberulus NA PL (5 spp.)

esseri Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL

Hydroporus esseri Fery & Hendrich, 2011:39; TL: Turkey >Antalaya province >Manavgat district >betw Sagirin & Beskonak >Köprülü canyon; Holotype ZSM.

glabriusculus Aubé, 1838 PL

Hydroporus glabriusculus Aubé, 1838a:312; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Laponia); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:62.

puberulus LeConte, 1850 NA PL

Hydroporus puberulus LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:338 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:337.

Hydroporus levanderi J. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Huggert 1974:149 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61.

rufinasus Mannerheim, 1852 NA

Hydroporus rufinasus Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:335.

umbrosus (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

Hyphidrus umbrosus Gyllenhal, 1808b:538; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:63; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.

Hydroporus minutus Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.

GROUP rufifrons PL (1 sp.)

rufifrons (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL

Dytiscus rufifrons O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1942:246; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.

Hydroporus duftschmidti Schenkling, 1917:46, as unjustified emendation of *duftschmidti*; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.

Hydroporus duftschmidti Rye, 1872:47, as replacement name for *Hydroporus rufifrons* Duftschmid, 1805:270; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.

Hydroporus intermedius J. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Imandra lake; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:35.

Hydroporus piceus Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Foster & Angus 1985:187 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.

Hydroporus ruficeps Nicolai, 1822:33, by indication to *Hyphidrus erythrocephalus* var. b Gyllenhal, 1808b:533; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.

Dytiscus rufifrons Duftschmid, 1805:270; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes OLML; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.

GROUP sibiricus NA PL (3 spp.)

laticollis Zimmermann, 1922 PL

Hydroporus laticollis Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk (Bolscherjetsk); Syntypes FMNH, MGFT; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.

punctipennis J. Sahlberg, 1880 PL

Hydroporus punctipennis J. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Dudinka [etc.]; Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.

sibiricus J. Sahlberg, 1880 NA PL

Hydroporus sibiricus J. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Khantayka (Chantaika) [etc.]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:287 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:287.

Hydroporus boreus Gordon, 1981:106; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Aklavik; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:287.

Hydroporus sibiricus Sharp, 1882:466; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Jenisei 69° - 70°30'; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.

GROUP sinuatipes NA (1 sp.)

sinuatipes Fall, 1923 NA

Hydroporus sinuatipes Fall, 1923:74; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:383.

GROUP striola NA PL (17 spp.)

- ampliatus** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Hydroporus ampliatus Zaitzev, 1927:13; TL: Georgia >Batumi district (Batumi) >Notanebi station; LT: Bilyashiwski 2004:47 DMG; DESCR.: Bilyashiwski 2004:47.
- ssp. colchicus** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
Hydroporus ampliatus colchicus Bilyashiwski, 2004:47; TL: Georgia >Khobskiy district >Kolkhidskiy reserve; Holotype ZMKU.
- aurora** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
Hydroporus aurora Larson & Roughley, 2000:360; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; Holotype CNC.
- boraeorum** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
Hydroporus boraeorum Larson & Roughley, 2000:362; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; Holotype CNC.
- breviusculus** Poppius, 1905 PL
Hydroporus striola var. *breviusculus* Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >[Yakutsk] >Ytyk-haja hill; Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:167; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.
- distinguendus** Desbrochers des Loges, 1871 PL
Hydroporus distinguendus Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery 2006:30 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2006:30.
Hydroporus avunculus Fairmaire, 1872:lxvii; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.
Hydroporus gridellii Focarile, 1960:71; TL: Italy >Sicily >Gorgo Salato; Holotype lost; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.
- georgicus** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
Hydroporus georgicus Bilyashiwski, 2004:44; TL: Georgia >Gori province >Bakuriani; Holotype DMG.
- hellenicus** Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992 PL
Hydroporus hellenicus Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992:183; TL: Greece >Khalkidhiki >Paleochori; Holotype MCSB.
- incognitus** Sharp, 1869 PL
Hydroporus incognitus Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, England >Cambridge; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
Hydroporus discedens Régimbart, 1877b:194; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:54.
Hydroporus discedens Régimbart, 1877g:cxxxix; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:194; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:54.
 ? *Hydroporus ellipticus* Petri, 1912:44; TL: Romania >Sibiu district (Transylvania) >Turnu Rosu (Rotenturm); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:111.
Hydroporus seidlitzii Gerhardt, 1899b:5, by indication to *Hydroporus vittula* Erichson sensu Seidlitz 1887:69; TL: North Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Scholz 1923:182.
- incommodus** Fery, 2006 PL
Hydroporus incommodus Fery, 2006:24; TL: Slovakia >50 km N of Bratislava >Lakšárska Nová Ves; Holotype NMW.
- jonicus** L.Miller, 1862 PL
Hydroporus jonicus L.Miller, 1862:276; TL: Greece >Corfu >Gastourion (Gasturi); LT: Fery 2006:28 NMW; DESCR.: Fery 2006:28.
- ssp. caucasicus** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
Hydroporus vagepictus caucasicus Zaitzev, 1927:12; TL: Turkey >Kars province >Sarikamis (Sarykamysch) <<Georgia >Gvilety; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:168; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.
- kasyi** Wewalka, 1984 PL
Hydroporus kasyi Wewalka, 1984:132; TL: Turkey >30 km SW of Mersin >Kanlidivane; Holotype CGW.
- notatus** Sturm, 1835 PL
Hydroporus notatus Sturm, 1835:62; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
Hydroporus sacha Zaitzev, 1910a:30; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:95.
- palustris** (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
Dytiscus palustris Linnaeus, 1761:216; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Sturm 1835:50.
Hydroporus palustris var. *apicalis* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Hydroporus palustris buresi Mařan, 1938:95; TL: Bulgaria >Rila mountains; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1987:64.
Hydroporus cambriensis Curtis, 1831:343; TL: [not given; Great Britain by indication]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1891.
Dytiscus cristatomarginatus Goeze, 1777:625; TL: [not given; France from ref. to Geoffroy]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58.
Dytiscus fimbriatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:203; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.
Hydroporus palustris var. *fuscoryfus* Munster, 1927:160; TL: Norway; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:166.
Hydroporus palustris var. *limbatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838a:292; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
 ? *Dytiscus lituratus* Fabricius, 1781:296; TL: Italy; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.
Hydroporus proximus Stephens, 1828:55; TL: Great Britain >England >Norwich [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1891.
Dytiscus sexpustulatus Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Duftschmid 1805:275.
Hydroporus striola var. *styriacus* Seidlitz, 1887:70; TL: Austria >Styria; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Hydroporus tinctus Clark, 1862d:326; TL: Great Britain >England >New Forest; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
Dytiscus variegatus Geoffroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.
- springeri** J.Müller, 1924 PL
Hydroporus springeri J.Müller, 1924:72; TL: Italy >Monfalcone, Villa Vicentina <Slovenia >Lubiana; Syntypes MCST; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:357.
- striola** (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL
Hyphydrus striola Gyllenhal, 1826:181; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838a:318.
Hydroporus ambiguus Aubé, 1838a:287; TL: France >Compiègne; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:102.
Hydroporus subtonsus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Fall 1923:94 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:94.
Hydroporus vittula Erichson, 1837:178; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:622.
- talyschensis** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
Hydroporus talyschensis Bilyashiwski, 2004:45; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkärän district (Lenkoran) >Dakhtaedshar; Holotype ZMKU.
- vagepictus** Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855 PL
Hydroporus vagepictus Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:208; TL: France >Aquitaine >Pau; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:353.

GROUP tessellatus PL (5 spp.)

guernei Régimbart, 1891 PL

Hydroporus guernei Régimbart, 1891b:202; TL: Portugal >Azores >Faial >Caldeira; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.

humilis Klug, 1834 PL

Hydroporus humilis Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:94 ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.
Hydroporus tessellatus sinaicus Wewalka, 1984:133; TL: Egypt (Israel) >Sinai >Mount Katherina; Holotype HUIJZ; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.

multiguttatus Régimbart, 1878 PL

Hydroporus multiguttatus Régimbart, 1878d:351; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1984:136.
Hydroporus ortali Wewalka, 1984:136; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Dishon river (Nachal Dishon); Holotype CGW; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1989a:148.

tessellatus (Drapiez, 1819) PL

Dytiscus tessellatus Drapiez, 1819c:43; TL: Belgium >Moorsele; NT: Balke & Fery 1993:93 IRSNB; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:68; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:93; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:241. Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.
Hydroporus tessellatus var. *chrysostomus* Gozis, 1914b:161; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:350.
Hydroporus habelmanni Wehncke, 1876c:76; TL: Croatia (Dalmatien); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:260 MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006:260.
Hydroporus nigricollis Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:339; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:56.
Hydroporus nigricollis Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Desbrochers des Loges 1871:339; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:30.
Hydroporus guernei var. *pueli* Barthe, 1916:245; TL: France >Camargue; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1930a:186.
Hydroporus xanthopus Stephens, 1835:393; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:56.

zimmermanni J.Müller, 1926 PL

Hydroporus zimmermanni J.Müller, 1926:288; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); Holotype vide J.Müller 1928:260 MCST; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:176.
Hydroporus bicolor J.Müller, 1933:202; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006:260 MCST; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1971b:13.
Hydroporus zimmermanni J.Müller, 1928:260; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); Holotype MCST; objective synonym of *Hydroporus zimmermanni* J.Müller, 1926:288.

GROUP tokui PL (2 spp.)

hygrotoides Fery, 2000 PL

Hydroporus hygrotoides Fery, 2000:1248, as replacement name for *Coelambus discedens* Sharp, 1882a:396; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); Holotype BMNH.
Coelambus discedens Sharp, 1882a:396; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:CXXXIX; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hygrotoides* Fery, 2000:1248.

tokui Satô, 1985 PL

Hydroporus tokui Satô, 1985b:51; TL: Japan >Honshu >Miyagi prefecture >Mount Kitaizumi-dake; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:425.

GROUP transpunctatus NA (3 spp.)

carri Larson, 1975 NA

Hydroporus carri Larson, 1975:307; TL: Canada >Alberta >Porcupine Hills; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:370.
Hydroporus carorum Nilsson, 2007:51 as unjustified emendation of *carri*; TL: Canada >Alberta >Porcupine Hills; Holotype CNC; objective synonym of *Hydroporus carri* Larson, 1975:307.

klamathensis Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

Hydroporus klamathensis Larson & Roughley, 2000:371; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >Bly Mountain; Holotype CNC.

transpunctatus Chandler, 1941 NA

Hydroporus transpunctatus Chandler, 1941:103; TL: US >Utah >Utah Co. >Mount Timpanogos; Holotype BYU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:367.
Hydroporus funestus Fall, 1923:80; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Elizabeth Lake; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Schilsky 1888:183; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:367.

GROUP tristis NA PL (6 spp.)

gyllenhalii Schiödte, 1841 PL

Hydroporus gyllenhalii Schiödte, 1841:434; TL: Denmark >Sjaelland >Rude Skov (Ruder Hegn); LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.

ijimai Nilsson & Nakane, 1993 PL

Hydroporus ijimai Nilsson & Nakane, 1993:424; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; Holotype EIHU.

nanpingensis Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL

Hydroporus nanpingensis Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:241; TL: China >Sichuan >30 km W of Nanping; Holotype MCSB.

rifensis Manuel, 2014 PL

Hydroporus rifensis Manuel, 2014:93; TL: Morocco >Central Rif >Anasar >10 km WNW Bab Berred; Holotype MNHN.

tristis (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

Dytiscus tristis Paykull, 1798:232; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:343; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.
Hydroporus ampliceps J. Sahlberg, 1921:2; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Verkhnetulomskoye reservoir (Nuortijärvi) >Kiuvaara mountain; Holotype FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:36.
Hydroporus ruficapillus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.
Hydroporus varians LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:343 MCZ; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.

uenoi Nakane, 1963 PL

Hydroporus uenoi Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Azusa river >Shimauchi; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

GROUP zackii NA (1 sp.)

zackii Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

Hydroporus zackii Larson & Roughley, 2000:331; TL: US >Nevada >Nye Co. >Ash Meadows national wildlife refuge; Holotype USNM.

GROUP unknown NA

? **contractulus** Mannerheim, 1852 NA

Hydroporus contractulus Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

? **discicollis** Say, 1830 NA

Hydroporus discicollis Say, 1830:32; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; Holotype lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:272.

Hydroporus discicollis Say, 1834:446; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; Holotype lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32; objective synonym of *Hydroporus discicollis* Say, 1830:32.

? **planatus** Mannerheim, 1853 NA

Hydroporus planatus Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

? **truncatus** Mannerheim, 1853 NA

Hydroporus truncatus Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

Genus **Lioporeus** Guignot, 1950 NA (2 spp.)

Lioporeus Guignot, 1950a:101; gender masculine; type species: *Lioporeus brownei* Guignot, 1950a:101 (= *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:239.

Falloporus Wolfe & Matta, 1981:153; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

pilatei (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus pilatei Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Louisiana >Winn Co. >Winnfield; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1548.

triangularis (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus triangularis Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Wisconsin >Sauk Co. >Sauk City; LT: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:170 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

Lioporeus brownei Guignot, 1950a:101; TL: US >Georgia >Gordon Co.; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

Genus **Neoporus** Guignot, 1931 NA (39 spp.)

Neoporus Guignot, 1931c:46, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hebes* Fall, 1923:29 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:241; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Circinoporus Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cimicoides* Sharp, 1882a:439 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:153.

GROUP aulicus NA (1 sp.)

aulicus (Aubé, 1838) NA

Hydroporus aulicus Aubé, 1838b:572; TL: US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

GROUP blanchardi NA (6 spp.)

blanchardi (Sherman, 1913) NA

Hydroporus blanchardi Sherman, 1913:52, by indication to *Hydroporus vitiosus* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:443; TL: North America; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:249; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:249.

helocrinus (Young, 1967) NA

Hydroporus helocrinus Young, 1967b:68; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; Holotype UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

psammodytes (Young, 1978) NA

Hydroporus psammodytes Young, 1978:189; TL: US >Indiana >Owen Co. >Fish Creek; Holotype UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:244.

rheocrinus (Young, 1967) NA

Hydroporus rheocrinus Young, 1967b:65; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >San Felasco Hammock preserve state park; Holotype UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

striatopunctatus (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA

Hydroporus striatopunctatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

tigrinus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus tigrinus Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Grove; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:25; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

GROUP clypealis NA (7 spp.)

clypealis (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus clypealis Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Massachusetts; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:258; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:258.

gaudens (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus gaudens Fall, 1923:40; TL: US >Georgia >Evans Co. >Cannoche River >Groveland; Holotype CUIC; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:259.

lecontei Nilsson, 2001 NA

Neoporus lecontei Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus mixtus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Nebraska; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:41 (as *Hydroporus mixtus*).

Hydroporus mixtus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Nebraska; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Fischer von Waldheim 1829:27; objective synonym of *Neoporus lecontei* Nilsson, 2001:9.

semiflavus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus semiflavus Fall, 1917:176; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:42; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

shermani (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus shermani Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; LT: Fall 1923:23 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

superioris (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) NA

Hydroporus superioris J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sericeus* LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:268; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:268.

Hydroporus sericeus LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Eschscholtz 1818:459; objective synonym of *Hydroporus superioris* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.

vittatus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus vittatus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:264; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:264.

GROUP dilatatus NA (3 spp.)

dilatatus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus dilatatus Fall, 1917:174; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Bladensburg; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:256; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:256.

Hydroporus dilatatus var. *suffusus* Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Jersey >Monmouth Co. >Eatontown; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1954:88.

spurius (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus spurius LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Vermont; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:255; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:255.

Hydroporus peltatus Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: Canada; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:63.

sulcipennis (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus sulcipennis Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Hampshire >Strafford Co. >Farmington; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:253; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:253.

GROUP dimidiatus NA (2 spp.)

arizonicus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus arizonicus Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:44; N. COMB.

dimidiatus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA

Hydroporus dimidiatus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus semirufus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:266; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:266.

Hydroporus semirufus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; Syntypes MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1844: t.3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dimidiatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.

Hydroporus solitarius Sharp, 1882a:445; TL: US >Massachusetts; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:266.

GROUP undulatus NA (11 spp.)

asidytyus (Young, 1984) NA

Hydroporus asidytyus Young, 1984:185; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; Holotype FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

baelus (Young, 1984) NA

Hydroporus baelus Young, 1984:188; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; Holotype FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

carolinus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus carolinus Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >North Carolina >Macon Co. >Highlands; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:260; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Hydroporus proximus Aubé, 1838b:483; TL: US; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:55; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:39.

cimicoides (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus cimicoides Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

effeminatus (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus effeminatus Fall, 1923:36; TL: US >Florida >Levy Co. [? Gulf Hamock]; Holotype MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

floridanus (Young, 1940) NA

Hydroporus floridanus Young, 1940b:198; TL: US >Florida >Clay Co. >Kingsley Lake; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Young 1954:82; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:177.

hebes (Fall, 1923) NA

Hydroporus hebes Fall, 1923:29; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; Holotype MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

lobatus (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus lobatus Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Fall 1923:29; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

Hydroporus eruditus Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:30.

lynceus (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus lynceus Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:35; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

Hydroporus republicanus Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:35.

undulatus (Say, 1823) NA

Hydroporus undulatus Say, 1823b:154; TL: US >Pennsylvania, Upper Missouri >Bowyer Creek; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:261; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

Hydroporus anticus Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Louisiana, Pennsylvania; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.

Hydroporus consimilis LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
Hydroporus fasciatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.
Hydroporus placatus Fall, 1917:177; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
Hydroporus pubipennis Aubé, 1838b:480; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
Hydroporus punctatissimus Aubé, 1838b:484; TL: US; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
Hydroporus scrutator Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America >Ega [?]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
Hydroporus velutinus Aubé, 1838b:481; TL: US; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.

uniformis (Blatchley, 1925) NA

Hydroporus uniformis Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Royal Palm State Park; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

GROUP venustus NA (2 spp.)

hybridus (Aubé, 1838) NA

Hydroporus hybridus Aubé, 1838b:573; TL: US; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

venustus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus venustus LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >North Carolina; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

GROUP vitiosus NA (1 sp.)

vitiosus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus vitiosus LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Illinois; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:251; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

GROUP vittatipennis NA (6 spp.)

dixianus (Fall, 1917) NA

Hydroporus dixianus Fall, 1917:173; TL: US >Georgia >Decatur Co. >Spring Creek; Holotype CUIC; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:417; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

latocavus (Wolfe, 1984) NA

Hydroporus latocavus Wolfe, 1984:426; TL: US >Tennessee >Madison Co. >Hunter's Creek; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

mellitus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus mellitus LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US >Vermont; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:410; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:246.

pratus (Wolfe, 1984) NA

Hydroporus pratus Wolfe, 1984:424; TL: US >Kansas >Douglas Co. >Grant township >Scorpion Hill; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

tennetum (Wolfe, 1984) NA

Hydroporus tennetum Wolfe, 1984:420; TL: US >Tennessee >Hawkins Co. >Big Creek; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:248; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

vittatipennis (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA

Hydroporus vittatipennis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lineolatus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Wolfe 1984:406 MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:405; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

Hydroporus lineolatus LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Wolfe 1984:406 MCZ; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:250; objective synonym of *Hydroporus vittatipennis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442.

Genus Sanfilippodytes Franciscolo, 1979 NA NT (25 spp.)

Sanfilippodytes Franciscolo, 1979b:233; gender masculine; type species: *Sanfilippodytes sbordonii* Franciscolo, 1979b:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:202.

adelardi (Rochette, 1983) NA

Hydroporus adelardi Rochette, 1983a:734; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >3 mi. N of Mendocino; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

barbarae (Fall, 1932) NA

Hydroporus barbarae Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

barbarensis (Wallis, 1933) NA

Hydroporus barbarensis Wallis, 1933b:262; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

belfragei (Sharp, 1882) NA

Hydroporus belfragei Sharp, 1882a:485; TL: US >Texas; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

bertae Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA

Sanfilippodytes bertae Roughley & Larson, 2000:218; TL: Canada >Alberta >Fort Macleod; Holotype CNC.

bidessoides (Leech, 1941) NA

Hydroporus bidessoides Leech, 1941a:130; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

brumalis (Brown, 1930) NA

Hydroporus brumalis Brown, 1930b:235; TL: Canada >Quebec >Saint-Paul (Bonne Esperance); Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:226; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:226.

compertus (Brown, 1932) NA

Hydroporus compertus Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:220; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:220.

- Hydroporus falsificus* Brown, 1933:44; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Wynndel; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:220.
corvallis (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus corvallis Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:213; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:213.
- edwardsi** (Wallis, 1933) NA
Hydroporus edwardsi Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:221; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:221.
- hardyi** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus hardyi Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- kingii** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
Hydroporus kingii Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:211.
- latebrosus** (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus latebrosus LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- malkini** (Hatch, 1951) NA
Hydroporus malkini Hatch, 1951:121; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >Pistol River; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:209.
- pacificus** (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus pacificus Fall, 1923:58; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Queen Charlotte Island >Masset (Masset); Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:216; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:216.
- palliatius** (Horn, 1883) NA
Hydroporus palliatius Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co. >Crystal Springs reservoir; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- planiusculus** (Fall, 1923) NA
Hydroporus planiusculus Fall, 1923:58; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >White Mountain national forest; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:223; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:223.
- pseudovilis** (Young, 1953) NA
Hydroporus pseudovilis Young, 1953d:116; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:224; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:224.
- rossi** (Leech, 1941) NA
Hydroporus rossi Leech, 1941a:129; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Fort Bragg; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- sbordonii** Franciscolo, 1979 NT
Sanfilippodytes sbordonii Franciscolo, 1979b:234; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Gómez Farias; Holotype ZIUR; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211.
- setifer** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
Sanfilippodytes setifer Roughley & Larson, 2000:227; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; Holotype CAS.
- terminalis** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Hydroporus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:214; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
Hydroporus browni Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:214.
- veronicae** (Rochette, 1983) NA
Hydroporus veronicae Rochette, 1983b:148; TL: US >California >Shasta Co. >2.5 mi. SW of Viola; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- vilis** (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus vilis LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Jose; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
- williami** (Rochette, 1986) NA
Hydroporus williami Rochette, 1986:342; TL: US >California >Marin Co. >Mill Valley; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

Genus ***Stygoporus*** Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA (1 sp.)

Stygoporus Larson & LaBonte, 1994:371; gender masculine; type species: *Stygoporus oregonensis* Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374 by original designation.

oregonensis Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA

Stygoporus oregonensis Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374; TL: US >Oregon >Polk Co. >7 km NNE of Dallas; Holotype USNM.

Subtribe SIETTITIINA (10 genera)

Siettitiini Smrž, 1982:289, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Siettitia*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:144.

Genus ***Ereboporus*** K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA (1 sp.)

Ereboporus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:193; gender masculine; type species: *Ereboporus naturaconservatus* K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195 by original designation.

naturaconservatus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA

Ereboporus naturaconservatus K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195; TL: US >Texas >Terrell Co. >Independence Creek reserve >Caroline Springs; Holotype MSBA.

Genus ***Etruscodytes*** Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL (1 sp.)

Ereboporus Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:235; gender masculine; type species: *Etruscodytes nethuns* Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236 by original designation.

nethuns Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL

Etruscodytes nethuns Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236; TL: Italy >Florence province >Calenzano >Sant'Angelo; Holotype MZFU.

Genus **Graptodytes** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (22 spp.)

Graptodytes Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus granularis* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:147.

aequalis (Zimmermann, 1918) PL

Hydroporus aequalis Zimmermann, 1918:69; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Fery 1995a:37 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:35; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2004a:91.

Hydroporus flavipes var. *octolineatus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:35; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2004a:91.

? **amaenus** (Laporte, 1840) PL

Hydroporus amaenus Laporte, 1840:166; TL: France; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:151.

atlantis (Théry, 1933) PL

Hydroporus atlantis Théry, 1933:129; TL: Morocco >Timhadit; Syntypes MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:46; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:36.

aurasius (Jeannel, 1907) PL

Hydroporus aurasius Jeannel, 1907:18; TL: Algeria >Tgout; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:403; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

bilineatus (Sturm, 1835) PL

Hydroporus bilineatus Sturm, 1835:68; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

Graptodytes bilineatus var. *dalmatinus* Zimmermann, 1932:81; TL: Dalmatia; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.

Hydroporus bilineatus var. *hopffgarteni* Schilsky, 1892:193; TL: Germany >Thüringen; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.

Hydroporus narentinus Zimmermann, 1915:220; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metcovic); Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.

Hydroporus nigritarsis Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Russia >Siberia >N part; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:423.

Hydroporus granularis var. *pervasus* Gozis, 1914a:120; TL: France >Aquitaine >Bergerac; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:81.

bremondi Guignot, 1934 PL

Graptodytes bremondi Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Morocco >Rabat; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:401.

bussleri Fery, 1994 PL

Graptodytes bussleri Fery, 1994:399; TL: Israel >Golan Heights; Holotype NMW.

castilianus Fery, 1995 PL

Graptodytes castilianus Fery, 1995a:40; TL: Spain >Palencia >Ledigos; Holotype NMW.

delectus (Wollaston, 1864) PL

Hydroporus delectus Wollaston, 1864:76; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:407; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

eremitus Ribera & Faille, 2010 PL

Graptodytes eremitus Ribera & Faille, 2010:6; TL: Morocco >Tiqqi >Doussoulile cave; Holotype MNHN.

flavipes (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus flavipes Olivier, 1795:38; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:201; conserved in Opinion 395; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:44; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

Graptodytes flavipes var. *cebennicus* Guignot, 1932:410; TL: France >Gard >Estézargues; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:151.

Hydroporus concinnus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >Gravesend; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.

Hydroporus flavipes var. *manducus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery 2002:28 NMW; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

Hydroporus marmoratus Stephens, 1835:438; TL: Great Britain >England >Nottingham; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.

Hydroporus pallipes Sturm, 1826:155, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavipes* Olivier, 1795:38; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?

Hydroporus flavipes var. *portalegrensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

fractus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Hydroporus fractus Sharp, 1882a:454; TL: France >Beziers <Italy >Stazzano <Algeria >Bone; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:402; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.

Hydroporus varius var. *exsanguis* Bedel, 1925:364; TL: Algeria >El Kala (La Calle); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:402.

? *Hydroporus gracilis* Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Spain >Malaga; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:402.

granularis (Linnaeus, 1767) PL

Dytiscus granularis Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden >Uppsala; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

Hydroporus granularis var. *funestus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:113.

Dytiscus granularis Latreille, 1804:174; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.

Graptodytes granularis istrus J.Müller, 1926:290; TL: Italy (Istria) >Friuli-Venezia Giulia region >Noghera; Syntypes MCST; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.

? *Dytiscus minimus* Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:36.

Graptodytes pseudopictus Zaitzev, 1928:12; TL: Russia >Saratow >Volga river >Kotlubanj island, Vjatka; Syntypes ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.

Graptodytes varius rhodanensis Schaefer, 1952:35; TL: France >Ain >Lent; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.

Hyphydrus suturalis Ph.W.J.Müller, 1821:225; TL: Germany >Odenbach; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:198.

Dytiscus unilineatus Schrank, 1781:204; TL: Austria; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:38.

ignotus (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) PL

Hydroporus ignotus Mulsant & Rey, 1861:307; TL: France >Lyon >Garon river, Izeron river; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:400; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.

Hydroporus bihamatus Chevrolat, 1861:149; TL: Algeria >Algiers <France >Ardèche; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:453.
Graptodytes ignotus var. *fallaciosus* Guignot, 1932:402; TL: France >Hérault >Caux; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
Hydroporus ypsilon Reiche, 1863b:127; TL: France >Cévennes mountains, Drôme province; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

***kuchtae* (Breit, 1908) PL**

Hydroporus kuchtae Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:901.
Graptodytes kuchtai Guignot, 1959a:40, as unjustified emendation of *kuchtae*; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; Syntypes ?; objective synonym of *Hydroporus kuchtae* Breit, 1908:59.

***parisii* Gridelli, 1939 PL**

Graptodytes parisii Gridelli, 1939:408; TL: Algeria >Tassili N'Ajjer mountains (Tassili) >Tin el Fokki stream; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:408.

***pictus* (Fabricius, 1787) PL**

Dytiscus pictus Fabricius, 1787:194; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
Dytiscus arcuatus Panzer, 1795b:75; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
Hydroporus pictus var. *cruciatus* Schilsky, 1890:182; TL: Poland >Poznan (Posen); Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
Dytiscus flexuosus Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
Graptodytes pictus var. *fortiterpunctatus* Guignot, 1932:396; TL: Netherlands >North Brabant >Bergen op Zoom; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
 ? *Dytiscus quadripustulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:431.

***pietrii* Normand, 1933 PL**

Graptodytes pietrii Normand, 1933:297; TL: Tunisia >Le Kef; LT: Fery 1995a:38 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:38.

***sedilloti* (Régimbart, 1878) PL**

Hydroporus sedilloti Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); LT: Fery 1994:390 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:390; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

***ssp. phrygius* Guignot, 1942 PL**

Graptodytes phrygius Guignot, 1942d:18; TL: Turkey >Ankara; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:395; N. STAT.: Fery 1994:395.
Graptodytes pseudophrygius Guéorguiev, 1965b:494; TL: Macedonia >Skopsko polje; Holotype MRSN; N. SYN.: Fery 1994:395.

***siculus* Fery, 1995 PL**

Graptodytes siculus Fery, 1995a:41; TL: Italy >Sicily >Madonie >Campofelice di Roccella (Campofelice); Holotype NMW.

***snizeki* Hendrich, 1993 PL**

Graptodytes snizeki Hendrich, 1993:392; TL: Uzbekistan >Angren >Catkalskij Chrebet mountains >10 km E of Cet Cuv; Holotype ZMHB.

***varius* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus varius Aubé, 1838a:334; TL: France [etc.]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:399; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
Hydroporus laeticulus Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Algeria; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:423.
Hydroporus varius var. *pauper* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:117.

***veterator* (Zimmermann, 1918) PL**

Hydroporus veterator Zimmermann, 1918:67; TL: Croatia >Krk (Veglia); LT: Fery 1995a:42 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:42; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:27.
Hydroporus flavipes var. *montenegrinus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:42; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

***ssp. behningi* Zaitzev, 1927 PL**

Graptodytes behningi Zaitzev, 1927:11; TL: Turkey >Erzerum >Bashkeja, Kesalar, Kozik; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:191; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:180.

Genus *Iberoporus* Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL (1 sp.)

Iberoporus Castro & Delgado, 2001:34; gender masculine; type species: *Iberoporus cermenius* Castro & Delgado, 2001:35 by original designation.

***cermenius* Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL**

Iberoporus cermenius Castro & Delgado, 2001:35; TL: Spain >Córdoba province >4 km W of Priego de Córdoba >nr Arroyo de Jaula; Holotype MNMS.

Genus *Metaporus* Guignot, 1945 PL (2 spp.)

Metaporus Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus meridionalis* Aubé, 1838a:327 by original designation; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:411.

***meridionalis* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus meridionalis Aubé, 1838a:327; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:411; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.
Hydroporus meridionalis var. *lusitanicus* Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Portugal >Évora; Syntypes UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.
Hydroporus meridionalis var. *scriptus* Régimbart, 1895a:24; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger) <Algeria >Oran, Bône; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.

***orientalis* Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003 PL**

Metaporus orientalis Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003:59; TL: Iran >Bushehr province >60 km N of Borazjan; Holotype NMW.

Genus *Porhydrus* Guignot, 1945 PL (4 spp.)

Porhydrus Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lineatus* Fabricius, 1775:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70.

***genei* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus genei Aubé, 1838a:328; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:424; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

***lineatus* (Fabricius, 1775) PL**

Dytiscus lineatus Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatia); Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Dytiscus ovalis Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Thunberg 1784:19; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833:7.
Dytiscus parvulus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.
Dytiscus pygmaeus Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:625.
Hydroporus pygmaeus Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.
Dytiscus quadrilineatus Drapiez, 1819d:198; TL: Belgium >Hainaut province >Mons; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:435.
Hydroporus thoreii Clark, 1862a:409; TL: Australia >Tarangoo [mislabelled]; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.
Hydroporus lineatus var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:60; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.
Dytiscus velox O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:114.

***obliquesignatus* (Bielz, 1852) PL**

Hydroporus obliquesignatus Bielz, 1852:16; TL: Romania >Cluj district (Transylvania) >Cluj-Napoca (Klausenburg); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:391; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

***vicinus* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus vicinus Aubé, 1838b:627; TL: North Africa (Barbarie); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

Genus *Psychopompopus* Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012 NA (1 sp.)

Psychopompopus Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; gender masculine; type species: *Psychopompopus felipi* Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106 by original designation.

***felipi* Jean, Telles & K.M. Miller, 2012 NA**

Psychopompopus felipi Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; TL: US >Texas >Val Verde County >Del Rio >San Felipe Springs; Holotype MSBA.

Genus *Rhithrodytes* Bameul, 1989 PL (6 spp.)

Rhithrodytes Bameul, 1989:482; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus crux* Fabricius, 1792:199 by original designation.

***agnus* Foster, 1992 PL**

Rhithrodytes agnus Foster, 1992:249; TL: Portugal >Alto Minho >Ponte do Lima; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:919.

ssp. *argaensis* Bilton & Fery, 1996 PL

Rhithrodytes agnus argaensis Bilton & Fery, 1996:919; TL: Portugal >Minho >Serra de Arga; Holotype NMW.

***bimaculatus* (Dufour, 1852) PL**

Hydroporus bimaculatus Dufour, 1852:319; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:489; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:489.

Hydroporus jucundus Perris, 1869:7; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:61.

***crux* (Fabricius, 1792) PL**

Dytiscus crux Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Italy; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:488; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:488.

Hydroporus fasciatus Aubé, 1838a:347; TL: Italy >Toscana; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.

Hydroporus fasciatus Clark, 1855:4858; TL: France; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:110.

***dorsoplagiatus* (Fairmaire, 1880) PL**

Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus Fairmaire, 1880c:247; TL: Algeria; LT: Bilton & Fery 1996:920 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920; N. COMB.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920.

***numidicus* (Bedel, 1889) PL**

Hydroporus numidicus Bedel, 1889:286, by indication to *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire sensu Seidlitz 1887:61; TL: Algeria >Annaba (Bône), Kroumirie; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:484; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:484.

***sexguttatus* (Aubé, 1838) PL**

Hydroporus sexguttatus Aubé, 1838a:330; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:486; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:486.

Genus *Siettitia* Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL (2 spp.)

Siettitia Abeille de Perrin, 1904:226; gender feminine; type species: *Siettitia balsetensis* Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1947e:113.

***avenionensis* Guignot, 1925 PL**

Siettitia avenionensis Guignot, 1925:23; TL: France >Avignon; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:39.

***balsetensis* Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL**

Siettitia balsetensis Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227; TL: France >Var >Le Beausset village; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:41.

Genus *Stictonectes* Brinck, 1943 PL (12 spp.)

Stictonectes Brinck, 1943a:6, as replacement name for *Stictonotus* Zimmermann, 1930:62; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:420.

Stictonotus Zimmermann, 1930:62; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1932:284; preoccupied by Förster 1856:64 (Hymenoptera); objective synonym of *Stictonectes* Brinck, 1943a:6.

***abellani* Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013 PL**

Stictonectes abellani Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013:534; TL: Spain >Cáceres province >15 km S of Coria; Holotype NMW.

***azruensis* (Théry, 1933) PL**

Hydroporus optatus azruensis Théry, 1933:130; TL: Morocco >Azrou; Syntypes MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:428; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959e:428; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:428.

***canariensis* Machado, 1987 PL**

Stictonectes canariensis Machado, 1987:42; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Tejeda; Holotype MICN.

***epileuricus* (Seidlitz, 1887) PL**

Hydroporus epileuricus Seidlitz, 1887:59; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Sierra de Alfacar >N of Huétor-Santillán; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.:

Zimmermann 1932:91; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:130.

escheri (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus escheri Aubé, 1838a:354; TL: Italy > Sicily; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:133.

Hydroporus bicruciatatus Germar, 1838: t.2; TL: Italy > Sicily; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.

Hydroporus escherii var. *gallicus* Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: France > S part; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

Hydroporus leprieurii Reiche, 1864:235; TL: Algeria > Annaba (Bône); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:451.

formosus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus formosus Aubé, 1838a:353; TL: Morocco > Tangier (Tanger); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:430.

lepidus (Olivier, 1795) PL

Dytiscus lepidus Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France > Paris; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:6.

Hydroporus lepidus bifoveolatus Zimmermann, 1918:61; TL: France, Spain; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Guignot 1933:1026.

Deronectes lepidus var. *fauconneti* Pic, 1930:13; TL: France > Bourgogne > Autun > Montjeu; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

Hygrotus sciutulus Stephens, 1828:49; TL: Great Britain > England > London [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:643.

occidentalis Fresneda & Fery, 1990 PL

Stictonectes occidentalis Fresneda & Fery, 1990:73; TL: Portugal > Beja > Odemira; Holotype ZSM.

optatus (Seidlitz, 1887) PL

Hydroporus optatus Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: Algeria; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:427; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.

Hydroporus optatus densatus Peyerimhoff, 1931:23; TL: Algeria; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:427.

rebecca Bilton, 2012 PL

Stictonectes rebecca Bilton, 2012:44; TL: Spain > Avila > Sierra de Gredos > Río Barbellido > above Hoyos del Espino; Holotype ZSM.

rufulus (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus rufulus Aubé, 1838a:349; TL: Italy > Sardinia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.

Hydroporus ramburi Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France > Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:55.

samai Schizzerotto, 1988 PL

Stictonectes samai Schizzerotto, 1988:539; TL: Algeria > Skikda; Holotype MSNV.

Subtribe STERNOPRISCINA (11 genera)

Sternopriscini Branden, 1885:38, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Sternopriscus*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.

Carabhydrini Watts, 1978:16, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Carabhydrus*; N. SYN. K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.

Genus **Antiporus** Sharp, 1882 AU (15 spp.)

Antiporus Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus femoralis* Boheman, 1858:19 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Watts 1978:62.

bakewellii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus bakewellii Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia > Queensland > Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.

Antiporus curtulus Sharp, 1882a:412; TL: Australia > New South Wales > Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.

blakeii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus blakeii Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia > SA > Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:64 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:63; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:412.

femoralis (Boheman, 1858) AU

Hydroporus femoralis Boheman, 1858:19; TL: Australia > New South Wales > Sydney; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:67; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.

Hydroporus duplex Sharp, 1876a:21; TL: New Zealand > North Island > Auckland; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 BMNH:152; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.

Hydroporus wakefieldi Sharp, 1876a:20; TL: New Zealand > South Island > Canterbury region; LT: Ordish 1966:242 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.

gilbertii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus gilbertii Clark, 1862a:414; TL: Australia > Victoria > Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:411.

hollingsworthi Watts, 1997 AU

Antiporus hollingsworthi Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia > WA > Maidavale; Holotype SAM.

interrogationis (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus interrogationis Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia > SA > Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:67 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1984b:149; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.

jenniferae Watts, 1997 AU

Antiporus jenniferae Watts, 1997a:38; TL: Australia > Queensland > Cape York > N of Coen; Holotype SAM.

kalbarriensis Hendrich & Watts, 2010 AU

Antiporus kalbarriensis Hendrich & Watts, 2010:38; TL: Australia > WA > Murchison river > 24 km N of Binnu; Holotype WAMP.

mcraeae Watts & Pinder, 2000 AU

Antiporus mcraeae Watts & Pinder, 2000:17; TL: Australia > WA > 50 km ESE of Manjimup > Kodjilup Nature Reserve; Holotype WAMP.

occidentalis Hawlitschek, Porph, Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU

Antiporus gottwaldi Hawlitschek, Porph, Hendrich & Balke, 2011:5; TL: Australia > Western Australia > Lane Poole reserve > Nalyerin Lake; Holotype WAMP.

pembertoni Watts, 1997 AU

Antiporus pembertoni Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia > WA > 15km NW of Pemberton; Holotype SAM.

simplex Watts, 1978 AU

Antiporus simplex Watts, 1978:64; TL: Australia > Queensland > Bundaberg; Holotype ANIC.

uncifer Sharp, 1882 AU

Antiporus uncifer Sharp, 1882a:411; TL: New Zealand >Wellington /Dunedin; LT: Ordish 1966:240 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:239.

Hydroporus strigosulus Broun, 1880:72; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point >Whangarei Harbour; Syntypes BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1878:278; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:239.

willyamsi Watts, 1997 AU

Antiporus willyamsi Watts, 1997a:41; TL: Australia >SA >10 km S of Robe; Holotype SAM.

wilsoni Watts, 1978 AU

Antiporus wilsoni Watts, 1978:68; TL: Australia >Queensland >Caboolture; Holotype NMVM.

Genus **Barretthydrus** Lea, 1927 AU (3 spp.)

Barretthydrus Lea, 1927:279; gender masculine; type species: *Barretthydrus geminatus* Lea, 1927:279 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:88.

geminatus Lea, 1927 AU

Barretthydrus geminatus Lea, 1927:279; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dungog >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:90 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.

stepheni Watts, 1978 AU

Barretthydrus stepheni Watts, 1978:88; TL: Australia >New South Wales; Holotype ANIC.

tibialis Lea, 1927 AU

Barretthydrus tibialis Lea, 1927:280; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Eccleston >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:89 SAM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.

Genus **Brancuporus** Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014 AU (2 spp.)

Brancuporus Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014:106; gender masculine; type species: *Antiporus gottwaldi* Hendrich, 2001:301 by original designation.

gottwaldi (Hendrich, 2001) AU

Antiporus gottwaldi Hendrich, 2001:301; TL: Australia >WA >D'Entrecasteaux NP >20 km S of Northcliffe; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106.

pennifoldae (Watts & Pinder, 2000) AU

Antiporus pennifoldae Watts & Pinder, 2000:19; TL: Australia >WA >62 km SE of Manjimup >Poorginup lake; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:108.

Genus **Carabhydrus** Watts, 1978 AU (10 spp.)

Carabhydrus Watts, 1978:26; gender masculine; type species: *Carabhydrus monteithi* Watts, 1978:27 by original designation.

andreas Zwick, 1981 AU

Carabhydrus andreas Zwick, 1981:167; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Baw Baw >Tanjil River; Holotype NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:5.

innae Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus innae Hendrich & Watts, 2009:10; TL: Australia >Victoria >Wentworth River; Holotype NMW.

janmillerae Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus janmillerae Hendrich & Watts, 2009:12; TL: Australia >New South Wales >10 km W of Nullica >Crawley Creek; Holotype SAM.

monteithi Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus monteithi Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Boonoo Boonoo River; Holotype UQIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:13.

mubboonus Larson & Storey, 1994 AU

Carabhydrus mubboonus Larson & Storey, 1994:895; TL: Australia >Queensland >30 km N of Mount Molloy >Mt Lewis Road at km 17; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:14.

niger Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus niger Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >Victoria >Murrindal; Holotype SAM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:18.

plicatus Watts, 1978 AU

Carabhydrus plicatus Watts, 1978:28; TL: Australia >Queensland >Petrie district >Pine River; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:20.

stephanieae Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007 AU

Carabhydrus stephanieae Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007:57; TL: Australia >New South Wales >17.4 km E of Scone; Holotype SAM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:22.

storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2009:22; TL: Australia >Queensland >Mary River >Maryfarms; Holotype SAM.

turaki Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU

Carabhydrus turaki Hendrich & Watts, 2009:24; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Werrikimbe NP >Pappinbarra River; Holotype AMS.

Genus **Chostonectes** Sharp, 1880 AU (6 spp.)

Chostonectes Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus gigas* Boheman, 1858:18 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.

gigas (Boheman, 1858) AU

Hydroporus gigas Boheman, 1858:18; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.

Hyphydrus humeralis Clark, 1862a:403; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1880:cxlviii.

johnsonii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hyphydrus johnsonii Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N.

COMB.: Branden 1885:43.

Chostonectes latus Sharp, 1882a:409; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Macedon; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.

maai Balke, 1995 AU

Chostonectes maai Balke, 1995b:1013; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands province >Kainantu >Tapo; Holotype BPBM.

nebulosus (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU

Hydroporus nebulosus W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:60 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:60; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.

sharpi Sharp, 1882 AU

Chostonectes sharpi Sharp, 1882a:408; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.

wattsi Wewalka, 1994 AU

Chostonectes wattsi Wewalka, 1994:140; TL: Australia >Queensland >Millaa Millaa; Holotype ANIC.

Genus **Megaporus** Brinck, 1943 AU (11 spp.)

Megaporus Brinck, 1943a:4, as replacement name for *Macroporus* Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 1978:98.

Macroporus Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1843a:4; preoccupied by Uhler 1875:278 (Hemiptera, Cydnidae); objective synonym of *Megaporus* Brinck, 1943a:4.

feryi Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU

Megaporus feryi Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:151; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >2 km W of Prony; Holotype NMW.

fischeri Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus fischeri Mouchamps, 1964a:185; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; Holotype ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104.

gardnerii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus gardnerii Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.

Hydroporus brunnipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:44.

hamatus (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus hamatus Clark, 1862a:407; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:4.

Macroporus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:417; TL: Australia >WA; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:99.

howittii (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus howittii Clark, 1862a:406; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:101; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:183.

Hydroporus foveiceps W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:44.

natvigi Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus natvigi Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >Queensland; Holotype ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102.

piceatus (Régimbart, 1892) AU

Macroporus piceatus Régimbart, 1892a:984; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Balke 1995b:1011; N. COMB.: Balke 1995b:1011.

ruficeps (Sharp, 1882) AU

Macroporus ruficeps Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >NT >Darwin (Port Darwin); LT: Watts 1978:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:185.

solidus (Sharp, 1882) AU

Macroporus solidus Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:104 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.

Macroporus dilatatus Régimbart, 1908b:311; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Lake Monger; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1964a:187.

tristis (Zimmermann, 1926) AU

Macroporus tristis Zimmermann, 1926b:167; TL: Fiji Islands >Vitu Levu >Lautoka; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:169.

wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964 AU

Megaporus wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >SA >Mount Gambier; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:103.

Genus **Necterosoma** W.J. Macleay, 1871 AU OR (12 spp.)

Necterosoma W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; gender neuter; type species: *Necterosoma vittipenne* W.J. Macleay, 1871:125 (= *Hydroporus penicillatus* Clark, 1862a:415) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:90.

aphrodite Watts, 1978 AU

Necterosoma aphrodite Watts, 1978:96; TL: Australia >Victoria >Grampians; Holotype ANIC.

darwinii (Babington, 1841) AU

Hydroporus darwinii Babington, 1841b:13; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:94; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.

dispar (Germar, 1848) AU

Hydroporus dispar Germar, 1848:173; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:93; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:415.

novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU

Necterosoma novaecaledoniae J. Balfour-Browne, 1939f:370; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Panié; Holotype BMNH.

penicillatum (Clark, 1862) AU

Hydroporus penicillatum Clark, 1862a:415; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:91 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:91; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.

Necterosoma costipenne Lea, 1899:526; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:91 SAM; N. SYN.: Blackburn 1901:125.

Necterosoma vittipenne W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:91 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:91.

regulare Sharp, 1882 AU

Necterosoma regulare Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.
Necterosoma arcuatum Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:97.

schmeltzi Sharp, 1882 AU

Necterosoma schmeltzi Sharp, 1882a:414; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.

schoelleri Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU

Necterosoma schoelleri Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:160; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; Holotype NMW.

susanna Zwick, 1979 AU

Necterosoma susanna Zwick, 1979:182; TL: Australia >Victoria >Stratford; Holotype NMVM.

theonathani Hendrich, 2003 AU

Necterosoma theonathani Hendrich, 2003b:153; TL: Australia >WA >East Kimberley >Mitchell Plateau; Holotype WAMP.

timorensis Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013 OR

Necterosoma timorensis Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013:67; TL: Indonesia >West Timor >Mount Mutis; Holotype MZBC.

undecimlineatum (Babington, 1841) AU

Hydroporus undecimlineatum Babington, 1841b:13; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:95; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:414.

Necterosoma flavicollis W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:346.

Hydroporus wollastonii Clark, 1862a:416; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zwick 1979:179.

Genus *Paroster* Sharp, 1882 AU (48 spp.)

Paroster Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus insculptilis* Clark, 1862a:411 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:52.

Nirripiri Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; gender masculine; type species: *Nirripiri hinzeae* Watts & Humphreys 2001:109 by original designation; N. SYN.: Leys & Watts 2008:219.

acutipenis Watts & Leys, 2008 AU

Paroster acutipenis Watts & Leys, 2008:12; TL: Australia >WA >Murchinson river; Holotype SAM.

arachnoides (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri arachnoides Watts & Humphreys, 2004:112; TL: Australia >WA >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

baylyi Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU

Paroster baylyi Hendrich & Fery, 2008:33; TL: Australia >WA >25 km NNW Morawa >Bilya Rock; Holotype WAMP.

bulbus (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri bulbus Watts & Humphreys, 2004:113; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >bore nr calcrete quarry >site 419; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

byroensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri byroensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >WA >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

copidotibiae (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri copidotibiae Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

couragei Watts, 1978 AU

Paroster couragei Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >WA >Mullewa; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.

darlotensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Nirripiri darlotensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:157; TL: Australia >WA >Melrose Station >near Halfpenny Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

dingbatensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri dingbatensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:118; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >Dingbat Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

ellenbrookensis Watts & Leys, 2008 AU

Paroster ellenbrookensis Watts & Leys, 2008:15; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Swan River valley >Ellen Brook NR; Holotype SAM.

elongatus Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU

Paroster elongatus Watts & Humphreys, 2009:96; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinnacles station; Holotype WAMP.

eurypleuron (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri eurypleuron Watts & Humphreys, 2004:119; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogatha Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

extraordinarius Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010 AU

Paroster extraordinarius Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010:67; TL: Australia >SA >Flinters Ranges >Willow Springs; Holotype SAM.

fortisspina (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Nirripiri fortisspina Watts & Humphreys, 2003:159; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

gibbi Watts, 1978 AU

Paroster gibbi Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >SA >Myponga; Holotype AMS; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:15.

hamoni (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU

Nirripiri hamoni Watts & Humphreys, 2003:160; TL: Australia >WA >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

hinzeae (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU

Nirripiri hinzeae Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; TL: Australia >WA >Depot Springs; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

innouendyensis (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU

Nirripiri innouendyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >WA >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

insculptilis (Clark, 1862) AU

- Hydroporus insculptilis* Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:392.
- killaraensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri killaraensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:162; TL: Australia >WA >Killara Station >Two Mile Bore; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- leai** Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster leai Watts & Leys, 2008:18; TL: Australia >WA >Perth >Swan River valley; Holotype SAM.
- macrocephalus** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri macrocephalus Watts & Humphreys, 2003:163; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- macrosturtensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri macrosturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:166; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- megamacrocephalus** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri megamacrocephalus Watts & Humphreys, 2006:168; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- melroseensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri melroseensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:165; TL: Australia >WA >Melrose Station >Halfpenny Well; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- mesosturtensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri mesosturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:169; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- michaelseni** Régimbart, 1908 AU
Paroster michaelseni Régimbart, 1908b:312; TL: Australia >WA >Boorabbin; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:18.
- microsturtensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri microsturtensis Watts & Humphreys, 2006:171; TL: Australia >WA >Sturt Meadows Station; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- milgunensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri milgunensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:166; TL: Australia >WA >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- napperbyensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri napperbyensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:168; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- newhavenensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri newhavenensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:169; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- niger** Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster niger Watts, 1978:56; TL: Australia >WA >Rottneest Island; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:20.
- nigroadumbratus** (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus nigroadumbratus Clark, 1862a:410; TL: Australia >SA; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:21; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:391.
- novem** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Paroster novem Watts & Humphreys, 2009:97; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven station >Camel bore; Holotype MAGD.
- pallescens** Sharp, 1882 AU
Paroster pallescens Sharp, 1882a:391; TL: Australia >WA; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:22.
- peelensis** Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008 AU
Paroster peelensis Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008:228; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tamworth >05. km NE Woolomin store >Bore No. 93025; Holotype SAM.
- pentameres** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri pentameres Watts & Humphreys, 2003:171; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven Station >Camel Well; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- plutonicensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri plutonicensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:172; TL: Australia >WA >Three Rivers Station >Plutonic Borefield; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- readi** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
Paroster readi Watts & Humphreys, 2009:99; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Yelabra well; Holotype MAGD.
- septum** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri septum Watts & Humphreys, 2006:173; TL: Australia >NT >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.
- sharpi** Watts, 1978 AU
Paroster sharpi Watts, 1978:53; TL: Australia >WA >Jilakin Lake; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.
- skaphites** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri scaphites Watts & Humphreys, 2003:174; TL: Australia >WA >Karlundi; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- stegastos** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiri stegastos Watts & Humphreys, 2003:175; TL: Australia >WA >Karlundi; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- tetrameres** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
Nirripiri tetrameres Watts & Humphreys, 2006:175; TL: Australia >WA >Mt Augustus Station >Isobel Well; Holotype WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:100; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- thapsinus** (Guignot, 1955) AU
Coelambus thapsinus Guignot, 1955b:5; TL: Australia >WA >Eastern Kimberley plateau >upper Ord river; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 2004b:169; N. COMB.: Fery 2004b:169.
- ursulae** Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU

- Paroster ursulae* Hendrich & Fery, 2008:35; TL: Australia >WA >80 km WSW Coolgardie; Holotype WAMP.
- verrucosus** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
Nirripiriti verrucosus Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >WA >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; Holotype WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- wedgeensis** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
Nirripiriti wedgeensis Watts & Humphreys, 2003:177; TL: Australia >NT >Central Mt Wedge Station >Coppocks Bore; Holotype MAGD; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
- Genus ***Sekaliporus*** Watts, 1997 AU (1 sp.)
Sekaliporus Watts, 1997b:121; gender masculine; type species: *Sekaliporus kriegi* Watts, 1997b:121 by original designation.
- kriegi** Watts, 1997 AU
Sekaliporus kriegi Watts, 1997b:121; TL: Australia >NT >East Alligator River >7 km NW by N of Mt Cahill Crossing; Holotype ANIC.
- Genus ***Sternopriscus*** Sharp, 1880 AU (29 spp.)
Sternopriscus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus multimaculatus* Clark, 1862:417 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:76.
- alligatorensis** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus alligatorensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004:78; TL: Australia >NT >Kakadu NP >South Alligator River; Holotype SAM.
- alpinus** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus alpinus Hendrich & Watts, 2004:100; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Lake St. Clair; Holotype SAM.
- aquilonaris** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus aquilonaris Hendrich & Watts, 2004:80; TL: Australia >NT >Mount Borradaile; Holotype SAM.
- balkei** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus balkei Hendrich & Watts, 2004:82; TL: Australia >NT >Mount Borradaile; Holotype SAM.
- barbarae** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus barbarae Hendrich & Watts, 2004:95; TL: Australia >Tasmania >12 km SW of Mawbanna >Black River; Holotype SAM.
- browni** Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus browni Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
Sternopriscus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >WA >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:80 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
- clavatus** Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus clavatus Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:83.
- eikei** Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus eikei Hendrich & Watts, 2007:56; TL: Australia >WA >5 km S of Northcliffe; Holotype WAMP.
- emmae** Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus emmae Hendrich & Watts, 2007:53; TL: Australia >NT >Gregory NP >Limestone creek; Holotype SAM.
- goldbergi** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus goldbergi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:85; TL: Australia >NT >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim creek; Holotype SAM.
- hansardii** (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus hansardii Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:38.
Sternopriscus cervus Watts, 1978:80; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dorrigo; Holotype ANIC; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86.
- marginatus** Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus marginatus Watts, 1978:84; TL: Australia >WA >Margaret River; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:111.
- meadfootii** (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus meadfootii Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:96; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
- minimus** Lea, 1899 AU
Sternopriscus minimus Lea, 1899:525; TL: Australia >WA >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:86 SAM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:104.
- montanus** Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus montanus Watts, 1978:87; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Cradle Mountain; Holotype SAM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:98.
- multimaculatus** (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus multimaculatus Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >SA; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
Hydroporus sinuatocollis Clark, 1862a:418; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:387.
- mundanus** Watts, 1978 AU
Sternopriscus mundanus Watts, 1978:85; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:99.
- mouchampsi** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus mouchampsi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:88; TL: Australia >Victoria >Orbost; Holotype SAM.
- pilbaraensis** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus pilbaraensis Hendrich & Watts, 2004:89; TL: Australia >WA >Pilbara >nr Millstream >Dawson Creek; Holotype SAM.
- signatus** Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus signatus Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >SA >Murray River; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:108.
- storeyi** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus storeyi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:108; TL: Australia >SWA >Manjimup >Byenup Lagoon; Holotype WAMP.
- tarsalis** Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus tarsalis Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.

- Sternopriscus oscillator* Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >SA >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:82 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.
tasmanicus Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus tasmanicus Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >Tasmania; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:101.
wallumphilia Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus wallumphilia Hendrich & Watts, 2004:90; TL: Australia >Queensland >Glass House Mountains; Holotype SAM.
wattsi Pederzani, 1999 AU
Sternopriscus wattsi Pederzani, 1999:6; TL: Australia >WA >Pemberton; Holotype SAM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:112.
weckwerthi Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus weckwerthi Hendrich & Watts, 2004:94; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Southwest NP >15 km S of Frodshams Pass; Holotype SAM.
wehnckeii Sharp, 1882 AU
Sternopriscus wehnckeii Sharp, 1882a:387; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:87 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:102.
weiri Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
Sternopriscus weiri Hendrich & Watts, 2004:91; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Pioneer; Holotype SAM.
williamsi Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
Sternopriscus williamsi Hendrich & Watts, 2007:55; TL: Australia >Tasmania >NW part >betw. Augusta lake & Ada lake; Holotype SAM.

Genus **Tiporus** Watts, 1985 AU (12 spp.)

- Tiporus** Watts, 1985:24, as replacement name for *Hypodes* Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 2000:89.
Hypodes Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 by original designation; preoccupied by Cassin 1859:52 (Aves); objective synonym of *Tiporus* Watts, 1985:24.

- alastairi** (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes alastairi Watts, 1978:73; TL: Australia >WA >King Sound; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:93; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
centralis (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes centralis Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >NT >Elkedra Homestead; Holotype MAGD; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
collaris (Hope, 1842) AU
Hydroporus collaris Hope, 1842:427; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; Syntypes UMO; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
Hydroporus gravidus Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:69.
Hydroporus thoracicus Schaum, 1847c:43, by indication to *Hydroporus collaris* Hope; TL: Australia >NT >Port Essington; Syntypes UMO; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.
denticulatus (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes denticulatus Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >Queensland >West Normanby River; Holotype UQIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:96; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
emmae Hendrich, 2008 AU
Tiporus emmae Hendrich, 2008:313; TL: Australia >NT >Mary river >Bowerbird creek; Holotype SAM.
georginae Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus georginae Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >WA >Kimberley region >Mitchell Plateau; Holotype SAM.
giuliani (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes giuliani Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley Springs; Holotype WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
josepheni (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes josepheni Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >WA >Beverley Springs; Holotype WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
lachlani Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus lachlani Watts, 2000:93; TL: Australia >WA >Pilbara /Gascoyne region >Wooramel River; Holotype SAM.
moriartyensis Watts, 2000 AU
Tiporus moriartyensis Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >NT >Moriarty Creek; Holotype SAM.
tambreyi (Watts, 1978) AU
Hypodes tambreyi Watts, 1978:70; TL: Australia >WA >Tambrey; Holotype WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
undecimmaculatus (Clark, 1862) AU
Hydroporus undecimmaculatus Clark, 1862a:412; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:70 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

Subtribe unknown

Genus **Siamoporus** Spangler, 1996 OR (1 sp.)

- Siamoporus** Spangler, 1996:241; gender masculine; type species: *Siamoporus deharvengi* Spangler, 1996:242 by original designation.

deharvengi Spangler, 1996 OR

- Siamoporus deharvengi* Spangler, 1996:242; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen district >Tham Kuboi; Holotype USNM.

Genus unknown

? **dahlia** Laporte, 1840

- Hydroporus dahlia* Laporte, 1840:165; TL: France, Italy; Syntypes ?

? **octopustulatus** Fabricius, 1792

- Dytiscus octopustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: Sweden [mislabelled?]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:158.

Tribe HYDROVATINI (2 genera)

Hydrovatini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Hydrovatus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:91; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Genus ***Hydrovatus*** Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (206 spp.)

Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:85.

Hydatonychus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:402; gender masculine; type species: *Hydatonychus crassicornis* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:109.

Oxynoptilus Schaum, 1868a:28; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, 1853:4.

Pseudhydrovatus Peschet, 1924:140; gender masculine; type species: *Pseudhydrovatus antennatus* Peschet, 1924:141 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.

Vathydrus Guignot, 1954b:197, as subgenus of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:327 (= *Hydrovatus acuminatus* Motschulsky, 1859:42) by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:87.

GROUP ***acuminatus*** AF AU OR PL (9 spp.)

acuminatus Motschulsky, 1859 AF OR PL

Hydrovatus acuminatus Motschulsky, 1859c:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus acuminatus furvus Guignot, 1950b:25; TL: Philippines >Manila; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus affinis Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

Hydroporus badius Clark, 1863b:424; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:25.

Hydrovatus consanguineus Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Boekit Kandang; LT: Biström 1997a:353 RMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:235.

Hydrovatus ferrugineus Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus ferrugineus Zimmermann, 1920a:33, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus humilis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

Hydroporus malaccae Clark, 1863b:425; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:25.

Hydrovatus obscurus Motschulsky, 1859c:43; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Biström 1997a:353 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

Hydrovatus obscurus Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1859c:43; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

Hydrovatus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

baptus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus baptus Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba >Sérenghara (Serengabara); LT: Biström 1997a:349 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:349.

collega Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydrovatus collega Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997:345 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:345.

Hydrovatus rutilus Omer-Cooper, 1963:164; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Bromley; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:345.

fasciatus Sharp, 1882 AU OR

Hydrovatus fasciatus Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:339.

irianensis Biström, 1997 AU

Hydrovatus irianensis Biström, 1997a:342; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Sentani; Holotype BPBM.

ovalis Sharp, 1882 AU

Hydrovatus ovalis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:336.

Hydrovatus armstrongi Watts, 1978:20; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Bogan River; Holotype AMS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:336.

perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus perssoni Biström & Nilsson, 1997:580; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Cacheu >5 km W of Bula; Holotype MZLU.

reclusus Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydrovatus reclusus Guignot, 1955i:183; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:343.

schawalleri Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus schawalleri Biström, 1997a:348; TL: Tanzania >betw. Peramiho & Songea; Holotype SMNS.

GROUP ***balfourbrownei*** OR (2 spp.)

balfourbrownei Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus balfourbrownei Biström, 1997a:310; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province; Holotype BMNH.

semirufus Zimmermann, 1924 OR

Hydrovatus semirufus Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:312.

GROUP ***clypealis*** PL (1 sp.)

clypealis Sharp, 1876 PL

Hydrovatus clypealis Sharp, 1876b:61; TL: Great Britain >England; LT: Biström 1997a:552 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:551.

GROUP ***confertus*** AU OR PC PL (18 spp.)

agathodaemon Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus agathodaemon Biström, 1997a:544; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Dolok-Merungir; Holotype ZMHB.

confertus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

- Hydrovatus confertus* Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Vazirani 1970b:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:524.
enigmaticus Biström, 1997 AU OR
Hydrovatus enigmaticus Biström, 1997a:541; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >W of Sentani; Holotype BPBM.
- felixi** Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus felixi Biström, 1997b:53; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Djakarta); Holotype NHMB.
- grabowskyi** Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
Hydrovatus grabowskyi Régimbart, 1899a:238; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1997a:545 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:545.
- jaechi** Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus jaechi Biström, 1997a:543; TL: Indonesia >Siberut island >betw. Bakeuluk & Madobak; Holotype NMW.
- obtusus** Motschulsky, 1855 OR PL
Hydrovatus obtusus Motschulsky, 1855a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); LT: Biström 1997a:531 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:530.
Hydrovatus acutus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); LT: Biström 1997a:531 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:531.
- opacus** Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Hydrovatus opacus Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:538.
- pinguis** Régimbart, 1892 OR PL
Hydrovatus pinguis Régimbart, 1892b:114; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1970b:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:535.
- punctipennis** Motschulsky, 1859 OR
Hydrovatus punctipennis Motschulsky, 1859c:41; TL: SE Asia (India continent); LT: Biström 1997a:549 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:549.
- rangoonensis** Guignot, 1954 OR
Hydrovatus rangoonensis Guignot, 1954e:565; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:537.
- samuelsoni** Biström, 1997 AU
Hydrovatus samuelsoni Biström, 1997a:533; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >4 km E of Maffin (Maffen) >Tor river mouth; Holotype BPBM.
- sandwichensis** Biström, 1995 PC
Hydrovatus sandwichensis Biström, 1995c:72; TL: Hawaii >Oahu Island >Kawainui marsh; Holotype BPBM.
- sinister** Sharp, 1890 OR
Hydrovatus sinister Sharp, 1890b:343; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:521 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:521.
- stridulus** Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus stridulus Biström, 1997a:529; TL: Singapore; Holotype BMNH.
- subtilis** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Hydrovatus subtilis Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Biström 1997a:527 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:526.
Hydrovatus adachii Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tokyo; Holotype lost; N. SYN.: Satō 1984:2.
- sumatrensis** Sharp, 1882 OR
Hydrovatus sumatrensis Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:547 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:547.
- wewalkai** Biström, 1999 OR
Hydrovatus wewalkai Biström, 1999:179; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; Holotype NMW.
- GROUP confossus** AF OR PL (70 spp.)
- abraeoides** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus abraeoides Régimbart, 1895a:111; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:211.
Hydrovatus lachnaeus Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:171.
Hydrovatus metrius Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:211.
- absonus** Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydrovatus absonus Guignot, 1948b:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:206.
Hydrovatus absonus borkuanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:852; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:206.
- amplicornis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus amplicornis Régimbart, 1895a:100; TL: South Africa >Natal; Holotype SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:231.
- angusticornis** Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus angusticornis Biström, 1997a:260; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); Holotype MNHN.
- antennatus** (Peschet, 1924) AF
Pseudhydrovatus antennatus Peschet, 1924:141; TL: Angola >Benguella district >betw. Dongo & military post at Kouabango river; Holotype MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 2002:53; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:247 (as *occidentalis*).
Hydrovatus occidentalis Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: Guinea-Bissau; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.
- aristidis** Leprieur, 1879 AF PL
Hydrovatus aristidis Leprieur, 1879:106; TL: Egypt; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:204.
Hydrovatus aristidis Leprieur, 1879:LXXXII; TL: Egypt; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1879:106; N. SYN.
- asemus** Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus asemus Biström, 1997a:209; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- bicolor** Guignot, 1956 AF
Hydrovatus bicolor Guignot, 1956f:249; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:178 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:296.
- bomansi** Guignot, 1955 AF
Hydrovatus bomansi Guignot, 1955e:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Mpala; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:220.
- brancuccii** Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus brancuccii Biström, 1997b:51; TL: Kenya >Meru district >[Tharaka district] >Matiri; Holotype NHMB.
- brevipilis** Guignot, 1942 AF
Hydrovatus brevipilis Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:196.
Hydrovatus brevipilis Guignot, 1943a:85; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus brevipilis* Guignot, 1942e:12.

brownei Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF

Hydrovatus brownei Omer-Cooper, 1955:195; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Bathurst district; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:242.

brunneus Guignot, 1961 AF

Hydrovatus brunneus Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:244.

capnius Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus capnius Guignot, 1950d:3; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:292.

charactes Guignot, 1955 AF

Hydrovatus charactes Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:291.

conciï Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus conciï Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:105; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:298.

confossus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus confossus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:185.

Hydrovatus platycerus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; Holotype CFP; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:185.

coracinus Guignot, 1947 AF

Hydrovatus coracinus Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:284.

crassicornis (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF

Hydatonychus crassicornis H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:268; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:109.

cribratus Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus cribratus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1997a:275 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:274.

Hydrovatus dyscheres Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:275 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.

Hydrovatus laticornis Régimbart, 1895a:110; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:275 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.

cristatus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus cristatus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:233.

dama Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus dama Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:256.

difformis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus difformis Régimbart, 1895a:101; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); Holotype SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:222.

Hydrovatus corniger Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:178.

duponti Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus duponti Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.

eximius Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus eximius Biström, 1997a:250; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; Holotype BMNH.

exochomoides Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus exochomoides Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Guinea; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:300.

fernandoi Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus fernandoi Biström, 1997a:236; TL: Angola >Brucó; Holotype BMNH.

flammulatus Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus flammulatus Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Estcourt (Eastcourt); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:202.

Hydrovatus gravicornis Omer-Cooper, 1957:25; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:202.

flebilis Guignot, 1945 AF

Hydrovatus flebilis Guignot, 1945b:9; TL: Gabon >Libreville; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:215.

Hydrovatus flebilis Guignot, 1946c:309; TL: Gabon >Libreville; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:9; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus flebilis* Guignot, 1945b:9.

fractus Sharp, 1882 OR

Hydrovatus fractus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Thailand (Siam); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:308.

fulvicollis Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus fulvicollis Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:183 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:183.

glaber Guignot, 1953 AF

Hydrovatus glaber Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:238 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:238.

Hydrovatus katangensis Guignot, 1958d:103; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.

Hydrovatus medioximus Omer-Cooper, 1963:174; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.

globulosus Gschwendtner, 1943 AF

Hydrovatus globulosus Gschwendtner, 1943:419; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:286 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:286.

Hydrovatus paucillius Gschwendtner, 1943:420; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala district >Modjuambo; LT: Biström 1997a:287 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:286.

granosus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus granosus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:179.

Hydrovatus similis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:94; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Linyanti swamp; Holotype CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:179.

guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1957:37; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Wasserman's Beacon; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:267.

- imitator** Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus imitator Biström, 1997a:264; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; Holotype CAS.
- longicornis** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Hydrovatus longicornis Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:278.
Hydrovatus berdoa Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:850; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:278.
- maai** Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus maai Biström, 1997a:304; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bau; Holotype BPBM.
- macrocephalus** Gschwendtner, 1934 AF
Hydrovatus macrocephalus Gschwendtner, 1934d:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza district >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1997a:288 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:288.
- madagascariensis** Régimbart, 1903 AF
Hydrovatus madagascariensis Régimbart, 1903a:11; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:271 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:270.
Hydrovatus lophotus Guignot, 1948b:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:270.
- medialis** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
Hydrovatus medialis J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:480; TL: Uganda >Kampala; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:282.
Hydrovatus aequatorius Gschwendtner, 1943:418; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:282 OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1948b:8.
- megalocerus** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
Hydrovatus megalocerus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:217.
- nephodes** Guignot, 1953 AF
Hydrovatus nephodes Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:103 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:303.
Hydrovatus nephodes Guignot, 1954i:102; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; Holotype MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus nephodes* Guignot, 1953c:197.
- ngorekiensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Hydrovatus ngorekiensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Ovan; Holotype CAB.
- nilssoni** Biström, 1997 AF
Hydrovatus nilssoni Biström, 1997a:265; TL: Senegal >Cap Skiring; Holotype MZLU.
- noumeni** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydrovatus noumeni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Cameroon >Bouea NE >Malende; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:235.
- oblongiusculus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus oblongiusculus Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:241 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:241.
- oblongus** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus oblongus Omer-Cooper, 1957:40; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast >tributary of Koop River; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:229.
- parameces** Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus parameces Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:294.
- parvulus** Régimbart, 1900 AF
Hydrovatus parvulus Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus noctivagus Guignot, 1953d:146; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus ocnurus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
Hydrovatus socors Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.
- pescheti** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Hydrovatus pescheti Omer-Cooper, 1931:761; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.
- piceus** Guignot, 1961 AF
Hydrovatus piceus Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokola-Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:213.
- pilitibiis** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Hydrovatus pilitibiis Omer-Cooper, 1957:27; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Vossman's Beacon; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:228.
- postremus** Guignot, 1942 AF
Hydrovatus postremus Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:193.
Hydrovatus postremus Guignot, 1946c:304; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus postremus* Guignot, 1942b:13.
- pyrrus** Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus pyrrus Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:181.
- sanfilippoi** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hydrovatus sanfilippoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:180; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:249.
- scholaeus** Guignot, 1958 AF
Hydrovatus scholaeus Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:194.
- senegalensis** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hydrovatus senegalensis Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; LT: Biström 1997a:199 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:198.
- similis** Biström, 1997 OR
Hydrovatus similis Biström, 1997a:306; TL: Philippines >Culion island; Holotype BPBM.
- spadix** Guignot, 1948 AF
Hydrovatus spadix Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:178.
- spissicornis** Régimbart, 1905 AF
Hydrovatus spissicornis Régimbart, 1905:207; TL: Eritrea >Ādi K'eyih (Adi-Caie); Holotype MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:252.

Hydrovatus procus Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252.

Hydrovatus procus Guignot, 1946c:301; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252.

subparallelus Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

Hydrovatus subparallelus Gschwendtner, 1930b:195; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Luluabourg); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:263.

tristis Guignot, 1961 AF

Hydrovatus tristis Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:261 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:261.

tydaeus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus tydaeus Biström, 1997a:280; TL: Sudan >105 km S of No lake; Holotype BMNH.

uhlīgi Biström, 1995 AF

Hydrovatus uhlīgi Biström, 1995b:248; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi Strip >30 km SE of Katima Mulilo; Holotype NMNW.

unguicularis Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus unguicularis Biström, 1997a:273; TL: Uganda >Kampala; Holotype BMNH.

validicornis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus validicornis Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: South Africa >Natal; Syntypes SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:254.

verisae Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987 AF

Hydrovatus verisae Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:98; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:259.

vicinus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus vicinus Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:172.

visendus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus visendus Biström, 1997a:219; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; Holotype BMNH.

GROUP gabonicus AF (3 spp.)

gabonicus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus gabonicus Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:327.

Hydrovatus difficilis Guignot, 1957f:12; TL: Ruanda >Nyanza territory >Kabgaye; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.

Hydrovatus discifer Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.

Hydrovatus pravus Guignot, 1954d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.

latipalpis Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus latipalpis Biström, 1997a:330; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.

macrocerus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus macrocerus Régimbart, 1895a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Holotype SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:331.

GROUP longistilus AF (1 sp.)

longistilus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Hydrovatus longistilus Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:216; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; Holotype MSNM.

GROUP oblongipennis AF AU OR PL (44 spp.)

bedoanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963 AF

Hydrovatus bedoanus Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:847; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:422.

bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hydrovatus bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: India (India bor.); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:392.

Hydrovatus loochooensis Kamiya, 1938:10; TL: Japan >Okinawa island (Loo-Choo); Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Satō & Brancucci 1984:1.

breddoi Gschwendtner, 1943 AF

Hydrovatus breddoi Gschwendtner, 1943:421; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:476.

Hydrovatus differens Omer-Cooper, 1957:39; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Damwal >Loskop dam; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:94.

castaneus Motschulsky, 1855 OR

Hydrovatus castaneus Motschulsky, 1855a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:385.

Hydrovatus bironicus Guignot, 1956g:58; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.

Hydrovatus reticulatus Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Java >Preanger Tjigembong <<Malaysia >Sabah >Sandakan; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.

cessatus Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus cessatus Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Ouassadou; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:451.

Hydrovatus patens Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:451 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961b:233.

ssp. australis Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus cessatus australis Biström, 1997a:453; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; Holotype MNHN.

compactus Sharp, 1882 AF PL

Hydrovatus compactus Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Gabon; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:433.

cuspidatus (Kunze, 1818) AF PL

Hyphydrus cuspidatus Kunze, 1818:68; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes MTD; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:372; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853:4.

Hydrovatus maculatus Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1859c:42; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus maculosus Zimmermann, 1919a:126, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus maculosus Zimmermann, 1920a:34, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:126; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

Hydrovatus simplex Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.

dentatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Hydrovatus dentatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Zambia >Luangwa valley >Chibembe; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:459.

deserticola Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus badius deserticola Guignot, 1950f:260; TL: Niger >Niamey; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454; N. STAT.: Biström 1997a:454.

ssp. joyceae Nilsson, 2001 AF PL

Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus badius* Omer-Cooper, 1931:760; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake >Debre Zeyit (Addas); Holotype BMNH.

Hydrovatus badius Omer-Cooper, 1931:760; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake >Debre Zeyit (Addas); Holotype BMNH; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:424; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae* Nilsson, 2001:10.

facetus Guignot, 1942 AF

Hydrovatus facetus Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:460.

Hydrovatus facetus Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus facetus* Guignot, 1942e:13.

Hydrovatus continentalis Guignot, 1959c:142; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.

Hydrovatus quezeli Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:844; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.

galpini Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus galpini Omer-Cooper, 1957:35; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Bandelierkop (Bandolier Kop); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:469.

gravis Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus gravis Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabanga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:380.

guignotianus Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus guignotianus Guignot, 1959a:163; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1997a:425 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:425.

hamatus Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus hamatus Guignot, 1950d:4; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:382.

Hydrovatus proximus Guignot, 1958d:102; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville) >Kasapa; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.

Hydrovatus savanicola Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.

heterogynus Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Hydrovatus heterogynus Zimmermann, 1926a:26; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; LT: Biström 1997a ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:471.

impunctatus Guignot, 1953 AF

Hydrovatus impunctatus Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:472.

Hydrovatus cunctator Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:473 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.

Hydrovatus pallidus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:766; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.

Hydrovatus vegetinctus Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.

insolitus Guignot, 1948 AF

Hydrovatus insolitus Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:377.

Hydrovatus cryptus Guignot, 1956d:49; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >nr Bikoro >Ehoba bog; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.

Hydrovatus nachtigali Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:849; TL: Chad >Borkou >Tigui marsh; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.

Hydrovatus propinquus Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Sudan >Shambe; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.

Hydrovatus tritus Guignot, 1959c:166; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1997a:378 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.

lintrarius Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus lintrarius Guignot, 1958d:101; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:408.

marlieri Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus marlieri Guignot, 1956i:318; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.

mundus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF

Hydrovatus mundus Omer-Cooper, 1931:762; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Awai) >Sucsuci river (Suc-Suci); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:417.

naviger Biström, 1997 OR

Hydrovatus naviger Biström, 1997a:416; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay; Holotype BMNH.

nefandus Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus nefandus Omer-Cooper, 1957:34; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Duiwelskloof (Duiwel's Kloof); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:448.

nigricans Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:429 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:429.

Hydrovatus abotti Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; Syntypes MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:103.

nigrita Sharp, 1882 AU

Hydrovatus nigrita Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:412.

oblongipennis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus oblongipennis Régimbart, 1895a:117; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:419 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:419.

Hydrovatus crassus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:180.

obsoletus Peschet, 1922 AF

Hydrovatus obsoletus Peschet, 1922:375; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:402.

Hydrovatus adelphus Guignot, 1956i:319; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:402.

Hydrovatus straeleni Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:402.

omentatus Guignot, 1950 AF

Hydrovatus omentatus Guignot, 1950a:99; TL: Gabon >N'Gomo >Ogooué river (Bas-Ogooué); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:411.

otiosus Guignot, 1945 AF

Hydrovatus otiosus Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:404.

Hydrovatus otiosus Guignot, 1946c:307; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:8; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus otiosus* Guignot, 1945b:8.

pederzani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Hydrovatus pederzani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Congo >Ewo; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:427.

perrinae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus perrinae Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:107; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:406.

picipennis Motschulsky, 1859 OR

Hydrovatus picipennis Motschulsky, 1859c:40; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:395 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:395.

regimbarti Zimmermann, 1919 AF

Hydrovatus regimbarti Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:445 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:444.

Hydrovatus laeviusculus Gschwendtner, 1943:423; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama; LT: Biström 1997a:445 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.

Hydrovatus navigator Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Burkina Faso >Touré (Tourni); LT: Guignot 1943a:87 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1950a:97.

Hydrovatus navigator Guignot, 1943a:86; TL: Burkina Faso >Touré (Tourni); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.

Hydrovatus regimbarti Zimmermann, 1920a:35, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:445 MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127.

Hydrovatus sharpi Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:445 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1885:27; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127.

Hydrovatus subsimilis Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.

reticuliceps Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus reticuliceps Régimbart, 1895a:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:463 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:463.

Hydrovatus compotor Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:463 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.

Hydrovatus liberatus Guignot, 1945:9; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.

Hydrovatus liberatus Guignot, 1946c:308; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:9; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.

rufescens Motschulsky, 1859 OR

Hydrovatus rufescens Motschulsky, 1859c:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:397 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:397.

rufoniger (Clark, 1863) OR PL

Hyphydrus rufoniger Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China; LT: Vazirani 1970b:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:388; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:334.

Hydrovatus atricolor Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:240.

ssp. politus Sharp, 1882 AU

Hydrovatus politus Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bowen (Port Bowen); LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:391; N. STAT.: Biström 1997a:391.

seminarius Motschulsky, 1859 OR PL

Hydrovatus seminarius Motschulsky, 1859c:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Biström 1997a:369 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.

Hydrovatus fuscus Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Makassar (Macassar); LT: Vazirani 1970b:106 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:368.

Hydrovatus matsuii Nakane, 1990d:198; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Oshima); Holotype EIHU; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.

Hydrovatus tinctus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Biström 1997a:369 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.

seydeli Guignot, 1953 AF

Hydrovatus seydeli Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:478.

simoni Régimbart, 1894 AF

Hydrovatus simoni Régimbart, 1894:236; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:441.

Hydrovatus consimilis Omer-Cooper, 1957:30; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.

Hydrovatus glomeratus Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.

Hydrovatus glomeratus Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus glomeratus* Guignot, 1942b:13.

Hydrovatus simoni Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:236; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus simoni* Régimbart, 1894:236.

sobrinus Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Hydrovatus sobrinus Omer-Cooper, 1957:32; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:435.

Hydrovatus nepos Guignot, 1959c:138; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lake Tanganyika >Kalemie (Albertville); Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:163.

sporas Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus sporas Guignot, 1959c:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.

stappersi Guignot, 1959 AF

Hydrovatus stappersi Guignot, 1959e:171; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Toa plains; LT: Biström 1997a:432 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:432.

suturalis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus suturalis Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:438.

testudinarius Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus testudinarius Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:467.

weiri Biström, 1997 AU

Hydrovatus weiri Biström, 1997a:399; TL: Australia >WA >Synnot Creek; Holotype ANIC.

GROUP *parallelipennis* AF (5 spp.)

mollis Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus mollis Biström, 1997a:366; TL: Sudan >105 km S of Lake No; Holotype BMNH.

nimbaensis Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus nimbaensis Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:361 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:361.

Hydrovatus ornatus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:361.

niokolensis Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus niokolensis Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:359.

***parallelipennis* Régimbart, 1895 AF**

Hydrovatus parallelipennis Régimbart, 1895a:113, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus parallelus* Régimbart, 1889e:54; TL: Angola >Humpata; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:363.

Hydrovatus histeroides Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:363.

Hydrovatus parallelus Régimbart, 1889e:54; TL: Angola >Humpata; Holotype RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:330; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus parallelipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:113.

vividus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus vividus Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.

GROUP *pictulus* AF NT (3 spp.)

crassulus Sharp, 1882 NT

Hydrovatus crassulus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; LT: Biström 1997a:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:129.

hintoni Biström, 1997 NT

Hydrovatus hintoni Biström, 1997a:131; TL: Mexico >Tejupilco de Hidalgo (Tejupilco) >Temascaltepec de González (Temascaltepec); Holotype BMNH.

pictulus Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus pictulus Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:126 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:125.

Hydrovatus dilutus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:126 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:105.

Hydrovatus scymnoides Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:126.

GROUP *pulcher* AF (14 spp.)

badeni Sharp, 1882 AF

Hydrovatus badeni Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:507 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:506.

Hydrovatus cicer Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.

Hydrovatus cicer Guignot, 1946c:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.

Hydrovatus kivuanus Guignot, 1956f:250; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1997a:508 MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:102.

Hydrovatus subpunctatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:405; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:508 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:31.

balneator Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus balneator Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Senegal >Bambey; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:494.

bullatus Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus bullatus Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:498.

confusus Régimbart, 1903 AF

Hydrovatus confusus Régimbart, 1903a:12; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil) >Toamasina (Tamatave); LT: Biström 1997a:515 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:515.

cruentatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF

Hydrovatus cruentatus H.J. Kolbe, 1883:404; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:502 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:501.

frater Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hydrovatus frater Régimbart, 1895a:116; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1997a:512 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:512.

leonardii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hydrovatus leonardii Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:108; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:510.

pilula Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus pilula Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:519.

pulcher Gschwendtner, 1934 AF

Hydrovatus pulcher Gschwendtner, 1934d:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza district >Ukerewe island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:503.

Hydrovatus legrosi Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:503 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:503.

sitistus Omer-Cooper, 1963 AF

Hydrovatus sitistus Omer-Cooper, 1963:183; TL: Zimbabwe >Hwange NP (Wankie); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:496.

soror Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus soror Biström, 1997a:514; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); Holotype BMNH.

uniformis (Fairmaire, 1869) AF

Hyphydrus uniformis Fairmaire, 1869:185; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:516; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:332.

vulneratus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus vulneratus Biström, 1997a:505; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); Holotype IRSNB.

wittei Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus wittei Biström, 1997a:500; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC.

GROUP *pumilus* AU OR PL (7 spp.)

***laosensis* Biström, 1997 OR**

Hydrovatus laosensis Biström, 1997a:319; TL: Laos >Vientiane province >Tha Ngone; Holotype BPBM.

***parallelus* Sharp, 1882 AU**

Hydrovatus parallelus Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:325.

***pisiformis* Biström, 1997 OR**

Hydrovatus pisiformis Biström, 1997a:323; TL: Singapore; Holotype BMNH.

***pudicus* (Clark, 1863) OR**

Hydroporus pudicus Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:314; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:27.

Hydrovatus pusillus Régimbart, 1881:620; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Kaju-Tanam; Syntypes MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:314.

***pumilus* Sharp, 1882 OR PL**

Hydrovatus pumilus Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:318 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:318.

***saundersi* Biström, 1997 OR**

Hydrovatus saundersi Biström, 1997a:321; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province >Baging; Holotype BMNH.

***yagii* Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993 PL**

Hydrovatus yagii Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993:1; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kasai city >Aonogahara; Holotype OMNH.

GROUP *pustulatus* NA NT OR PL (17 spp.)

***brevipes* Sharp, 1882 NA**

Hydrovatus brevipes Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >California; LT: Biström 1997a:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:150.

***caraïbus* Sharp, 1882 NT**

Hydrovatus caraïbus Sharp, 1882a:325; TL: Guadeloupe; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:144.

***cardoni* Severin, 1890 OR**

Hydrovatus cardoni Severin, 1890b:CLXXXIX; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli (Kunbir Nowatoli); LT: Biström 1997a:134 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:134.

***concolor* Sharp, 1887 NT**

Hydrovatus concolor Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; LT: Biström 1997a:157 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:157.

***davidis* Young, 1956 NA NT**

Hydrovatus davidis Young, 1956:53; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >St David (St. Davids); LT: Biström 1997a:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:141.

***hornii* Crotch, 1873 NA NT**

Hydrovatus hornii Crotch, 1873a:387; TL: US >Texas; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:166.

Hydrovatus major Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: Guatemala >Duenas; LT: Spangler & Vega 1982:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Spangler & Vega 1982:37.

***inexpectatus* Young, 1963 NA**

Hydrovatus inexpectatus Young, 1963b:185; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:171.

***kavanaughi* Biström, 1997a NT**

Hydrovatus kavanaughi Biström, 1997a:158; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; Holotype CAS.

***leconteii* (Clark, 1862) NA NT**

Hydroporus leconteii Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:15.

Hydrovatus inornatus Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:148.

***longior* Biström, 1997 NT**

Hydrovatus longior Biström, 1997a:169; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Ojuelos de Jalisco; Holotype CAS.

***peninsularis* Young, 1953 NA**

Hydrovatus peninsularis Young, 1953b:21; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Lake Newman; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:161.

***platycornis* Young, 1963 NA**

Hydrovatus platycornis Young, 1963b:187; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:163.

***pustulatus* (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA**

Hygrotus pustulatus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:153; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873:387.

Hydrovatus compressus Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; LT: Biström 1997a:154 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:153.

Hydrovatus indianensis Blatchley, 1910:212; TL: US >Indiana >Kosciusko Co.; LT: Blatchley 1930:33 PURC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:154.

***sharpi* Branden, 1885 NT**

Hydrovatus sharpi Branden, 1885:27, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT: Biström 1997a:145 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:145.

Hydrovatus obscurus Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT: Biström 1997a:145 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1859c:43; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus sharpi* Branden, 1885:27.

***sringeriensis* Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR**

Hydrovatus sringeri Manivannan & Madani, 2011:1; TL: India >Karnataka >Agumbe; Holotype ZSIC.

***subrotundatus* Motschulsky, 1859 OR PL**

Hydrovatus subrotundatus Motschulsky, 1859c:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:138 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:137.

Hydroporus carbonarius Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.

Hydroporus carbonarius var. *fuscobrunneus* Clark, 1863b:424; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.

Hydrovatus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Makassar; LT: Biström 1997a:138 MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.

Hydrovatus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1877a:122; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.

Hydrovatus ferrugatus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:122; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.

Hydrovatus javanus Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor (Buitenzorg); LT: Biström 1997a:138 HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.

Hydrovatus orientalis Sharp, 1882a:805; TL: China; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
youngi Biström, 1997 NT
Hydrovatus youngi Biström, 1997a:165; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:165.

GROUP rocchii AF (1 sp.)

rocchii Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus rocchii Biström, 1997a:334; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Susana (Suzana); Holotype CSR.

GROUP satanas AF (3 spp.)

diabolicus Biström & Larson, 1995 AF

Hydrovatus diabolicus Biström & Larson, 1995:394; TL: Kenya >Cherangani Hills >Cheborowa; Holotype BMNH.

satanas Guignot, 1958 AF

Hydrovatus satanas Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:224.

satanoides Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF

Hydrovatus satanoides Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:68; TL: Congo >Voka; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:226.

GROUP turbinatus NT OR (2 spp.)

asymmetricus Biström & Wewalka, 1994 OR

Hydrovatus asymmetricus Biström & Wewalka, 1994:103; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor >Botanical garden; Holotype NMW.

turbinatus Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Hydrovatus turbinatus Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1997a:133 ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:133.

GROUP villiersi AF PL (6 spp.)

contumax Guignot, 1954 AF

Hydrovatus contumax Guignot, 1954d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:488.

Hydrovatus rohani Guignot, 1959e:179; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488.

mucronatus Régimbart, 1908 AF

Hydrovatus mucronatus Régimbart, 1908a:4; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibongoto (Kibonoto); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:482.

Hydrovatus turgidus Guignot, 1954g:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:182.

niger Gschwendtner, 1938 AF

Hydrovatus niger Gschwendtner, 1938d:337; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Monga; LT: Biström 1997a:486 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:485.

unguiculatus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus unguiculatus Biström, 1997a:481; TL: Ghana >Western Region >Busua; Holotype HNHM.

villiersi Guignot, 1955 AF PL

Hydrovatus villiersi Guignot, 1955j:860; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafréchié); LT: Biström 1997a:490 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:489.

Hydrovatus albertianus Guignot, 1959e:165; TL: Zaire >Albert NP; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.

Hydrovatus browneanus Guignot, 1959e:140; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.

Hydrovatus uncus Guignot, 1959e:164; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Maka; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.

vulpinus Biström, 1997 AF

Hydrovatus vulpinus Biström, 1997a:480; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; Holotype BMNH.

GROUP unknown

? **austracaledonicus** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU

Hyphydrus austracaledonicus Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:74; TL: New Caledonia; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.

? **fulvescens** Motschulsky, 1859 OR

Hydrovatus fulvescens Motschulsky, 1859c:43; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.

? **gracilis** Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hydrovatus gracilis Régimbart, 1899a:234; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.

? **irakensis** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL

Hydrovatus irakensis Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:280; TL: Iraq >Mahr-Omar; Holotype INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

? **ischyryus** Guignot, 1954 OR

Hydrovatus ischyryus Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; Holotype MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

? **japonicus** Takizawa, 1933 PL

Hydrovatus japonicus Takizawa, 1933:166; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehime prefecture >Iyo; Holotype EIHU; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.

? **meridionalis** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL

Hydrovatus meridionalis Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:281; TL: Iraq >Hore Al-Hammar; Holotype INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

? **singularis** Guignot, 1956 AF

Hydrovatus singularis Guignot, 1956c:76; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

? **tardiosus** Guignot, 1953 AF

Hydrovatus tardiosus Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:102 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

? *Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; Holotype MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1953c:197.

Genus **Queda** Sharp, 1882 NT (3 spp.)

Queda Sharp, 1882a:320; gender feminine; type species: *Queda compressa* Sharp, 1882a:336 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1990:212.

compressa Sharp, 1882 NT

Queda compressa Sharp, 1882a:336; TL: Brazil > Minas Gerais province > Santa Rita [Durão district]; LT: Biström 1990:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1990:216.

hydrovatooides Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Queda hydrovatooides Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil > Mato Grosso do Sul > Corumbá; LT: Biström 1990:219 ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1990:219.

youngi Biström, 1990 NT

Queda youngi Biström, 1990:216; TL: Brazil > Bahia province > Encruzilhada; Holotype FSCA.

Tribe HYGROTINI (4 genera)

Hygrotini Portevin, 1929:180, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Hygrotus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30.

Genus *Heroceras* Guignot, 1949 AF (1 sp.)

Heroceras Guignot, 1950g:150; gender neuter; type species: *Herophydrus descarpentriesi* Peschet, 1923b:176 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:372.

descarpentriesi (Peschet, 1923) AF

Herophydrus descarpentriesi Peschet, 1923b:176; TL: Madagascar > Andringitra mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:372; N. COMB.: Guignot 1950g:150.

Genus *Herophydrus* Sharp, 1880 AF OR PL (44 spp.)

Herophydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus guineensis* Aubé, 1838b:455 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1950g:150; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:339.

Dryephorus Guignot, 1950g:150; gender masculine; type species: *Coelambus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:37 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:202.

assimilis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Herophydrus assimilis Régimbart, 1895a:47; TL: Madagascar > Antsianaka region; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66. *Herophydrus picturatus* Régimbart, 1903a:4; TL: Madagascar > Toliara (Tullebar); Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66.

bilardoi Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF

Herophydrus bilardoi Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: Botswana > Moremi NP; Holotype CSR.

capensis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Herophydrus capensis Régimbart, 1895a:40; TL: South Africa > Cape province; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31.

cleopatrae (Peyron, 1858) PL

Hydroporus cleopatrae Peyron, 1858:397; TL: Turkey > İçel province > 5 km S of Tarsus > Mantas (Mantach); LT: Fery 2001:354 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery 2001:354.

Herophydrus galileae Wewalka, 1984:131; TL: Israel > Upper Galilee > Hula valley; Holotype TAU; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.

Hygrotus gouini Guignot, 1953f:115; TL: Turkey > Adana; Holotype MZSF; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.

confusus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Herophydrus confusus Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar > Antananarivo (Annanarivo); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28.

discrepatus Guignot, 1954 AF

Herophydrus gigas discrepatus Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire > Katanga > Upemba NP > Mubale river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68; N. STAT.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68.

endroedyi Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF

Herophydrus endroedyi Biström & Nilsson, 2002:37; TL: South Africa > Free State (Orange Free State) > Sasolburg; Holotype TMSA.

gigantoides Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF

Herophydrus gigantoides Biström & Nilsson, 2002:69; TL: Zaire > Katanga > Kolwezi; Holotype MNHN.

gigas Régimbart, 1895 AF

Herophydrus gigas Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Zimbabwe > Mashonaland > Harare (Salisbury); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69.

Herophydrus erythraeus var. *bifasciatus* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire > Katanga > Kansenia; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69.

goldschmidti Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF

Herophydrus goldschmidti Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:87; TL: Madagascar > Antananarivo province > Tampoketsan Ankazobe; Holotype NMW.

gschwendtneri Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Herophydrus gschwendtneri Omer-Cooper, 1957:63; TL: South Africa > Mpumalanga (Transvaal) > Breyton road nr Lake Chrissie; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:38.

guineensis (Aubé, 1838) AF PL

Hyphydrus guineensis Aubé, 1838b:455; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:51 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:393.

Hydroporus barbarus Schaum, 1847c:34, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; TL: Algeria > El Kala (Lacalle) > Oubeira lake (Houbeira); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:39.

Hydroporus ferrugineus Lucas, 1846:98; TL: Algeria > El Kala (Lacalle) > Oubeira lake (Houbeira); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:193; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:39.

Hydroporus hyphydroides Perris, 1864:277; TL: France > Corsica; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:39.

Hydroporus inflatus Reiche, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; TL: Algeria > El Kala (Lacalle) > Oubeira lake (Houbeira); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:39.

Hydroporus mutatus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:437, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Boheman, 1848:253; TL: South Africa

- >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban (Port Natal); LT: Omer-Cooper 1956d:363 NHRS; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.
Hydroporus ruficeps Boheman, 1848:253; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban (Port Natal); LT: Omer-Cooper 1956d:363 NHRS; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.
Hydroporus turgidus Erichson, 1843:220; TL: Egypt; Holotype ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:39.
Herophydrus umbrosus Zimmermann, 1926a:29; TL: Tanzania >Wembäre-Steppe; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1930:118.
- heros** Sharp, 1882 AF
Herophydrus heros Sharp, 1882a:392; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71.
- hyphoporoides** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Herophydrus hyphoporoides Régimbart, 1895a:46; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65.
- ignoratus** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Herophydrus ignoratus Gschwendtner, 1933d:87; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39.
- inquinatus** (Boheman, 1848) AF
Hydroporus inquinatus Boheman, 1848:254; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiore); LT: Guignot 1950g:146 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1894:229.
Herophydrus coelambooides Régimbart, 1895a:42; TL: South Africa >Natal; Holotype SAMC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40.
Herophydrus labiosus Guignot, 1950g:148; TL: South Africa >Natal >Dumbready; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40.
Herophydrus oscillator Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:41 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40.
- janssensi** Guignot, 1952 AF
Herophydrus janssensi Guignot, 1952d:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:70.
- kalaharii** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
Herophydrus kalaharii Gschwendtner, 1935b:20; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54.
Herophydrus catersi Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando wetland; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54.
- morandi** Guignot, 1952 OR
Herophydrus morandi Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Cambodia >Bromtep; Holotype MNHN.
- musicus** (Klug, 1834) AF OR PL
Hydroporus musicus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:12; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:43.
Hygrotus alei Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:276; TL: Iraq >Baghdad >Almansur; Holotype INHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Hydroporus fractilinea Solsky, 1874:134; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:419.
Coelambus interruptus Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1907:419.
- muticus** (Sharp, 1882) AF
Coelambus muticus Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Ethiopia >Goumdet, Agaos, Lake Tzana; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1887a:637.
- natator** Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF
Herophydrus natator Biström & Nilsson, 2002:54; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; Holotype TMSA.
- nigrescens** Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF
Herophydrus nigrescens Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: South Africa >Zululand >St Lucia [lake] >Mission Rock; Holotype TMSA.
- nodieri** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
Coelambus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:37; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1951f:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72; N. COMB.: Guignot 1936a:32.
Herophydrus erythraeus Régimbart, 1904c:2; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.
Herophydrus erythraeus Régimbart, 1905:203; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret, Asmara, Adi Ugri; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1904c:2; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.
- obscurus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Herophydrus obscurus Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55.
- obsoletus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Herophydrus obsoletus Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Ananarive); Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:30.
- ovalis** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Herophydrus ovalis Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60.
Herophydrus wahlbergi Omer-Cooper, 1956d:363; TL: South Africa (Caffraria); Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:61
- pallidus** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
Herophydrus inquinatus var. *pallidus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:778; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44; N. STAT.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
Herophydrus colasi Guignot, 1935a:38; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
Herophydrus cooperi Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Horeso; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 OLML; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44.
Herophydrus expressus Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu (Albert NP) >Karisimbi volcano (Kaisimbi); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:45 MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
Herophydrus inquinatus var. *sobrinus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:779; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Ziway (Zwai); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44.
- pauliani** Guignot, 1950 AF
Herophydrus pauliani Guignot, 1950e:128; TL: Madagascar >Itremo river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:27.
- quadrilineatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Herophydrus quadrilineatus Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:46.

reticulatus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF

Herophydrus reticulatus Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:84; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatompo reserve >Arirana mountain; Holotype NMW.

ritsemae Régimbart, 1889 AF

Herophydrus ritsemae Régimbart, 1889e:57; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63.

Herophydrus ritsemai Guignot, 1959a:340, as unjustified emendation of *ritsemae*; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002: RMNH; objective synonym of *Herophydrus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1889e:57.

rohani Peschet, 1924 AF

Herophydrus rohani Peschet, 1924:140; TL: Angola >Kubango district >Waniomba river; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29.

Herophydrus paradoxus Gschwendtner, 1932a:12; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29.

rufus (Clark, 1863) PL

Hyphydrus rufus Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >coastal part; LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:24 (in *Hyphoporus*); N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:339.

Hyphoporus rotundatus Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 OLML; N. SYN.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:2.

sjostedti Régimbart, 1908 AF

Herophydrus sjostedti Régimbart, 1908a:3; TL: Tanzania >Usambara >Tanga; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60.

spadiceus Sharp, 1882 AF

Herophydrus spadiceus Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.

Herophydrus spadiceus var. *lineolatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:410; TL: Madagascar; Holotype ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:74.

Herophydrus biseriatus Régimbart, 1895a:45; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.

Herophydrus poecilus Régimbart, 1903a:3; TL: Madagascar >Taolagnaro (Fort-Dauphin); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.

sudanensis Guignot, 1952 AF

Herophydrus sudanensis Guignot, 1952f:1194; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; Holotype IFAN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:61.

travniceki Šťastný, 2012 AF

Herophydrus travniceki Šťastný, 2012:226; TL: Madagascar >Zafimaniry region >Itremo mountain range >30 km S of Ambositra; Holotype NMPC.

tribolus Guignot, 1953 AF

Herophydrus tribolus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:64.

variabilis Régimbart, 1906 AF

Herophydrus variabilis Régimbart, 1906a:238; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35.

ssp. secundus Guignot, 1954 AF

Herophydrus variabilis secundus Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Šťastný, 2012:231.

vaziranii (Nilsson, 1999) PL

Hygrotus vaziranii Nilsson, 1999b:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus kashmirensis* Vazirani, 1970b:118; TL: India >Kashmir; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Fery 2001:356; N. COMB.: Fery 2001:356.

Hydroporus kashmirensis Vazirani, 1970b:118; TL: India >Kashmir; Holotype NZSI; preoccupied by Régimbart 1899a:195; objective synonym of *Hygrotus vaziranii* Nilsson, 1999b:19.

verticalis Sharp, 1882 AF

Herophydrus verticalis Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:67.

vittatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Herophydrus vittatus Régimbart, 1895a:43; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (Ile de France); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:47.

wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2002 AF

Herophydrus wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2002:57; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; Holotype ZFMK.

Genus **Hygrotus** Stephens, 1828 NA NT PL (73 spp.)

Hygrotus Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835:531; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:505.

Subgenus **Coelambus** Thomson, 1860 NA NT PL (62 spp.)

Coelambus Thomson, 1860:13; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus confluens* Fabricius, 1787:193 by subsequent designation of Zaitsev 1953:129; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. STAT.: Ganglbauer 1891:450.

ahmeti Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005 PL

Hygrotus ahmeti Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005:262; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >1 km S of Ilica; Holotype NMPC.

armeniacus (Zaitzev, 1927) PL

Coelambus armeniacus Zaitzev, 1927:5; TL: Turkey >Kars province >Sarıkamis (Sarykamysch); LT: Fery 1995b:1048 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1048; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:205.

artus (Fall, 1919) NA

Coelambus artus Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

berneri Young & Wolfe, 1984 NA

- Hygrotus bernerii* Young & Wolfe, 1984:130; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; Holotype FSCA.
- bruesi** (Fall, 1928) NA
Coelambus bruesi Fall, 1928:64; TL: US >Nevada >Elko Co. >Ruby Valley; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:582; N. COMB.: Anderson 1976:582.
- caspius** (Wehncke, 1875) PL
Hydroporus caspius Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Russia >Astrakhan; LT: Fery 2003:162 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2003:161; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
Coelambus reitteri Zaitzev, 1908d:268; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk district >Maltinka river >Mal'ta village; LT: Fery 2003:162 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:64.
Coelambus trilineatus Feng, 1936:6; TL: China >Shaanxi (Shensi); Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
- chinensis** (Sharp, 1882) PL
Coelambus chinensis Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: China >Jiangxi >Kiu Kiang; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 2003:148; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:45.
Coelambus vittatus Sharp, 1884:441; TL: Japan >Junsai, Tokyo >Uyeno; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1946a:438.
- collatus** (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus collatus Fall, 1919:14; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Big Bear Lake (Bear Lake); Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.
- compar** (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus compar Fall, 1919:8; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:583; N. COMB.: Anderson 1976:583.
- confluens** (Fabricius, 1787) PL
Dytiscus confluens Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel, Halle; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:47.
- corpulentus** (Schaum, 1864) PL
Hydroporus corpulentus Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Ukraine >Crimea (Krim); LT: Fery 1992b:351 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:351; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:206.
Coelambus leonhardi Scholz, 1916:168; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; LT: Fery 1992b:351 UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:65.
- curvilobus** Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL
Hygrotus curvilobus Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:31; TL: Iran >Fars province >Zarghan; Holotype NMW.
- curvipes** (Leech, 1938) NA
Coelambus curvipes Leech, 1938b:84; TL: US >California >Contra Costa Co. >Oakley; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.
- dissimilis** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
Hydroporus dissimilis Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dispar* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1976:581 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.
Hydroporus dispar LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1976:581 MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1848:173; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dissimilis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.
- diversipes** Leech, 1966 NA
Hygrotus diversipes Leech, 1966:482; TL: US >Wyoming >Natrona Co. >Dugout Creek [trib. to Salt Creek]; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177.
- enneagrammus** (Ahrens, 1833) PL
Hydroporus enneagrammus Ahrens, 1833:645; TL: Germany >Stauffurt; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
Hydroporus blandus Germar, 1834: t.4; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:40.
Coelambus puncticeps Seidlitz, 1887:43; TL: Germany; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:66.
Hydroporus tauricus Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Ukraine >Crimea (Taurida); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:420.
- falli** (Wallis, 1924) NA
Coelambus falli Wallis, 1924:107; TL: US >Michigan >Charlevoix Co. >Beaver Island; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:190; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:190.
- femoratus** (Fall, 1901) NA
Coelambus femoratus Fall, 1901:212; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: Leech 1966:495.
- flaviventris** (Motschulsky, 1860) PL
Hydroporus flaviventris Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Russia >Songaria; LT: Fery 2003:167 ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
- fontinalis** Leech, 1966 NA
Hygrotus fontinalis Leech, 1966:490; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >2 mi. SE of Bridgeport; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180.
- fraternus** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus fraternus LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >Imperial Co. >Colorado Desert >New River (Novum River); LT: Anderson 1983:187 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Leech 1948a:395.
- fresnedai** (Fery, 1992) PL
Coelambus fresnedai Fery, 1992b:347; TL: Spain >Guadalajara province >Setiles; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1999:56.
- fumatus** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Coelambus fumatus Sharp, 1882a:400; TL: US; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181 (as *sharpi*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:206.
Coelambus sharpi Branden, 1885:42, by indication to *Hydroporus lutescens* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:400; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:181.
- impressopunctatus** (Schaller, 1783) NA PL
Dytiscus impressopunctatus Schaller, 1783:312; TL: Germany >Halle; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:35; N. COMB.: F. Balfour-Browne 1934:146.
Dytiscus alternans Gravenhorst, 1807:104; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
Hydroporus decemlineatus Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.
Dytiscus flavicans Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.

- Coelambus impressopunctatus hiurai* Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Kushiro-shi; Holotype OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Dytiscus lineatus O.F. Müller, 1776:74; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:234; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Hyphydrus lineellus Gyllenhal, 1808b:529; TL: Sweden; Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
Coelambus chinensis var. *opacus* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: Mongolia >S part; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1995b:1054.
Dytiscus ovalis Thunberg, 1784:19; TL: Sweden >Uppland >Uppsala; Syntypes UZIU; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Dytiscus picipes Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Dytiscus punctatus Marsham, 1802:426; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Coelambus impressopunctatus roborovskii Zaitzev, 1953:135; TL: China >Xinjiang >Ulan-bulach; LT: Fery 2003:146 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
Dytiscus rufipes Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
Hydroporus similis Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:276; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873b:22.
- infuscatus** (Sharp, 1882) NA
Coelambus infuscatus Sharp, 1882a:401; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Anderson 1983:192 BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:192; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:192.
Coelambus dentiger Fall, 1927b:136; TL: Canada >Alberta >Medicine Hat; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.
Coelambus oregonus Fall, 1919:19; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.
- inscriptus** (Sharp, 1882) PL
Coelambus inscriptus Sharp, 1882a:404; TL: Iran; LT: Brancucci 1981:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1981a:229; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper, Joseph 1954:258.
Coelambus uzbekorum Zaitzev, 1953:140; TL: Uzbekistan >Showot (Chaayrova) >Khiva (Chivy); Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
- laccophilinus** (LeConte, 1878) NA
Hydroporus laccophilinus LeConte, 1878a:595; TL: US >Michigan >Detroit; LT: Anderson 1976:577 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Anderson 1976:577.
- lagari** (Fery, 1992) PL
Coelambus lagari Fery, 1992c:115; TL: Portugal >Beja >N of Odemira; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1999:56.
- lernaeus** (Schaum, 1857) PL
Hydroporus lernaeus Schaum, 1857a:153; TL: Greece >Nauplia; LT: Fery 1992c:119 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:119; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1999:56.
- lutescens** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
Hydroporus lutescens LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Anderson 1983:184 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:183; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:183.
Hygrotus impressifrons Motschulsky, 1859b:165; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:291.
Hydroporus infacetus Clark, 1862b:180; TL: Mexico; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:184.
Hydroporus medialis LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Anderson 1983:184 MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183.
- marklini** (Gyllenhal, 1813) NA PL
Hyphydrus marklini Gyllenhal, 1813:689; TL: Sweden >Öland; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:36; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
Hydroporus astur Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Spain >Cantabrian mountains; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:90.
Coelambus awajewi Jakovlev, 1899:508; TL: China >Gansu; LT: Fery 2003:158 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:140.
Coelambus canadensis Fall, 1919:11; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; LT: Anderson 1983:183 MCZ; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:36.
Hydroporus lutzii Reitter, 1908:215; TL: Ukraine >Galizisch-Podolien; LT: Fery 2003:159 HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Hydroporus mistellus Marseul, 1882:98, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes des Kirghises); Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Hydroporus mixtus Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:27; TL: Georgia (Iberia); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910c:408.
Hydroporus pallens Aubé, 1838a:358; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); Holotype; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.
Hydroporus steppensis Branden, 1885:63, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan; Syntypes ZMUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860c:516; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.
Coelambus virgo Fall, 1919:12; TL: US >Utah >Washington Co. >Virgin river; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183.
- masculinus** (Crotch, 1874) NA
Hydroporus masculinus Crotch, 1874:74; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); LT: Anderson 1983:185 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:185; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.
Coelambus fastidiosus Fall, 1919:18; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Owen's Lake; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:185.
- nigrescens** (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus nigrescens Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:199.
- nigrolineatus** (Steven, 1808) PL
Hyphydrus nigrolineatus Steven, 1808:33; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Kizlyar district (Kislaria); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38.
Hydroporus lautus Schaum, 1843:187; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908f:3.
- novemlineatus** (Stephens, 1829) NA PL
Hydroporus novemlineatus Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Weyhill; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37; N. COMB.: F.Balfour-Browne 1934:146.
Coelambus hudsonicus Fall, 1919:18; TL: Canada >Quebec >Ungava Bay; LT: Anderson 1983:190 MCZ; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37.
Hydroporus parallelus Aubé, 1838a:268; TL: Caucasus; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1891.
Hydroporus schoenherri Aubé, 1838a:267; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1891.
- nubilus** (LeConte, 1855) NA
Hydroporus nubilus LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Anderson 1983:189 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:189; N. COMB.: Wallis 1973:102.
- obscureplagiatus** (Fall, 1919) NA
Coelambus obscureplagiatus Fall, 1919:13; TL: US >Washington >Jefferson Co. >Port Townsend; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.
Coelambus columbianus Brown, 1930a:87; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:200.

orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) PL

Coelambus orthogrammus Sharp, 1882a:405; TL: Iran; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Fery et al. 2005:36; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 2005:36.

pallidulus (Aubé, 1850) PL

Hydroporus pallidulus Aubé, 1850:300; TL: Italy > Sicily; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:334; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1999:57.

Hydroporus fulviventrtris Costa, 1883:85; TL: Italy > Sardinia > Oristano; Syntypes MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.

parallellogrammus (Ahrens, 1812) PL

Dyticus parallellogrammus Ahrens, 1812:11; TL: Germany > Magdeburg < Austria > Wien; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:120; N. COMB.: F. Balfour-Browne 1934:146.

Hyphidrus consobrinus Kunze, 1818:61; TL: Germany > Halle < Austria > Wien; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1843:42.

Coelambus distinctus Feng, 1936:7; TL: China > Beijing (Peiping); Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

Coelambus kaszabi Guéorguiev, 1970:253; TL: Asia Minor; Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 1992c:120.

Hydroporus punctum Gebler, 1829:67; TL: Russia > Siberia > Lokot' (Loktewsk); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.

patruelis (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus patruelis LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US > Wyoming > Goshen Co. > Fort Laramie; LT: Anderson 1983:194 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:194; N. COMB.: Anderson 1962:39.

Coelambus borealis Fall, 1926:137; TL: Canada > Yukon Territory > Dawson; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.

Hydroporus discoides LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US > Wyoming > Goshen Co. > Fort Laramie; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.

Coelambus quebecensis Brown, 1930b:234; TL: Canada > Quebec > Bragg Harbor; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.

pectoralis (Motschulsky, 1860) PL

Hydroporus pectoralis Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Kazakhstan > Presnogor'kovka (Presnogorkovsk); LT: Fery 1995b:1052 ZMUM; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1052; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:208.

pedalis (Fall, 1901) NA

Coelambus pedalis Fall, 1901:212; TL: US > California > Los Angeles Co. > Pomona; LT: Anderson 1983:177 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

picatus (Kirby, 1837) NA

Hydroporus picatus Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America > Latitude 54; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:191; N. COMB.: Larson 1975:277.

polonicus (Aubé, 1842) PL

Hydroporus polonicus Aubé, 1842:230; TL: Poland > Warsaw (Varsovie); LT: Fery 2003:144 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34.

ssp. sahlbergi Sharp, 1882 PL

Coelambus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:402, as replacement name for *Coelambus unguicularis* J. Sahlberg, 1880:47; TL: Russia > Siberia > Krasnoyarsk territory > Chernooostrovskoye (Tschornaja ostrov); LT: Fery 2003:145 NHRS; DESCR.: Fery 2003:145; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1910:26.

Coelambus unguicularis J. Sahlberg, 1880:47; TL: Russia > Siberia > Krasnoyarsk territory > Chernooostrovskoye (Tschornaja ostrov); LT: Fery 2003:145 NHRS; preoccupied by Crotch 1874:73; objective synonym of *Coelambus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:402.

punctilineatus (Fall, 1919) NA

Coelambus punctilineatus Fall, 1919:17; TL: Canada > Manitoba > Stony Mountain; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Wallis 1973:102.

saginatatus (Schaum, 1857) PL

Hydroporus saginatatus Schaum, 1857a:154; TL: Greece > Zakynthos > Zante; LT: Fery 1992b:138 ZSM; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:343; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:209.

Coelambus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:403; TL: Egypt; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1992b:343.

Hydroporus mulsantis Peyron, 1858:400; TL: Turkey (Caramanie); LT: Fery 2003:153 AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.

salinarius (Wallis, 1924) NA

Coelambus salinarius Wallis, 1924:105; TL: Canada > Manitoba > Baldur; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.: Anderson 1971:507.

sanfilippoi (Fery, 1992) PL

Coelambus sanfilippoi Fery, 1992c:116; TL: Italy > Sardinia > Stagno di Casaraccio; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:209.

sellatus (LeConte, 1866) NA

Hydroporus sellatus LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US > Dakota; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:199.

semenowi (Jakovlev, 1899) PL

Coelambus semenowi Jakovlev, 1899:504; TL: China > Gansu; LT: Fery 1995b:1047 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1047; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

semivittatus (Fall, 1919) NA

Coelambus semivittatus Fall, 1919:18; TL: US > Arizona > Yavapai Co. > Seligman; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:202.

stefanschoedli Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL

Hygrotus stefanschoedli Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:34; TL: Iran > Markazi province > betw. Khomeyn & Arak; Holotype NMW.

suturalis (LeConte, 1850) NA

Hydroporus suturalis LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America > Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.

Hydroporus ovoideus LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US > Michigan > Keweenaw Co. > Eagle Harbor; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:182.

sylvanus (Fall, 1917) NA

Coelambus sylvanus Fall, 1917:169; TL: US > New York > Westchester Co. > Peekskill; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Anderson 1976:577.

thermarum (Darlington, 1928) NA

Coelambus thermarum Darlington, 1928:1; TL: US > Nevada > Lander Co. > 37 mi. S of Battle Mountain; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:180.

Hygrotus bonnelli Hatch, 1951:120; TL: US > Oregon > Lake Co. > Lake Abert; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:180.

tumidiventrtris (Fall, 1919) NA

Coelambus tumidiventrtris Fall, 1919:16; TL: Canada > Manitoba > Stony Mountain; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.:

F. Balfour-Browne 1934:146.

turbidus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus turbidus LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Massachusetts; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:579; N. COMB.: Anderson 1976:579.

unguicularis (Crotch, 1874) NA PL

Hydroporus unguicularis Crotch, 1874:73; TL: Canada >British Columbia; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:192; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:201.

Coelambus mongolicus Jakovlev, 1899:506; TL: Mongolia >betw. Ulaangom (Ulangom) & Eylim-Khem (Uluchem); Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

urgensis (Jakovlev, 1899) PL

Coelambus urgensis Jakovlev, 1899:507; TL: [not given; Mongolia by indication]; LT: Fery 2003:154 HNHM; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:349; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:45.

wardii (Clark, 1862) NA NT

Hydroporus wardii Clark, 1862b:177; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:189; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:189.

zigetangco Fery, 2003 PL

Hygrotus zigetangco Fery, 2003:156; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Nagqu prefecture >Zige Tangco lake; Holotype NMW.

Subgenus **Hygrotus** Stephens, 1828 NA PL (11 spp.)

Hygrotus Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835:531; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32.

acaroides (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus acaroides LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Illinois, Kentucky; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.

Coelambus acaroides winnipeg Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1971:507.

aequalis Falkenström, 1932 PL

Hygrotus aequalis Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; DESCR.: Fery 2003:141.

Hygrotus aequalis Falkenström, 1933:11; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; objective synonym of *Hygrotus aequalis* Falkenström, 1932a:192.

decoratus (Gyllenhal, 1810) PL

Hyphydrus decoratus Gyllenhal, 1810:XVI; TL: Sweden >Westmannia; Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:47.

Hygrotus decoratus var. *unicolor* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; Syntypes ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.

farctus (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus farctus LeConte, 1855:293; TL: US >Massachusetts; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:508; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.

hydropicus (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

Hydroporus hydropicus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Anderson 1971:510 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.

inaequalis (Fabricius, 1777) PL

Dytiscus inaequalis Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:48.

Hygrotus inaequalis var. *dalmatinus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Croatia >Zara, Sinj, Krk (Veglia); Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

Hydroporus inaequalis var. *fasciatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

Hygrotus inaequalis hokkaidensis Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; Holotype OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

Hyphydrus minor Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matese lake; Syntypes MZFN; N. SYN.: Schaum 1857b:180.

Dytiscus parvulus Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ZMUC; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.

Hygrotus inaequalis var. *uhagonii* Seidlitz, 1887:39; TL: Spain >Gredos mountains (Sierra de Gredos); Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

intermedius (Fall, 1919) NA

Coelambus intermedius Fall, 1919:6; TL: US >California >Alameda Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:202.

marginipennis (Blatchley, 1912) NA

Coelambus marginipennis Blatchley, 1912:330; TL: US >Florida >Sarasota Co. >Sarasota; LT: Blatchley 1930:37 PURC; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Young 1953a:115.

quinquelineatus (Zetterstedt, 1828) PL

Hyphydrus quinquelineatus Zetterstedt, 1828:234; TL: Sweden >Vittangi, Råneå, Haparanda; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Thomson 1860:12.

Hygrotus quinquelineatus var. *conjunctus* Munster, 1930:339; TL: Norway >Stord >Leirvik (Lervik); Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.

Hygrotus quinquelineatus var. *disjunctus* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway >Dovre, Sell; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.

sayi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA

Hygrotus sayi J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347, as replacement name for *Laccophilus punctatus* Say, 1824:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marinette Co. >NE of Pembine; NT: Anderson 1971:509 USNM; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:509.

Laccophilus punctatus Say, 1824:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marinette Co. >NE of Pembine; NT: Anderson 1971:509 USNM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:426; objective synonym of *Hygrotus sayi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347.

versicolor (Schaller, 1783) PL

Dytiscus versicolor Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:33; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:232.

Hygrotus affinis Stephens, 1828:48; TL: Great Britain >England >London; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:43.

Dytiscus collaris Panzer, 1795b:79; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:43.

Hydroporus reticulatus var. *collaris* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann

1920a:78.

Hygrotus versicolor var. *confluens* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway; Syntypes ZMUN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.

Dytiscus recurvus Marsham, 1802:424; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.

Dytiscus reticulatus Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: [not given; Denmark by indication]; Syntypes ZMUC; N. SYN.: Crotch 1872:204.

Hygrotus versicolor var. *semilineatus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Germany >Bayern >Teisbach; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.

Genus *Hyphoporus* Sharp, 1880 OR PL (19 spp.)

Hyphoporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus solieri* Aubé, 1838b:554 by monotypy; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:203.

anitae Vazirani, 1969 PL

Hyphoporus anitae Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; Holotype NZSI.

aper Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hyphoporus aper Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:208 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:208.

bengalensis Severin, 1890 OR

Hyphoporus bengalensis Severin, 1890b:CXCI; TL: India >Bihar >Tetara; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215.

bertrandi Vazirani, 1969 PL

Hyphoporus bertrandi Vazirani, 1969d:218; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; Holotype NZSI.

caliginosus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hyphoporus caliginosus Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >S part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:214 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:214.

dehraduni Vazirani, 1969 PL

Hyphoporus dehraduni Vazirani, 1969d:211; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya >Dehra Dun; Holotype MNHN.

? *elegans* Régimbart, 1888 OR

Hyphoporus elegans Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); Syntypes MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

elevatus Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Hyphoporus elevatus Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:222.

geetae Vazirani, 1969 OR

Hyphoporus geetae Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: India >Bihar >Singhbhum district >Prulia lake; Holotype NZSI.

? *interpulsus* (Walker, 1858) OR

Hydroporus interpulsus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

josephi Vazirani, 1969 OR

Hyphoporus josephi Vazirani, 1969d:223; TL: India >Assam >Tezpur >Cole park; Holotype NZSI.

kempi Gschwendtner, 1936 OR PL

Hyphoporus kempi Gschwendtner, 1936b:368; TL: India >Assam >Mangaldai; LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:211.

montanus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hyphoporus montanus Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeicanel); LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:213.

nilghiricus Régimbart, 1903 OR PL

Hyphoporus nilghiricus Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Nilghiri Hills >Coonoor; LT: Vazirani 1969d:207 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:207.

oudomxai Brancucci & Biström, 2013 OR

Hyphoporus oudomxai Brancucci & Biström, 2013:97; TL: Laos >Luang Namtha province >Oudomxai; Holotype NHMB.

pacistanus Guignot, 1959 PL

Hyphoporus pacistanus Guignot, 1959f:10; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:210.

pugnator Sharp, 1890 OR

Hyphoporus pugnator Sharp, 1890b:345; TL: Sri Lanka >Dikoya; LT: Vazirani 1969d:215 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215.

severini Régimbart, 1892 OR PL

Hyphoporus severini Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1969d:219 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:219.

solieri (Aubé, 1838) PL

Hydroporus solieri Aubé, 1838b:554; TL: Egypt; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:337; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:391.

Hyphoporus solieri var. *innesi* Reitter, 1909:31; TL: Egypt >Cairo; Syntypes HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:73.

Hyphoporus solieri var. *letourneuxi* Pic, 1896:141; TL: Egypt >Choubra; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:212.

Hyphoporus solieri var. *posticalis* J. Sahlberg, 1913:41; TL: Egypt >Ghizeh, Heliopolim; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:337.

subaequalis Vazirani, 1969 OR

Hyphoporus subaequalis Vazirani, 1969d:217; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; Holotype MNHN.

tonkinensis Régimbart, 1899 OR

Hyphoporus tonkinensis Régimbart, 1899a:204; TL: Vietnam >Cao-Bang; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci & Biström 2013:97.

Tribe HYPHYDRINI (14 genera)

Hyphtriidae Gistel, 1848b:?, as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Hyphydrus*; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Actobaenini [Actobaenidae] Gistel, 1856:355, as family of Hydatocantharina; type genus: *Actobaena*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:362.

Genus *Agnoshydrus* Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR PL (8 spp.)

Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:72; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus laccophiloides* Régimbart, 1888:612 by original designation.

barong (Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995) OR

- Allopachria barong* Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995:38; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud >Monkey Forest; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:126; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:126.
- ciampori** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR
Agnoshydrus ciampori Wewalka & Wang, 2007:3; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >25 km SE Sapulut >Sabalangan river; Holotype NMW.
- confusus** Wewalka & Biström, 1997 OR
Agnoshydrus confusus Wewalka & Biström, 1997:851; TL: Laos >Champasak province >50 km S of Pakse; Holotype NMW.
- densus** Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR
Agnoshydrus densus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:74; TL: Laos >Champasak province >50 km S of Pakse; Holotype NMW.
- laccophiloides** (Régimbart, 1888) OR
Hydrovatus laccophiloides Régimbart, 1888:612; TL: Burma >Bhamo; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:74.
- paulbrowni** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR
Agnoshydrus paulbrowni Wewalka & Wang, 2007:2; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Segama river >tributary; Holotype NMW.
- schillhammeri** Wewalka, 1999 OR
Agnoshydrus schillhammeri Wewalka, 1999:26; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Cat Tien; Holotype NMW.
- taiwanus** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 PL
Agnoshydrus taiwanus Wewalka & Wang, 2007:4; TL: China >Taiwan >Gauyaur >Fuhsing >Taoyuan Hsien; Holotype NMW.
- Genus *Allopachria* Zimmermann, 1924 OR PL (47 spp.)**
- Allopachria* Zimmermann, 1924c:194; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria quadripustulata* Zimmermann, 1924c:195 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:75.
- Nipponhydrus* Guignot, 1954b:196, as subgenus of *Microdytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* Kamiya, 1938:12 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Wewalka 1994:991.
- abnormipenis** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria abnormipenis Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >25 km E of Kapit; Holotype NMW.
- balkei** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria balkei Wewalka, 2000:102; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; Holotype NMW.
- beeri** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria beeri Wewalka, 2000:115; TL: Vietnam >S part >Plateau du Kontum >NW of An Khe; Holotype NHMB.
- bianae** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria bianae Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; Holotype AECAS.
- bimaculata** (Satô, 1972) PL
Microdytes bimaculatus Satô, 1972b:51; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Okinoerabu island; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
- dieterlei** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria dieterlei Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hunan >NE of Huitong; Holotype AECAS.
Allopachria dieterleorum Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *dieterlei*; TL: China >Hunan >NE of Huitong; Holotype AECAS; objective synonym of *Allopachria dieterlei* Wewalka, 2000:117.
- dudgeoni** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria dudgeoni Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; Holotype NMW.
- elongata** Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
Allopachria elongata Bian & Ji, 2012:29; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City, Shangsi County, Shiwandashan National; Holotype AECAS.
- ernsti** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria ernsti Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: Vietnam >N part >70 km NW of Hanoi >Tam Dao; Holotype NHMB.
- flavomaculata** (Kamiya, 1838) PL
Hyphydrus flavomaculatus Kamiya, 1838:12; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu prefecture >Wara (Wara-gawa); NT: Wewalka 2000:122 NMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:122; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
- friedrichi** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria friedrichi Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; Holotype AECAS.
- froehlichii** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria froehlichii Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; Holotype NMW.
- grandis** Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
Allopachria grandis Bian & Ji, 2010:61; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; Holotype AECAS.
- guangdongensis** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria guangdongensis Wewalka, 2010:30; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; Holotype AECAS.
- guidettii** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria guidettii Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son district >Huai Sua Tao; Holotype NMW.
- hajeki** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria hajeki Wewalka, 2010:32; TL: China >Yunnan >Gudong; Holotype NMPC.
- hautmanni** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria hautmanni Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; Holotype AECAS.
Allopachria hautmannorum Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *hautmanni*; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; Holotype AECAS; objective synonym of *Allopachria hautmanni* Wewalka, 2000:108.
- hendrichi** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria hendrichi Wewalka, 2000:104; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Bogor >Cisarua (Cizarua); Holotype NMW.
- holmeni** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria holmeni Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai district >Mount Inthanon NP; Holotype ZMUC.
- jaechi** Wewalka, 2000 PL

- Allopachria jaechi* Wewalka, 2000:124; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E of Maoyang; Holotype AECAS.
jendeki Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria jendeki Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >nr Baoshan; Holotype NMW.
- jilanzhui** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria jilanzhui Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >Jinlong Shan; Holotype AECAS.
- jirii** Wewalka, 2010 OR
Allopachria jirii Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: Laos >Attapeu province >Annam highlands >Nong Fa lake; Holotype NMPC.
- kodadai** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria kodadai Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Crocker Range NP >Taman Bandukan; Holotype NMW.
- komareki** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria komareki Wewalka, 2010:33; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; Holotype AECAS.
- liselotteae** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria liselotteae Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Guangxi >Liuzhou prefecture >nr Liuzhou city; Holotype AECAS.
- longyanensis** Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014 PL
Allopachria longyanensis Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014:194; TL: China >Fujian >30 km W of Longyan city >2 km S of Dachi village; Holotype AECAS.
- manfredi** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria manfredi Wewalka, 2010:34; TL: China >Guangdong >Shixing county >25 km SE of Shixing; Holotype AECAS.
- miaowangi** Wewalka, 2010 PL
Allopachria miaowangi Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: China >Jiangxi province >Jing'an county >50 km NE of Jing'an; Holotype AECAS.
- paolomazzoldii** Wewalka, 2010 OR
Allopachria paolomazzoldii Wewalka, 2010:28; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >East Kalimantan >Malinau; Holotype NMW.
- quadrimaculata** (Satô, 1981) PL
Nipponhydrus quadrimaculatus Satô, 1981:70; TL: Nepal >Sindhu district >Lamosangu; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
- quadripustulata** Zimmermann, 1924 OR
Allopachria quadripustulata Zimmermann, 1924c:195; TL: Indonesia >Siberut >betw. Toteburu & Bakeoluk; NT: Wewalka 2000:101 NMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:101.
- sausai** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria sausai Wewalka, 2000:119; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tonkin >Sa Pa; Holotype NMW.
- schillhammeri** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria schillhammeri Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; Holotype AECAS.
- schoenmanni** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria schoenmanni Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; Holotype AECAS.
- scholzi** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria scholzi Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >100 km W of Kunming >Diaolin nature reserve; Holotype NMW.
Allopachria scholzorum Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *scholzi*; TL: China >Yunnan >100 km W of Kunming >Diaolin nature reserve; Holotype NMW; objective synonym of *Allopachria scholzi* Wewalka, 2000:116.
- schramhauseri** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria schramhauseri Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son province >Pha Bong; Holotype NMW.
Allopachria schramhauserorum Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *schramhauseri*; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son province >Pha Bong; Holotype NMW; objective synonym of *Allopachria schramhauseri* Wewalka, 2000:109.
- shepardi** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria shepardi Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Chaiyaphum district >Phu Kieo wildlife sanctuary; Holotype NMW.
- taiwana** (Satô, 1990) PL
Microdytes taiwanus Satô, 1990b:101; TL: China >Taiwan >Ping-tung Hsien; Holotype NWU; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:15.
- umbrosa** Zimmermann, 1927 OR
Allopachria umbrosa Zimmermann, 1927c:26; TL: India >Uttaranchal >Siwaliks >Dehra Dun; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:125 [Genus uncertain].
- vietnamica** (Satô, 1995) OR
Nipponhydrus vietnamicus Satô, 1995b:264; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai province >Sa Pa (Sa la); Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:120.
- wangi** Wewalka & Nilsson, 1994 PL
Allopachria wangi Wewalka & Nilsson, 1994:991; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; Holotype NMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:124.
- weinbergeri** Wewalka, 2000 PL
Allopachria weinbergeri Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: China >Fujian >Shaowu city; Holotype BMNH.
Allopachria weinbergerorum Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *weinbergeri*; TL: China >Fujian >Shaowu city; Holotype BMNH; objective synonym of *Allopachria weinbergeri* Wewalka, 2000:112.
- wuzhifengensis** Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
Allopachria wuzhifengensis Bian & Ji, 2010:60; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; Holotype AECAS.
- yanfengi** Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
Allopachria yanfengi Bian & Ji, 2012:31; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City >Shangsi County >Shiwandashan National Park; Holotype AECAS.
- yiae** Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013 PL
Allopachria yiae Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013:85; TL: China >Chongqing municipality > Wushan county; Holotype AECAS.
- zetteli** Wewalka, 2000 OR
Allopachria zetteli Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Palum Tambun river; Holotype NMW.

Genus *Andex* Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Andex Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Andex insignis* Sharp, 1882a:371 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68.

insignis Sharp, 1882 AF

Andex insignis Sharp, 1882a:371; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:118.

Genus *Anginopachria* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR (3 sp.)

Anginopachria Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001:91; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria ullrichi* Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284 by original designation.

prudeki Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR

Anginopachria prudeki Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:46; TL: Thailand >Nan province >Ban Hua Kon; Holotype NMPC.

schoedli Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR

Anginopachria schoedli Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:50; TL: Malaysia >Johor province >Palau Jasin; Holotype NHMB.

ullrichi Balke & Hendrich, 1999 OR

Allopachria ullrichi Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province >Kuala Lipis; Holotype NMW; N. COMB.: Wewalka et al. 2001:91.

Genus *Coelhydrus* Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Coelhydrus Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Coelhydrus brevicollis* Sharp, 1882a:373 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

brevicollis Sharp, 1882 AF

Coelhydrus brevicollis Sharp, 1882a:373; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Port Elizabeth; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:116.

Genus *Darwinhydrus* Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Darwinhydrus Sharp, 1882a:370; gender masculine; type species: *Darwinhydrus solidus* Sharp, 1882a:374 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

solidus Sharp, 1882 AF

Darwinhydrus solidus Sharp, 1882a:374; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:122.

Genus *Desmopachria* Babington, 1841 NA NT (115 spp.)

Desmopachria Babington, 1841b:16; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria nitida* Babington, 1841b:17 by monotypy; DESCR.: Miller 2001d:219.

Hintonella Young, 1981c:212, as replacement name for *Hintonia* Young, 1980:307; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Hintonia Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 by original designation; preoccupied by Fraser-Brunner 1949:1098 (Actinopterygii, Myctophidae); N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Nectoserrula Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus mendozanus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Pachiridis Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria iridis* Young, 1980:311 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Pachriodesma Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latissimus* LeConte, 1852:205 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Pachriostrix Guignot, 1950d:3, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:322 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

Portmannia Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus portmanni* Clark, 1862b:174 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2001d:232.

GROUP *convexa* NA NT (20 spp.)

aspera Young, 1981 NA NT

Desmopachria aspera Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami; Holotype FSCA.

cavia Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT

Desmopachria cavia Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:37; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lirio do Vale >Albano lake; Holotype INPA.

cenchraxis Young, 1981 NA

Desmopachria cenchraxis Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Pasco Co. >Elfers; Holotype FSCA.

challeti K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Desmopachria challeti K.B. Miller, 2001d:224; TL: Colombia >Quindío department >Salento; Holotype USNM.

circularis Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria circularis Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City /San Gerónimo; LT: Young 1981d:5 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981d:5.

convexa (Aubé, 1838) NT

Hydroporus convexus Aubé, 1838b:479; TL: Brazil, US; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.

defloccata Young, 1981 NT

Desmopachria defloccata Young, 1981d:5; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >El Limón; Holotype FSCA.

glabella Young, 1981 NT

Desmopachria glabella Young, 1981d:7; TL: Cuba >Laguna Base; Holotype USNM.

granum (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus granum LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.

isthmia Young, 1981 NT

- Desmopachria isthmia* Young, 1981d:6; TL: Panama >Tocumen; Holotype ?
- laesslei** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria laesslei Young, 1981d:7; TL: Jamaica >St. James Parish >Sweetwater; Holotype FSCA.
- lewisi** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria lewisi Young, 1981d:8; TL: Jamaica >St. Catherine Parish >Worthy Park; Holotype FSCA.
- majuscula** Young, 1990 NT
Desmopachria majuscula Young, 1990b:41; TL: Guatemala >10 mi. E of Guatemala City; Holotype USNM.
- manus** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria manus Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:34; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Codajás >Urucurizinho >Cuxuará lake; Holotype INPA.
- pilosa** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
Desmopachria pilosa K.B. Miller, 2005b:40; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jct. Rio Tower; Holotype USNM.
- pulvis** Guignot, 1958 NT
Desmopachria pulvis Guignot, 1958b:35; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Holotype MZSP; DESCR.: Young 1990b:47.
Desmopachria pulvis Guignot, 1961c:312; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Syntypes MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:35; N. SYN.
- signata** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Desmopachria signata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1990b:44.
- signatoides** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria signatoides K.B. Miller, 2001d:225; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Chiquitos province >2.2 km E of San Jose; Holotype UASC.
- tarda** Spangler, 1973 NT
Desmopachria tarda Spangler, 1973c:355; TL: Cuba >Santiago de Cuba province >Gran Piedra mountain; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Young 1981d:7.
- varzeana** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
Desmopachria varzeana Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:36; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lírio do Vale >Albano lake; Holotype INPA.
- GROUP dispersa** NA NT (8 spp.)
- brevicollis** Régimbart, 1903 NT
Desmopachria brevicollis Régimbart, 1903b:47; TL: Argentina >Formiche di Formosa, Pampa grande; Syntypes MSNG.
- dispersa** (Crotch, 1873) NA NT
Hydroporus dispersus Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: Mexico >Baja California <US >Texas; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
- latissima** (LeConte, 1852) NA
Hydroporus latissimus LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
- mexicana** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Desmopachria mexicana Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato province; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
- mutchleri** Blatchley, 1919 NA
Desmopachria mutchleri Blatchley, 1919:309; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116.
- sanfilippoi** Guignot, 1957 NT
Desmopachria sanfilippoi Guignot, 1957g:361; TL: Venezuela >Falcón state >San Luis; Holotype MSNG.
- seminola** Young, 1951 NA
Desmopachria seminola Young, 1951:107; TL: US >Florida >Jackson Co. >3.2 mi. N of Marianna; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
- suturalis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria suturalis Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
- GROUP glabricula** NA NT (9 spp.)
- aphronoscelus** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
Desmopachria aphronoscelus K.B. Miller, 1999:352; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; Holotype UASC.
- flavida** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria flavida Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Ixtlán del Río; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.
- glabricula** Sharp, 1882 NT
Desmopachria glabricula Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1981e:59 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981e:59.
- leechi** Young, 1981 NA
Desmopachria leechi Young, 1981e:57; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; Holotype FSCA.
- stethothrix** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
Desmopachria stethothrix Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:10; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Comunidade Ukuki >sítio do Sr. Miranda >Rio Jaupéri; Holotype INPA.
- strigata** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria strigata Young, 1981e:63; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Holotype ZSM.
- volatidisca** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
Desmopachria volatidisca K.B. Miller, 2001d:226; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Velasco province >2.5 km SE of San Ignacio; Holotype UASC.
- volvata** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria volvata Young, 1981e:62; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; Holotype FSCA.
- zimmermani** Young, 1981 NT
Desmopachria zimmermani Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; Holotype NMSU.

GROUP nitida NT (16 spp.)

annae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Desmopachria annae K.B. Miller, 2005b:43; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; Holotype USNM.

balionota K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Desmopachria balionota K.B. Miller, 2005b:42; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; Holotype USNM.

darlingtoni Young, 1989 NT

Desmopachria darlingtoni Young, 1989b:307; TL: Jamaica >Ocho Rios (Ochs Rio); Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.

draco K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria draco K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; Holotype UASC.

granoides Young, 1986 NT

Desmopachria granoides Young, 1986b:270; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; Holotype FSCA.

leptopthallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria leptopthallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:9; TL: Brazil >RJ >Restinga de Maricá; Holotype DZRJ.

liosomata Young, 1986 NT

Desmopachria liosomata Young, 1986b:269; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; Holotype FSCA.

margarita Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria margarita Young, 1990b:47; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; Holotype BMNH.

nitida Babington, 1841 NT

Desmopachria nitida Babington, 1841b:17; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986b:269.

nitidoides Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria nitidoides Young, 1990b:47; TL: Paraguay >Puerto; Holotype HNHM.

phacoides Guignot, 1950 NT

Desmopachria phacoides Guignot, 1950d:1; TL: Paraguay >Alto Parana >Ihamisi; Holotype IRSNB.

psarammo K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria psarammo K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km of NW Trinidad; Holotype UASC.

rhea K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria rhea K.B. Miller, 1999:357; TL: Bolivia >Beni >7 km SW of Trinidad; Holotype UASC.

subnotata Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Desmopachria subnotata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes FMNH.

subtilis Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria subtilis Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Campos; Syntypes BMNH.

zelota Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria zelota Young, 1990b:43; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; Holotype FSCA.

GROUP portmanni NT (28 spp.)

aldessa Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria aldessa Young, 1980:312; TL: Brazil >Maranhão province >Rio Gurupi; Holotype FSCA.

aurea Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria aurea Young, 1980:313; TL: Brazil >Maranhão province >Rio Gurupi; Holotype FSCA.

basicollis Guignot, 1950 NT

Desmopachria basicollis Guignot, 1950g:151; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.

bryanstonii (Clark, 1862) NT

Hydroporus bryanstonii Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:18.

Desmopachria polita Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1995b:39.

decorosa Young, 1995 NT

Desmopachria decorosa Young, 1995b:39; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype CAS.

dicrophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria dicrophallica Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:3; TL: Brazil >PA >Parauapebas >Flona Carajás >Serra Norte >Buritizal 1; Holotype DZRJ.

dispar Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria dispar Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova), Jalapa, Guanajuato; LT: Young 1995b:38 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:38.

disticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria disticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:4; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Serra do Aracá; Holotype INPA.

duodentata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT

Desmopachria duodentata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:128; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Presidente Figueiredo >AM 240 km 21 >Sítio Corredeira Santo Amaro; Holotype INPA.

goias Young, 1995 NT

Desmopachria goias Young, 1995b:40; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel; Holotype ?

grammosticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria grammosticta Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:5; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; Holotype INPA.

grandinigra Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria grandinigra Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:6; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte >Serra Negra; Holotype DZRJ.

iridis Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria iridis Young, 1980:311; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Aldeia Coraci; Holotype FSCA.

itamontensis Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria itamontensis Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:8; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte; Holotype DZRJ.

laevis Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria laevis Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young

1995b:41.

mutata Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria mutata Sharp, 1882b:18, by indication to *Hydroporus bryanstoni* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:342; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:41.

nigra Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Desmopachria nigra Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Alto da Serra; Holotype MPSP.

nitidissima Zimmermann, 1928 NT

Desmopachria nitidissima Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1995a:43.

novacula Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria novacula Young, 1980:313; TL: Surinam >betw. Kraka (Krakka) & Phedra; Holotype FSCA.

pittieri Young, 1995 NT

Desmopachria pittieri Young, 1995a:43; TL: Costa Rica; Holotype BMNH.

portmanni (Clark, 1862) NT

Hydroporus portmanni Clark, 1862b:174; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:17.

sobrina Young, 1995 NT

Desmopachria sobrina Young, 1995b:41; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; Holotype USNM.

speculum Sharp, 1887 NT

Desmopachria speculum Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.

ukuki Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT

Desmopachria ukuki Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:12; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; Holotype INPA.

undulatostrina Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT

Desmopachria undulatostrina Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:130; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Teresópolis >Serra dos Órgãos; Holotype DZRJ.

variegata Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria variegata Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova) <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42.

youngi K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria youngi K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Beni >2.9 km N of Rurrenabaque; Holotype UASC.

zethus Young, 1995 NT

Desmopachria zethus Young, 1995b:40; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >17 mi. S of Mazamitla; Holotype CAS.

GROUP striola NT (7 spp.)

amyae K.B. Miller, 2001 NT

Desmopachria amya K.B. Miller, 2001d:220; Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Florida province >Rio del Sauce >4.3 km ENE of Samaipata; Holotype UASC.

chei K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria chei K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >1.8 km NE of Samaipata; Holotype UASC.

ferrugata Régimbart, 1895 NT

Desmopachria ferrugata Régimbart, 1895b:323; TL: Brazil >Bahia province; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.

fossulata Zimmermann, 1928 NT

Desmopachria fossulata Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; Holotype ZSM.

grouvellei Régimbart, 1895 NT

Desmopachria grouvellei Régimbart, 1895b:322; TL: Mexico; LT: Young 1990c:226 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.

ruginosa Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria ruginosa Young, 1990c:227; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype FSCA.

striola Sharp, 1887 NT

Desmopachria striola Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >nr Panama City; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990c:226.

GROUP ubangoides NT (3 spp.)

minuta Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria minuta Young, 1980:318; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Porto Velho; Holotype BMNH.

siolii Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria siolii Young, 1980:315; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarapé >San Benedito; Holotype BMNH.

ubangoides Young, 1980 NT

Desmopachria ubangoides Young, 1980:314; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Pixuna; Holotype BMNH.

GROUP vicina NT (4 spp.)

concolor Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria concolor Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Uruguay; Syntypes BMNH.

mendozaana (Steinheil, 1869) NT

Hyphydrus mendozanus Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Cordova, Mendoza; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:307; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.

punctatissima Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Desmopachria punctatissima Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Neuquén; Syntypes NHRS, ZSM.

vicina Sharp, 1887 NT

Desmopachria vicina Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes BMNH.

GROUP unknown NT (20 spp.)

amrishi Makhani, 2012 NT

Desmopachria amrishi Makhani, 2012:1; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; Holotype CDM.

andreae Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014 NT

Desmopachria andreae Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014:587; TL: Cuba >Sancte Spíritus >Codina; Holotype CZCTR.

aschnae Makhan, 2012 NT

Desmopachria aschnae Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; Holotype CDM.

attenuata Régimbart, 1895 NT

Desmopachria attenuata Régimbart, 1895a:323; TL: Brazil; Syntypes MNHN.

balfourbrownnei Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria balfourbrownnei Young, 1990b:42; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarape des tres Casas; Holotype BMNH.

bifasciata Zimmermann, 1921 NT

Desmopachria bifasciata Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Young 1990b:46.

bolivari K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria bolivari K.B. Miller, 1999:353; TL: Bolivia >Beni >3.4 km W of San Borja; Holotype UASC.

geijskesi Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria geijskesi Young, 1990b:46; TL: Surinam >Mondir >Fabihr; Holotype RMNH.

hylobates Young, 1993 NT

Desmopachria hylobates Young, 1993:245; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel >Ilha do Banana; Holotype CAS.

nigrocapitata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT

Desmopachria nigrocapitata Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:38; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Santo Antônio do Içá >Vila Presidente Getúlio Vargas >Igarapé; Holotype INPA.

ovalis Sharp, 1882 NT

Desmopachria ovalis Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.

paradoxa Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Desmopachria paradoxa Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra de Cantareira; Holotype MPSP.

rex Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012 NT

Desmopachria rex Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012:73; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo state >Laguna Agua Negra; Holotype MIZA.

rishwani Makhan, 2012 NT

Desmopachria rishwani Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Carolina Creek; Holotype CDM.

soesilae Makhan, 2012 NT

Desmopachria soesilae Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; Holotype CDM.

striga Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria striga Young, 1990b:44; TL: Peru >Loreto >Estirón; Holotype FSCA.

subfasciata Young, 1990 NT

Desmopachria subfasciata Young, 1990b:43; TL: Bolivia >Beni >Trinidad; Holotype BMNH.

tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Desmopachria tambopatensis K.B. Miller, 2005b:45; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; Holotype USNM.

taniae K.B. Miller, 1999 NT

Desmopachria taniae K.B. Miller, 1999:358; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; Holotype UASC.

varians Wehncke, 1877 NT

Desmopachria varians Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Brazil >Ceará province; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882b:38.

Genus **Dimitshydrus** Uéno, 1996 PL (1 sp.)

Dimitshydrus Uéno, 1996:36; gender masculine; type species: *Dimitshydrus typhlops* Uéno, 1996:42 by original designation.

typhlops Uéno, 1996 PL

Dimitshydrus typhlops Uéno, 1996:42; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehimé prefecture >Ibuki-chô; Holotype NSMT.

Genus **Hovahydrus** Biström, 1982 AF (4 spp.)

Hovahydrus Biström, 1982b:430; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus praetextus* Guignot, 1951g:47 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:79.

minutissimus (Régimbart, 1903) AF

Hyphydrus minutissimus Régimbart, 1903a:5; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); LT: Biström 1982b:431 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:431; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:431.

perrieri (Fairmaire, 1898) AF

Hyphydrus perrieri Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Biström 1982b:433 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

praetextus (Guignot, 1951) AF

Hyphydrus praetextus Guignot, 1951g:47; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratana mountain >Mousses forest; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

sinapi (Guignot, 1955) AF

Hyphydrus sinapi Guignot, 1955g:139; TL: Madagascar >Ihanarandriana mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

Genus **Hydropeplus** Sharp, 1882 AF (2 spp.)

Hydropeplus Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:70.

montanus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Hydropeplus montanus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:202; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurftberg >Alfred's Pass; Syntypes ?

trimaculatus (Laporte, 1835) AF

Hydroporus trimaculatus Laporte, 1835:106; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:119; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:372.

Genus ***Hyphovatus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR (3 spp.)

Hyphovatus Wewalka & Biström, 1994:37; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus dimorphus* Biström, 1984b:21 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

dismorphus (Biström, 1984) OR

Hyphydrus dimorphus Biström, 1984b:21; TL: Thailand >Fang; Holotype ZMUC; DESCR.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38; N. COMB.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38.

manfredi Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR

Hyphovatus manfredi Wewalka & Biström, 1994:39; TL: Thailand >Chaloem Rattanakosin NP (Tham Than Lot); Holotype NMW.

prapatensis Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR

Hyphovatus prapatensis Wewalka & Biström, 1994:40; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >betw. Prapat & Lumban-julu; Holotype NMW.

Genus ***Hyphydrus*** Illiger, 1802 AF AU OR PL (139 spp.)

Hyphydrus Illiger, 1802a:299; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:76.

Actobaena Gistel, 1856:355; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus fabricii* Cristoforis, 1832:14 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.

Allophydrus Zimmermann, 1930:65, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus major* Sharp, 1882a:375 (= *Hyphydrus grandis* Laporte, 1835:107) by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1931:176; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Apriophorus Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus lyratus* Swartz, 1808:29 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Aulacodytes Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus impressus* Klug, 1833:48 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.

Pachytes Montrouzier, 1860:244; gender masculine; type species: *Pachytes elegans* Montrouzier, 1860:245 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:206. [Note. Not preoccupied as *Pachytes* Hoeninghaus, 1830:473 is not available, being a misspelling of *Pachytos* DeFrance, 1824:109 (Mollusca, Spondylidae).]

GROUP ***assinicus*** AF (2 spp.)

assinicus Régimbart, 1889 AF

Hyphydrus assinicus Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:14 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:14.

flaviceps Zimmermann, 1926 AF

Hyphydrus flaviceps Zimmermann, 1926b:167; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

GROUP ***coccinelloides*** OR (1 sp.)

coccinelloides Zimmermann, 1923 OR

Hyphydrus coccinelloides Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Indonesia >Timor >Taiosabi; LT: Biström 1982c:59 ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

GROUP ***conradsi*** AF (12 spp.)

aequatorialis Biström, 1983 AF

Hyphydrus aequatorialis Biström, 1983f:67; TL: Cameroon >Akonolinga (Akonlinga); Holotype MZLU.

brancuccii Biström, 1981 AF

Hyphydrus brancuccii Biström, 1981a:184; TL: Cameroon >Foumbot; Holotype MNHN.

celox Biström, 1987 AF

Hyphydrus celox Biström, 1987f:89; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MNHN.

circumflexus Klug, 1853 AF

Hyphydrus circumflexus Klug, 1853:250; TL: Mozambique >Tete (Tette); LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:103.

Hyphydrus hardenbergi Zimmermann, 1926a:27; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZSM; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:103.

concii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

Hyphydrus concii Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:11; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; Holotype CAB.

conradsi Gschwendtner, 1933 AF

Hyphydrus conradsi Gschwendtner, 1933e:90; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza district >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1982c:104 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:104.

Hyphydrus opiparus Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Unyoro province >Albert-Nyanza region; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:104.

esau Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus esau Biström, 1982c:106; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; Holotype HNHM.

imitator Biström, 1984 AF

Hyphydrus imitator Biström, 1984c:52; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoenvone; Holotype MNHN.

nasutus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hyphydrus nasutus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:100; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:105.

prinzi Wewalka & Biström, 1989 AF

Hyphydrus prinzi Wewalka & Biström, 1989:131; TL: Sudan >Equatoria province >Nzara; Holotype CGW.

prozeskyi Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus prozeskyi Biström, 1982c:106; TL: South Africa >North-West province >40 mi. W of Pretoria >Uitkoms farm; Holotype HNHM.

spangleri Biström, 1985 AF

Hyphydrus spangleri Biström, 1985c:29; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; Holotype USNM.

GROUP cycloides AF PL (12 spp.)

caryerus Guignot, 1942 AF

Hyphydrus caryerus Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Bamako; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.

Hyphydrus caryerus Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Mali >Bamako; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of

Hyphydrus caryerus Guignot, 1942e:12.

Hyphydrus guignoti Guéorguiev, 1975b:21; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon district >Sarékali rapids; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.

Hyphydrus legrosi Guéorguiev, 1975b:18; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.

cycloides Régimbart, 1889 AF PL

Hyphydrus cycloides Régimbart, 1889e:56; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1982c:66 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:66.

Hyphydrus circularis Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); LT: Biström 1982c:66 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1971:277.

Hyphydrus lamottei Legros, 1958:212; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.

Hyphydrus malawiensis Omer-Cooper, 1971:279; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.

Hyphydrus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1971:282; TL: Nigeria >Jos reservoir; Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.

Hyphydrus pelates Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.

delibatus Guignot, 1947 AF

Hyphydrus delibatus Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; LT: Guignot 1948d:6 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:69.

? *Hyphydrus brownei* Bertrand, 1948:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:69.

gabonicus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hyphydrus gabonicus Régimbart, 1895a:54; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:70 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:70.

Hyphydrus vicinus Bertrand & Legros, 1975:669; TL: Congo >Sibiti; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:88.

inopinatus Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF

Hyphydrus inopinatus Omer-Cooper, 1971:281; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe (Wamba); Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.

malkini Guignot, 1959 AF

Hyphydrus malkini Guignot, 1959e:104; TL: Benin >Keto forest; LT: Biström 1982c:72 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:72.

odiosus Guignot, 1952 AF

Hyphydrus odiosus Guignot, 1952j:1; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:73.

omercooperae Guéorguiev, 1975 AF

Hyphydrus omercooperae Guéorguiev, 1975b:20; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.

quadriguttatus Guignot, 1956 AF

Hyphydrus quadriguttatus Guignot, 1956d:48; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); LT: Biström 1982c:71 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:71.

stipator Guignot, 1942 AF

Hyphydrus stipator Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.

Hyphydrus stipator Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of

Hyphydrus stipator Guignot, 1942e:12.

tuberosus Guignot, 1954 AF

Hyphydrus tuberosus Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabanga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:75.

zambiensis Pederzani, 1988 AF

Hyphydrus zambiensis Pederzani, 1988:113; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; Holotype CFP.

GROUP eremita AF (1 sp.)

eremita Guignot, 1954 AF

Hyphydrus eremita Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:102.

GROUP essoni AF (1 sp.)

essoni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Hyphydrus essoni Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; Holotype MSNM.

GROUP fuscus AF (1 sp.)

fuscus Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF

Hyphydrus fuscus Omer-Cooper, 1931:764; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba); LT: Biström 1982c:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:34.

GROUP grandis AF PL (5 spp.)

alluaudi Régimbart, 1889 AF

Hyphydrus alluaudi Régimbart, 1889c:247; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.

caffer Boheman, 1848 AF

Hyphydrus caffer Boheman, 1848:247; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1982c:27 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:27.

grandis Laporte, 1835 AF PL

Hyphydrus grandis Laporte, 1835:107; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:26 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:26.

Hyphydrus major Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1982c:26 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:75.

megas Biström, 2000 AF

Hyphydrus megas Biström, 2000b:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Rutshuru region >Lulimbi; Holotype MRAC.

residuus Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF

Hyphydrus residuus Omer-Cooper, 1971:286; TL: Botswana >Chobe swamp; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.

GROUP impressus AF (1 sp.)

impressus Klug, 1833 AF

Hyphydrus impressus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:107.
Hydroporus coquerelii Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:57.
Hyphydrus flavicollis Régimbart, 1895a:58; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:78.

GROUP keiseri OR (1 sp.)

keiseri Mouchamps, 1959 OR

Hyphydrus keiseri Mouchamps, 1959:7; TL: Indonesia >Sumba island >W part >Rua; LT: Biström 1982c:59 NHMB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

GROUP lyratus AU OR PL (5 spp.)

contiguus Wehncke, 1877 AU

Hyphydrus contiguus Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:18.

dani Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993 AU

Hyphydrus dani Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993:288; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Baliem valley >Wamena; Holotype ZMHB.

decemmaculatus Wehncke, 1877 AU

Hyphydrus decemmaculatus Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:22 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:17.

Hyphydrus curvipes Régimbart, 1892a:987; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:17 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:17.

Hyphydrus effeminatus Watts, 1978:24; TL: Australia >NT >Darwin; Holotype ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2006:16.

elegans (Montrouzier, 1860) AU

Pachytes elegans Montrouzier, 1860:245; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:19; N. COMB.: Fauvel 1903:247.

Hyphydrus australis Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

Hydroporus bifasciatus W.J. Macleay, 1871:121; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

Hyphydrus blanchardii Clark, 1862a:404; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

Hyphydrus caledoniae Clark, 1862a:406; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

Hyphydrus gibbicollis Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:20 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:19.

Hyphydrus illigeri Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:75; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

Hydroporus nitidicornis Broun, 1880:73; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

lyratus Swartz, 1808 AU OR PL

Hyphydrus lyratus Swartz, 1808:29; TL: East Indies (India orientalis); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:21.

Hyphydrus bisulcatus Clark, 1863b:422; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:36.

Hydroporus fossulipennis W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:36.

Hyphydrus nigronotatus Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:383.

ssp. flavicans Régimbart, 1892 OR PL

Hyphydrus flavicans Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla district] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Biström 1982c:24 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:24; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:24.

ssp. foveolatus Régimbart, 1892 AU

Hyphydrus lyratus var. *foveolatus* Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:23 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:23.

ssp. xanthomelas Régimbart, 1877 OR

Hyphydrus xanthomelas Régimbart, 1877a:123; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:25; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:25.

Hyphydrus xanthomelas Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:123; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus xanthomelas* Régimbart, 1877a:123.

GROUP maculiceps AF (1 sp.)

maculiceps Régimbart, 1906 AF

Hyphydrus maculiceps Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström 1982c:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:47.

Hyphydrus basilewskyi Guignot, 1960b:94; TL: Tanzania >Hanang mountain; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:48.

GROUP madagascariensis AF (1 sp.)

madagascariensis Wehncke, 1877 AF

Hyphydrus madagascariensis Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:13 ZSM; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:13.

GROUP opaculus AF (11 spp.)

camerunensis Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus camerunensis Biström, 1982c:57; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; Holotype BMNH.

congoanus Biström, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus congoanus Biström, 1982c:58; TL: Congo >Dimonika; Holotype MSNM.

lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

Hyphydrus lanzai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.

ntsa Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF

Hyphydrus ntsa Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:214; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; Holotype CAB.

occutus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

Hyphydrus occutus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; Holotype MSNM.

opaculus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Hyphydrus opaculus Régimbart, 1895a:55; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1982c:56 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:56.

Hyphydrus caviceps Régimbart, 1904a:65; TL: Gabon >Fernand Vaz; LT: Biström 1982c:56 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:100.

quadrisulcatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

Hyphydrus quadrisulcatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:7; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.

satyrus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Hyphydrus satyrus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:101; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:57.

silvanus Bilardo, 1982 AF

Hyphydrus silvanus Bilardo, 1982a:444; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; Holotype MSNM.

vassaloi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Hyphydrus vassaloi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Lopé NP; Holotype CAB.

villiersi Guignot, 1948 AF

Hyphydrus villiersi Guignot, 1948e:162; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:55.

GROUP *ovatus* OR PL (9 spp.)

anatolicus Guignot, 1957 PL

Hyphydrus anatolicus Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Turkey >Ankara (Angora); Holotype HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1984:130.

Hyphydrus carrarai Sanfilippo, 1963:77; TL: Italy >Toscana >Macchia di Migliarino >Torre del Lago Puccini; Holotype MSNG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1976:166.

aubei Ganglbauer, 1891 PL

Hyphydrus aubei Ganglbauer, 1891:448, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus variegatus* Aubé, 1838a:372; TL: S Europe, N Africa; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:39.

Hyphydrus variegatus Aubé, 1838a:372; TL: S Europe, N Africa; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:45; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus aubei* Ganglbauer, 1891:448.

detectus Falkenström, 1936 PL

Hyphydrus detectus Falkenström, 1936a:87; TL: China >Sichuan >Chungwa; LT: Biström 1982c:45 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:45.

Hyphydrus chinensis Hlisenkovský, 1955b:85; TL: China >Jiangsu province (Chinkiang); Holotype NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45.

Hyphydrus pieli Guignot, 1936e:133; TL: China >Jiangsu province (Chinkiang); Holotype IZCAS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944e:129.

Hyphydrus orientalis var. *reductus* Hlisenkovský, 1955b:86; TL: China >Sichuan >Ginyün >Tempelberg; Holotype NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45.

falkenstromi Gschwendtner, 1939 PL

Hyphydrus falkenstromi Gschwendtner, 1939:25; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); LT: Biström 1982c:42 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:42.

Hyphydrus brincki Guignot, 1946b:72; TL: China; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:42.

japonicus Sharp, 1873 PL

Hyphydrus japonicus Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:43.

Hyphydrus frontalis Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1884:441.

Hyphydrus paromoeus Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: Japan >Kyoto (Kioto); LT: Biström 1982c:44 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:43.

ssp. *vagus* Brinck, 1943 PL

Hyphydrus vagus Brinck, 1943d:4; TL: China >Sichuan; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:44; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:44.

laeviventris Sharp, 1882 PL

Hyphydrus laeviventris Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:41 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:41.

ssp. *tsugaru* Nakane, 1993 PL

Hyphydrus laeviventris tsugaru Nakane, 1993:2; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Shariki; Holotype EIHU.

orientalis Clark, 1863 OR PL

Hyphydrus orientalis Clark, 1863b:419; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); LT: Biström 1982c:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:46.

Hyphydrus eximius Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:421.

ovatus (Linnaeus, 1761) PL

Dytiscus ovatus Linnaeus, 1761:547; TL: Sweden; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:35; N. COMB.: Illiger 1807:349.

Hyphydrus fabricii Cristoforis, 1832:14, replacement name for *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Biström 1982c:36 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833:7.

Dytiscus ferrugineus Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.

Dytiscus gibbus Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Biström 1982c:36 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.

Dytiscus grossus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:29.

Dytiscus ovalis Illiger, 1798:271; TL: Europe >Lithuania, Germany >Hamburg, Braunschweig; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:157.

Dytiscus sphaericus De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:29.

Hyphydrus variegatus Stephens, 1828:45; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1889.

sanctus Sharp, 1882 PL

Hyphydrus sanctus Sharp, 1882a:380; TL: Israel >Jerusalem; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:39.

GROUP *parvicollis* AF (1 sp.)

parvicollis Sharp, 1882 AF

Hyphydrus parvicollis Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

GROUP *perforatus* AF (9 spp.)

burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

Hyphydrus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930b:197; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:52.

fluviatilis Pederzani, 1988 AF

Hyphydrus fluviatilis Pederzani, 1988:111; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; Holotype CFP.

komghaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Hyphydrus komghaensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:110; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Komga (Komgha); LT: Biström 1982c:54 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:54.

nigrovittatus Régimbart, 1906 AF

- Hyphydrus nigrovittatus* Régimbart, 1906a:240; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; LT: Biström 1982c:53 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:53.
pederzani Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus pederzani Biström, 1982c:55; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki district >Zomia (Zomea); Holotype MSNM.
perforatus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hyphydrus perforatus Régimbart, 1895a:56; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river; LT: Biström 1982c:50 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus perforatus var. *alogus* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Magumbe >Kinanga-Luhulu (Kinanga); Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus perforatus var. *degener* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
Hyphydrus scitulus Omer-Cooper, 1958c:257; TL: Malawi >Ntcheu (Ncheu) >Nsipe river; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
silfverbergi Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus silfverbergi Biström, 1982c:53; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa Shebe; Holotype FMNH.
sjostedti Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus sjostedti Biström, 1982c:49; TL: Cameroon; Holotype NHRS.
variolosus Régimbart, 1906 AF
Hyphydrus variolosus Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Londiani; LT: Biström 1982c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:51.
Hyphydrus variolosus var. *patiens* Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Bowa river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.

GROUP schoutedeni AF (14 spp.)

- agnitus** Guignot, 1952 AF
Hyphydrus agnitus Guignot, 1952h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.
alfredi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus alfredi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:4; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.
amplimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus amplimaculatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; Holotype MSNM.
ater Bilardo, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus ater Bilardo, 1982a:443; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; Holotype CAB.
bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus bistroemi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1987f:87.
Hyphydrus hiekei Biström, 1986b:253; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan; Holotype ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:87.
funebri Guignot, 1956 AF
Hyphydrus funebri Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshupa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.
humilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
Hyphydrus humilis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); Holotype CAB.
linnavuorii Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus linnavuorii Biström, 1982c:30; TL: Central African Republic >betw. Bossangoa & Bossembele; Holotype FMNH.
mbandouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hyphydrus mbandouensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Mbandou; Holotype CAB.
microreticulatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus microreticulatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype CAB.
schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Hyphydrus schoutedeni Gschwendtner, 1930b:200; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Mauda; LT: Biström 1982c:32 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.
solivagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
Hyphydrus solivagus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:220; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; Holotype CAB.
sphaeroidalis Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus sphaeroidalis Biström, 1982c:33; TL: Nigeria >Lagos Colony >Iseri; Holotype BMNH.
tristiculus Guignot, 1951 AF
Hyphydrus tristiculus Guignot, 1951a:83; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.
Hyphydrus tristiculus Guignot, 1952m:27; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:83; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus tristiculus* Guignot, 1951a:83.

GROUP separandus AF (5 spp.)

- barysomus** Guignot, 1959 AF
Hyphydrus barysomus Guignot, 1959e:71; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Bandami forest; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.
bigamus Guignot, 1956 AF
Hyphydrus bigamus Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
separandus Régimbart, 1895 AF
Hyphydrus separandus Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1982c:61 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:61.
Hyphydrus oncodes Guignot, 1955c:64; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajebly forest; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:61.
sylvester Guignot, 1955 AF
Hyphydrus sylvester Guignot, 1955c:65; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajebly forest; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
Hyphydrus spissus Guignot, 1960a:97; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:63.
trophis Guignot, 1955 AF
Hyphydrus trophis Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.

GROUP signatus AF AU OR PL (46 spp.)

- abyssinicus** Peschet, 1916 AF
Hyphydrus abyssinicus Peschet, 1916:202; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harrar); LT: Biström 1982c:84 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:84.
- birmanicus** Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
Hyphydrus birmanicus Régimbart, 1888:614; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1977a:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:100.
- bistrimaculatus** Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997 AU
Hyphydrus bistrimaculatus Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997:308; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands >Trangan; Holotype NMWC.
- boettcheri** Biström, 1982 OR
Hyphydrus boettcheri Biström, 1982c:94; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Dalbalasen; Holotype ZMHB.
- celebensis** Biström, 1983 OR
Hyphydrus celebensis Biström, 1983g:120; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maidid; Holotype MCZ.
- ceramensis** Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
Hyphydrus ceramensis Wewalka & Biström, 1993:789; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram (Ceram) >Manusela NP; Holotype NMW.
- cornatipenis** Štátný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus cornatipenis Štátný, 2007:72; TL: Philippines >Luzon island >Los Banos >Makiling mountain; Holotype NMW.
- cuppeni** Biström, 1984 AF
Hyphydrus cuppeni Biström, 1984d:182; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; Holotype CJC.
- dioscoridis** Hájek & Reiter, 2014 PL
Hyphydrus dioscoridis Hájek & Reiter, 2014:74; TL: Yemen >Socotra Island >Wadi Dineghen; Holotype NMPC.
- dissimilis** Biström, 1983 AF
Hyphydrus dissimilis Biström, 1983g:119; TL: Cameroon; Holotype MCZ.
- distinctus** Aubé, 1838 AF
Hyphydrus distinctus Aubé, 1838b:461; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:90.
- ditylus** Guignot, 1953 AF
Hyphydrus ditylus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:92.
- dongba** Štátný, 2000 PL
Hyphydrus dongba Štátný, 2000:298; TL: China >Yunnan >80 km E of Zhongdian; Holotype CJS.
- eldenbecki** Biström, 1982 AU
Hyphydrus eldenbecki Biström, 1982c:98; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island; Holotype CAS.
- excoffieri** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
Hyphydrus excoffieri Régimbart, 1899a:210; TL: China >Yunnan-Sen; LT: Biström 1982c:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:101.
- facilis** Biström, 1987 AF
Hyphydrus facilis Biström, 1987f:88; TL: Angola >Canzar dam; Holotype MNHN.
- fangensis** Biström & Satô, 1988 OR
Hyphydrus fangensis Biström & Satô, 1988:47; TL: Thailand >Fang; Holotype NSMT.
- gibbosus** Biström, 1984 AU
Hyphydrus gibbosus Biström, 1984e:91; TL: Papua New Guinea >Saidor >Sibog village; Holotype BPBM.
- gshwendtneri** Guignot, 1942 PL
Hyphydrus pictus gshwendtneri Guignot, 1942d:17, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla Hills >Kandaghat; LT: Vazirani 1969b:312 NZSI; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:93; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:93.
Hyphydrus pictus var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla Hills >Kandaghat; LT: Vazirani 1969b:312 NZSI; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:382; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus gshwendtneri* Guignot, 1942d:17.
*Hyphydrus lindemanna*e Guignot, 1959f:8; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; Holotype ZSM; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:93.
Hyphydrus pictus nalinie Vazirani, 1969b:311, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla Hills >Kandaghat; LT: Vazirani 1969b:312 NZSI; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus gshwendtneri* Guignot, 1942d:17.
- holmeni** Biström, 1983 PL
Hyphydrus holmeni Biström, 1983h:107; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; Holotype ZMUC.
- holomelas** Biström, 1984 OR
Hyphydrus holomelas Biström, 1984e:90; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Tawau; Holotype BPBM.
- intermixtus** (Walker, 1858) OR
Hydroporus intermixtus Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:97; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129.
Hyphydrus indicus Sharp, 1882a:382; TL: India (East India); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:130.
- jacobsoni** Biström, 1982 OR
Hyphydrus jacobsoni Biström, 1982c:97; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); Holotype NHRS.
- jaechi** Wewalka & Biström, 1989 OR
Hyphydrus jaechi Wewalka & Biström, 1989:129; TL: Indonesia >Java >Central Java (Java Tengah) >Dieng plateau; Holotype CGW.
- koho** Štátný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus koho Štátný, 2007:70; TL: Vietnam >S part >Da Lat city; Holotype NMW.
- lasiosternus** Guignot, 1942 AF
Hyphydrus lasiosternus Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:86.
Hyphydrus lasiosternus Guignot, 1943a:82; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus lasiosternus* Guignot, 1942e:12.
Hyphydrus bertrandi Guéorguiev, 1975b:16; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:87.
- lentiginosus** Guignot, 1935 AF
Hyphydrus lentiginosus Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range >Roubona; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:91.
- loriae** Régimbart, 1892 AU
Hyphydrus lorae Régimbart, 1892a:985; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.
- maculatus** Babington, 1841 AF PL
Hyphydrus maculatus Babington, 1841b:12; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:85.
Hyphydrus africanus Sharp, 1882a:376; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85.
Hyphydrus crassus Wollaston, 1867:33; TL: Cape Verde >Santo Antão, São Vicente, São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.:

- Biström 1982c:85.
maculifer Guignot, 1959 AF
Hyphydrus maculifer Guignot, 1959g:75; TL: Comoros >Njazidja (Grande Comore) >Hantsongoma lake; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:77.
- pavani** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
Hyphydrus pavani Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala district >Binga; Holotype CMP.
- philippensis** Štastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus philippensis Štastný, 2007:71; TL: Philippines >Mindanao island >Apo mountains >Ilomavis; Holotype SMNS.
- pictus** Klug, 1834 AF PL
Hyphydrus pictus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:9; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström 1982c:81 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:81.
Hyphydrus lugubris Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:X; TL: Egypt >Sinai; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:81.
- pulchellus** Clark, 1863 OR PL
Hyphydrus pulchellus Clark, 1863b:420; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus jeanneli Guignot, 1935c:269; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus orbicularis Régimbart, 1899a:212; TL: Vietnam >N part (Tonkin); Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
Hyphydrus wui Gschwendtner, 1933a:161; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); Holotype YUB; N. SYN.: Sató 1972a:144.
- puncticollis** Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus puncticollis Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1982c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:83.
- renardi** Severin, 1890 OR PL
Hyphydrus renardi Severin, 1890b:CXCI; TL: India >Bengal >Tetara; LT: Biström 1982c:99 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.
- schillhammeri** Shaverdo, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus schillhammeri Shaverdo, 2007:206; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >35 km N of Aungban >NE of Mintaingbin forest camp; Holotype NMW.
- schoedli** Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
Hyphydrus schoedli Wewalka & Biström, 1993:788; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Prapat; Holotype NMW.
- scriptus** (Fabricius, 1798) AF
Dytiscus scriptus Fabricius, 1798:65; TL: Mascarene Islands (India); LT: Mouchamps 1959:5 ZMUC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:89; N. COMB.: Illiger 1802b:369.
- signatus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus signatus Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Guinea; LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:79.
Hyphydrus aethiopicus J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:345, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus grossus* Sharp, 1882a:378; TL: South Africa (Caffraria); LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.
Hyphydrus grossus Sharp, 1882a:378; TL: South Africa (Caffraria); LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.
- soni** Biström, 1982 AF
Hyphydrus soni Biström, 1982c:77; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Groot Vaders Bosch (Grootvaderbos); Holotype HNHM.
- stipes** Sharp, 1882 AF
Hyphydrus stipes Sharp, 1882a:377; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:88.
Hyphydrus soarezcicus Alluaud, 1897:211; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1982c:88 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:88.
- subsignatus** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Hyphydrus subsignatus Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:169; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; Holotype MSNM.
- sumatrae** Régimbart, 1880 OR PL
Hyphydrus sumatrae Régimbart, 1880:211; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; LT: Biström 1982c:95 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:94.
Hyphydrus assamensis Vazirani, 1969b:309; TL: India >Manipur >Sirohi; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:94.
- toraja** Štastný, 2007 OR
Hyphydrus toraja Štastný, 2007:69; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Lombasang (Kanre Apia); Holotype NMW.
- wittei** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
Hyphydrus wittei Gschwendtner, 1938d:338; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Buta; LT: Biström 1982c:82 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:82.

Genus *Microdytes* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR PL (45 spp.)

Microdytes J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; gender masculine; type species: *Microdytes belli* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74.

- akitai** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes akitai Wewalka, 1997:17; TL: Laos >Tourakom district (Thupakhom) >Mount Phukhaokhova; Holotype NSMT.
- balkei** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes balkei Wewalka, 1997:18; TL: Thailand >Rayong province >Khao Chamao NP; Holotype NMW.
- belli** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR
Microdytes belli J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay presidency) >Khandesh; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:19.
- bistroemi** Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes bistroemi Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: China >Jiangxi; Holotype NMW.
- boukali** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes boukali Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills; Holotype NMW.
- cameroni** K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
Microdytes cameroni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg; Holotype NMW.
- championi** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 PL
Microdytes championi J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:107; TL: India >Kumaon; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:21.
- dimorphus** Wewalka, 1997 OR

- Microdytes dimorphus* Wewalka, 1997:22; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; Holotype NMW.
elgae Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995 OR PL
Microdytes elgae Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995:42; TL: Indonesia >Bali >3 km NE of Candi Kuning; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:23.
- feryi** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes feryi Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim province; Holotype NMPC.
- franzi** Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
Microdytes franzi Wewalka & Wang, 1998:65; TL: Laos >Vientiane province >Phou Khaokhoay; Holotype NSMT.
- gabrielae** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes gabrielae Wewalka, 1997:24; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun province >Huai Nam Phang; Holotype NMW.
- hainanensis** Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes hainanensis Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: China >Hainan; Holotype AECAS.
- heineri** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes heineri Wewalka, 2011:23; TL: Thailand >Doi Phu Ka NP >Huai Nam; Holotype NMW.
- helenae** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes helenae Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >5 km SW of Kalaw; Holotype NMW.
- hendrichi** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes hendrichi Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province >Cameron Highlands; Holotype NMW.
- jaechi** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes jaechi Wewalka, 1997:26; TL: Indonesia >Java >Cibodas >Telaga Biru; Holotype NMW.
- lotteae** Wewalka, 1998 PL
Microdytes lotteae Wewalka, 1998:64; TL: China >Fujian >10 km S Yong'an (Chong'an) >Wuyi Gong village; Holotype AECAS.
- maculatus** (Motschulsky, 1859) OR
Hydrovatus maculatus Motschulsky, 1859c:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Wewalka 1997:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:27; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:301.
- marianneae** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes marianneae Wewalka, 1997:28; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun province >Nam Nao NP; Holotype NMW.
- mazzoldii** Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
Microdytes mazzoldii Wewalka & Wang, 1998:67; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; Holotype NMW.
- menopausis** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes menopausis Wewalka, 1997:29; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; Holotype NMW.
- nilssoni** Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes nilssoni Wewalka, 1997:30; TL: China >Hunan; Holotype AECAS; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30.
- paoloi** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes paoloi Wewalka, 2011:24; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; Holotype NMW.
- pasiricus** (Csiki, 1938) OR
Hydrovatus pasiricus Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:30.
Hydrovatus pasiricus var. *simplicior* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.
Hydrovatus pasiricus var. *unicolor* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.
- pederzanii** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes pederzanii Wewalka, 2011:25; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; Holotype NMW.
- rochii** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes rochii Wewalka, 2011:26; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan province >Ban Khoun Ngeun; Holotype NHMB.
- sabitae** Vazirani, 1968 OR
Microdytes sabitae Vazirani, 1968:103; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara district >Panchgani; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:31.
- sarawakensis** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes sarawakensis Wewalka, 1997:32; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highlands; Holotype NMW.
- satoi** Wewalka, 1997 PL
Microdytes satoi Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: China >Guangxi; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:33.
- schoedli** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schoedli Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun province >Nam Nao NP; Holotype NMW.
- schoenmanni** Wewalka, 1997 OR PL
Microdytes schoenmanni Wewalka, 1997:34; TL: Thailand >Mu Ko Chang >Ban Khlong Phrao (Klong Prao); Holotype NMW.
- schuhi** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schuhi Wewalka, 1997:35; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; Holotype NMW.
- schwendingeri** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes schwendingeri Wewalka, 1997:36; TL: Thailand >Sakhon Nakhon district >Phu Kao - Phu Phan Kham NP (Phu Pan); Holotype NMW.
- shaverdoae** Wewalka, 2011 OR
Microdytes shaverdoae Wewalka, 2011:27; TL: Myanmar >Shan State >Mintaingbin forest camp; Holotype NMW.
- shepardi** Wewalka, 1997 OR
Microdytes shepardi Wewalka, 1997:37; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun province >Nam Nao NP; Holotype NMW.
- shunichii** Satô, 1995 OR
Microdytes shunichii Satô, 1995c:313; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Dao mountain; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:38.
Microdytes holzmanni Wewalka & Wang, 1998:66; TL: Laos >Vientiane province >Ban Van Heue; Holotype BPBM; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2011:33.
Microdytes holzmannorum Nilsson, 2007:51, as unjustified emendation of *holzmanni*; TL: Laos >Vientiane province >Ban Van Heue; Holotype BPBM; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2011:33.

sinensis Wewalka, 1997 PL

Microdytes sinensis Wewalka, 1997:38; TL: China >Jiangxi; Holotype NMW.

svensoni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR

Microdytes svensoni K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: India >Karnataka >30 km E of Udupi; Holotype MSBA.

tomokunii Satô, 1981 PL

Microdytes tomokunii Satô, 1981:68; TL: Nepal >Sindhu district >Ghorthali; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:39.

trontelji Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007 PL

Microdytes trontelji Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007:61; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang city >Qiantian village >Si Haizi Dong cave; Holotype NMW.

uenoi Satô, 1972 PL

Microdytes uenoi Satô, 1972b:49; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:40.

wewalkai Bian & Ji, 2010 PL

Microdytes wewalkai Bian & Ji, 2010:37; TL: China >Hainan >Lingtou (Ledong) county >Jianfengling NR; Holotype AECAS.

whitingi K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR

Microdytes whitingi K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mulshi; Holotype MSBA.

zetteli Wewalka, 1997 OR

Microdytes zetteli Wewalka, 1997:41; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai district >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep); Holotype NMW.

Genus ***Primospes*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

Primospes Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Primospes suturalis* Sharp, 1882a:372 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

suturalis Sharp, 1882 AF

Primospes suturalis Sharp, 1882a:372; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:120.

Tribe LACCORNELLINI (2 genera)

Laccornellini K.B. Miller & Bergsten, 2014:139, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornellus*.

Genus ***Canthyporus*** Zimmermann, 1919 AF (35 spp.)

Canthyporus Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:215.

GROUP ***canthyroides*** AF (10 spp.)

canthyroides (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Hydroporus canthyroides Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:147 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:218; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

Canthyporus laccophiloides Omer-Cooper, 1953:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Lakeside; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:147.

Canthyporus similator Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:219 ZSM; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1956c:304.

Canthyporus similator Guignot, 1959a:418 as unjustified emendation of *similator*; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:219 ZSM; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1956c:304.

congener Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Canthyporus congener Omer-Cooper, 1956c:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:220.

guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Canthyporus guignoti Omer-Cooper, 1956c:306; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Cape) >Middleburg; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:221.

guttatus Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Canthyporus guttatus Omer-Cooper, 1956c:302; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:222.

latus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus latus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:148; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurfteberg; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223.

navigator Guignot, 1951 AF

Canthyporus navigator Guignot, 1951f:24; TL: South Africa >West Cape >Somerset West; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:224.

nimius Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

Canthyporus nimius Biström & Nilsson, 2006:226; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Witte Elbosch >Groot River; Holotype BMNH.

parvus Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF

Canthyporus parvus Omer-Cooper, 1955:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:226.

testaceus Zimmermann, 1923 AF

Canthyporus testaceus Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228 ZSM; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228.

wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

Canthyporus wewalkai Biström & Nilsson, 2006:229; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Kalabaskraal; Holotype BMNH.

GROUP ***exilis*** AF (4 spp.)

aenigmaticus Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

Canthyporus aenigmaticus Biström & Nilsson, 2006:231; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cedarberg; Holotype TMSA.

brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus brincki Omer-Cooper, 1965a:158; TL: Lesotho>Quthing; Holotype MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:230.

exilis (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydroporus exilis Boheman, 1848:257; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

nebulosus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus nebulosus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:159; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Champagne Castle; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233.

GROUP *hottentottus* AF (18 spp.)

alpestris Guignot, 1936 AF

Canthyporus alpestris Guignot, 1936a:35; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:235.

alvei Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus alvei Omer-Cooper, 1965a:156; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >betw. Richmond & Beaufort West; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236.

angustatus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus angustatus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:152; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

consuetus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus consuetus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:151; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

cooperae Guignot, 1951 AF

Canthyporus cooperae Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:238.

fluviatilis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Canthyporus fluviatilis Omer-Cooper, 1956c:303; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:239.

hottentottus (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) AF

Hydroporus hottentottus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:241 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:240; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

Hydroporus advena Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:30.

Hydroporus collaris Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:241 NHRS; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434.

hynesi Nilsson, 1991 AF

Canthyporus hynesi Nilsson, 1991b:183; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Dima river; Holotype FMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

kenyensis Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979 AF

Canthyporus kenyensis Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979:88; TL: Kenya >Mount Kenya; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

loeffleri Wewalka, 1981 AF

Canthyporus loeffleri Wewalka, 1981b:61; TL: Ethiopia >Simen Mountains NP >Jimbea Wenz river; Holotype CGW; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:245.

lowryi Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus lowryi Omer-Cooper, 1965a:155; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Sir Lowry's Pass; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246.

pauliani Guignot, 1951 AF

Canthyporus pauliani Guignot, 1951b:125; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Combes lake; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:247.

petulans Guignot, 1951 AF

Canthyporus petulans Guignot, 1951f:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >George >Montague Pass; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:248.

planus Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Canthyporus planus Omer-Cooper, 1965a:149; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swellendam; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:251.

sigillatus (Guignot, 1955) AF

Laccornis sigillatus Guignot, 1955d:190; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Lungwe lake; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:252; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1981b:59.

subparallellus Guignot, 1956 AF

Canthyporus subparallellus Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Muhi mountain; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:253.

swaziensis Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

Canthyporus swaziensis Omer-Cooper, 1956c:308; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:254.

turneri Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

Canthyporus turneri Biström & Nilsson, 2006:255; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swartberg Pass; Holotype SAM.

GROUP *lateralis* AF (3 spp.)

bicinctus (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Hydroporus bicinctus Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:150; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:256; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

lateralis (Boheman, 1848) AF

Hydroporus lateralis Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Omer-Cooper 1955:189 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:257; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

regimbarti Nilsson, 2001 AF

Canthyporus regimbarti Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; Holotype IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:258.
Hydroporus luridipennis Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; Holotype IRSNB; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; objective synonym of *Canthyporus regimbarti* Nilsson, 2001:9.

Genus *Laccornellus* Roughley & Wolfe, 1987 NT (2 spp.)

Laccornellus Roughley & Wolfe, 1987:1347; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lugubris* Aubé, 1838b:604 by original designation.

copelatoides (Sharp, 1882) NT

Hydroporus copelatoides Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: Chile; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.

lugubris (Aubé, 1838) NT

Hydroporus lugubris Aubé, 1838b:604; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.

Hydroporus tristis Brullé, 1837:51; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:232; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

Tribe LACCORNINI (1 genus)

Laccornini Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:302, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornis*.

Genus *Laccornis* Gozis, 1914 NA PL (10 spp.)

Laccornis Gozis, 1914c:111, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by monotypy; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:304; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1933:190.

Agaporus Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1925:132; objective synonym of *Laccornis* Gozis, 1914c:111.

conoideus (LeConte, 1850) NA

Hydroporus conoideus LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:312; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

deltoides (Fall, 1923) NA

Agaporus deltoides Fall, 1923:123; TL: US >Illinois >[Bond Co.] >Beaver Creek; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:316; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:127.

difformis (LeConte, 1855) NA

Hydroporus difformis LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Georgia; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:319; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

etnieri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA

Laccornis etnieri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:67; TL: US >Tennessee >Jefferson Co. >1 mi. from Enslinger Road; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.

kocae (Ganglbauer, 1904) PL

Hydroporus kocae Ganglbauer, 1904:352; TL: Croatia >Vinkovci; LT: Wewalka 1969:48 NMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 1969:46; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1969:46.

Laccornis brevisculus Gschwendtner, 1935e:206; TL: Austria >Burgenland >Zurndorf; Holotype OLML; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1969:46.

Laccornis kocai Schaefflein, 1979:12 as unjustified emendation of *kocae*; TL: Croatia >Vinkovci; LT: Wewalka 1969:48 NMW; objective synonym of *Hydroporus kocae* Ganglbauer, 1904:352.

latens (Fall, 1937) NA

Agaporus latens Fall, 1937:10; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Sherborn; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:315; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

memorosus Wolfe & Roughley, 1990 NA

Laccornis memorosus Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:317; TL: US >Tennessee >Lake Co. >Reelfoot Lake; Holotype USNM.

oblongus (Stephens, 1835) NA PL

Hydroporus oblongus Stephens, 1835:437; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:25; N. COMB.: Gozis 1914c:111.

Hydroporus bohemani Thomson, 1856:198; TL: Lapland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.

Hydroporus nitidus Sturm, 1835:38; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1892.

pacificus Leech, 1940 NA

Laccornis pacificus Leech, 1940:123; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Salmon Arm; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:313.

schusteri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA

Laccornis schusteri Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:68; TL: US >Tennessee >Stewart Co. >Cotrell Pond; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.

Tribe METHLINI (2 genera)

Methliidae Branden, 1885:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:85; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

Celinini Branden, 1885:65, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

Genus *Celina* Aubé, 1837 NA NT (34 spp.)

Celina Aubé, 1837:218; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latipes* Brullé, 1837:50 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:86.

Hydroporomorpha Babington, 1841b:14; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporomorpha parallela* Babington, 1841b:15 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:417.

aculeata Aubé, 1838 NT

- Celina aculeata* Aubé, 1838a:446; TL: Brazil; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:487.
- adusta** Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina adusta Guignot, 1957c:33; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP.
- amabilis** Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina amabilis Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype ZASP.
- angustata** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Celina angustata Aubé, 1838b:447; TL: US, French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:89.
- bonvouloiri** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina bonvouloiri Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype ?
- bruchi** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina bruchi Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; Holotype ZSM.
- conspicua** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina conspicua Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Holotype ZSM.
- contiger** Guignot, 1947 NA
Celina contiger Guignot, 1947b:221; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; Holotype ?
- crassicornis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina crassicornis Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro province >Petrópolis; Syntypes BMNH.
- cubensis** Guignot, 1947 NT
Celina cubensis Guignot, 1947b:222; TL: Cuba >Rio Almendarès; Holotype MNHN.
- debilis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina debilis Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:88.
- dufau** Legros, 1948 NT
Celina dufau Legros, 1948:103; TL: Guadeloupe; Holotype MNHN.
- forsteri** Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina forsteri Guignot, 1957d:1; TL: Bolivia >Chapare district >Rio Chipiriri; Holotype ZSM.
- freudei** Guignot, 1957 NT
Celina Freudei Guignot, 1957d:2; TL: Bolivia >Chapare district >Rio Chipiriri; Holotype ZSM.
- gracilicornis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina gracilicornis Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Holotype BMNH.
- grossula** LeConte, 1863 NA NT
Celina grossula LeConte, 1863b:22; TL: US >Louisiana; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1979:821.
- guayaquilensis** Guignot, 1953 NT
Celina guayaquilensis Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Ecuador >Guayaquil; Holotype MNHN.
- hubbelli** Young, 1979 NA
Celina hubbelli Young, 1979:826; TL: US >Michigan >Lenawee Co. >Addison; Holotype FSCA.
- imitatrix** Young, 1979 NA NT
Celina imitatrix Young, 1979:824; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; Holotype FSCA.
- intacta** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Celina intacta Zimmermann, 1921b:200; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes FMNH, ZSM.
- languida** Guignot, 1958 NT
Celina languida Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Holotype MZSP.
- latipes** (Brullé, 1837) NT
Hydroporus latipes Brullé, 1837:50; TL: Argentina >Corrientes; Syntypes; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:445; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
Celina subcylindrica Régimbart, 1899b:193; TL: Paraguay >Puerto <Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MSNG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.
- longicornis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina longicornis Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
- mucronata** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina mucronata Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Constantia; Holotype BMNH.
- muricata** Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina muricata Guignot, 1955b:1; TL: Brazil >Conceiro de Ixanhaem; Holotype ZSM.
- occidentalis** Young, 1979 NA NT
Celina occidentalis Young, 1979:829; TL: US >California >Riverside Co. >Blythe; Holotype CAS.
- palustris** Young, 1979 NA
Celina palustris Young, 1979:830; TL: US >North Carolina >Brunswick Co. >Bishop; Holotype FSCA.
- paralela** (Babington, 1841) NT
Hydroporomorpha paralela Babington, 1841b:15; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; Syntypes BMNH; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
- paulista** Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina paulista Guignot, 1955a:271; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; Holotype ZASP.
- picea** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina picea Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro province >Petrópolis; Syntypes BMNH.
- punctata** Sharp, 1882 NT
Celina punctata Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; Holotype BMNH.
- reclusa** Guignot, 1955 NT
Celina reclusa Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; Holotype ZSM.
- slossoni** Mutchler, 1918 NA
Celina slossoni Mutchler, 1918:85; TL: US >Florida >Seminole Co. >Sanford; Holotype AMNH; DESCR.: Young 1954:99.
Celina slossonae Nilsson, 2007:50, as unjustified emendation of *slossoni*; TL: US >Florida >Seminole Co. >Sanford; Holotype AMNH; objective synonym of *Celina slossoni* Mutchler, 1918:85.
- vitticollis** Guignot, 1953 NT
Celina vitticollis Guignot, 1953f:113; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; Holotype MNHN.

Genus *Methles* Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (8 spp.)

Methles Sharp, 1882a:317; gender masculine; type species: *Methles punctipennis* Sharp, 1882a:490 (= *Hydroporus cribratellus* Fairmaire, 1880c:248) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:54.

cribratellus (Fairmaire, 1880) AF PL

Hydroporus cribratellus Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:54; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:118.

Methles punctipennis Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Nigeria >Lagos <Ghana >Ashanti; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Bedel 1885:86.

Methles umbrosus Gschwendtner, 1930a:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:54.

ssp. *sparsepunctatus* Guignot, 1956 AF

Methles cribratellus sparsepunctatus Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondova >S of Befasy; Holotype MNHN.

freyi Guignot, 1953 AF

Methles freyi Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Syntypes MGFT; DESCR.: Pederzani & Schizerotto 2013:91.

Methles freyi Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Syntypes MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.

indicus Régimbart, 1899 OR

Methles indicus Régimbart, 1899a:241; TL: India >Bihar >Chota Nagpore plateau (Chota-Nagpore); LT: Vazirani 1970b:128 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970b:128.

laevis Zimmermann, 1933 AF

Methles laevis Zimmermann, 1933:193; TL: Tanzania >Ngombo; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:57.

norberti Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014 AF

Methles norberti Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014.:156; TL: Ivory Coast >Comoé NP; Holotype ZSM.

punctatissimus Gschwendtner, 1943 AF

Methles punctatissimus Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lokandu [etc.]; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:56.

rectus Sharp, 1882 PL

Methles rectus Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Mesopotamia; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1933:193.

spinosus Sharp, 1882 AF PL

Methles spinosus Sharp, 1882a:489; TL: Egypt >Cairo [?]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:56.

Tribe PACHYDRINI (2 genera)

Pachydrini Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:66, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Pachydrus*.

Genus *Heterhydrus* Fairmaire, 1869 AF PL (5 spp.)

Heterhydrus Fairmaire, 1869:186; gender masculine; type species: *Heterhydrus agaboides* Fairmaire, 1869:186 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

adipatus Guignot, 1952 AF

Heterhydrus adipatus Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.

agaboides Fairmaire, 1869 AF

Heterhydrus agaboides Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.

ghanensis Wewalka, 1980 AF

Heterhydrus ghanensis Wewalka, 1980b:100; TL: Ghana >Banda Nkwanta; Holotype HNHM.

senegalensis (Laporte, 1835) AF PL

Hyphyrus senegalensis Laporte, 1835:106; TL: Senegal; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:337.

sudanensis Zimmermann, 1927 AF

Heterhydrus sudanensis Zimmermann, 1927b:33; TL: Sudan >Khartoum (Kartum); Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:100.

Genus *Pachydrus* Sharp, 1882 NA NT (9 spp.)

Pachydrus Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Pachydrus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:339 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

brevis Sharp, 1882 NT

Pachydrus brevis Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Antigua, Puerto Rico; Syntypes BMNH.

cayennensis (Laporte, 1835) NT

Hyphyrus cayennensis Laporte, 1835:107; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889e:56; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:28.

cribratus Sharp, 1882 NT

Pachydrus cribratus Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Mexico, Guadeloupe, US >Castleton [?]; Syntypes BMNH.

globosus (Aubé, 1838) NT

Hyphyrus globosus Aubé, 1838b:457; TL: Puerto Rico; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:338 (as *punctatus*); N. COMB.: Branden 1885:28.

Pachydrus punctatus Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:37.

obesus Sharp, 1882 NT

Pachydrus obesus Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; Syntypes BMNH.

obniger (Chevrolat, 1863) NT

Hyphyrus obniger Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:339; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:339.

politus Sharp, 1882 NT

Pachydrus politus Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio <Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes BMNH.

princeps (Blatchley, 1914) NA NT

Coelambus princeps Blatchley, 1914:64; TL: US >Florida >Lake Okeechobee; Holotype PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:115; N. COMB.: Young 1953a:115.

ritsemae Régimbart, 1883 NT

Pachydrus ritsemae Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Brazil; LT: Biström et al. 1997:68 RMNH.

Tribe VATELLINI (2 genera)

Vatellini Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:59; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:11.

Genus *Derovatellus* Sharp, 1882 AF NA NT OR (42 spp.)

Derovatellus Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Vatellus lentus* Wehncke, 1876a:356 by monotypy; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:430.

Mesovatellus Trémouilles, 1995:26; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus bruchi* Zimmermann, 1919a:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:431.

Varodetellus Biström, 1979:4, as subgenus of *Derovatellus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus africanus* Régimbart, 1889a:55 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:431.

africanus Régimbart, 1889 AF

Derovatellus africanus Régimbart, 1889e:55; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1979:23 RMHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:23.

alluaudi Guignot, 1936 AF

Derovatellus alluaudi Guignot, 1936a:9; TL: Uganda >C part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:9.

assinicus Régimbart, 1889 AF

Derovatellus assinicus Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.

ater Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Derovatellus ater Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:96; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:16.

baloghi Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus baloghi Biström, 1979:8; TL: Congo >Sibiti >Soso river; Holotype HNHM.

bisignatus Ahlwarth, 1921 AF

Derovatellus bisignatus Ahlwarth, 1921:442; TL: Tanzania >Kyaka (Kifumbiro); Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.

Derovatellus nyasaensis Omer-Cooper, 1958:250; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Pt. Fort Johnston) >Dally's hotel; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1979:15.

bistroemi Brancucci, 1981 AF

Derovatellus bistroemi Brancucci, 1981c:59; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemvone station; Holotype MNHN.

bruchi (Zimmermann, 1919) NT

Derovatellus bruchi Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:432;

caprai Guignot, 1952 AF

Derovatellus caprai Guignot, 1952h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Elele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); LT: Biström 1979:5 MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1979:5.

corvus Guignot, 1954 AF

Derovatellus corvus Guignot, 1954g:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.

dagombae Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus dagombae Biström, 1979:17; TL: Ghana >Tamale; Holotype HNHM.

decellei Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus decellei Biström, 1979:7; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; Holotype MRAC.

dimorphus Guignot, 1936 AF

Derovatellus dimorphus Guignot, 1936a:11; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.

duplex Guignot, 1956 AF

Derovatellus duplex Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:11.

erratus Biström, 1979:22 AF

Derovatellus erratus Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC.

eupteryx Guignot, 1955 AF

Derovatellus eupteryx Guignot, 1955i:182; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:21.

fasciatus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Derovatellus fasciatus Régimbart, 1895a:14; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1979:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

ferrugineus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

Derovatellus ferrugineus Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:98; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

floridanus Fall, 1932 NA

Derovatellus floridanus Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >Florida >Broward Co. >Royal Palm Park; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:445.

Derovatellus ibarrai Spangler, 1966b:11; TL: Guatemala >1 mi. N of Morales; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:445.

hancocki Biström, 1981 AF

Derovatellus hancocki Biström, 1981b:70; TL: Uganda >Kampala; Holotype BMNH.

intermedius Biström, 1986 AF

Derovatellus intermedius Biström, 1986c:44; TL: Gabon >14 km W of Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

kamerunensis Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus kamerunensis Biström, 1979:14; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé (Jaunde); Holotype ZMHB.

lentus (Wehncke, 1876) NT

Vatellus lentus Wehncke, 1876a:356; TL: Puerto Rico; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:448; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:286.

lugubris Guignot, 1955 AF

Derovatellus lugubris Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.

macrocolus Guignot, 1956 AF

Derovatellus macrocolus Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; LT: Biström 1979:18 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.

marmottani Guignot, 1940 AF

Derovatellus marmottani Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:14.

mocquersyi Régimbart, 1895 AF

Derovatellus mocquersyi Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:8.

natalensis Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

Derovatellus natalensis Omer-Cooper, 1965a:91; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Zululand) >Mtubatuba; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.

nyanzae Biström, 1980 AF

Derovatellus nyanzae Biström, 1980b:366; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza district >Ukerewe island; Holotype OLML.

obscurus Régimbart, 1895 AF

Derovatellus obscurus Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1979:19 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:19.

olofi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991 AF

Derovatellus olofi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164, as replacement name for *Derovatellus bistroemi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern province >nr Kondembaia; Holotype MSNG.

Derovatellus bistroemi Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern province >nr Kondembaia; Holotype MSNG; preoccupied by Brancucci 1981c:59; objective synonym of *Derovatellus olofi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164.

onorei Biström, 1982 AF

Derovatellus onorei Biström, 1982d:267; TL: Congo >Mbomo NP; Holotype CFP.

orientalis Wehncke, 1883 OR

Derovatellus orientalis Wehncke, 1883:149; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:436.

peruanus Spangler, 1967 NT

Derovatellus peruanus Spangler, 1967:142; TL: Peru >Loreto >San Antonio; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:447.

regimbarti Guignot, 1936 AF

Derovatellus regimbarti Guignot, 1936a:10; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.

roosevelti K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Derovatellus roosevelti K.B. Miller, 2005c:444; TL: Ecuador >Los Rios province >Babahoyo (Bababoyo); Holotype USNM.

ruficollis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Derovatellus ruficollis Régimbart, 1895a:13; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

satoi Biström, 2003 AF

Derovatellus satoi Biström, 2003:87; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi >Mudumu NP >Buffalo Trails camp; Holotype NMNW.

spangleri K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Derovatellus spangleri K.B. Miller, 2005c:439; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype USNM.

taeniatus Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus taeniatus Biström, 1979:16; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kasenga; Holotype MRAC.

wewalkai Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus wewalkai Biström, 1979:10; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC.

wittei Biström, 1979 AF

Derovatellus wittei Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); Holotype MRAC.

Genus **Vatellus** Aubé, 1837 NA NT (15 spp.)

Vatellus Aubé, 1837:218; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1681; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:451.

Macrovatellus Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Macrovatellus marginalis* Sharp, 1882a:284 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:451.

Platydessus Guignot, 1955b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Platydessus perforatus* Guignot, 1955b:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:451.

amae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus amae K.B. Miller, 2005c:496; TL: Brazil >Pará province >60 km S Altamira >Rio Xingu Camp; Holotype USNM.

annae K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus annae K.B. Miller, 2005c:482; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; Holotype USNM.

bifenestratus (Zimmermann, 1921) NT

Macrovatellus bifenestratus Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Miller 2005c:490 ZSM; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:490; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:490.

drymetes K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus drymetes K.B. Miller, 2005c:494; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata reserve >30 air km SW Puerto Maldonado; Holotype USNM.

grandis Buquet, 1840 NT

Vatellus grandis Buquet, 1840:394; TL: French Guiana >Oyapok river >upper part; LT: Miller 2005c:487 MNHN; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:487.

haagi Wehncke, 1876 NT

Vatellus haagi Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Brazil >Corrientes; LT: Miller 2005c:470 MNHN; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:470.

lateralis (Sharp, 1882) NT

Macrovatellus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Uruguay; LT: Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:466; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:466.

Macrovatellus deplanatus Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Brazil >São Paulo province >Santos; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:466 [syn. provisory].

Macrovatellus marginalis Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; LT: Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:466.

Macrovatellus rudis Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: South America; LT: Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: Miller 2005c:466.

maculosus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus maculosus K.B. Miller, 2005c:463; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >15 km S of Calabozo >Lago de los Patos; Holotype USNM.

mexicanus (Sharp, 1882) NA NT

Macrovatellus mexicanus Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Mexico; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:459; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:459.
perforatus (Guignot, 1955) NT

Platydessus perforatus Guignot, 1955b:4; TL: Bolivia; Holotype MGFT; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:475; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:475.

pilacaudus K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus pilacaudus K.B. Miller, 2005c:484; TL: Bolivia > Beni > 40 km E of San Borja > El Porvenir ranch; Holotype USNM.

sahlbergi (Sharp, 1882) NT

Macrovatellus sahlbergi Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Brazil > Rio de Janeiro province > Petrópolis; LT: Miller 2005c:454 BMNH; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:454; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:454.

tarsatus (Laporte, 1835) NT

Hydroporus tarsatus Laporte, 1835:106; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); LT: Miller 2005c:479 MNHN; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:479; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:218.

ventralis (Sharp, 1882) NT

Macrovatellus ventralis Sharp, 1882a:285; TL: Brazil; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Miller 2005c:452; N. COMB.: Miller 2005c:452.

wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

Vatellus wheeleri K.B. Miller, 2005c:473; TL: Argentina > Chaco province > Barranqueras; Holotype USNM.

TRIBE UNKNOWN (5 genera)

Genus *Kuschelydrus* Ordish, 1976 AU (1 sp.)

Kuschelydrus Ordish, 1976:6; gender masculine; type species: *Kuschelydrus phreaticus* Ordish, 1976:6 by original designation.

phreaticus Ordish, 1976 AU

Kuschelydrus phreaticus Ordish, 1976:6; TL: New Zealand > South Island > Nelson > Waimea West (Waimea); Holotype NZAC.

Genus *Morimotoa* Uéno, 1957 PL (3 spp.)

Morimotoa Uéno, 1957:260; gender feminine; type species: *Morimotoa phreatica* Uéno, 1957:268 by original designation.

gigantea Uéno, 1996 PL

Morimotoa gigantea Uéno, 1996:33; TL: Japan > Shikoku > Kôchi city > Jinzenji; Holotype NSMT.

morimotoi Uéno, 1996 PL

Morimotoa morimotoi Uéno, 1996:29; TL: Japan > Shikoku > Kôchi city > Jinzenji; Holotype NSMT.

phreatica Uéno, 1957 PL

Morimotoa phreatica Uéno, 1957:268; TL: Japan > Honshu > Hyogo prefecture > Yatabé; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:28.

ssp. miurai Uéno, 1957 PL

Morimotoa phreatica miurai Uéno, 1957:273; TL: Japan > Honshu > Hyogo prefecture > Kaibara; Holotype NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:29.

Genus *Phreatodessus* Ordish, 1976 AU (2 spp.)

Phreatodessus Ordish, 1976:5; gender masculine; type species: *Phreatodessus hades* Ordish, 1976:5 by original designation.

hades Ordish, 1976 AU

Phreatodessus hades Ordish, 1976:5; TL: New Zealand > South Island > Nelson > Waimea West (Waimea); Holotype NZAC.

pluto Ordish, 1991 AU

Phreatodessus pluto Ordish, 1991:133; TL: New Zealand > South Island > Canterbury > Dalgety Agrisearch Stn Rua Pae; Holotype NZAC.

Genus *Terradessus* Watts, 1982 AU (2 spp.)

Terradessus Watts, 1982:527; gender masculine; type species: *Terradessus caecus* Watts, 1982:527 by original designation.

anophthalmus Brancucci & Monteith, 1997 AU

Terradessus anophthalmus Brancucci & Monteith, 1997:587; TL: Australia > Queensland > Thornton Peak; Holotype QM.

caecus Watts, 1982 AU

Terradessus caecus Watts, 1982:527; TL: Australia > Queensland > Cape Tribulation; Holotype QM.

Genus *Typhlodessus* Brancucci, 1985 AU (1 sp.)

Typhlodessus Brancucci, 1985b:467; gender masculine; type species: *Typhlodessus monteithi* Brancucci, 1985b:468 by original designation.

monteithi Brancucci, 1985 AU

Typhlodessus monteithi Brancucci, 1985b:468; TL: New Caledonia > Mount Panié; Holotype QM.

Genus unknown

? **decipiens** Gravenhorst, 1807

Dytiscus decipiens Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?

? **parvus** Turton, 1802

Dytiscus parvus Turton, 1802:431; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?

? **punctatus** Harris, 1828

Hyphydrus punctatus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; Syntypes ?

? **variolosa** Régimbart, 1895 NT

Desmopachria variolosa Régimbart, 1895b:321; TL: Indonesia > Sumatra [mislabelled?]; LT: Young 1980:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:320.

Subfamily LACCOPHILINAE (2 tribes)

Laccophilidae Gistel, 1848b:?, as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:130.
Agabetinae [Agabetini] Branden, 1885:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Agabetes*; N. SYN.: Miller 2001a:72.

Tribe AGABETINI (1 genus)

Agabetini Branden, 1885:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Agabetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:55 (as Agabetinae).

Genus *Agabetes* Crotch, 1873 NA PL (2 spp.)

Agabetes Crotch, 1873a:398; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes acuductus* Harris, 1828a:164 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56.

acuductus (Harris, 1828) NA

Colymbetes acuductus Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; Massachusetts by indication]; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.

Agabus rugulosus Aubé, 1838b:362; TL: North America; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.

svetlanae Nilsson, 1989 PL

Agabetes svetlanae Nilsson, 1989c:36; TL: Iran >Caspian coast >Hassakiadeh; Holotype ZIN.

Tribe LACCOPHILINI (12 genera)

Laccophilidae Gistel, 1848b:?, as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:58 (as Laccophilinae); N. STAT.: Nilsson 1989c:35.

Genus *Africophilus* Guignot, 1948 AF (18 spp.)

Africophilus Guignot, 1948e:164; gender masculine; type species: *Africophilus inopinatus* Guignot 1948e:164 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1994:287.

bartolozzii Rocchi, 1991 AF

Africophilus bartolozzii Rocchi, 1991:80; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP >Singes canyon; Holotype MZUF.

basilewskyi Bilardo, 1976 AF

Africophilus basilewskyi Bilardo, 1976:188; TL: Tanzania >Uluguru mountains; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Sanfilippo & Franciscolo 1988:98.

cesii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF

Africophilus cesii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:87; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern province >Bo; Holotype MSNG.

congener Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF

Africophilus congener Omer-Cooper, 1969:463; TL: Malawi >Dedza; Holotype BMNH.

differens Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF

Africophilus differens Omer-Cooper, 1969:466; TL: Nigeria >Jos plateau; Holotype BMNH.

inopinatus Guignot, 1948 AF

Africophilus inopinatus Guignot, 1948e:164; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:590.

jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014 AF

Africophilus jaechi Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014:41; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >Andringitra NP; Holotype NMW.

jansei Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

Africophilus jansei Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957:184; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:90.

josi Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF

Africophilus josi Omer-Cooper, 1969:465; TL: Nigeria >Jos; Holotype BMNH.

montalentii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF

Africophilus montalentii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:90; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern province >Bo; Holotype MSNG.

nesiotes Guignot, 1951 AF

Africophilus nesiotes Guignot, 1951g:48; TL: Madagascar >Ambalavao region; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:592.

omercooperae Franciscolo, 1994 AF

Africophilus omercooperae Franciscolo, 1994:269; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >Sugar Loaf mountain; Holotype MSNG.

pauliani Legros, 1950 AF

Africophilus pauliani Legros, 1950:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohiby mountain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:591.

sanfilippoi Franciscolo, 1994 AF

Africophilus sanfilippoi Franciscolo, 1994:275; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern province >Bo >Mokilendeh; Holotype MSNG.

sinuaticauda Franciscolo, 1994 AF

Africophilus sinuaticauda Franciscolo, 1994:279; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >York; Holotype MSNG.

stoltzei Holmen, 1985 AF

Africophilus stoltzei Holmen, 1985:473; TL: Tanzania >East Usambara mountains >Sigi river; Holotype ZMUC.

uzungwai Holmen, 1985 AF

Africophilus uzungwai Holmen, 1985:474; TL: Tanzania >Uzungwa mountains >Mwanihani forest >above Sanje; Holotype ZMUC.

walterrossii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF

Africophilus walterrossii Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:85; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern province >betw. Kania & Sinekoro (Sinikoro); Holotype MSNG.

Genus *Australphilus* Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)

Australphilus Watts, 1978:6; gender masculine; type species: *Australphilus saltus* Watts, 1978:14 by original designation.

montanus Watts, 1978 AU

Australphilus montanus Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Hornsby; Holotype ANIC.

saltus Watts, 1978 AU

Australphilus saltus Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; Holotype ANIC.

Genus ***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972 PL (1 sp.)

Japanolaccophilus Satô, 1972b:57; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus niponensis* Kamiya, 1939:32 by original designation.

niponensis (Kamiya, 1939) PL

Neptosternus niponensis Kamiya, 1939:32; TL: Japan >Honshu; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Satô 1972b:57; N. COMB.: Satô 1972b:57.

Genus ***Laccodytes*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (12 spp.)

Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895b:345; gender masculine; type species: *Laccodytes phalacroides* Régimbart, 1895b:346 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1937:138; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:38.

americanus Peschet, 1919 NT

Laccodytes americanus Peschet, 1919:145; TL: French Guiana >Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni >Charvein; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:46.

androginus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes androginus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:54; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >40 km S of Puerto Ayacucho >Tobogán de la Selva; Holotype USNM.

apalodes Guignot, 1955 NT

Laccodytes apalodes Guignot, 1955b:8; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:43.

bassignanii Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes bassignanii Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:52; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

cobrinae Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011 NT

Laccodytes cobrinae Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011:64; TL: Cuba >Holguin >Moa >Piloto Arriba; Holotype CZCTR.

neblinae Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes neblinae Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; Holotype USNM.

obscuratus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes obscuratus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; Holotype USNM.

olibroides Régimbart, 1895 NT

Laccodytes olibroides Régimbart, 1895b:347; TL: Brazil [?]; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:54.

phalacroides Régimbart, 1895 NT

Laccodytes phalacroides Régimbart, 1895b:346; TL: Brazil; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:50.

pumilio (LeConte, 1878) NA NT

Laccophilus pumilio LeConte, 1878:596; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1954:48; N. COMB.: Young 1954:48.

rondonia Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes rondonia Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:44; TL: Brazil >Rondônia >62 km SW of Ariquemes; Holotype NMW.

takutuanus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT

Laccodytes takutuanus Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro district >Takutu mountains; Holotype USNM.

Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815 AF AU NA NT OR PL (263 spp.)

Laccophilus Leach, 1815:84; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus minutus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:59.

addendus Sharp, 1882 AF

Laccophilus addendus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:576.

Laccophilus addendus var. *geminatus* Régimbart, 1895a:138; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:16.

adjutor Guignot, 1950 AF

Laccophilus adjutor Guignot, 1950h:271; TL: Uganda >Ounyor province >Kadjoura marsh; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:556.

adpersus Boheman, 1848 AF

Laccophilus adpersus Boheman, 1848:246; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:566.

Laccophilus livens Régimbart, 1895a:135; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma, Matadi; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1970:291.

ssp. nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Laccophilus adpersus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Nigeria >Jos; Holotype BMNH.

ssp. sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Laccophilus adpersus sudanensis Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Sudan >S of Rumbek >nr Wulu; Holotype BMNH.

aemulus Guignot, 1955 NT

Laccophilus aemulus Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; Holotype ZSM.

aequatorius Peschet, 1923 NT

Laccophilus aequatorius Peschet, 1923a:62; TL: Ecuador >Loja; Holotype MNHN.

agilis Sharp, 1887 NT

Laccophilus agilis Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; Syntypes BMNH.

alariei Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011 NT

Laccophilus alariei Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011:218; TL: Cuba >Pinar del Río province >Guanahacabibes >El Verraco; Holotype CZCTR.

alluaudi Régimbart, 1900 AF

Laccophilus alluaudi Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:547.

amicus Guignot, 1955 AF

- Laccophilus amicus* Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; Holotype IFAN.
- amoenus** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus amoenus Régimbart, 1889b:383; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; Syntypes MNHN.
- angustus** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus angustus Régimbart, 1889f:266; TL: Paraguay >Asuncion <Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN.
- anticatus** Sharp, 1890 OR PL
Laccophilus anticatus Sharp, 1890b:341; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:303 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
Laccophilus wewalki Vazirani, 1975a:487; TL: India >Goa >Margoa; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
Laccophilus wewalkai Nilsson, 1999b:20, as unjustified emendation of *wewalki*; TL: India >Goa >Margoa; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
- ssp. translucidus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus translucidus Régimbart, 1899a:255, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pellucidus* Régimbart, 1888:610; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Brancucci 1983c:305 MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:304; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:304.
Laccophilus pellucidus Régimbart, 1888:610; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Brancucci 1983c:305 MSNG; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:304; objective synonym of *Laccophilus translucidus* Régimbart, 1899a:255.
- aurofasciatus** Vazirani, 1972 OR
Laccophilus aurofasciatus Vazirani, 1972:118; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Udagamandalam (Ootacamund); Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:261.
- auropictus** Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus auropictus Régimbart, 1899a:253; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeikanel); LT: Vazirani 1972:120 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:259.
- bacchusi** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus bacchusi Brancucci, 1983c:307; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Trus Madi mountain; Holotype BMNH.
- badeni** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus badeni Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH.
- balzani** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus balzani Régimbart, 1889f:263; TL: Argentina >Chaco province >Resistencia; Syntypes MSNG.
- bapak** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus bapak Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:297; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Markham Valley >Gusap; Holotype BMNH.
- baturitiensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1995 OR
Laccophilus baturitiensis Hendrich & Balke, 1995:43; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Baturiti; Holotype NMW.
- benoitii** Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus benoitii Guignot, 1953g:237; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:584.
- bergeri** Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus bergeri Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:542.
Laccophilus segmentatus Omer-Cooper, 1957:12; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:80.
- beroni** Rocchi, 1986 OR
Laccophilus beroni Rocchi, 1986:32; TL: Myanmar >Pagan; Holotype SOFM.
- biai** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
Laccophilus biai Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:176; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.
- bicolor** Laporte, 1835 NT
Laccophilus bicolor Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:440.
- bifasciatus** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Laccophilus bifasciatus Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >E part; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:295.
- biguttatus** Kirby, 1837 NA PL
Laccophilus biguttatus Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.
Laccophilus apicicornis Reitter, 1899:198; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai); LT: Brancucci 1983c:284 HNHM; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.
? *Laccophilus fengi* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; TL: China >Hebei >Shanhaiguan (Shan Hai Koan); Holotype NKUM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
Laccophilus inconspicuus Fall, 1917:164; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1944a:345.
Laccophilus apicicornis var. *pallidulus* Zimmermann, 1930:50; TL: Russia >Samara; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:241.
Laccophilus strohmi Thomson, 1874:535; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland; LT: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:94 MZLU; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.
? *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; TL: China >Hebei >Shanhaiguan (Shan Hai Koan); Holotype NKUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1859c:46; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
- bilardoii** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
Laccophilus bilardoii Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:77; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; Holotype MZUF.
- bilix** Guignot, 1952 OR
Laccophilus bilix Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:314.
- bizonatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus bizonatus Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Samba falls; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:536.
- boukali** Hájek & Šťastný, 2005 OR
Laccophilus boukali Hájek & Šťastný, 2005:52; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg >nr Kakkabe; Holotype NMW.
- brasiliensis** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus brasiliensis Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Brazil >Caraca; Syntypes MNHN.
- brownei** Guignot, 1947 AF
Laccophilus brownei Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:553.
Laccophilus brownei Guignot, 1948d:13; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; Syntypes MRAC; preoccupied by

- Laccophilus brownei* Guignot, 1947a:26; N. SYN.
burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
Laccophilus burgeoni Gschwendtner, 1930d:89; TL: Zaire >Maniema >Kindu; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:563.
- caiaricus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus caiaricus Guignot, 1956k:792; TL: Senegal >Cayar; Holotype MNHN.
- calvus** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus calvus Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Trinidad >Sangre Grande (Sanquegrande); Holotype ZSM.
- canthyroides** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Laccophilus canthyroides Omer-Cooper, 1957:13; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Barberton; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:81.
- carbonelli** Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus carbonelli Guignot, 1957a:92; TL: Uruguay >Rivera province >Arriera; Holotype UYIC.
- castaneus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus castaneus Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN.
- cayennensis** Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus cayennensis Aubé, 1838b:434; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?
- ceylonicus** Zimmermann, 1919 OR
Laccophilus ceylonicus Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; TL: Sri Lanka >Nalanda; LT: Vazirani 1972:119 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:253.
Laccophilus ceylonicus Zimmermann, 1920a:17, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; TL: Sri Lanka >Nalanda; LT: Vazirani 1972:119 MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:123; objective synonym of *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1919a:123.
Laccophilus horni Régimbart, 1902b:468; TL: Sri Lanka >Nalanda; LT: Vazirani 1972:119 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1885:21; objective synonym of *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1919a:123.
- chelinus** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus chelinus Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe province >Villa Guillermina; Holotype IRSNB.
- chilensis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus chilensis Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Chile; Syntypes BMNH.
- chinensis** Boheman, 1858 OR PL
Laccophilus chinensis Boheman, 1858:21; TL: China >Hong Kong; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:329.
- chini** Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Laccophilus chini Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:72; TL: Vietnam >120 km NNE of Ho Chi Minh City; Holotype NMW.
- cingulatus** Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Laccophilus cingulatus Sharp, 1882a:314; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:338.
Laccophilus basifasciatus Zimmermann, 1922b:1; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bellenden Ker; LT: Watts 1978:11 NHRS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:338.
- clarki** Sharp, 1882 AU OR
Laccophilus clarki Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:10 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:364.
Laccophilus parvulus var. *cervicalis* Régimbart, 1899d:258; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:364.
- comes** Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus comes Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Tampolo; Holotype MNHN.
- comoensis** Pederzani & Reintjes, 2002 AF
Laccophilus comoensis Pederzani & Reintjes, 2002:35; TL: Ivory Coast >Komoé NP >Komoé river (Comoé); Holotype NMW.
- complicatus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus complicatus Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:574.
- conzettiae** Pederzani, 1983c AF
Laccophilus conzettiae Pederzani, 1983c:139; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki district >Zomia (Zomea); Holotype MSNM.
- concisus** Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus concisus Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:563.
Laccophilus praeteritus Omer-Cooper, 1957:18; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:86.
Laccophilus turbatus Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:86.
- congener** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
Laccophilus congener Omer-Cooper, 1957:19; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:570.
- conjunctus** Guignot, 1950 AF
Laccophilus conjunctus Guignot, 1950h:272, by indiation to Guignot 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:541.
- continentalis** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
Laccophilus posticus continentalis Gschwendtner, 1935b:16; TL: Botswana >Kalahari >Tsotsoroga Pan [etc.]; Syntypes TMSA; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:575; N. STAT.: Guignot 1946c:281.
- contiro** Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus contiro Guignot, 1952h:5; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu Mountain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:554.
- curvifasciatus** Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus curvifasciatus Guignot, 1952c:166; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Aguabranca; Holotype MNHN.
- cyclopiis** Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus cyclopiis Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: South Africa >Grahamstown [etc.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:564.
- deceptor** Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus deceptor Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:535.
- decoratus** Boheman, 1858 OR

- Laccophilus decoratus* Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
Laccophilus baeri Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
Laccophilus baeri Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
- demoflysi** Normand, 1938 PL
Laccophilus demoflysi Normand, 1938:343; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur) >El Hamma; Holotype MNHN.
- desintegratus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus desintegratus Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:587.
Laccophilus gutticollis Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:587.
- difficilis** Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus difficilis Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Brancucci 1983c:280 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:279.
- dikinohaseus** Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
Laccophilus dikinohaseus Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:624; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tochigi prefecture >Fujioka >Watarase moor; Holotype EUMJ.
- dreheri** Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus dreheri Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santa Anna; Holotype MNHN.
- duplex** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus duplex Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:214.
Laccophilus optatus Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales province; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:214.
- ekari** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus ekari Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:313; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Paniai province; Holotype NMW.
- elegans** Sharp, 1882 OR
Laccophilus elegans Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:257.
- ellipticus** Régimbart, 1889 OR PL
Laccophilus ellipticus Régimbart, 1889d:152; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); LT: Vazirani 1977a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:312.
 ? *Laccophilus flavescens* Motschulsky, 1859c:45; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
- epibletus** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus epibletus Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM.
- epinephes** Guignot, 1955 AF
Laccophilus epinephes Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- epipleuricus** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Laccophilus epipleuricus Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM.
- espanyoli** Hernando, 1990 AF
Laccophilus espanyoli Hernando, 1990:177; TL: Senegal >Oussaduye; Holotype MZBS.
- evanescens** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus evanescens Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:568.
- fasciatus** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Laccophilus fasciatus Aubé, 1838b:423; TL: Mexico, US; LT: Zimmerman 1970:70 IRSNB; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:70.
Laccophilus apicalis Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales province; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:70.
- ssp. rufus** E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA NT
Laccophilus rufus E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Zimmerman 1970:75 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:75; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:75.
- ssp. terminalis** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus terminalis Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: US >Texas [Jeff Davis Co. >Davis Mountains]; LT: Zimmerman 1970:80 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:80; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:80.
- filicornis** Sharp, 1887 NT
Laccophilus filicornis Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Bugaba; Syntypes BMNH.
- flaveolus** Régimbart, 1906 AF
Laccophilus flaveolus Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Londiani, Winam (Baie de Kavironondo); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:561.
- flaviventris** Régimbart, 1904 NT
Laccophilus flaviventris Régimbart, 1904b:224; TL: French Guiana >Bas-Carsevenne, Ouanary; Syntypes MNHN.
- flavopictus** Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus flavopictus Régimbart, 1889e:53; TL: Angola >Humpata; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:543.
- flavoscriptus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus flavoscriptus Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma, Matadi; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:540.
Laccophilus flavosignatus Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Gabon; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:540.
- flexuosus** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Laccophilus flexuosus Aubé, 1838b:430; TL: India >Pondicherry (Pondichéry); LT: Brancucci 1983c:319 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
Laccophilus chloroticus Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 RMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Brown 1939a:103.
Laccophilus cognatus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: India >Nagpore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.
Laccophilus formosanus Takizawa, 1932:22; TL: Taiwan; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 EIHU; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
Laccophilus solutus Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: China; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.
- flores** Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
Laccophilus flores Hendrich & Balke, 1998c:439; TL: Indonesia >Flores >Ruteng; Holotype NMW.
- fractus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fractus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Holotype BMNH.
- fragilis** Sharp, 1887 NT

- Laccophilus fragilis* Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Panama >Panama City; Syntypes BMNH.
- freudei** Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus Freudei Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; Holotype ZSM.
- fumatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fumatus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil; Holotype BMNH.
- fuscipennis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus fuscipennis Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:136 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:136.
- garambanus** Guignot, 1958AF
Laccophilus garambanus Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC.
- gentilis** LeConte, 1863 NA
Laccophilus gentilis LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Louisiana; LT: Zimmerman 1970:226 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:226.
- ssp. suavis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus suavis Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:229; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:229.
Laccophilus championi Sharp, 1882b:14; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla district >Paso Antonio; LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:229.
- girardi** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus girardi Brancucci, 1983c:256; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kudat; Holotype MNHN.
- gounellei** Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus gounellei Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Brazil; Syntypes MNHN.
- grammicus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus gramicus Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Ethiopia; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:548.
- grammopterus** Zimmermann, 1925 NT
Laccophilus grammopterus Zimmermann, 1925b:254; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; Syntypes ZSM.
- guignoti** Legros, 1954 AF
Laccophilus guignoti Legros, 1954:268; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; Holotype MNHN.
- guttalis** Régimbart, 1893 OR
Laccophilus guttalis Régimbart, 1893a:100; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:308.
- heidiae** Brancucci, 1983 AU OR
Laccophilus heidiae Brancucci, 1983c:292; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Halmahera island >Kampung Pasir; Holotype USNM.
- horni** Branden, 1885 NA NT
Laccophilus horni Branden, 1885:21, as replacement name for *Laccophilus lateralis* Horn, 1883:282; TL: US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman 1970:199 ANSP; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:199.
Laccophilus lateralis Horn, 1883:282; TL: US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman 1970:199 ANSP; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:307; objective synonym of *Laccophilus horni* Branden, 1885:21.
- huastecus** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus huastecus Zimmerman, 1970:174; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Tantoyuca; Holotype USNM.
- hyalinus** (De Geer, 1774) PL
Dytiscus hyalinus De Geer, 1774:406; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:148; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
Laccophilus hyalinus var. *cyrioticus* Mouchamps, 1956:3; TL: Cyprus >Kyrenia (Kerynia) >direction Karavas; Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:244.
Dytiscus hyalinus Marsham, 1802:420; TL: Great Britain; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:406; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
Laccophilus inflatus Wollaston, 1864:79; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Dytiscus interruptus Panzer, 1795b:80; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847a:1893.
Laccophilus kusteri Marseul, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pictus* Küster, 1851:9; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Nurri; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Dytiscus marmoratus Geoffroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
Dytiscus marmoreus Olivier, 1795:27; TL: France >S part; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Laccophilus pictus Küster, 1851:9; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Nurri; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:104; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
Laccophilus testaceus Aubé, 1837:214; TL: France, Italy, Spain; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:505.
- immitis** Guignot, 1952 NT
Laccophilus immitis Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina >Hansa; Holotype MNHN.
- immundus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus immundus Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town [?]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:579.
Laccophilus spadix Omer-Cooper, 1953:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; Holotype AMGS; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:81.
- inagua** Young, 1963 NT
Laccophilus inagua Young, 1963c:1; TL: Bahamas >Great Inagua >Matthewtown; Holotype USNM.
- incrassatus** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
Laccophilus incrassatus Gschwendtner, 1933d:85; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Tanganika-Moero) >Kasiekie (Kasiki); Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:549.
- indicus** Gschwendtner, 1936 OR PL
Laccophilus solutus var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Assam, Bengal, Punjab; Syntypes OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:322; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
Laccophilus sindensis Vazirani, 1969b:247; TL: Pakistan >Sind province >Manchhar lake; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
- inefficiens** (Walker, 1859) OR PL
Hydroporus inefficiens Walker, 1859:51; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:332; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:287.
? *Laccophilus basalis* Motschulsky, 1859c:45; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
- inornatus** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
Laccophilus inornatus Zimmermann, 1926a:24; TL: Tanzania >Dar-es-Salam, Usagara; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:581.
Laccophilus livingstoni Omer-Cooper, 1958d:41; TL: Malawi >Monkey Bay; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1967:60.

- intermedius* Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus intermedius Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN.
- irroratus* Aubé, 1838 AF
Laccophilus irroratus Aubé, 1838b:427; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius, Réunion; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:560.
- javanicus* Régimbart, 1899 OR
Laccophilus javanicus Régimbart, 1899a:266; TL: Indonesia >Java >Tengger mountain; LT: Brancucci 1983c:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:252.
- kaensis* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus kaensis Brancucci, 1983c:306; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen (Kaen); Holotype USNM.
- kaszabi* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus kaszabi Brancucci, 1983c:328; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >nr Jabalpur >Panagar; Holotype HNHN.
- kempi* Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
Laccophilus kempi Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Darjeeling >Nam Ting Pokri; LT: Vazirani 1969b:239 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:274.
- ssp. holmeni** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus kempi holmeni Brancucci, 1983c:276; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai district >Mount Inthanon NP; Holotype ZMUC.
- kobensis* Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus kobensis Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; LT: Brancucci 1983c:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:277.
- laeticulus* Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus laeticulus Régimbart, 1895a:145; TL: Guinea; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959:538.
- laetus* Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus laetus Guignot, 1955m:67; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province; Syntypes ZSM.
- lateralis* Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus lateralis Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:553.
Laccophilus lateralis var. *polygrammus* Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:21.
- latifrons* Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus latifrons Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
- latipennis* Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus latipennis Brancucci, 1983c:294; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); Holotype MNHN.
- latipes* Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus latipes Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Syntypes BMNH.
- leechi* Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus leechi Zimmerman, 1970:205; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; Holotype USNM.
- leonensis* Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus leonensis Régimbart, 1895a:147; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhubomp); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:580.
- lewisioides* Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus lewisioides Brancucci, 1983c:272; TL: China >Tien-Sin; Holotype MNHN.
- lewisius* Sharp, 1873 PL
Laccophilus lewisius Sharp, 1873a:52; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:270.
- lineatus* Aubé, 1838 AF
Laccophilus lineatus Aubé, 1838b:426; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:549.
Laccophilus brevicollis Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:141.
- luctuosus* Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus luctuosus Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:537.
- luteosignatus* Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
Laccophilus luteosignatus Gschwendtner, 1943:417; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama, Lokandu; Syntypes MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:542.
Laccophilus alberticus Guignot, 1959c:163; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert >Mwita; Holotype IRSNB; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1967:60.
Laccophilus pullatus Omer-Cooper, 1958d:42; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1967:60.
Laccophilus septicola Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1967:60.
- macronychus* Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus macronychus Guignot, 1957c:43; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Syntypes ZASP.
- maculosus* Say, 1823 NA NT
Laccophilus maculosus Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:33 USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:33.
Dyticus maculosus Germar, 1824:30; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes; preoccupied by Say 1823a:100; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:21.
- ssp. decipiens** LeConte, 1852 NA NT
Laccophilus decipiens LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California, Oregon; LT: Zimmerman 1970:46 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:46; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:46.
Laccophilus californicus Motschulsky, 1859b:172; TL: US >California >San Francisco; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.
Laccophilus fuscus Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Nevada; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
Laccophilus maculosus Walker, 1866:317; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >northern states; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:100; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
Laccophilus truncatus Mannerheim, 1853:160; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula, St George Island; Syntypes; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.
- ssp. shermani** Leech, 1944 NA NT
Laccophilus shermani Leech, 1944:4; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains >Bear Canyon; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:56; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:56.
- mahakamensis* Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Laccophilus mahakamensis Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:74; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Barong Tongkok >Juhan Asa; Holotype NMW.

- maindroni** Régimbart, 1897 PL
Laccophilus maindroni Régimbart, 1897b:207; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masqat); LT: Brancucci 1981:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:285.
- ssp. persicus** Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus maindroni persicus Brancucci, 1983c:286; TL: Iran >Isin; Holotype NMPC.
- mateui** Omer-Cooper, 1970 PL
Laccophilus mateui Omer-Cooper, 1970b:285; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Ymeleullaven >Aguelmane (Aguelm); Holotype CAS.
- mathani** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus mathani Guignot, 1955b:6; TL: Peru >Tarapoto; Holotype MNHN.
- medialis** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus medialis Sharp, 1882a:309; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:327 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus birmanicus Régimbart, 1891a:538; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus cingulifer Guignot, 1956g:60; TL: Singapore; Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
Laccophilus lucasseni Régimbart, 1893b:106; TL: Indonesia >Java >Simpar, Tegal; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
- mediocris** Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus mediocris Guignot, 1952j:4; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:567.
- meii** Rocchi, 2000 AF
Laccophilus meii Rocchi, 2000:24; TL: Guinea >Faranah district >Sidakoro; Holotype MZUL.
- melas** Guignot, 1958 AF
Laccophilus melas Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Syntypes MRAC.
- menieri** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus menieri Brancucci, 1983c:305; TL: Borneo; Holotype MNHN.
- mexicanus** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
Laccophilus mexicanus Aubé, 1838b:420; TL: Mexico [Guanajuato]; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:113.
- ssp. atristernalis** Crotch, 1873 NA
Laccophilus atristernalis Crotch, 1873a:400; TL: US >California [San Mateo Co.]; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:119; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:119.
- ssp. oaxacensis** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus mexicanus oaxacensis Zimmerman, 1970:122; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; Holotype USNM.
- minutus** (Linnaeus, 1758) OR PL
Dytiscus minutus Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:265; N. COMB.: Leach 1815:84.
Dytiscus cimicioides O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.
Dytiscus gibbus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europa; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:238; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dytiscus gilvus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dytiscus melanophthalmos Geoffroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58.
Dytiscus obscurus Panzer, 1795b:77; TL: Germany (Germania); Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1799:6.
Laccophilus minutus f. *striatus* Depoli, 1930:141; TL: Croatia (Istria); Syntypes MRC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:247.
Dytiscus variolosus Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
Dytiscus virescens Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
- mirabilis** Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus mirabilis Guignot, 1956c:78; TL: Madagascar >Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; Holotype MNHN.
- mistecus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus mistecus Sharp, 1882b:9; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >La Parada hacienda (Parada); LT: Zimmerman 1970:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:128.
- ssp. aztecus** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus mistecus aztecus Zimmerman, 1970:129; TL: Mexico >México province >Acambay; Holotype USNM.
- modestus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus modestus Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1959a:568 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:568.
Laccophilus modestus var. *toustus* Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.
- morondavensis** Guignot, 1957 AF
Laccophilus morondavensis Guignot, 1957e:72; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; Holotype MNHN.
- mutatus** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Laccophilus mutatus Omer-Cooper, 1970b:286; TL: Kenya >Athi river; Holotype CAS.
- nakajimai** Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
Laccophilus nakajimai Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:622; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Yonaguni island >Iranda-rindô; Holotype EUMJ.
- nastus** Spangler, 1966 NT
Laccophilus nastus Spangler, 1966a:383; TL: Peru >nr Tingo Maria; Holotype ANSP.
- necopinus** Guignot, 1942 AF
Laccophilus necopinus Guignot, 1942e:15; TL: Uganda >Unyoro province >Muzizi river (Musisi); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:555.
Laccophilus necopinus Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Uganda >Unyoro province >Muzizi river (Musisi); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:15; objective synonym of *Laccophilus necopinus* Guignot, 1942e:15.
- newtoni** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus newtoni Brancucci, 1983c:340; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maididi; Holotype MCZ.
- ssp. palawanensis** Hendrich & Brancucci 2005 OR
Laccophilus newtoni palawanensis Hendrich & Brancucci, 2005:1244; TL: Philippines >Palawan >C part >Cabayugan river; Holotype NMW.
- nigricans** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus nigricans Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Holotype BMNH.
- nigrocinctus** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus nigrocinctus Guignot, 1955m:69; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM.

- nodieri** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus nodieri Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:567.
- normifer** Guignot, 1958 NT
Laccophilus normifer Guignot, 1958b:39; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; Holotype MNHN.
Laccophilus normifer Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:39; objective synonym of *Laccophilus normifer* Guignot, 1958b:39.
- notatus** Boheman, 1858 NT
Laccophilus notatus Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.
- nubilus** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus nubilus Régimbart, 1889f:265; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:71.
- oberthueri** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus oberthueri Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN.
- obesus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus obesus Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype BMNH.
- obliquatus** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus obliquatus Régimbart, 1889f:264; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:70.
- octolineatus** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
Laccophilus octolineatus Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra da Cantareira; Syntypes ZSM.
- olsoufieffi** Guignot, 1937 AF
Laccophilus olsoufieffi Guignot, 1937:141; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:565.
- ornatus** Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus ornatus Aubé, 1838b:432; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Holotype ?
- oscillator** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus oscillator Sharp, 1882b:11; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:222.
- ssp. laevipennis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus laevipennis Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City >San Joaquin; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:223; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:223.
- ovatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus ovatus Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH.
- ssp. zapotecus** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus ovatus zapotecus Zimmerman, 1970:231; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Villahermosa; Holotype USNM.
- pallescens** Régimbart, 1903 AF
Laccophilus pallescens Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil) [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:561.
- pampinatus** Guignot, 1941 AF
Laccophilus pampinatus Guignot, 1941a:35; TL: Uganda >C part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:564.
- papuanus** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus papuanus Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:303; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Markham Valley >Gusap; Holotype BMNH.
- paraguensis** Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus paraguensis Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Paraguay; Syntypes MSNG.
- paranus** Guignot, 1957 NT
Laccophilus paranus Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará province >Cachimbo; Holotype ZASP.
- parvulus** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
Laccophilus parvulus Aubé, 1838b:429; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay); LT: Brancucci 1983c:356 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:355.
Laccophilus orientalis Aubé, 1838b:431; TL: Indonesia >Java; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1888:611.
Laccophilus proteus Régimbart, 1877a:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.
Laccophilus proteus Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:110; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.
Laccophilus undulifer Motschulsky, 1859c:44; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo <India >Tranquebar; Syntypes ZMUM; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:259.
- ssp. obtusus** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus obtusus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Singapore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:361 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:360; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
Laccophilus derasus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:363 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
Laccophilus dispersus Sharp, 1882a:312; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:361.
- pellucidus** Sharp, 1882 AF
Laccophilus pellucidus Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Natal) >Bedford; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:584.
Laccophilus ampliatus Régimbart, 1895a:130; TL: South Africa >Natal; Syntypes SAMC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.
Laccophilus pilitarsis Régimbart, 1906a:247; TL: Kenya >Nairobi [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.
- penes** Guignot, 1954 NT
Laccophilus penes Guignot, 1954b:198; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina province >Nova Teutônia; Holotype MGF.
- peregrinus** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus peregrinus Zimmerman, 1970:168; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >4 mi W of Esquinapa de Hidalgo (Esquinapa); Holotype USNM.
- ssp. variabilis** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus peregrinus variabilis Zimmerman, 1970:172; TL: Nicaragua >13 mi. N of San Benito; Holotype USNM.
- perparvulus** Régimbart, 1895 NT
Laccophilus perparvulus Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Mexico; Holotype MNHN.
- perplexus** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Laccophilus perplexus Omer-Cooper, 1970b:288; TL: Mozambique >Umbeluzi river >Goba; Holotype BMNH.

persimilis Régimbart, 1895 AF

Laccophilus persimilis Régimbart, 1895a:144; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, N'Gounié river >Samba falls; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:540.

pictipennis Sharp, 1882 AF PL

Laccophilus pictipennis Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:273.

Laccophilus discretus Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; N. SYN.: J.Balfour- Browne 1951:193.

Laccophilus restrictus Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: Egypt; LT: Angus 2003b:16 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:536.

Laccophilus wehnckei Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:536.

pictus Laporte, 1835 NT

Laccophilus pictus Laporte, 1835:104; TL: Mexico [Oaxaca, El Cameron]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:146.

ssp. *coccinelloides* Régimbart, 1889 NA NT

Laccophilus coccinelloides Régimbart, 1889g:112; TL: US >Arizona >C part; Syntypes RMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:150; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:150.

ssp. *insignis* Sharp, 1882 NA NT

Laccophilus insignis Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Texas; LT: Zimmerman 1970:154 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:154; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:154.

plagiatus Régimbart, 1889 NT

Laccophilus plagiatus Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; Syntypes MNHN.

planodes Guignot, 1955 NT

Laccophilus planodes Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: French Guiana >Roroka; Holotype MNHN.

ploterus Spangler, 1966 NT

Laccophilus ploterus Spangler, 1966a:384; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; Holotype ANSP.

poecilus Klug, 1834 PL

Laccophilus poecilus Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:8; TL: Egypt; LT: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:534.

Laccophilus variegatus var. *laticus* Pic, 1896:140; TL: Algeria >Le Kreider; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.

Laccophilus variegatus var. *parumpunctatus* O.Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.

Laccophilus ponticus Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Brancucci 1983c:326 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.

Dytiscus variegatus Germar & Kaulfuss, 1816: t.6; TL: Austria >Styria; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.

posticus Aubé, 1838 AF

Laccophilus posticus Aubé, 1838b:428; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:572.

productus Régimbart, 1906 AF

Laccophilus productus Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Samburu; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:586.

propinquus Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF

Laccophilus propinquus Omer-Cooper, 1958d:46; TL: Malawi >Mwanza; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:82.

proximus Say, 1823 NA NT

Laccophilus proximus Say, 1823a:101; TL: US >South Carolina >Beaufort Co. >Beaufort; NT: Zimmerman 1970:91 AMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:91.

Laccophilus americanus Aubé, 1838b:422; TL: West Indies; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.

Laccophilus confusus Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: Mexico [Tabasco]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:91.

pseudanticatus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002 OR

Laccophilus pseudanticatus Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002:190; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >20 km NE of Bantimurung; Holotype NMW.

pseudomexicanus Zimmerman, 1970 NT

Laccophilus pseudomexicanus Zimmerman, 1970:124; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >5 km E of Mazamitla; Holotype USNM.

pseustes Guignot, 1955 AF

Laccophilus pseustes Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Isalo; Holotype MNHN.

pulcher Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF

Laccophilus pulcher Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:286; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; Holotype MSNM.

pulicarius Sharp, 1882 OR PL

Laccophilus pulicarius Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

Laccophilus chibi Satô, 1972b:56; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Mitara; Holotype CMS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

Laccophilus mjobergi Zimmermann, 1927d:4; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan >Tjinta Radja; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1927c:14.

Laccophilus planitarsis Régimbart, 1891a:539; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); LT: Brancucci 1983c:311 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

punctatissimus Brancucci, 1983 OR PL

Laccophilus punctatissimus Brancucci, 1983c:368; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >Kanha NP (Khana); Holotype NHMB.

pyrraces Guignot, 1955 NT

Laccophilus pyrraces Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM.

quadrilineatus Horn, 1871 NA NT

Laccophilus quadrilineatus Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >Texas >C part; LT: Zimmerman 1970:182 ANSP; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:182.

ssp. *mayae* Zimmerman, 1970 NT

Laccophilus quadrilineatus mayae Zimmerman, 1970:186; TL: Mexico >Yucatán >Progreso; Holotype USNM.

ssp. *tehuanensis* Zimmerman, 1970 NT

Laccophilus quadrilineatus tehuanensis Zimmerman, 1970:185; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); Holotype USNM.

quadrinaculatus Sharp, 1882 AU

Laccophilus quadrinaculatus Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia [New Caledonia]; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:311.

quadrisignatus Laporte, 1835 NT

- Laccophilus quadrisignatus* Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:436.
quadrivittatus Aubé, 1838 NT
Laccophilus quadrivittatus Aubé, 1838b:438; TL: Brazil; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:300.
- quindecimvittatus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus quindecimvittatus Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Ethiopia; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:552.
- raitti** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus raitti Zimmerman, 1970:177; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >San Blas; Holotype USNM.
- ramuensis** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
Laccophilus ramuensis Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:311; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang province >nr Alexishafen; Holotype BMNH.
- religatus** Sharp, 1882 AU
Laccophilus religatus Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Australia [Gayndah]; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:353.
- remator** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus remator Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Bahia province; Holotype BMNH.
- remex** Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus remex Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Ivory Coast >Douékoué; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:560.
Laccophilus turneri Omer-Cooper, 1957:17; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1958d:47.
- ritsemae** Régimbart, 1880 OR
Laccophilus ritsemae Régimbart, 1880:209; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moaralabuh (Moeara Laboe); Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:335.
- rivulosus** Klug, 1833 AF
Laccophilus rivulosus Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; Syntypes ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:544.
- rotundatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus rotundatus Sharp, 1882a:298; TL: Brazil; Syntypes BMNH.
- ruficollis** Zimmermann, 1919 AF
Laccophilus ruficollis Zimmermann, 1919a:123; TL: Madagascar [?]; Syntypes ZSM.
- saegeri** Guignot, 1958 AF
Laccophilus saegeri Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Syntypes MRAC.
- salobrinus** Guignot, 1958 NT
Laccophilus salobrinus Guignot, 1958b:38; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Holotype MZSP.
Laccophilus salobrinus Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; Syntypes MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:38; N. SYN.
- salvini** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
Laccophilus salvini Sharp, 1882a:291; TL: Guatemala >Duenas, Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; LT: Zimmerman 1970:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:102.
- samuelsoni** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus samuelsoni Brancucci, 1983c:293; TL: Laos >Vientiane; Holotype BPBM.
- sanguinosus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus sanguinosus Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:586.
- scherereri** Brancucci, 1983 AU
Laccophilus scherereri Brancucci, 1983c:341; TL: Papua New Guinea >SE Milne Bay; Holotype BPBM.
- schwarzi** Fall, 1917 NA
Laccophilus schwarzi Fall, 1917:165; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Grove; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:211.
- secundus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus secundus Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Gabon, Zaire >Boma; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:578.
- seminiger** Fauvel, 1883 AU
Laccophilus seminiger Fauvel, 1883:337; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:371.
Laccophilus auriculatus Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:373 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:371.
- seseanus** Toledo, Hendrich & Štátný, 2002 OR
Laccophilus seseanus Toledo, Hendrich & Štátný, 2002:191; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >nr Rantepao >Sesean mountain >S slope; Holotype NMW.
- seyrigi** Guignot, 1937 AF
Laccophilus seyrigi Guignot, 1937:140; TL: Madagascar >S part >nr Bekily; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:545.
- sharpi** Régimbart, 1889 AU OR PL
Laccophilus sharpi Régimbart, 1889d:151, by indiation to *Laccophilus flexuosus* Aubé sensu Sharp 1882a:310; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Brancucci 1983c:348 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
Laccophilus samosir Csiki, 1938:125; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
Laccophilus similis Régimbart, 1889d:150; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:257.
- shephardi** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
Laccophilus shephardi Omer-Cooper, 1965a:84; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Cape) >Mount Currie district >Swartberg (Zwartberg); Syntypes BMNH.
- siamensis** Sharp, 1882 OR
Laccophilus siamensis Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:300 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:299.
Laccophilus assimilis Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bengkulu (Benkoelen); LT: Brancucci 1983c:301 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:299.
- ssp. chiengmaiensis** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus siamensis chiengmaiensis Brancucci, 1983c:301; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; Holotype ZMUC.
- ssp. kavanaughi** Brancucci, 1983 OR

- Laccophilus siamensis kavanaughii* Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: India >Assam >Kaziranga >Kohara; Holotype CAS.
- ssp. taiwanensis** Brancucci, 1983 PL
Laccophilus siamensis taiwanensis Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: Taiwan >Kaohsiung; Holotype CMS.
- simplex** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus simplex Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Syntypes BMNH.
- simplicistriatus** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
Laccophilus simplicistriatus Gschwendtner, 1932b:260; TL: Zaire >Uelér river [etc.]; Syntypes TMSA; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:571.
Laccophilus monas Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Burundi (Ruanda-Urundi) >Lua river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:82.
- simulator** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
Laccophilus simulator Omer-Cooper, 1958d:50; TL: Malawi >Dowa; Holotype ?
- smithi** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus smithi Brancucci, 1983c:344; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; Holotype USNM.
- sonorensis** Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
Laccophilus sonorensis Zimmerman, 1970:188; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >La Paz; Holotype CAS.
- sordidus** Sharp, 1882 PL
Laccophilus sordidus Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1980b:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:266.
- spangleri** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus spangleri Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); Holotype USNM.
- spergatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus spergatus Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >México province >Toluca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:133.
- sublineatus** Sharp, 1882 PL
Laccophilus sublineatus Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:270 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:269.
- subsignatus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus subsignatus Sharp, 1882a:296; TL: Guadeloupe, Venezuela; Syntypes BMNH.
- succineus** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus succineus Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >Caracas >Laguna de Espino; Holotype MNHN.
- suffusus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus suffusus Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Bahia province; Syntypes BMNH.
- taeniolatus** Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus taeniolatus Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:574.
- tarsalis** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus tarsalis Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Paraná province; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:67.
- tavetensis** Guignot, 1941 AF
Laccophilus tavetensis Guignot, 1941a:36; TL: Kenya >Taveta; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:585.
- testudo** Régimbart, 1903 NT
Laccophilus testudo Régimbart, 1903b:65; TL: Argentina >Cordoba, Pampa grande; Syntypes MNHN.
- tigrinus** Guignot, 1959 AF
Laccophilus tigrinus Guignot, 1959g:76; TL: Comoros >Nzwani (Anjouan) >M'Ramani (M'Remani); Holotype MNHN.
- tiphius** Guignot, 1955 NT
Laccophilus tiphius Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; Syntypes ZSM.
- tobaensis** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus tobaensis Brancucci, 1983c:255; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; Holotype NHMB.
- tonkinensis** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus tonkinensis Brancucci, 1983c:258; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Binh; Holotype MNHN.
- torquatus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Laccophilus torquatus Guignot, 1956i:320; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:80.
- trailsi** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus trailsi Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Montealgre; Syntypes BMNH.
- transversalis** Régimbart, 1877 AU OR
Laccophilus transversalis Régimbart, 1877a:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
Laccophilus transversalis Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:110; objective synonym of *Laccophilus transversalis* Régimbart, 1877a:110.
Laccophilus unifasciatus Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
- ssp. leptogonus** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus transversalis leptogonus Brancucci, 1983c:291; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bedagei; Holotype MNHN.
- ssp. lituratus** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
Laccophilus lituratus Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Brancucci 1983c:291 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:290; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:290.
- ? transversus** Motschulsky, 1859 OR
Laccophilus transversus Motschulsky, 1859c:45; TL: Myanmar (Burma); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
- trilineola** Régimbart, 1889 AF
Laccophilus trilineola Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:577.
- tschoffeni** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Laccophilus tschoffeni Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma, Matadi; Syntypes IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:535.
- unctetan** Hájek & Štátný, 2005 OR

- Laccophilus unclatan* Hájek & Šřastný, 2005:53; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabatangan river >Uncle Tan's camp; Holotype NMPC.
- undatus** Aubé, 1838 NA
Laccophilus undatus Aubé, 1838b:435; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:208 USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:208.
- uniformis** Motschulsky, 1859 OR PL
Laccophilus uniformis Motschulsky, 1859c:46; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Brancucci 1983c:367 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
Laccophilus rufulus Régimbart, 1888:611; TL: Myanmar >Teinzó; LT: Vazirani 1977a:15 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
Laccophilus weyersi Régimbart, 1900c:147; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
- univittatus** Régimbart, 1892 AU
Laccophilus univittatus Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; Holotype MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:373.
- vacaensis** Young, 1953 NA NT
Laccophilus vacaensis Young, 1953e:31; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Vaca Key >nr Marathon; Holotype UMMZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:158.
- ssp. chihuahuae** Zimmerman, 1970 NA
Laccophilus vacaensis chihuahuae Zimmerman, 1970:160; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Big Bend NP; Holotype USNM.
- ssp. thermophilus** Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
Laccophilus vacaensis thermophilus Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur; Holotype CAS.
- vagelineatus** Zimmermann, 1922 PL
Laccophilus vagelineatus Zimmermann, 1922a:19; TL: Russia >Primorye (Ussuri) >Spassk-Dal'niy (Spasskaja); LT: Brancucci 1983c:282 FMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:282.
- vagepictus** Sharp, 1882 NT
Laccophilus vagepictus Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais province >Santa Rita [Durão district]; Holotype BMNH.
- venezuelensis** Régimbart, 1889 NT
Laccophilus venezuelensis Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; Syntypes MNHN.
- venustus** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
Laccophilus venustus Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >Havana; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.
- vermiculosus** Gerstaecker, 1867 AF
Laccophilus vermiculosus Gerstaecker, 1867:25; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:559.
Laccophilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Gabon, Senegal, Zaire; Syntypes MSNG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:559.
Laccophilus mocquerysi Régimbart, 1895c:189; TL: Senegal, Zaire, Somalia >betw. Lugh & Bardera; Syntypes MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:139; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:559.
- vietnamensis** Balke & Hendrich, 1997 OR
Laccophilus vietnamensis Balke & Hendrich, 1997:99; TL: Vietnam >S part >12 km N of Da Lat; Holotype NMW.
- villiersi** Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
Laccophilus villiersi Bertrand & Legros, 1975:671; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; Holotype MNHN.
- virgatus** Guignot, 1953 AF
Laccophilus virgatus Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:546.
- vitshumbii** Guignot, 1959 AF
Laccophilus vitshumbii Guignot, 1959c:161; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; Holotype IRSNB.
- walkeri** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
Laccophilus walkeri J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:100; TL: Australia >NT >Adelaide River; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:323.
- wittei** Guignot, 1952 AF
Laccophilus wittei Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Difirinj river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:550.
- wittmeri** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
Laccophilus wittmeri Brancucci, 1983c:260; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Binh; Holotype MNHN.
- wolfei** Brancucci, 1983 OR
Laccophilus wolfei Brancucci, 1983c:295; TL: Sri Lanka >Puttalam district >Wilpattu NP; Holotype USNM.
- youngi** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
Laccophilus youngi Zimmerman, 1970:139; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >3 mi N of La Resolana; Holotype USNM.
- yvietae** Le Guillou, 1844 NT
Laccophilus yvietae Le Guillou, 1844:220; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?

Genus **Laccoporus** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 PL (1 sp.)

Laccoporus J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:103; gender masculine; type species: *Laccoporus viator* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:104 (= *Laccophilus nigrutilus* Gschwendtner, 1936:367) by original designation; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970c:563.

nigrutilus (Gschwendtner, 1936) PL

Laccophilus apicicornis var. *nigrutilus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Tèring (Te-ring & Gompa); LT: Vazirani 1970c:563 NZSI; DESCR.: Zhao et al. 2011:66; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1970c:563; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1970c:563.
Laccoporus viator J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:104; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Gyangtse; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2011:66.

Genus **Laccosternus** Brancucci, 1983 OR (2 spp.)

Laccosternus Brancucci, 1983d:251; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:344 by original designation.

grouvellei (Régimbart, 1895) OR

Laccophilus grouvellei Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983d:252; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1983d:252.

krausi Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013 OR

Laccosternus krausi Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013:131; TL: Laos >Savannakhet province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW Ban Pa Phaknau;

Holotype NHMB;.

Genus *Napodytes* Steiner, 1981 NT (1 sp.)

Napodytes Steiner, 1981:251; gender masculine; type species: *Napodytes boki* Steiner, 1981:254 by original designation.

boki Steiner, 1981 NT

Napodytes boki Steiner, 1981:254; TL: Ecuador > Napo > 17 km SW of Tena; Holotype USNM.

Genus *Neptosternus* Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (96 spp.)

Neptosternus Sharp, 1882a:286; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus ornatus* Sharp, 1882a:317 by monotypy; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:56.

africanus Peschet, 1917 AF

Neptosternus africanus Peschet, 1917b:316; TL: Central African Republic > Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12.

alluaudi Régimbart, 1903 AF

Neptosternus alluaudi Régimbart, 1903a:16; TL: Madagascar > Fianarantsoa; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6.

Neptosternus silvester Guignot, 1960a:99; TL: Madagascar > Andobo > Antsingy forest; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6.

annettae Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR

Neptosternus annettae Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:1286; TL: India > Kerala > Pambaiyar river > 10 km N of Pathanamthitta; Holotype NMW.

arnecornelii Hendrich & Balke, 2003 OR

Neptosternus arnecornelii Hendrich & Balke, 2003:183; TL: Indonesia > West Kalimantan [Borneo] > Tanjungtokan (Tanjung Lokan); Holotype NMW.

aterrimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus aterrimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia > West Kalimantan > Nanga Ela; Holotype NMW.

babetteae Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus babetteae Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam > S part > Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.

bartolozzii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF

Neptosternus bartolozzii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:11; TL: Gabon > Cristal mts > Asseng Assala; Holotype MSNM.

batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF

Neptosternus batekensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:37; TL: Gabon > Plateaux Batéké NP > Ntsa camp; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

bellus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus bellus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:60; TL: Thailand > Yala district > Betong > Gunung Cang dun; Holotype NMW.

biharensis Vazirani, 1963 OR

Neptosternus biharensis Vazirani, 1963:14; TL: India > Bihar > Kosi river; Holotype NZSI.

biltoni Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus biltoni Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Indonesia > Sulawesi Tengah > Togian Islands; Holotype NMW.

bimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus bimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia > Sabah [Borneo] > Sipitang > Mendolong; Holotype MZLU.

borneensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

Neptosternus borneensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia > Sarawak [Borneo] > 40 km SE of Kapit; Holotype NMW.

boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR

Neptosternus boukali Hendrich & Balke, 1999:58; TL: India > Kerala > Pambaiyar river > 10 km N of Pathanamthitta; Holotype NMW.

brevior Régimbart, 1899 OR

Neptosternus breviar Régimbart, 1899a:269; TL: Indonesia > Sumatra > Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.

cebuensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR

Neptosternus cebuensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1292; TL: Philippines > Cebu island > Kawasan Falls; Holotype UPPC.

ceylonicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR

Neptosternus ceylonicus Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:22; TL: Sri Lanka > Tissawewa; Holotype ZMUC.

chumphon Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR

Neptosternus chumphon Balke & Hendrich, 1998b:137; TL: Thailand > Chumphon province > Pha Tho; Holotype NMW.

circumductus Régimbart, 1899 OR PL

Neptosternus circumductus Régimbart, 1899a:268; TL: India > Chennai (Madras) > Genji; LT: Hájek 2006b:45 MNHN; DESCR.: Hájek 2006b:45.

compsus Guignot, 1953 AF

Neptosternus compsus Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire > Katanga > Upemba NP > Kaswabilenga river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:12.

coomani Peschet, 1923 OR PL

Neptosternus coomani Peschet, 1923:175; TL: Vietnam > Hanoi > Hòa Bình; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:60.

corporaali Zimmermann, 1924 OR

Neptosternus corporaali Zimmermann, 1924c:193; TL: Indonesia > Sumatra > Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 ZSM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.

Neptosternus togatus Guignot, 1954c:41; TL: Indonesia > Java > Jakarta (Batavia); Holotype ZMAN; N. SYN.: Balke & Hendrich 1998b:136.

distinctus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Neptosternus distinctus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:74; TL: Nigeria > betw. Jos & Wambe; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.

fasciatus Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

Neptosternus fasciatus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria > betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugu); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi,

- 2012:6.
feryi Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus feryi Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:370; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; Holotype CGW.
- hafti** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus hafti Hendrich & Balke, 1997:80; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu district >28 km SE of Palu; Holotype NMW.
- hedychrous** Guignot, 1955 AF
Neptosternus hedychrous Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato >Sahamaloto river; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.
- horai** Vazirani, 1953 OR
Neptosternus horai Vazirani, 1953:424; TL: India >Chennai (Madras) >Hoganical Falls; Holotype NZSI; DESCR.: Holmen & Vazirani 1990:21.
- hydaticoides** (Régimbart, 1877) OR PL
Laccophilus hydaticoides Régimbart, 1877a:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:270.
Laccophilus hydaticoides Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877a:110; objective synonym of *Laccophilus hydaticoides* Régimbart, 1877a:110.
Neptosternus tenasserimus Guignot, 1956j:452; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Kawkareik; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 NHRS; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57.
Neptosternus yanbini Bian & Ji, 2009:36; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang county >Bawangling NR; Holotype AECAS; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2012:207.
- jacobsoni** Zimmermann, 1927 OR
Neptosternus jacobsoni Zimmermann, 1927d:5; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68 ZSM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68.
- jaechi** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus jaechi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:72; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highland >Pa Ukat; Holotype NMW.
- jani** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus jani Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; Holotype NMW.
- kalimantanensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus kalimantanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); Holotype NMW.
- kaszabi** Satô, 1972 OR
Neptosternus kaszabi Satô, 1972a:150; TL: Vietnam >N part >Hà Tĩnh province >Huoong Soon forest (Hüông-sön); Holotype HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:61.
- kerala** Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR
Neptosternus kerala Hendrich & Balke, 1999:59; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; Holotype NMW.
- kodadai** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus kodadai Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit >Rumah Ugap; Holotype NMW.
- kolakaensis** Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR
Neptosternus kolakaensis Balke & Hendrich, 1998b:137, as replacement name for *Neptosternus speciosus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka; Holotype RMNH.
Neptosternus speciosus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; Holotype RMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892a:991; objective synonym of *Neptosternus kolakaensis* Balke & Hendrich, 1998b:137.
- komareki** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus komareki Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Benin >Platauu province >Pobé >Crabé village; Holotype NMW.
- krikkeni** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus krikkeni Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; Holotype RMNH.
- langoensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus langoensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:36; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Lango river; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.
- latissimus** Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus latissimus Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:371; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NW of Na Hang; Holotype CGW.
- leyi** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus leyi Hendrich & Balke, 2000c:1287; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; Holotype NMW.
- longitarsis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus longitarsis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; Holotype CAB.
- maculatus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus maculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.
- magnus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus magnus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu district >Lore Linde NP; Holotype NMW.
- malayanus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus malayanus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Malaysia >Pahang province >40 km W of Rompin; Holotype NMW.
- maliensis** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
Neptosternus maliensis Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Mali >100 km W of Sikasso >Bagoé river; Holotype NMW.
- manfredi** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus manfredi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Dumoga Bone; Holotype NMW.
- martinae** Hendrich & Balke, 2001 OR
Neptosternus martinae Hendrich & Balke, 2001:1262; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >central part >Tambusigi mountain; Holotype BMNH.
- mazzoldii** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus mazzoldii Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sembuan; Holotype NMW.
- minimus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus minimus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; Holotype NMW.
- moelleri** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

- Neptosternus moelleri* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggon base camp; Holotype RMNH.
- montalbanensis** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
Neptosternus montalbanensis Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1294; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Montalban; Holotype MNHN.
- muluensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus muluensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP >Long Iman; Holotype NMW.
- namcattienensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus namcattienensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:63; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.
- neisiorum** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus neisiorum Hendrich & Balke, 1997:76; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; Holotype NMW.
- nigritus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus nigritus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nanga Ela; Holotype NMW.
- noteroides** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus noteroides Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; Holotype NMW.
- nuperus** Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus nuperus Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia >Ikengué river; Neotype Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.
- oberthueri** Régimbart, 1903 AF
Neptosternus oberthueri Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.
- ssp. bilardoii** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
Neptosternus bilardoii Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:91; TL: Madagascar >Anohahela >Isaka; Holotype NMW; N. STAT.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.
- oblongus** Régimbart, 1895 AF
Neptosternus oblongus Régimbart, 1895a:150; TL: Madagascar; LT Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.
- ornatus** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
Neptosternus ornatus Sharp, 1882a:317; TL: Madagascar; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus meridianus Omer-Cooper, 1970c:66; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Vaal river; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus nigeriensis Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria >betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugu); Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Laccophilus rotroi Pic, 1924:21; TL: Algeria >Sidi Bel Abbès; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
Neptosternus tridens Sharp, 1882a:218; TL: [not given]; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:25.
Neptosternus tropicus Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
- pederzani** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus pederzani Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:35; TL: Congo >Lague >Mpama river; Holotype CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
- pocsi** Satô, 1972 OR
Neptosternus pocsi Satô, 1972a:149; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai; Holotype HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:63.
- pseudocorporaali** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus pseudocorporaali Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); Holotype NMW.
- pseudohydaticoides** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus pseudohydaticoides Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Poso lake >Tonusu; Holotype NMW.
- pumicatus** Guignot, 1949 AF
Neptosternus pumicatus Guignot, 1949a:14; TL: Zaire >Lusengi; LT: Omer-Cooper 1970c:78 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.
- punctatus** Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012 PL
Neptosternus punctatus Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012:206; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu mountain; Holotype SYSU.
- quadrimaculatus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus quadrimaculatus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Batu Punggul; Holotype NMW.
- rajasthanicus** Vazirani, 1975 OR
Neptosternus rajasthanicus Vazirani, 1975b:160; TL: India >Rajasthan >Ajmer district >15 km NE of Nasirabad; Holotype NZSI.
- regimbarti** Peschet, 1917 OR
Neptosternus regimbarti Peschet, 1917b:315; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.
- resartus** Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus resartus Guignot, 1954g:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kaswabilenga river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
- riedeli** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus riedeli Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.
- sabahensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus sabahensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >105 km S of Beaufort >Long Pa Sia; Holotype RMNH.
- sarawakensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus sarawakensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; Holotype NMW.
- schoedli** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus schoedli Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Wakan; Holotype NMW.
- siamensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus siamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son district >Ban Si Lang; Holotype NMW.
- simulator** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
Neptosternus simulator Omer-Cooper, 1970c:75; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Mutoko (Mtoko); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:13.
- sinharajaicus** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR

- Neptosternus sinharajaicus* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:21; TL: Sri Lanka >Sinharaja forest reserve; Holotype ZMUC.
- sombuicus** Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus sombuicus Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
Neptosternus psephotus Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; Holotype MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
- starmuehlneri** Wewalka, 1973 OR
Neptosternus starmuehlneri Wewalka, 1973:84; TL: Sri Lanka >Ratnapura >Kalu Ganga river >Malwala; Holotype CGW.
- strnadi** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus strnadi Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son district >Huai Sua Tao; Holotype NMW.
- subopacus** Guignot, 1956 AF
Neptosternus subopacus Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa district >Bokuma; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.
- sumatrensis** Régimbart, 1895 OR
Neptosternus sumatrensis Régimbart, 1895b:345; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.
- susinii** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
Neptosternus susinii Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:38; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; Holotype MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.
- taiwanensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 PL
Neptosternus taiwanensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; Holotype NMW.
- taprobanicus** Sharp, 1890 OR
Neptosternus taprobanicus Sharp, 1890b:342; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:251.
- thailandicus** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus thailandicus Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son district >Huai Sua Tao; Holotype NMW.
- thiambooni** Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR
Neptosternus thiambooni Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:371; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Maliau Basin >Sungai Mal >upstream of Dhan Falls; Holotype SMJM.
- togianensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus togianensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Togian Islands >Walea Bahi; Holotype NMW.
- tricuspis** Guignot, 1954 AF
Neptosternus tricuspis Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; Holotype MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.
- verenae** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus verenae Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.
- vietnamensis** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus vietnamensis Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; Holotype NMW.
- viktordulgeri** Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR
Neptosternus viktordulgeri Balke & Hendrich, 2001b:163; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Utara >Dumoga-Bone NP; Holotype BMNH.
- wewalkai** Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997 OR PL
Neptosternus wewalkai Balke, Hendrich & C.M.Yang, 1997:372; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; Holotype CGW.
- winkelmani** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
Neptosternus winkelmani Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud; Holotype NMW.

Genus *Philaccolilus* Guignot, 1937 AU (12 spp.)

Philaccolilus Guignot, 1937:137, as subgenus of *Philaccolus* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus bicinctus* Régimbart, 1892a:983 by original designation; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:31; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2000:31.

- ameliae** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus ameliae Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:35; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Markham Valley >Gusap; Holotype NMW.
- ssp. weylandensis** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus ameliae weylandensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:37; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire district >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW.
- aterrimus** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus aterrimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire district >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW.
- bacchusi** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus bacchusi Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central province >Musgrave river >Sogeri plateau; Holotype BMNH.
- bellissimus** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus bellissimus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:39; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire district >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW.
- bicinctus** (Régimbart, 1892) AU
Neptosternus bicinctus Régimbart, 1892a:983; TL: Papua New Guinea >Igibira (Ighibirei); LT: Balke et al. 2000:40 MSNG; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:40; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:40.
- incognitus** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus incognitus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:41; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe province >Sepik-Ramu basin; Holotype NMW.
- irianensis** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
Philaccolilus irianensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:42; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire district >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW.

kokodanus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU

Philaccolilus kokodanus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern province >Kokoda; Holotype BPBM.

mas Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU

Philaccolilus mas Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Nabire district >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; Holotype NMW.

mekus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU

Philaccolilus mekus Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:44; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya district >Nalca; Holotype NMW.

ramuensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU

Philaccolilus ramuensis Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:46; TL: Indonesia >Western New Guinea >Jayawijaya district >Borne; Holotype NMW.

speciosus (Régimbart, 1892) AU

Neptosternus speciosus Régimbart, 1892a:982; TL: Papua New Guinea >Dilo; Holotype RMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:46; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:46.

Genus ***Philaccolus*** Guignot, 1937 AF (5 spp.)

Philaccolus Guignot, 1937:137; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus elongatus* Régimbart, 1903a:15 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:593.

elongatus (Régimbart, 1903) AF

Laccophilus elongatus Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:596; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

lepidus Guignot, 1949 AF

Philaccolus lepidus Guignot, 1949a:17; TL: Madagascar >Mandritsara region (Manditsara) >Mangarahara river (Manganahara); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:597.

lineatoguttatus (Régimbart, 1894) AF

Laccophilus lineatoguttatus Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:595; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

Laccophilus lineatoguttatus Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:238; objective synonym of *Laccophilus lineatoguttatus* Régimbart, 1894:238.

ondoï Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

Philaccolus ondoi Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:177; TL: Gabon >Makokou; Holotype MSNM.

orthogrammus (Régimbart, 1895) AF

Laccophilus orthogrammus Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Guignot 1937:139 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:594; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

Genus ***Philodytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF PL (1 sp.)

Philodytes (*Philodytes*) J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:479, as subgenus of *Laccophilus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus umbrinus* Motschulsky, 1855a:83 by original designation; Guignot 1959a:588; N. STAT.: Guignot 1948d:15.

umbrinus (Motschulsky, 1855) AF PL

Laccophilus umbrinus Motschulsky, 1855a:83; TL: Egypt; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:588; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:479.

Laccophilus luridus Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >C & lower parts; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:426.

Subfamily **LANCETINAE** (1 tribe)

Lancetini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: Miller 2001a:81.

Tribe **LANCETINI** (1 genus)

Lancetini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:81.

Genus ***Lancetes*** Sharp, 1882 AU NT (22 spp.)

Lancetes Sharp, 1882a:562; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1775:233 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:97.

angusticollis (Curtis, 1839) NT

Colymbetes angusticollis Curtis, 1839:195; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Port St. Elena; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:122; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:88.

Lancetes angustissimus Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: South Shetland Islands (King George Islands); Syntypes RMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.

Anisomera claussi C. Müller, 1884:417; TL: South Georgia; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.

arauco Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981 NT

Lancetes arauco Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981:113; TL: Argentina >Mendoza; Holotype MACN.

backstromi Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Lancetes backstromi Zimmermann, 1924:302; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Alejandro Selkirk (Más Afuera); LT: Řiha 1961a:126 ZSM; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:125.

biremis Řiha, 1961 NT

Lancetes biremis Řiha, 1961a:143; TL: Argentina >Salta province; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.

borellii Griffini, 1895 NT

Lancetes borellii Griffini, 1895b:8; TL: Argentina >Tucumán province >San Pablo; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:112.

dacunhae Brinck, 1948 NT

Lancetes varius dacunhae Brinck, 1948:5; TL: Tristan da Cunha; Syntypes ZMUN; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:136; N. STAT.: Řiha 1961a:136.

delkeskampi Řiha, 1961 NT

Lancetes delkeskampi Řiha, 1961a:144; TL: Argentina >Salta province >Cachí; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.

falklandicus Řiha, 1961 NT

Lancetes falklandicus Řiha, 1961a:129; TL: Falkland Islands; Holotype BMNH.

flavipes Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Lancetes flavipes Zimmermann, 1924d:92; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region >Punta Arenas; Syntypes ZSM; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:149.

flavoscutatus Enderlein, 1912 NT

Lancetes flavoscutatus Enderlein, 1912:11; TL: Falkland Islands >Speedwell Island; Holotype NHRS; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:130.

immarginatus Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Lancetes immarginatus Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Argentina >Jujuy province; LT: Řiha 1961a:125 ZSM; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:124.

lanceolatus (Clark, 1863) AU

Colymbetes lanceolatus Clark, 1863a:16; TL: New Zealand, Australia >Adelaide, Melbourne, Tasmania; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:602.

marginatus (Steinheil, 1869) NT

Rhantus marginatus Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:107; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:605.

mixtus (C.O. Waterhouse, 1881) NT

Rhantus mixtus C.O. Waterhouse, 1881:81; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region (Patagonia) >Tom Bay; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111; N. COMB.: Řiha 1961a:141.

nigriceps (Erichson, 1834) NT

Colymbetes nigriceps Erichson, 1834:228; TL: Chile; LT: Řiha 1961a:148 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:603.

Colymbetes chiliensis Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Chile; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:258.

Lancetes kuscheli Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Chile >Antofagasta province >Toconao; Holotype MNNC; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.

? *Agabus truncatipennis* Solier, 1849:278; TL: Chile >Coquimbo, Santiago; Syntypes; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.

ssp. debilis Zimmermann, 1920 NT

Lancetes nigriceps var. *debilis* Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Peru >Black Cordillera; Syntypes ZMUH; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:149.

ssp. nordenskjoldi Zimmermann, 1923 NT

Lancetes nordenskjoldi Zimmermann, 1923:38; TL: Argentina >Moreno, Salta; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:110; N. STAT.: Řiha 1961a:149.

praemorsus (Erichson, 1834) NT

Colymbetes praemorsus Erichson, 1834:227; TL: Peru; LT: Řiha 1961a:153 ZMHB; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:151; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:604.

Lancetes unguicularis Sharp, 1882a:603; TL: Chile; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Řiha 1961a:151.

subseriatus Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Lancetes subseriatus Zimmermann, 1924d:95; TL: Falkland Islands; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Řiha 1961a:128.

tarsalis Řiha, 1961 NT

Lancetes tarsalis Řiha, 1961a:140; TL: Chile; Holotype BMNH.

theresae Sharp, 1902 NT

Lancetes theresae Sharp, 1902:478; TL: Bolivia >betw. Chililaya & La Paz; Holotype ZSM; DESCR.: Řiha 1961:139.

towianicus Zimmermann, 1924 NT

Lancetes towianicus Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Lago Towia; LT: Řiha 1961a:127 ZSM; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

varius (Fabricius, 1775) NT

Dytiscus varius Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Patagonia; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:115; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:196.

Colymbetes reticulatus Babington, 1841b:4; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

ssp. rotundicollis (Babington, 1841) NT

Colymbetes rotundicollis Babington, 1841b:7; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.

Colymbetes nigroromatus Babington, 1841b:5; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Port Desire <<Chile >Port Famine; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.

Lancetes rotundicollis var. *strigipennis* Zimmermann, 1924d:94; TL: Patagonia; Syntypes ZSM; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.

waterhousei Griffini, 1895 NT

Lancetes varius var. *waterhousei* Griffini, 1895b:7; TL: Argentina & Patagonia; Syntypes MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

Lancetes balfourbrownnei Řiha, 1961a:134; TL: Bolivia; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

Subfamily **MATINAE** (1 tribe)

Matini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: Miller 2001a:74.

Tribe **MATINI** (2 genera)

Matini Branden, 1885:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:737.

Genus *Batrachomatus* Clark, 1863 AU (5 spp.)

Batrachomatus Clark, 1863a:15; gender masculine; type species: *Batrachomatus wingii* Clark, 1863a:15 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:119.
Allomatus Mouchamps, 1964b:137; gender masculine; type species: *Allomatus wilsoni* Mouchamps, 1964b:140 by original designation; N. SYN.:
 Hendrich & Balke, 2013:44.

daemeli (Sharp, 1882) AU

Matus daemeli Sharp, 1882a:600; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:119 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:45; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.

Batrachomatus burnsi Mouchamps, 1964b:138; TL: Australia >Victoria >Macalister River; Holotype NMVM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:119.

larsoni Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU

Batrachomatus larsoni Hendrich & Balke, 2013:49; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland; Holotype ANIC.

nannup (Watts, 1978) AU

Allomatus nannup Watts, 1978:117; TL: Australia >WA >Bridgetown; Holotype ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50; N. COMB.:
 Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50.

wilsoni (Mouchamps, 1964) AU

Allomatus wilsoni Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia >Victoria >Kerrisdale; Holotype NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52; N.
 COMB.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52.

wingii Clark, 1863 AU

Batrachomatus wingii Clark, 1863a:15; TL: Australia >NE coast; Holotype BMNH; Hendrich & Balke, 2013:56.

Genus *Matus* Aubé, 1836 NA (4 spp.)

Matus Aubé, 1836:42; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes bicarinatus* Say, 1823a:98 by subsequent designation of Aubé 1837:190;
 DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:738.

bicarinatus (Say, 1823) NA

Colymbetes bicarinatus Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; NT: Leech 1941b:79 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:741; N. COMB.: Aubé
 1837:190.

leechi Young, 1953 NA

Matus leechi Young, 1953f:50; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; Holotype UMMZ.

ovatus Leech, 1941 NA

Matus ovatus Leech, 1941:79; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Lexington; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:739.

ssp. blotchleyi Leech, 1941 NA

Matus ovatus blotchleyi Leech, 1941b:82; TL: US >Florida >Highlands Co. (Okeechobee) >Brighton; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al.
 2000:740.

relictus Young, 1953 NA

Matus relictus Young, 1953f:51; TL: US >Texas >Orange; Holotype CAS.

Subfamily unknown

? *aeneus* Razoumowsky, 1789

Dytiscus aeneus Razoumowsky, 1789:166; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; Syntypes ?

? *aquaticus* Herbst, 1784

Dytiscus aquaticus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?

? *arcufer* Gistel, 1857

Hydroporus arcufer Gistel, 1857:14; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); Syntypes ?

? *batrachinus* Gistel, 1857

Hydroporus batrachinus Gistel, 1857:75; TL: Switzerland >Tyrolia; Syntypes ?

? *bilobus* Gmelin, 1790

Dytiscus bilobus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?

? *bimaculatus* Schrank, 1798

Dytiscus bimaculatus Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667.

? *carbonarius* Gmelin, 1790

Dytiscus carbonarius Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?

? *cinctus* Fabricius, 1775

Dytiscus cinctus Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: North America; Syntypes ?

? *denigratus* Gmelin, 1790

Dytiscus denigratus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?

? *denticulatus* Gmelin, 1790

Dytiscus denticulatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?

? *digitalis* Schrank, 1798

Dytiscus digitalis Schrank, 1798:718; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?

? *dispar* Herbst, 1784

Dytiscus dispar Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?

? *erythromelas* Gmelin, 1790

Dytiscus erythromelas Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?

Dytiscus bilineatus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:400; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.

? *fasciatus* Bergsträsser, 1778

Dytiscus fasciatus Bergsträsser, 1778:32; TL: Germany >Hanau; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397.

- ? **flavus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus flavus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **funebri** Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus funebri Schrank, 1798:713; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?
- ? **glaber** Forster, 1771
Dytiscus glaber Forster, 1771:55; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); Syntypes ?
- ? **gottingensis** Meyer, 1796
Dytiscus gottingensis Meyer, 1796:235; TL: Germany >Göttingen; Syntypes ?
- ? **gronovii** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus gronovii Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **insulanus** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus insulanus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany /Poland >Pommern; Syntypes ?
- ? **lacustris** O.F. Müller, 1776
Dytiscus lacustris O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost.
- ? **lividus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus lividus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52.
- ? **luridus** Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus luridus Schrank, 1798:717; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:214.
- ? **maculatus** O.F. Müller, 1776
Dytiscus maculatus O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:412.
- ? **multicolor** Bergsträsser, 1778
Dytiscus multicolor Bergsträsser, 1778:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; Syntypes ?
- ? **niger** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus niger Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **oblongus** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus oblongus Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **octomaculatus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus octomaculatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **orbicularis** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus orbicularis Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **ovalis** Ström, 1768
Dytiscus ovalis Ström, 1768:328; TL: Norway; Syntypes ?
- ? **pallidus** Bergsträsser, 1778
Dytiscus pallidus Bergsträsser, 1778:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; Syntypes ?
- ? **pedicularius** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus pedicularius Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **piceolus** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus piceolus Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **pumilio** Perty, 1830
Dytiscus pumilio Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil >Minarum province; Syntypes ?
- ? **punctulatus** O.F. Müller, 1776
Dytiscus punctulatus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; Syntypes lost.
Dytiscus tricolor Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.
- ? **quadratus** Geoffroy, 1785
Dytiscus quadratus Geoffroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; Syntypes ?
- ? **quadrilineatus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus quadrilineatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **quadrinaculatus** Goeze, 1777
Dytiscus quadrinaculatus Goeze, 1777:626; TL: [not given; France by ref. to Geoffroy]; Syntypes ?
- ? **quadrinaculatus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus quadrinaculatus Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Goeze 1777:626.
- ? **rubrobimaculatus** Goeze, 1777
Dytiscus rubrobimaculatus Goeze, 1777:618; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?
- ? **rufus** Scopoli, 1763
Dytiscus rufus Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); Syntypes ?
- ? **scaber** Illiger, 1798
Dytiscus scaber Illiger, 1798:266; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **seminulum** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus seminulum Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **simplex** Herbst, 1784
Dytiscus simplex Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; Syntypes ?
- ? **sternomuticus** Goeze, 1777
Dytiscus sternomuticus Goeze, 1777:618; TL: Sri Lanka; Syntypes ?
- ? **testaceus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus testaceus Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?
- ? **testaceus** Schrank, 1798
Dytiscus testaceus Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958.
- ? **unipunctatus** Gmelin, 1790
Dytiscus unipunctatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?

? ***variegatus*** Gravenhorst, 1807

Dytiscus variegatus Gravenhorst, 1807:104 ; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:68.

? ***versicolor*** Razoumowsky, 1789

Dytiscus versicolor Razoumowsky, 1789:165; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Schaller 1783:313.

APPENDIX 1

Fossil taxa included in the family DYTISCIDAE

Subfamily AGABINAE

Tribe AGABINI

Genus *Agabus* Leach

charon Wickham, 1912 Oligocene

Agabus charon Wickham, 1912:8; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype UCGC.

congeneroides Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Agabus congeneroides Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

corticeus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Agabus corticeus Łomnicki, 1894:49; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

florissantensis Wickham, 1913 Oligocene

Agabus florissantensis Wickham, 1913:285; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype USNM.

hochi Statz, 1939 Oligocene

Agabus hochi Statz, 1939:56; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype LACM.

lithax Řiha, 1961 Miocene

Agabus lithax Řiha, 1961b:51; TL: Czech Republic >NW Bohemia >Pochlovice; Holotype PIKU.

niedzwiedzki Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Agabus niedzwiedzki Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

parvulus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Agabus parvulus Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

perditus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary

Agabus perditus Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; Syntypes GSCO.

rathbuni Scudder, 1900 Oligocene

Agabus rathbuni Scudder, 1900b:37; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype ?

reductus C.Heyden & L.Heyden, 1866 Oligocene

Agabus reductus C.Heyden & L.Heyden, 1866:133; TL: Germany >Rheinlande >Siebengebirge >Rott; Syntypes ?

reitteri Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Agabus reitteri Łomnicki, 1894:50; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

rottensis Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene

Agabus rottensis Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Agabus latus* Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype BGR.

Agabus latus Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype; preoccupied by Gebler 1841:371; objective synonym of *Agabus rottensis* Nilsson, 2001:10.

ungeri (Heer, 1847) Miocene

Colymbetes ungeri Heer, 1847:27; TL: Croatia >Radoboj; Holotype ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:871.

Genus *Ilybiosoma* Crotch

praelugens (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene

Agabus praelugens Wickham, 1917:144; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; Holotype ISUC; N. COMB.

savagei (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene

Agabus savagei Wickham, 1917:143; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; Holotype ISUC; N. COMB.

Genus *Ilybius* Erichson

boryslavicus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Ilybius boryslavicus Łomnicki, 1894:52; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

Tribe HYDROTRUPINI

Genus *Hydrotrupes* Sharp

prometheus Gómez & Damgaard, 2014 Eocene

Hydrotrupes prometheus Gómez & Damgaard, 2014:815; TL: Lithuania; Holotype ALDC.

Subfamily COLYMBETINAE

Tribe COLYMBETINI

Genus *Colymbetes* Clairville

aemulus Heer, 1862 Miocene

Colymbetes aemulus Heer, 1862:41; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; Syntypes ?

miocaenicus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Colymbetes miocaenicus Řiha, 1974:406; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

Genus *Rhantus* Dejean

praesuturellus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Rhantus praesuturellus Łomnicki, 1894:53; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

Subfamily COPELATINAE

Tribe COPELATINI

Genus *Copelatus* Erichson

aphroditae Balke, 2003 Eocene

Copelatus aphroditae Balke, 2003:810; TL: Baltic region; Holotype CAH.

convexus (Förster, 1891) Oligocene to Eocene

Escheria convexa Förster, 1891:359; TL: Germany >Baden-Württemberg >Kleinkems; NT: Fikáček et al. 2011:18 NHMB; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18; N. COMB.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18.

fossilis Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Copelatus fossilis Řiha, 1974:403; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

ponomarenkoi Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Copelatus ponomarenkoi Řiha, 1974:402; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

predaveterus K.B.Miller, 2003 Miocene to Oligocene

Copelatus predaveterus K.B.Miller, 2003:812; TL: Dominican Republic; Holotype AMNH.

stavropolitanus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Copelatus stavropolitanus Řiha, 1974:401; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

Subfamily CYBISTRINAE

Tribe CYBISTRINI

Genus *Cybister* Curtis

agassizi Heer, 1862 Miocene

Cybister agassizi Heer, 1862:37; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; Syntypes ?

atavus Heer, 1862 Miocene

Cybister atavus Heer, 1862:39; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; Holotype ?

fractus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Cybister fractus Řiha, 1974:409; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

imperfectus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Cybister imperfectus Řiha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); Holotype PIN.

mancus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Cybister mancus Řiha, 1974:411; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); Holotype PIN.

nicoleti Heer, 1862 Miocene

Cybister nicoleti Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) <Switzerland >Locle; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2009:189.

rotundatus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Cybister rotundatus Řiha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); Holotype PIN.

Subfamily DYTISCINAE

Tribe ACILIINI

Genus *Acilius* Leach

florissantensis Wickham, 1909 Oligocene

Acilius florissantensis Wickham, 1909:127; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype PMNH.

oeningensis (Heer, 1847) Miocene

Dytiscus oeningensis Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); Holotype ?; N. COMB.

praesulcatus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Acilius praesulcatus Łomnicki, 1894:57; TL: Ukraina >Borislaw; Syntypes DML.

Genus *Graphoderus* Dejean

heeri Nilsson, 2001 Miocene

Graphoderus heeri Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Dytiscus areolatus* Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); Holotype ?

Dytiscus areolatus Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); Holotype ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; objective synonym of *Graphoderus heeri* Nilsson.

mirabilis Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Graphoderus mirabilis Řiha, 1974:407; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

Tribe DYTISCINI

Genus *Dytiscus* Linnaeus

avunculus C.Heyden, 1862 Miocene

Dytiscus avunculus C.Heyden, 1862:81; TL: Germany >Baden >Höngau region (Höhngau); Holotype ?

krausei H.J.Kolbe, 1931 Pliocene

Dytiscus krausei H.J.Kolbe, 1931:416; TL: Germany >Niederrhein >Oberschlag; Holotype BGR.

lapponicus brachypterus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Dytiscus lapponicus var. *brachypterus* Łomnicki, 1894:59; TL: Ukraina >Borislaw; Syntypes DML.

latahensis Wickham, 1931 Miocene

Dytiscus latahensis Wickham, 1931:318; TL: US >Washington >Spokane Co. (Latah formation) >Spokane; Holotype USNM.

lavateri Heer, 1847 Miocene

Dytiscus lavateri Heer, 1847:24; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); Holotype ?

miocenicus Lewis & Gundersen, 1987 Miocene

Dytiscus miocenicus Lewis & Gundersen, 1987:3; TL: US >Idaho >Clearwater Co. >Elk River >Oviatt Creek; Holotype DGUI.

zersii Sordelli, 1882 Pleistocene

Dytiscus zersii Sordelli, 1882:234; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Bergamo; Holotype ?

Genus *Miodytiscus* Wickham

Miodytiscus Wickham, 1911:54; gender masculine; type species: *Miodytiscus hirtipes* Wickham, 1911:54 by monotypy.

hirtipes Wickham, 1911 Oligocene

Miodytiscus hirtipes Wickham, 1911:54; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype AMNH.

Tribe ERETINI

Genus *Eretes* Laporte

antiquus (Oustalet, 1870) Oligocene

Eunectes antiquus Oustalet, 1870:56; TL: France >Auvergne >Corent; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:869.

Tribe HYDATICINI

Genus *Hydaticus* Leach

zschokkeanus (Heer, 1847) Miocene

Dytiscus zschokkeanus Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); Holotype ?; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1907:719.

Subfamily HYDROPORINAE

Tribe BIDESSINI

Genus unknown

laminarum Wickham, 1914 Oligocene

Bidessus laminarum Wickham, 1914:426; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ.

Tribe HYDROPORINI

Subtribe DERONECTINA

Genus *Nebrioporus* Régimbart

benzeli (Heer, 1862) Miocene

Hydroporus benzeli Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:267.

Genus *Oreodytes* Seidlitz

cryptolineatus Statz, 1939 Oligocene

Oreodytes cryptolineatus Statz, 1939:53; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Syntypes LACM.

Subtribe HYDROPORINA

Genus *Hydroporus* Clairville

carstengroehni Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010 Eocene

Hydroporus carstengroehni Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010:3; TL: Baltic region; Holotype GPIH.

clessini Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus clessini Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

edenianus Lesne, 1926 Pliocene

Hydroporus discretus edenianus Lesne, 1926:7; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham >Castle Eden; N. STAT.: Guignot 1933:868; Holotype ?

inanimatus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary

Hydroporus inanimatus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; Holotype GSCO.

inundatus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary

Hydroporus inundatus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; Holotype GSCO.

lapideus Říha, 1974 Miocene

Hydroporus lapideus Říha, 1974:399; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

multipunctatus Statz, 1939 Oligocene

Hydroporus multipunctatus Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype LACM.

petrefactus Weyenbergh, 1869 Jurassic

Hydroporus petrefactus Weyenbergh, 1869:33; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria) >Solnhofen; Holotype ?

pleistocenicus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus pleistocenicus Łomnicki, 1894:46; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

praedorsalis Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praedorsalis Łomnicki, 1894:42; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

praenigrita Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praenigrita Łomnicki, 1894:45; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

praenivalis Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus praenivalis Łomnicki, 1894:44; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

sandbergeri Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus sandbergeri Łomnicki, 1894:47; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

sectus Scudder, 1900 Quaternary

Hydroporus sectus Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough, Toronto; Syntypes GSCO.

statzi Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene

Hydroporus statzi Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydroporus macularis* Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype LACM.

Hydroporus macularis Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype; preoccupied by LeConte 1852:206; objective synonym of *Hydroporus statzi* Nilsson LACM.

subarcticus Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene

Hydroporus subarcticus Łomnicki, 1894:43; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML.

theobaldi Nilsson, 2003 Oligocene

Hydroporus theobaldi Nilsson, 2003a:72, as replacement name for *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; Holotype EEFN.

Hydroporus trimaculatus Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; Holotype EEFN; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:106; objective synonym of *Hydroporus theobaldi* Nilsson, 2003a:72.

Genus *Pteroporus* Guignot

Pteroporus Guignot, 1933:867; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus antiquus* Heer, 1862:42 by original designation.

antiquus (Heer, 1862) Miocene

Hydroporus antiquus Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; Syntypes ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:867.

Genus unknown

sedimentorum Wickham, 1914 Oligocene

Hydroporus sedimentorum Wickham, 1914:427; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ.

Tribe HYGROTINI

Genus *Hygrotus* Stephens

cribrarius (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus cribrarius Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; Holotype GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

derelectus (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus derelectus Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; Syntypes GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

disjectus (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus disjectus Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; Holotype GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

dzieduszyckii (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus dzieduszyckii Łomnicki, 1894:37; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

ganglbaueri (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus ganglbaueri Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

infernalis (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary

Coelambus infernalis Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; Holotype GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

latefasciatus (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus latefasciatus Łomnicki, 1894:39; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

miocenus (Wickham, 1912) Oligocene

Coelambus miocenus Wickham 1912:7; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype AMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

niedzwiedzki (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus niedzwiedzki Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

ozokeriticus (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus ozokeriticus Łomnicki, 1894:40; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Syntypes DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

picipoides (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene

Coelambus picipoides Łomnicki, 1894:36; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; Holotype DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

Genus *Procoelambus* Théobald 1937

Procoelambus Théobald 1937:389; gender masculine; type species: *Procoelambus macrocephalus* Théobald, 1937:389 by monotypy.

macrocephalus Théobald 1937 Oligocene

Procoelambus macrocephalus Théobald 1937:389; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; Holotype EEFN.

Tribe METHLINI

Genus *Methles* Sharp

caucasicus Řiha, 1974 Miocene

Methles caucasicus Řiha, 1974:400; TL: Russia >Stavropol; Holotype PIN.

Tribe SCHISTOMERINI

Schistomerini Palmer, 1957:259, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Schistomerus*.

Genus *Schistomerus* Palmer

Schistomerus Palmer, 1957:259; gender masculine; type species: *Schistomerus californense* Palmer, 1957:259 by original designation.

californense Palmer, 1957 Miocene

Schistomerus californense Palmer, 1957:259; TL: US >California >Mojave desert; Holotype USNM.

Tribe VATELLINI

Genus *Calicovatellus* K.B.Miller & Lubkin

Calicovatellus K.B.Miller & Lubkin, 2001:891; gender masculine; type species *Calicovatellus petrodytes* K.B.Miller & Lubkin, 2001:892 by original designation.

petrodytes K.B.Miller & Lubkin, 2001 Miocene

Calicovatellus petrodytes K.B.Miller & Lubkin, 2001e:892; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Mojave Desert >Calico Mountains >Mule Canyon; Holotype USNM.

Genus ***Derovatellus*** Sharp

Glessaria Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; gender feminine; type species: *Glessaria rostrata* Koch & Berendt, 1854:117 by monotypy.

rostratus (Koch & Berendt, 1854) ?

Glessaria rostrata Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; TL: Baltic region; Holotype ?; N. COMB.: Klausnitzer 2003:104; DESCR.: Klausnitzer 2003:103.

Subfamily **LACCOPHILINAE**

Tribe **LACCOPHILINI**

Palaeogyrinidae Schlectendal, 1894:200, as family of Adephaga; type genus: *Palaeogyrinus*; N. STAT.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach

Palaeogyrinus Schlectendal, 1894:201; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeogyrinus strigatus* Schlectendal, 1894:202 by monotypy.

corystes Zhang, 1989 ?

Laccophilus corystes Zhang, 1989:105; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; Holotype ?

pusulatus Zhang, 1989 ?

Laccophilus pusulatus Zhang, 1989:104; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; Holotype ?

strigatus (Schlectendal, 1894) Oligocene

Palaeogyrinus strigatus Schlectendal, 1894:202; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; Holotype ?; N. COMB.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

Subfamily **LIADYTISCINAE**

Tribe **LIADYTISCINI**

Liadytiscinae Prokin & Ren, 2010:48, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Liadytiscus*.

Genus ***Liadroporus*** Prokin & Ren

Liadroporus Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Liadroporus elegans* Prokin & Ren, 2010:50 by original designation.

elegans Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Liadroporus elegans Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

Genus ***Liadytiscus*** Prokin & Ren

Liadytiscus Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; gender masculine; type species: *Liadytiscus cretaceus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:48 by original designation.

cretaceus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Liadytiscus cretaceus Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

latus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Liadytiscus latus Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

longitibialis Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Liadytiscus longitibialis Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

Genus ***Liadyxianus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko

Liadyxianus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; gender masculine; type species: *Liadyxianus kirejtshuki* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143 by original designation.

kirejtshuki Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Liadyxianus kirejtshuki Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; TL: China >Liaoning >Huanbanjigou; Holotype MHNH.

Tribe **MESODERINI**

Mesoderini Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145, as tribe of Liadytiscinae; type genus: *Mesoderus*.

Genus ***Mesoderus*** Prokin & Ren

Mesoderus Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Mesoderus magnus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51 by original designation.

magnus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Mesoderus magnus Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

ovatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Mesoderus ovatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; Holotype NIGP.

punctatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Mesoderus punctatus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; Holotype NIGP.

ventralis Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Mesoderus ventralis Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

Genus ***Mesodytes*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko

Mesodytes Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; gender masculine; type species: *Mesodytes rhantoides* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147 by original designation.

rhantoides Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Mesodytes rhantoides Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; Holotype NIGP.

Subfamily unknown

Genus ***Cretodytes*** Ponomarenko

Cretodytes Ponomarenko, 1977:40; gender masculine; type species: *Cretodytes latipes* Ponomarenko, 1977:41 by original designation.

incertus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Cretodytes incertus Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:152; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Chernovskiy Kopi; Holotype PIN.

latipes Ponomarenko, 1977 Cretaceous

Cretodytes latipes Ponomarenko, 1977:41; TL: Kazakhstan >S part >Kyzyl-Orda province >Chiili district >Kzyl-Dzhar; Holotype PIN.

Genus ***Palaeodytes*** Ponomarenko

Palaeodytes Ponomarenko, 1987:89; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeodytes sibiricus* Ponomarenko, 1987:91 by original designation.

baissiensis Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes baissiensis Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:149; TL: Russia >Buryat republic >Baisa; Holotype PIN.

gutta Ponomarenko, 1987 Jurassic

Palaeodytes gutta Ponomarenko 1987:90; TL: Kazakhstan >Karatay; Holotype PIN.

incompletus Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes incompletus Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005:280; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Swanage >Durlston Bay; Holotype MNEMG.

sibiricus Ponomarenko, 1987 Cretaceous

Palaeodytes sibiricus Ponomarenko, 1987:91; TL: Russia >Buryatya >betw. Vitim river & Baysa river; Holotype PIN.

Genus ***Sinoporus*** Prokin & Ren

Sinoporus Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; gender masculine; type species: *Sinoporus lineatus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:52 by original designation.

lineatus Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous

Sinoporus lineatus Prokin & Ren, 2010:52; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; Holotype CNU.

APPENDIX 2

Not available names

Family-group

Eunectini Portevin, 1929:208, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Eunectes*; type genus is jr homonym.

Hyporinae Falkenström, 1938:9, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; not based on generic name.

Speleoporini Houlbert, 1934:42, as tribe of Hydroporinae; not based on generic name.

Genus-group

Aethionectes Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Agametrus Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Andex Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Antiporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Batrachomatus Schaum & White, 1847:27; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Coelhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Coptotomma Sharp, 1878:117; gender feminine; nomen nudum.

Darwinhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Derovatellus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Dictyoporus Houlbert, 1934:75, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species not fixed.

Dyticopsis Houlbert, 1934:131, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender feminine; type species not fixed.

Dytiscus Geoffroy, 1762:185; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:167, 426; rejected in Opinion 1754; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.

Heterodytes Houlbert, 1934:100, as subgenus of *Agabus* Leach; gender masculine; type species not fixed.

Huxelhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Hydorus Zetterstedt, 1828:211; gender masculine; given as synonym.

Hydropeplus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Hydrotrupes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Lacconectes Régimbart, 1888:616; gender masculine; misspelling of *Lacconectus* Motschulsky.

Lancetes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Leucorea Laporte, 1835:106; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1681; objective synonym of *Vatellus* Aubé.

Leuronectes Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Macroporus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Macrovatellus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Megadytes Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Methles Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Neptosternus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Oberthuria Chatanay, 1911:445; gender feminine; nomen nudum.

Oreonectes Falkenström, 1939a:95, as subgenus of *Oreodytes* Seidlitz; gender masculine; type species not fixed.

Pachydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Paroster Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Plateocolymbus Gistel, 1857:606; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes lineatus* Redtenbacher, 1844:503 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1796.

Primospes Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Prodaticus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Queda Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender feminine; nomen nudum.

Scabronectes Falkenström, 1939a:80; gender masculine; type species not fixed.

Scutopterus Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lanio* Fabricius, 1775:231 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; rejected in Opinion 1725.

Spencerhydrus Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Spilorhantus Houlbert, 1934:116, as subgenus of *Rhantus* Dejean; gender masculine; type species not fixed.

Tyndalhydrus Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

Species-group

Acatodes nigriventris J.Sahlberg, 1880:55; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:431 (= *Agabus coxalis*).

Acilius abbreviatus Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:270 (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).

Acilius abbreviatus var. *semisulcatus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:132 (= *Acilius semisulcatus*).

Acilius detritus White, 1847:11; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.

Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus ab. *latiusculoides* Hatch, 1933b:29; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Echo Lake; nomen nudum (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).

Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus latiusculoides Hatch, 1953:236; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >Idaho, Oregon, Washington; infrasubspecific (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).

Acilius tenebrosus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:464; TL: US >Florida; given as synonym (= *Thermonectes nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).

Africophilus australis Omer-Cooper, 1957:22; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Spruit Brakfontein; nomen nudum.

Agabus amoenus Régimbart, 1899a:276; TL: China, India; misidentification; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1906a:174 (= *Agabus regimbarti*).

Agabus arcticus ab. *collaris* Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk >Storbacken; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).

Agabus balcanicus ab. *divisus* Hlissnikovský, 1955a:102; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains [etc.]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).

Agabus biguttatus ab. *balearicus* Guignot, 1953f:116; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).

Agabus biguttatus ab. *impressus* Porta, 1923:261; TL: Italy >Napoleto; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).

Agabus bipustulatus ab. *agnusi* Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).

Agabus bipustulatus var. *intermedius* Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).

Agabus bipustulatus var. *niger* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; nomen nudum (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).

Agabus bisignatus Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine >Kiev province; nomen nudum.

Agabus brachynotus LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.

- Agabus congener* var. **fuscus** Dalla Torre, 1879:42; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Agabus constans Sturm, 1843:40; TL: Italy > Sicily; nomen nudum.
Agabus crowii White, 1847:20; TL: Lapland; nomen nudum.
Agabus cupreolus White, 1847:23; TL: US > Florida > E part; nomen nudum.
Agabus dissimilis Sharp, 1882:513; TL: Russia > Siberia > Arctic part; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Agabus moestus*).
Agabus fuscus Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455; TL: Italy; given as synonym of *Agabus goedeli* (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus gittidasi Guignot, 1958a:28; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:340, as *gittidytes* (= *Agabus debilipes*).
Agabus glabricollis Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine > Kiev province; nomen nudum.
Agabus guttatus ab. **didymoides** Roubal, 1919:15; TL: Czech Republic > Bohemia > Stary Ro•mitál (Ro•mitál); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
Agabus guttatus ab. **maculatus** Hlisenikovsky, 1955a:88; TL: Czech Republic > Riesengebirge > Obri Bouda; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
Agabus herrmanni Fabricius 1775 sensu Bedel, 1881:244; TL: France > Seine, Seine-et-Oise, Aube, Somme, Orne départements; misidentification; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:96 (= *Agabus undulatus*).
Agabus laevidorsus LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Agabus leechi Jacobson, 1908:429; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus maculatus ab. **aterrimus** J.Sahlberg, 1900b:71; TL: Finland > Savolaks; infrasubspecific (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Agabus monilis Sharp, 1873d:311; TL: US > California; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Agabus glabrellus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. **extinctus** Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Greece > Naxos; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. **flaviventris** Everts, 1918a:70; TL: Netherlands > The Hague (Haag); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. **immaculatus** Dorselaer, 1919:106; TL: Belgium > Brussels region > St-Lambrechts-Woluwe (Woluwe-Saint-Lambert); preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus nebulosus ab. **rugosipennis** Scholz, 1916:180; TL: Spain > Canary Islands > Hierro; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
Agabus niger Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
Agabus nigroaeneus Erichson, 1837:157; TL: Germany > Berlin; misidentification; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454 (= *Ilybius erichsoni*).
Agabus olivaceus White, 1847:21; TL: Canada > Ontario > Albany river > Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus ovoideus LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Henshaw 1881:217 (= *Agabus confinis*).
Agabus paludosus var. **testaceus** Gistel 1848b:?. TL: Germany > Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
Agabus picinus Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia > Siberia; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:428; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus serricornis*).
Agabus planicostatus White, 1847:23; TL: Canada > Ontario > Albany river > Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus prometheus Eichler, 1923:55; TL: Turkey > Zigana-dagh; nomen nudum.
Agabus propinquulus White, 1847:23; TL: Canada > Ontario > Albany river > Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus rufipennis White, 1847:21; TL: Canada > Ontario > Albany river > Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
Agabus semipunctatus Sharp, 1882a:507; TL: Canada; misidentification; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:342 (= *Agabus falli*).
Agabus semperi Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Philippines; given as synonym (= *Platynectes semperi*).
Agabus splendens Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Canada > Labrador; nomen nudum.
Agabus striatus Aubé, 1838b:305; TL: US > New York > North Lebanon; misspelling; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30 (= *Ilybiosoma seriatum*).
Agabus stridulatus Zimmermann, 1920a:173; TL: North America; misspelling; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:341 (= *Agabus semipunctatus*).
Agabus sturmii ab. **carbo** Foster, 1981:213; TL: Great Britain > Scotland > North Sutherland > Stoer peninsula; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus sturmii ab. **maurus** Everts, 1903:773; TL: Netherlands > Gelderland > Arnhem; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
Agabus subfasciatus LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422 (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
Agabus uliginosus forma **oreophilus** Queney, 2002:157; TL: France > Pyrénées-Orientales > La Lagonne; infrasubspecific.
Agabus undulatus ab. **nonundulatus** Scholz, 1915:236; TL: Germany > Holstein; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus undulatus*).
Agraphis pictipennis f. **bimaculatus** Satô, 1960:80; TL: Japan > Honshu > Yamanashi prefecture > Motosu lake (Motosuko); infrasubspecific (= *Platambus pictipennis*).
Amarodytes gounellei Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; given as synonym (= *Amarodytes segrix*).
Batrachomatus burnsi var. **obscurior** Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia > Victoria > Warburton; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus daemeli*).
Batrachomatus wingii White, 1847:27; TL: Australia > NE coast; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus wingii*).
Bidessus angularis ab. **quadriineolus** Zimmermann, 1920b:225; TL: Namibia > Windhoek (Windhuk) [etc.]; Syntypes infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1928a:173 (= *Hydroglyphus lineolatus*).
Bidessus brevistriga ab. **unicolor** Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18 (= *Bidessus nero*).
Bidessus fuscipennis Branden, 1885:30; TL: Brazil > Pernambuco province; given as synonym (= *Brachyvatus borrei*).
Bidessus geminus ab. **fenestratus** Marcu, 1932:214; TL: Romania > Radauti, Suceava; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. **huehni** Kniephof, 1913:185; TL: Poland > Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) > Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. **pomeranus** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland > Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) > Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus hamulatus ab. **pulchellus** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland > Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) > Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
Bidessus luridus Lea, 1899:524; TL: Australia; preoccupied by W.J.Macleay 1871:124; citation; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46 (= *Allodessus bistrigatus*).
Bidessus minutissimus ab. **nigropterus** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain > Balearic Islands > Majorca (Mallorca) > Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus minutissimus ab. **quadrirotatus** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain > Balearic Islands > Majorca (Mallorca) > Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus minutissimus **quadrigutatus** Jorda, 1922:130; TL: Spain > Balearic islands > Guílló; misspelling (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
Bidessus mundulus Omer-Cooper, 1962:294; TL: South Africa > West Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Bidessus mundulus*).
Bidessus saucicus ab. **sexguttatus** Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:75 (= *Bidessus calabricus*).
Bidessus simoni Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Bidessus unistriatus ab. **maurus** Everts, 1918b:67; TL: Netherlands; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
Bidessus unistriatus ab. **opacus** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany / Poland > Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
Bidessus unistriatus ab. **vorbringeri** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: [not given; Poland by indication]; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus grossepunctatus*).
Canthyporus canthyroides ab. **fuscus** Omer-Cooper, 1965a:147; TL: South Africa > Western Cape; infrasubspecific (= *Canthyporus canthyroides*).
Canthyporus kilimandjarensis Guignot, 1946c:314; TL: Tanzania > Kilimanjaro mountain; nomen nudum (= *Canthyporus alpestris*).
Celina procera Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Celina punctata*).
Clypeodytes gestroi ab. **subniger** Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Vietnam > Haiphong; infrasubspecific (= *Clypeodytes gestroi*).

- Clypeodytes ignobilis* Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93 (= *Leiodytes hieroglyphicus*).
- Clypeodytes natator* Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum.
- Coelambus nigrovittatus* Stange, 1903:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake (Indersky); nomen nudum (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
- Colymbetes aciculatus* Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Russia >S part; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
- Colymbetes adpressus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:169 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
- Colymbetes aereus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes aeruginosus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:298 (= *Agabus aeruginosus*).
- Colymbetes angularis* Sturm, 1826:124; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457 (= *Agabus tristis*).
- Colymbetes angustatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
- Colymbetes angusticollis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Russia >Songoria; preoccupied by Curtis 1839:195; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus basalis*).
- Colymbetes angustus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:176 (= *Agabus elongatus*).
- Colymbetes aquilus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:165 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
- Colymbetes attenuatus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Ilybius opacus*).
- Colymbetes barnstoni* White, 1847:15; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes basalis* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455 (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
- Colymbetes bassii* White, 1847:16; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes bisignatus* Cristoforis 1832:13; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum. *Colymbetes brunripes* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum. *Colymbetes cautus* Cristoforis 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes chalconatus* var. *austriacus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius chalconatus*).
- Colymbetes cicur* Stephens, 1828:67; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; misspelling of *cicurius* Fabricius; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:174 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
- Colymbetes confusus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:280 (= *Ilybius confusus*).
- Colymbetes convexus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes costulatus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Daurian mts; nomen nudum (= *Agabus costulatus*).
- Colymbetes corticollis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >S part; Syntypes; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius neglectus*).
- Colymbetes decemstriatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Copelatus glypticus*).
- Colymbetes dilatatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes dilatipennis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Dauria <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:269 (= *Agabus coxalis*).
- Colymbetes duodecimstriatus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:378 (= *Copelatus duodecimstriatus*).
- Colymbetes elongatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
- Colymbetes emarginatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
- Colymbetes flavescens* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes erythropus* Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; misspelling (= *Agabus erythropterus*).
- Colymbetes flindersii* White, 1847:15; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes fordii* White, 1847:18; TL: South Africa [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus parallelus*).
- Colymbetes fulvus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus fulvaster*).
- Colymbetes fuscus* ab. *duboisii* Méquignon, 1947:58; TL: France >Versailles; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
- Colymbetes gagates* Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:306 (= *Ilybius gagates*).
- Colymbetes gibbus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Ural; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus bifarius*).
- Colymbetes glabratus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes glacialis* Cristoforis 1832:14; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes glacialis* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159 (= *Agabus arcticus*).
- Colymbetes guttulosus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >N part, Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
- Colymbetes infuscatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:330 (= *Agabus infuscatus*).
- Colymbetes kraussii* White, 1847:17; TL: South Africa >Natal; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes laevigatus* Stephens, 1829b:49; TL: [not given]; Syntypes; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
- Colymbetes laterimaculatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
- Colymbetes lebasii* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Colombia >Cartagena; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
- Colymbetes leprieurii* Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:363 (= *Aglymbus leprieurii*).
- Colymbetes lineatus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Ukraine >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Agabus lineatus*).
- Colymbetes lineolatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:386 (= *Copelatus lineatus*).
- Colymbetes lithuanicus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Lithuania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus biguttulus*).
- Colymbetes lucidus* Cristoforis 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes marginellus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Caucasus >high mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
- Colymbetes meridionalis* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:285 (= *Ilybius meridionalis*).
- Colymbetes multistriatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:372 (= *Copelatus posticatus*).
- Colymbetes neglectus* Cristoforis 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes niger* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:269 (= *Rhantus grapii*).
- Colymbetes nigerrimus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:322 (= *Platynectes nigerrimus*).
- Colymbetes nigricollis* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes nubilis* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
- Colymbetes obscuricollis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Kazakhstan, Russia >Siberia >E part; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:251; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus costulatus*).
- Colymbetes oceanicus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius erichsoni*).
- Colymbetes octostriatus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:388 (= *Copelatus guerini*).
- Colymbetes ovalis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius subtilis*).
- Colymbetes pacificus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Hawaii (Ins. Sandwich.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Rhantus pacificus*).
- Colymbetes pallidiventris* Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:360 (= *Aglymbus pallidiventris*).
- Colymbetes parallelus* Germain, 1911:57; TL: Chile >Magellan strait; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes parvulus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Hawaii; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Boisduval 1835:50 (= *Copelatus parvulus*).

- Colymbetes paykulli* ab. *zetterstedti* Sjögren, 1941:71; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Genarp >Häckebergasjön; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes paykulli*).
- Colymbetes picipes* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:356 (= *Agabus tristis*).
- Colymbetes politus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:266 (= *Agabus lapponicus*).
- Colymbetes proemosus* Aubé, 1838b:257; TL: South America; misspelling of *praemorsus* Erichson; N. SYN.: \iha 1961a:133 (= *Lancetes varius varius*).
- Colymbetes pulverosus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes punctatulus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes pygmaeus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >SE part, W Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus labiatus*).
- Colymbetes quadriguttatus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:316 (= *Ilybius quadriguttatus*).
- Colymbetes quadrinotatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:274 (= *Ilybius quadrimaculatus*).
- Colymbetes quadrisignatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Peru; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:317 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
- Colymbetes reticulatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus ambiguus*).
- Colymbetes rivalis* Grimmer, 1846:10; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes rivulorum* Gistel, 1856:266; TL: Austria >Styria; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes roridus* Aubé, 1838b:254; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
- Colymbetes rubiginosus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes rugulosus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabates acuductus*).
- Colymbetes scarificatus* Motschulsky, 1853:9; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus anthracinus*).
- Colymbetes sexlineatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
- Colymbetes sinaicus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:264 (= *Colymbetes piceus*).
- Colymbetes sobrinus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:69 (= *Ilybiosoma brevicollis*).
- Colymbetes splendens* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1836:62 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
- Colymbetes striatulus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Senegal [nec. Amer. bor.]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:385 (= *Copelatus striatulus*).
- Colymbetes striola* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
- Colymbetes subaeneus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus lutosus*).
- Colymbetes subquadratus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:230 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
- Colymbetes suturalis* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes taciturnus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius obtusus*).
- Colymbetes taeniatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus taeniolatus*).
- Colymbetes taeniolatus* White, 1847:18; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes trivialis* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >Daurian mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
- Colymbetes ukrainicus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Ukraine >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:264 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
- Colymbetes undecimguttatus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:320 (= *Platynectes undecimguttatus*).
- Colymbetes unifasciatus* White, 1847:17; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >St. Martin's Falls; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes ustulatus* Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; misspelling; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1907:70 (= *Agabus uliginosus*).
- Colymbetes vicinus* Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum.
- Colymbetes vittatus* Motschulsky, 1853:8; TL: Russia >S part <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
- Copelatus africanus* White, 1847:25; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
- Copelatus alabricus* var. *aequalis* Guignot, 1961a:710; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus alabricus*).
- Copelatus australicus* White, 1847:26; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Copelatus capensis* White, 1847:26; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
- Copelatus erichsonii* ab. *congener* Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Madagascar >Antakotoko; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:13 (= *Copelatus polystrigus*).
- Copelatus erichsonii* ab. *johannis* J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Pondoland) >Port St Johns (Port St. John); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1954d:33 (= *Copelatus johannis*).
- Copelatus fimbriolatus* Dejean, 1836:63; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:377 (= *Copelatus pulchellus*).
- Copelatus gentilis* ab. *divisus* J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula Island; infrasubspecific; N. STAT.: Watts 1978:122 (= *Copelatus divisus*).
- Copelatus ibaguensis* White, 1847:26; TL: Brazil, Colombia; nomen nudum.
- Copelatus peruanus* Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; misspelling; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
- Copelatus striatipennis* Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:187 (= *Copelatus sulcipennis*).
- Copelatus variegatus* ab. *subconcolor* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mukukwe river; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus variegatus*).
- Copelatus takakurai* Satô, 1983:37; TL: Japan >Kyushu; nomen nudum (= *Copelatus takakurai*).
- Copelatus utowaensis* Ribera, Hogan & Vogler, 2002:46; TL: New Guinea; nomen nudum.
- Coptotomma argentina* Sharp, 1878c:117; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
- Cybister bipunctatus* Bodenheimer & Theodor, 1929:40; TL: Egypt >Sinai >W of El Tur (El-Tor) >Wâdi Islé; misspelling of *tripunctatus* Olivier; N. SYN.: Alfieri 1976:37 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
- Cybister comptus* White, 1847:6; TL: India; nomen nudum.
- Cybister confinis* White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Cybister foveatus* Heer, 1862:37; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
- Cybister granulularis* Watts, 1978:155; TL: Australia >NT; misspelling of *granulatus* Blackburn (= *Cybister tripunctatus temnenkii*).
- Cybister immarginatus* Fabricius, 1794 sensu Aubé 1838b:82; TL: Senegal; citation.
- Cybister insignis* ab. *collarti* Guignot, 1948b:12; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific (= *Cybister insignis*).
- Cybister insulicola* White, 1847:7; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
- Cybister landaisi* Severin, 1892:474; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Cybister laterimarginalis* ab. *marginiventris* Fleischer, 1912:250; TL: Turkey >Istanbul (Konstantinopel) >Kadiköy (Kadi-Keni monastery); infrasubspecific (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
- Cybister latiusculus* White, 1847:7; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
- Cybister senegalensis* var. *longulus* Gschwendtner, 1932c:62; TL: Zaire >Eala; nomen nudum (= *Cybister guignoti*).
- Cybister patruelis* White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Cybister pauperculus* White, 1847:7; TL: India; nomen nudum.
- Cybister philippinarum* White, 1847:5; TL: China, Philippines; nomen nudum.

- Cybister pleuriticus* Schaum, 1847c:4; TL: America; nomen nudum.
Cybister pulchellus White, 1847:6; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:274 (= *Spencerhydrus pulchellus*).
Cybister severus White, 1847:4; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
Cybister stygius Chatanay, 1911:432; TL: Indonesia >Celebes; nomen nudum.
Cybister tamatavensis Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Madagascar >Toamasina (Tamatave); given as synonym (= *Cybister operosus*).
Cybister thoracicus White, 1847:5; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Port Stephen; nomen nudum.
Cymatopterus externepunctatus Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes striatus*).
Cymatopterus groenlandicus Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Greenland; nomen nudum; N. SYN. (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
Cymatopterus lividiventris Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus lividus Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus nigroaeneus Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
Cymatopterus similis Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
Cymatopterus vicinus Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:230 [syn. *triseriatus*] (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
Deronectes assimilis ab. *confluens* Brinck, 1943c:152; TL: Sweden; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus assimilis*).
Deronectes duodecimpustulatus ab. *sudowii* Scholz, 1923:182; TL: Germany >Hamburg; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus*).
Deronectes turca var. *rufino* J.Sahlberg, 1913:43; TL: Lebanon; not given as name.
Derovatellus macrocolus Guignot, 1855h:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Derovatellus macrocolus*).
Dytiscus alternans Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
Dytiscus excrucians Stephens, 1829b:52; TL: Great Britain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dytiscus strigifrons Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus umbrinus Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1821:19 (= *Agabus sturmi*).
Dytiscus adpersus Panzer 1797 sensu Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Germany; misidentification; N. SYN.: Apfelbeck 1904:385 (= *Rhantus bistratus*).
Dytiscus albionicus Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: US >California >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:283 (= *Dytiscus marginicollis*).
Dytiscus alpinus Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >Altai mountains; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:226; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:282 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus americanus Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:122 (= *Dytiscus verticalis*).
Dytiscus ardeaticus Cristoforis, 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus ater F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus biguttatus Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europa; rejected in Opinion 1785.
Dytiscus bivittatus Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:207 (= *Hydaticus bivittatus*).
Dytiscus borealis Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >SE part <Turkmenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus lapponicus lapponicus*).
Dytiscus canaliculatus Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:104 (= *Acilius sulcatus*).
Dytiscus carolinus Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:120 (= *Dytiscus carolinus*).
Dytiscus cinctus F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus circumcinctus ab. *striatus* Bruce, 1931:190; TL: Sweden >Småland >Kalmar; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus circumductus Dejean, 1821:18; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
Dytiscus circumflexus ab. *niger* Fleischer, 1914:65; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >E part; Holotype; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
Dytiscus circumscriptus Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus collaris Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >Dauria, E Siberia; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus confusus Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
Dytiscus coriaceus Cristoforis, 1832:13; TL: Italy >Lazio >Sabaudia; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus costalis Fabricius, 1775 sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: Surinam; misidentification; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
Dytiscus curtulus Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Poland, Livonia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462 (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi Nakane, 1986:19; TL: Japan >Hokkaido; conditionally proposed (= *Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi*).
Dytiscus dimidiatus ab. *mutinensis* Fiori, 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus mutinensis*).
Dytiscus dispar Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:71 (= *Acilius canaliculatus*).
Dytiscus dissimilis Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; preoccupied by Rossi 1792:66; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:69 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
Dytiscus elegans Sturm, 1826:134; TL: North America; nomen nudum (*Thermonectus*).
Dytiscus erythropterus F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:95 (= *Agabus erythropterus*).
Dytiscus fenestralis F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius biguttulus*).
Dytiscus fimbriolatus F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:47; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:92 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
Dytiscus flavicollis Villa & Villa, 1833:7; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
Dytiscus frontalis Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
Dytiscus fulvicollis Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:275 (= *Hydaticus bimarginatus*).
Dytiscus glypticus F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:99 (= *Copelatus glypticus*).
Dytiscus gramineus Cristoforis, 1832:13; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus grandis Sturm, 1826:135; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum.
Dytiscus guttatus Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; misidentification; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:211; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453 (= *Agabus affinis*).
Dytiscus hispanicus Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:107 (= *Dytiscus pisanus*).
Dytiscus hybridus Dejean, 1836:60; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:116 (= *Dytiscus hybridus*).
Dytiscus inaequalis Panzer, 1793:14/8; TL: Germany; misidentification; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:239; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Dytiscus incisus Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N...); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:150 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
Dytiscus insularius Gmelin, 1790:1953; TL: Germany/Poland >Pommern; misspelling of *Dytiscus insulanus* Herbst.
Dytiscus irroratus Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).
Dytiscus irroratus F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
Dytiscus lacustris F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:104 (= *Uvarus lacustris*).
Dytiscus laevidoris Sturm, 1826:135; TL: East India; nomen nudum.

- Dytiscus laevisulcatus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
- Dytiscus lineatus* Villa & Villa, 1833:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym & nomen nudum (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
- Dytiscus maculosus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:101 (= *Laccophilus maculosus*).
- Dytiscus maria* White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus martini* White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus mutinensis* var. *striatus* Leblanc, 1982:239; TL: France >Vauvert; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:460 (= *Dytiscus dimidiatus*).
- Dytiscus niger* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:103 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
- Dytiscus nigricans* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus nigrinus* Sturm, 1825:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus nimbatus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
- Dytiscus nitidus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Platambus obtusatus*).
- Dytiscus obscuratus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus persicus*).
- Dytiscus obtusus* Sturm, 1826:135; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus ontariensis* White, 1847:9; TL: Canada; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus parvicoxa* Seidlitz, 1887:110; TL: Spain; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus perplexus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:275 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
- Dytiscus pictus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus calidus*).
- Dytiscus pulchellus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus pulveratus* Sturm, 1817:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus punctulatus* Fabricius 1776 sensu Schwarz, 1793:34; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; TL: [not given]; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436 (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
- Dytiscus punctulatus* var. *laevis* Chatanay, 1911:404; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Dytiscus semisulcatus*).
- Dytiscus ruficornis* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus rufipes* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus rufus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1844:26 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus rufus*).
- Dytiscus sardesus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833:7 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
- Dytiscus scaphularis* Sturm, 1814:3; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus similatus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus delictus*).
- Dytiscus similis* Dejean, 1821:18; TL: East India (India or.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:352 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
- Dytiscus stagninus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:100 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
- Dytiscus striatus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus subfasciatus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
- Dytiscus tricoloratus* Turton, 1802:437; TL: Europe; misspelling of *Dytiscus tricolor* Gmelin.
- Dytiscus undatus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
- Dytiscus undulatus* F.V.Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:102 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
- Eretes ater* Chatanay, 1911:449; TL: Central Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes sticticus*).
- Eretes sticticus* ab. *arevaloi* Báguena Corella, 1942:82; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
- Eretes sticticus* ab. *lutescens* Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
- Eunectes erichsonii* White, 1847:10; TL: Australia >Tasmania; nomen nudum (= *Eretes australis*).
- Eunectes occidentalis* White, 1847:10; TL: West Indies; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes occidentalis*).
- Graphoderus austruacus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
- Graphoderus brunnipennis* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
- Graphoderus fasciatocollis* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Graphoderus limbatus* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:467 (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
- Graphoderus petiti* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:204 (= *Hydaticus petiti*).
- Graphoderus picipennis* Sturm, 1843:39; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
- Graphoderus zonatus* ab. *biconnatus* Delahon, 1915:394; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; infrasubspecific (= *Graphoderus zonatus zonatus*).
- Graphothorax inderiensis* Motschulsky, 1853:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
- Graphothorax transversus* Motschulsky, 1853:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
- Graptodytes flavipes* var. *sabaudus* Bertrand, 1954:93; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama river >Villalba; nomen nudum (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
- Graptodytes fractus* ab. *doderoi* Guignot, 1932:404; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes fractus*).
- Graptodytes lepidus* ab. *oberthueri* Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes lepidus*).
- Graptodytes optatus* ab. *pici* Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes optatus*).
- Graptodytes sexguttatus* ab. *octoguttatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:183; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes sexguttatus*).
- Gaurodytes arcticus* var. *obscurus* J.Sahlberg, 1900:16; TL: Finland; nomen nudum (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
- Herophydrus variabilis* ab. *dilutus* Guignot, 1936a:31; TL: Kenya >Aberdare mountains; infrasubspecific (= *Herophydrus variabilis*).
- Herophydrus virisimiliter* Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Homoeodytes coriaceus* Chatanay, 1911:424; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydaticus bihamatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:174 (= *Hydaticus bihamatus*).
- Hydaticus bowringi* ab. *nonconjunctus* Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus bowringi* ab. *transverseguttatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: China >Tsingtau; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus capicola* ab. *obscurior* Omer-Cooper, 1957:78; TL: South Africa >[Western Cape] >Somerset West; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus capicola* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:196 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).
- Hydaticus cinctipennis* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:191 (= *Hydaticus cinctipennis*).
- Hydaticus coronatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).
- Hydaticus definitus* White, 1847:12; TL: Sierra Leone; nomen nudum.
- Hydaticus derasus* Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum.
- Hydaticus distinctus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:198 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
- Hydaticus dregei* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:172 (= *Hydaticus dregei*).
- Hydaticus exclamationis* ab. *interrogator* Guignot, 1953e:143; TL: Gabon >Libreville; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus fractivittis* Chatanay, 1911:444; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Guignot 1951:22 (= *Hydaticus fractivittis*).

- Hydaticus histrio* ab. *semiluteus* Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus nderiensis* Motschulsky, 1853:9; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Hydaticus transversalis transversalis*).
- Hydaticus leechi celebisanus* f. *brackeli* Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
- Hydaticus leechi celebisanus* f. *insulanus* Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
- Hydaticus leechi* f. *subrutulus* Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pangaron; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
- Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis* ab. *swani* Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:88 (= *Hydaticus vittatus vittatus*).
- Hydaticus luzonicus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:179 (= *Hydaticus luzonicus*).
- Hydaticus marginalis* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
- Hydaticus marmoratus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Arabia; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:171 (= *Hydaticus decorus*).
- Hydaticus mathesoni* White, 1847:12; TL: China; nomen nudum.
- Hydaticus palliatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:195 (= *Hydaticus palliatus*).
- Hydaticus pictus* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:158 (= *Rhantaticus congestus*).
- Hydaticus rimosus* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:182 (= *Hydaticus rimosus*).
- Hydaticus seminiger* ab. *pseudotransversalis* Pederzani, 1968:118; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus smithii* White, 1847:14; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
- Hydaticus sobrinus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).
- Hydaticus speciosus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167 (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
- Hydaticus strigatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
- Hydaticus uncinatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:186 (= *Hydaticus subfasciatus*).
- Hydaticus vestigialis* Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: East Indies; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
- Hydaticus virgatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:465; TL: Caucasus; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
- Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. *dorsovittatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. *funebri* Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu >Bolobo; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. *lavatus* Guignot, 1942d:16; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. *religatus* Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Dungu (Doungou); infrasubspecific.
- Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. *unilineatus* Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); infrasubspecific.
- Hydatoporus alpinus* var. *duftschmidii* Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
- Hydatoporus piceipes* Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
- Hydatoporus pustulatus* Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus aberrans* Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus albidus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Georgia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus pallidulus*).
- Hydroporus anbista* Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus angustatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:447 (= *Celina angustata*).
- Hydroporus aristatus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus armatus* Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus armenus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
- Hydroporus ashworthi* Sharp, 1869:82; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
- Hydroporus atramentarius* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus aulicus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:572 (= *Neoporus aulicus*).
- Hydroporus auritus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
- Hydroporus axillaris* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:32; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
- Hydroporus axillaris* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus basalis* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus beduinus* Régimbart, 1895a:22; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
- Hydroporus bicarinatus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus bicolor* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:478 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).
- Hydroporus bilineatus* ab. *varians* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany/Poland >Schlesien; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
- Hydroporus bipustulatus* Gebler, 1829:68; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus bipustulatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:431; TL: France >Pyrenees; misspelling (= *Rhithrodytes bimaculatus*).
- Hydroporus borodini* Zaitzev, 1909:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); given as synonym (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
- Hydroporus borysthenicus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:277 (= *Nebrioporus depressus*).
- Hydroporus brannani* var. *balearicus* Tenenbaum, 1915:35; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands; nomen nudum (= *Deronectes brannanii*).
- Hydroporus caminarius* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
- Hydroporus canaliculatus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:328 (= *Nebrioporus canaliculatus*).
- Hydroporus capensis* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:560 (= *Hydropeplus trimaculatus*).
- Hydroporus carinatus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:485 (= *Nebrioporus carinatus*).
- Hydroporus clubista* Villa & Villa, 1838:53; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus collaris* Gistel, 1831:37; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus collaris* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus collaris* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes semirufus*).
- Hydroporus confusus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:126 (= *Neoporus carolinus*).
- Hydroporus conjungens* Sturm, 1843:42; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus parallelogrammus*).
- Hydroporus convexus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:479 (= *Desmopachria convexa*).
- Hydroporus couretae* Garrido & Régil, 1989:307; TL: Spain >N part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus cristatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344 (= *Yola bicarinata*).
- Hydroporus cruciatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:430 (= *Yola bicarinata bicarinata*).
- Hydroporus dauricus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Oreodytes dauricus*).
- Hydroporus decemguttatus* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.

- Hydroporus dilatatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:435; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Deronectes latus*).
- Hydroporus discretus* ab. *woerndlei* Zimmermann, 1919a:174; TL: Austria >Tyrol >Innsbruck; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus discretus*).
- Hydroporus distinctus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:548 (= *Hygrotus parallelogrammus*).
- Hydroporus dorsalis* ab. *submaritimus* Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: France >Merlimont; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus dorsalis*).
- Hydroporus doubledayi* White, 1847:33; TL: US >Florida >E part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus ellipticus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus elongatulus* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
- Hydroporus erythrocephalus* var. *marginalis* Gistel, 1848b:?: TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus eugrammus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
- Hydroporus exiguus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:490 (= *Anodocheilus exiguus*).
- Hydroporus eximius* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Motschulsky 1859b:164 (= *Stictotarsus eximius*).
- Hydroporus exoletus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus fasciatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Rhithrodytes crux*).
- Hydroporus ferrugatus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus flavicollis* White, 1847:33; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus flaviventris* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises <Russia >Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus flaviventris*).
- Hydroporus fluviatilis* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain >England; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus foveola* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Russia >N part <Livonia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus angustatus*).
- Hydroporus fuscatus* Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus geminus* ab. *dorsalis* Gerhardt, 1910b:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz); Syntypes; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
- Hydroporus geniculatus* Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus gibbosus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:443 (= *Hydrovatus pustulatus*).
- Hydroporus glabriusculus* Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:312 (= *Hydroporus glabriusculus*).
- Hydroporus granarius* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:501 (= *Uvarus granarius*).
- Hydroporus granularis* var. *fenestratus* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Bruch; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Galewski 1976:48 (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
- Hydroporus granularis* ab. *unicolor* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
- Hydroporus guerini* Zimmermann, 1919:171; TL: [not given]; misspelling (= *Hydroporus guernei*).
- Hydroporus heteroceris* Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Italy >Lombardia; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
- Hydroporus hieroglyphicus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus hieroglyphicus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia, Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Bidessus nasutus*).
- Hydroporus humeralis* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus mannerheimi*).
- Hydroporus hygrobioides* Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus hygrobioides* var. *maculosus* Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus imperialis* Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus impressifrons* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183 (= *Hygrotus lutescens*).
- Hydroporus incertus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
- Hydroporus ineditus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
- Hydroporus infuscatus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus insignis* Klug, 1834 sensu Walker 1871:5; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran; misidentification; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1951:190 (= *Nebrioporus lanceolatus*).
- Hydroporus jonicus* var. *opacinus* J.Sahlberg, 1903c:17; TL: Greece >Corfu >Ropa valley; not given as name (= *Hydroporus jonicus jonicus*).
- Hydroporus kozlovskii* ab. *depauperatus* Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
- Hydroporus kozlovskii* ab. *hamifer* Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
- Hydroporus larvatus* Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; given as synonym (= *Canthyporus hottentottus*).
- Hydroporus lateralis* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Livonia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:255; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
- Hydroporus lateralis* A.Villa & GB.Villa, 1833:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus nigrita*).
- Hydroporus limbatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Austria; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
- Hydroporus lineolatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
- Hydroporus lituratus* Fabricius, 1781 sensu Brullé 1832:127; TL: Greece >Navarin; misidentification; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:56 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
- Hydroporus longipes* Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus luctuosus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:514 (= *Nebrioporus luctuosus*).
- Hydroporus maculatus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).
- Hydroporus maculatus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus marginalis* Gistel, 1829a:1129; TL: Germany >Bayern >Wolfrathshausen; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus marginalis* Seidlitz, 1887:71; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Kleinmünchen; misspelling (*Hydroporus marginatus*).
- Hydroporus margineguttatus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus marginellus* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus marginepunctatus* Gistel, 1829b:12; TL: Germany >Bayern >Munich; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus marginalis* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Switzerland [?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
- Hydroporus maximus* Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus melancholicus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
- Hydroporus minimus* Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Austria >Styria; given as synonym (= *Oreodytes davisii*).
- Hydroporus minutissimus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:437 (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
- Hydroporus modestus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
- Hydroporus morio* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:307 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
- Hydroporus nanus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Liodesus affinis*).

- Hydroporus neglectus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:588 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
- Hydroporus niger* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Finland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:601 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
- Hydroporus nigricollis* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
- Hydroporus nigrata* ab. *strandii* Marcu, 1936:634; TL: Romania > Bukovina region; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus nigrata*).
- Hydroporus nigrifurcus* J.Sahlberg, 1880:48; TL: Russia > Siberia > Selenkina [etc.]; given as synonym (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
- Hydroporus nitidulus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan > Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
- Hydroporus nivalis* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan > Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Heer 1839:157; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
- Hydroporus nivalis* var. *bodoanus* Bodemeyer, 1927:67; TL: Turkey > Nigde province > Maden (Bulgar-Maaden); nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus thracicus*).
- Hydroporus numidicus* ab. *coccinelloides* Bedel, 1925:348; TL: Algeria > Edough; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
- Hydroporus numidicus* ab. *ligatus* Bedel, 1925:347; TL: Algeria > El Kala (La Calle); infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
- Hydroporus oblitus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:602 (= *Hydrocolus oblitus*).
- Hydroporus oblongus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: US > Alaska > Aleutian Islands > Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus longiusculus*).
- Hydroporus obscuricollis* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
- Hydroporus obscuripes* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Dauria, Mongolia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93 (= *Hydroporus nigellus*).
- Hydroporus obscurus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy > Sicily; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus obsoletus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:298 (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
- Hydroporus opatrinus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France > S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Germar 1836: t.2 (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
- Hydroporus ornatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:520 (= *Nebriporus insignis*).
- Hydroporus ovatus* Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67 (= *Deronectes latus*).
- Hydroporus paludosus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Hydroporus rufifrons*).
- Hydroporus parreyssi* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy > Sardinia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus palustris* ab. *valesiacus* Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Switzerland > Valais valley (Wallis); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
- Hydroporus pectoralis* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Mongolia, Russia > E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus pectoralis*).
- Hydroporus pictus* ab. *cordatus* Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany > Oberlausitz > Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
- Hydroporus pictus* ab. *fortiterpunctatus* Everts, 1921:354; TL: Netherlands > North Brabant > Bergen op Zoom; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
- Hydroporus pictus* ab. *sexmaculatus* Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany > Oberlausitz > Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
- Hydroporus pictus* ab. *sexmaculatus* Dorsseleer, 1913:346; TL: Belgium > Thielen; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Hänel 1911:124 (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
- Hydroporus planus* v. *nigrocephalus* Heyden, 1883:30; TL: Germania; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus porosus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Russia > Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus impressopunctatus*).
- Hydroporus pubescens* ab. *aterrimus* Porta, 1923:255; TL: Italia > Appenino Parmense; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
- Hydroporus pubescens* ab. *subhumeralis* Reitter, 1908:217; TL: Germany [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
- Hydroporus pubipennis* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:480 [?] (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
- Hydroporus pulcher* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: US > California > Sonoma Co. > Fort Ross (Col. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H.Smith 1975:668 (= *Stictotarsus striatellus*).
- Hydroporus pulicarius* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:494 (= *Bidessonotus pulicarius*).
- Hydroporus pullus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
- Hydroporus pumilus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain [error?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:342 (*Bidessus pumilus*).
- Hydroporus pumilus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; (= *Graptodytes varius*).
- Hydroporus punctatissimus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
- Hydroporus punctulatus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Russia > Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
- Hydroporus quadrilineatus* Crotch, 1873a:389; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus impressopunctatus*).
- Hydroporus quadrinotatus* Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432 (= *Hygrotus decoratus*).
- Hydroporus ragusensis* Villa & Villa, 1833:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
- Hydroporus rotundatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
- Hydroporus rotundatus* Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Illyria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes sanmarkii*).
- Hydroporus ruficeps* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:574 (= *Hydroporus pseudoniger*).
- Hydroporus rufipes* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus rufipes* Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus scapularis* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
- Hydroporus septentrionis* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Scandinavia > Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
- Hydroporus severus* Clark, 1862e:93; TL: Great Britain > England > Stowmarket, Horning Fen; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1863:5 (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
- Hydroporus siculus* Ragusa, 1921:36; TL: Italy > Sicily > Caronie; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30 (= *Hydroporus distinguendus*).
- Hydroporus signatipennis* Sturm, 1843:42; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
- Hydroporus signatus* Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Turkey (Turcia); given as synonym (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
- Hydroporus stagnicola* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain > England; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
- Hydroporus steppensis* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Kazakhstan > Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum (= *Nebriporus steppensis*).
- Hydroporus stragula* Villa & Villa, 1833:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
- Hydroporus striatus* Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
- Hydroporus striola* ab. *flavobrunneus* Falkenström, 1930:23; TL: Sweden > Stockholm; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus striola*).
- Hydroporus striolatus* Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
- Hydroporus striolatus* Heer, 1837b:92; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
- Hydroporus substriatus* Cristoforis, 1832:14; TL: Italy > Sardinia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus sulcatus* Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus suturalis* Sturm, 1843:43; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Stictonectes escheri*).
- Hydroporus tamarae* Zaitzev, 1915:292; TL: Georgia > Tbilisi province > betw. Akhalkalaki & Gori districts; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus tauricus* Motschulsky, 1853:6; TL: Ukraine > Crimea (Tauride); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus confluens*).
- Hydroporus tessellatus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain > Canary Islands > Tenerife; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Nebriporus canariensis*).
- Hydroporus thermalis* Zincken, 1842:15; TL: Italy > Abano; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus triangularis* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan > Desert des Kirguises < Russia > Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.:

- Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Porhydrus obliquesignatus*).
- Hydroporus troglodytes* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus umbrosus* ab. *luteipennis* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus umbrosus*).
- Hydroporus unicolor* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.
- Hydroporus vagepictus* ab. *rufescens* Guignot, 1932:320; TL: France >Pyrenees >Ayous lake; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus vagepictus*).
- Hydroporus variegatus* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Geoffroy 1785:68 (= *Nebrioporus suavis*).
- Hydroporus varius* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:334 (= *Graptodytes varius*).
- Hydroporus velutinus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
- Hydroporus vernalis* Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
- Hydroporus vicinus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:627 (= *Porhydrus vicinus*).
- Hydroporus vittatus* Motschulsky, 1853:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
- Hydroporus xanthopus* Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
- Hydrovatus abotti* Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:429 (= *Hydrovatus nigricans*).
- Hydrovatus albertianus* Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe >river E of Lake Upemba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
- Hydrovatus continentalis* Guignot, 1957f:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460 (= *Hydrovatus facetus*).
- Hydrovatus fallax* Omer-Cooper, 1967:62; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:454 (= *Hydrovatus deserticola*).
- Hydrovatus fasciatus* Branden, 1885:26; TL: Madagascar; given as synonym (= *Hydrovatus pictulus*).
- Hydrovatus difficilis* Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Zaire, Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327 (= *Hydrovatus gabonicus*).
- Hydrovatus guignotianus* Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:425 (= *Hydrovatus guignotianus*).
- Hydrovatus perversus* Guignot, 1946c:313; TL: East Africa; nomen nudum.
- Hydrovatus rohani* Guignot, 1954d:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488 (= *Hydrovatus contumax*).
- Hydrovatus savanicola* Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP <Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:382 (= *Hydrovatus hamatus*).
- Hydrovatus stappersi* Guignot, 1956i:317; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:432 (= *Hydrovatus stappersi*).
- Hydrovatus uncus* Guignot, 1953g:234; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
- Hygrotus fulvicollis* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
- Hygrotus inaequalis* ab. *semilunatus* Marcu, 1936:632; TL: Romania; infrasubspecific (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
- Hygrotus inquinatus* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
- Hygrotus ramosus* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
- Hygrotus semilineatus* Motschulsky, 1853:4; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
- Hygrotus versicolor* ab. *confluens* Everts, 1920:269; TL: Netherlands >Leiden [etc.]; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
- Hyphoporus vestigialis* Zaitzev, 1915:247; TL: East Indies; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus aethiopicus* ab. *becheynei* Guignot, 1950h:270; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Merebank (Mereband); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
- Hyphydrus africanus* var. *borkuanus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:843; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85 (= *Hyphydrus maculatus*).
- Hyphydrus aubei* ab. *obscurus* Depoli, 1917:190; TL: Croatia >Rijeka (Fiume) >Pulaz; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
- Hyphydrus bistriatus* Régimbart, 1899a:211; TL: Arabia; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
- Hyphydrus distinctus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:461 (= *Hyphydrus distinctus*).
- Hyphydrus elegans* Ghiliani, 1887:129; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
- Hyphydrus fischeri* Sturm, 1843:43; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:429 (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
- Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* f. *kumozuensis* Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
- Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* f. *narusei* Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan >Gifu, Wakayama; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
- Hyphydrus grossus* ab. *ablutus* Guignot, 1936a:18; TL: Kenya, Uganda; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
- Hyphydrus humeralis* White, 1847:31; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Chostonectes gigas*).
- Hyphydrus komghaensis* Omer-Cooper, 1962:295; TL: South Africa >Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Hyphydrus komghaensis*).
- Hyphydrus lotophagus* Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus malkini* Guignot, 1952j:2; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:72 (= *Hyphydrus malkini*).
- Hyphydrus obesus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum impressus; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:458 (= *Hyphydrus impressus*).
- Hyphydrus obscurus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus ovatus* f. *andromorphus* Sanfilippo, 1964:172; TL: Italy >Pavia >Brema; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus ovatus*).
- Hyphydrus pannuceus* Gozis, 1914c:97; TL: France; unpublished (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
- Hyphydrus philippinarum* White, 1847:30; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus pictus* Cristofori, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus platycephalus* Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
- Hyphydrus variegatus* Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838:372 (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
- Ilybius bergeri* Zaitzev, 1915:260; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Primorye, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).
- Ilybius borealis* Helliesen, 1912:4; TL: Norway >Valders >Fosseimsaeter <Ryfylke; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
- Ilybius rufus* Zeng, 1989:7; TL: China >Heilongjiang; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius anjae*).
- Ilybius subaeneus* ab. *rufiventris* Guignot, 1932:613; TL: Finland; infrasubspecific (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
- Ilybius subaeneus* var. *rufiventris* J.Sahlberg, 1900a:15; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia australis; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
- Ilybius gibbus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).
- Ilybius immaculatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:259 (= *Ilybius ater*).
- Ilybius limbatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian coast, Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius cinctus*).
- Ilybius sobrinus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Poland, Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum.
- Ilybius steppensis* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
- Ilybius subfenestratus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:452; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
- Ilybius tardus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
- Laccophilus americanus* Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus proximus*).
- Laccophilus bifasciatus* Sturm, 1826:158; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.

- Laccophilus brevicollis* Reed, 1874:347; TL: Chile; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus brownnei ab. *celidotus* Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus brownnei*).
Laccophilus cayennensis Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:434 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
Laccophilus contiro ab. *nigrovirgatus* Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Uganda >Muzizi river (Mousisi); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus contiro*).
Laccophilus fasciatus Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:423 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus*).
Laccophilus hyalinus ab. *bimaculatus* Lagar, 1949:23; TL: Spain >Barcelona province >Vilafranca del Penedès (Vilafranca del Panadès); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus hyalinus*).
Laccophilus irroratus Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:427 (= *Laccophilus irroratus*).
Laccophilus lineatus ab. *conjunctus* Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus conjunctus*).
Laccophilus marlieri Guignot, 1954d:26; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus mathani ab. *vellardi* Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Peru >Junin >Satipo; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus mathani*).
Laccophilus necopinus ab. *diruptus* Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus necopinus*).
Laccophilus normifer ab. *concolor* Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
Laccophilus normifer ab. *concolor* Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
Laccophilus obscurus ab. *mougeli* Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Iran >Teheran (Teheran); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:583 (= *Laccophilus minutus*).
Laccophilus olsoufieffi ab. *fuscinus* Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus olsoufieffi*).
Laccophilus orientalis Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
Laccophilus parvulus ab. *immaculatus* Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
Laccophilus posticus ab. *pseudotaeniolatus* Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus posticus*).
Laccophilus posticus Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus pulchellus Ghiliani, 1887:127; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus tibetanus Zeng, 1989:4; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet); nomen nudum.
Laccophilus truncatus Motschulsky, 1853:9; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutian Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum (= *Laccophilus maculosus decipiens*).
Laccophilus undatus Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:435 (= *Laccophilus undatus*).
Laccophilus undulatus Sturm, 1826:158; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
Laccophilus variegatus Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:444 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. *flavidus* Guignot, 1932:511; TL: Transcaucasia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. *muelleri* Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. *muelleri* Zimmermann, 1920a:28, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Laccophilus variegatus ab. *unifasciatus* J.Müller, 1900:117; TL: Croatia >Bocagazzo lake; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:303; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
Lancetes argentinus Branden, 1885:89; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; given as synonym (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
Lancetes brucki Chatanay, 1911:441; TL: America; nomen nudum.
Lancetes homoenyx Peschet, 1910:90; TL: America; nomen nudum.
Leuronectes obsidianus Zaitzev, 1915:271; TL: Colombia; given as synonym (= *Leuronectes muelleri*).
Liopteris elongatus Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:82 (= *Liopteris haemorrhoidalis*).
Megadytes corpulentus Chatanay, 1911:433; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
Megadytes elohri Chatanay, 1911:434; TL: Mexico; misspelling (= *Megadytes flohri*).
Necticus palustris Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
Necticus minutus Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
Neoclypeodytes amyae K.B.Miller, 2001c:95; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Neoclypeodytes amyethae*).
Nipponhydrus deumaculatus Zeng, 1989:2; TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
Nipponhydrus guizhouensis Hua, 2002:40, as replacement name for *Nipponhydrus deumaculatus* Zeng (misspelled as *N. bimaculatus*); TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
Nogrus pallidus Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833:7 (= *Eretes griseus*).
Notaticus confusus K.B.Miller, Alarie & Whiting, 2007:787; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Catuaro; misspelling (= *Notaticus obscurus*).
Oberthuria speciosissima Chatanay, 1911:445; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum (= *Notaticus fasciatus*).
Paroster elongatus Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles; nomen nudum.
Paroster peelenis Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NSW >Tamworth; nomen nudum.
Paroster readi Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven >Yelabra well; nomen nudum.
Platambus caucasicus Zaitzev, 1915:270; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
Platambus maculatus ab. *immaculatus* Donisthorpe, 1899:160; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Braemar, Loch Katrine; infrasubspecific.
Platambus maculatus ab. *pallidior* Schaefflein, 1971:58; TL: Europe >central part; infrasubspecific.
Platynectes decempunctatus ab. *flavoscriptus* Zimmermann, 1919a:213; TL: Indonesia >Java; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972b:49 (= *Platynectes octodecimmaculatus*).
Platynectes insularis ab. *semilineatus* Guignot, 1939b:180; TL: Vanuatu >Ambrym island; infrasubspecific (= *Platynectes semperi*).
Potamonectes cerisyi ab. *niger* Machado, 1987:48; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus ceresyi*).
Potamonectes elegans ab. *obscuripennis* Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: France >Alsace >Neuhof-wald; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
Rhantus adpersus ab. *pallidiventris* Fiori, 1914:190; TL: Italy >Sicily >Carlentini, Lentini; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus binotatus ab. *immaculatus* Hatch, 1928:223; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak island; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
Rhantus binotatus Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
Rhantus bistriatus ab. *simulator* Scholz, 1927:143; TL: Poland >Westpreussen; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
Rhantus bonariensis Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75 (= *Rhantus signatus*).
Rhantus chibcha Balke, 1998a:72; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus franzi*).
Rhantus chilensis Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Chile; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:258 (= *Lancetes nigriceps*).
Rhantus consputus ab. *dressleri* Wanka, 1910:148; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus consputus*).
Rhantus divisus Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN. (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
Rhantus flaviventris Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus*

- consputus*).
- Rhantus fulvus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Kazakhstan > Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:262 (= *Agabus brunneus*).
- Rhantus insolutus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Russia > Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
- Rhantus maculicollis* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
- Rhantus nigriventris* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia > Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:273 (= *Rhantus notaticollis*).
- Rhantus nigropunctatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia > SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake < Kazakhstan > Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus bistratus*).
- Rhantus ordinarius* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448; TL: Mexico; given as synonym (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
- Rhantus polonicus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
- Rhantus pubescens* Froggatt, 1907:134; TL: Australia; misspelling (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
- Rhantus pulverosus* ab. *seideli* W.Kolbe, 1931:10; TL: Poland > Silesia > Glogówiek (Oberglougau); infrasubspecific; N. SYN. (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
- Rhantus punctatus* var. *chathamicus* Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand > Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
- Rhantus scarificatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: US > Alaska > Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus tristis*).
- Rhantus schauinslandi* Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand > Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus schauinslandi*).
- Rhantus vermiculatus* Motschulsky, 1853:7; TL: Russia > Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:204 (= *Rhantus vermiculatus*).
- Sandracottus rotundus* ab. *reductus* Zimmermann, 1925a:98; TL: Indonesia > Maluku > Buru island; infrasubspecific (= *Sandracottus rotundus*).
- Sandracottus trizonatus* Chatanay, 1911:446; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
- Scarodytes halensis* var. *somocensis* Régil & Veiga, 1984:224; TL: Spain; infrasubspecific (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
- Scutopterus coriaceus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: France > S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:220 (= *Meladema coriacea*).
- Stictotarsus procerus* ab. *melas* Guignot, 1959a:437; TL: Morocco > Rabat; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus procerus*).
- Thermonectus basillaris cervinus* Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US > California > S part; nomen nudum.
- Thermonectus basillaris insignis* Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US > California; nomen nudum.
- Thermonectus forstromii* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: West India (Amer. ins.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
- Thermonectus leprieurii* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:153 (= *Thermonectus leprieuri*, as *interruptus*).
- Thermonectus marmoratus californicus* Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US > California > S part; nomen nudum.
- Thermonectus marmoratus* ab. *latefasciatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:230; TL: Mexico / Guatemala; infrasubspecific (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
- Thermonectus variegatus* Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Thermonectus variegatus*).
- Thermonetus brasiliensis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
- Thermonetus insculptus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
- Thermonetus margineguttatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:149 (= *Thermonectus margineguttatus*).
- Thermonetus ornaticollis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:140 (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
- Thermonetus sculpturatus* Dejean, 1833:54; TL: West India; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
- Thermonetus undatus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134 (= *Acilius mediatius*).
- Trochalis baxii* Géné, 1836:171; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
- Trochalis bisignatus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:89 (= *Cybister sugillatus*).
- Trochalis bivulnerus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; Syntypes; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:283 (= *Cybister vulneratus*).
- Trochalis bonellii* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy > Sicily; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
- Trochalis brasiliensis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:96 (= *Megadytes glaucus*).
- Trochalis capensis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: South Africa > Western Cape > Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
- Trochalis consentaneus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:99 (= *Megadytes laevigatus*).
- Trochalis desjardinsii* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Mascarene Islands > Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:93 (= *Cybister desjardinsii*).
- Trochalis ellipticus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Guadeloupe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:47 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
- Trochalis fallax* Dejean, 1836:60; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:54 (= *Megadytes fallax*).
- Trochalis grandis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:46 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
- Trochalis javanus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Indonesia > Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:59 (= *Cybister javanus*).
- Trochalis occidentalis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:68 (= *Cybister occidentalis*).
- Trochalis patruelis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:52 (= *Cybister puncticollis*).
- Trochalis posticus* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:87 (= *Cybister posticus*).
- Trochalis scapularis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
- Trochalis senegalensis* Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:73 (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
- Trochalis spinolae* Dejean, 1836:60; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:86 (= *Cybister owas*).
- Yola cuspis* Guignot, 1961b:236; TL: Senegal > Niokolo-Koba NP > Badi; nomen nudum (= *Yola cuspis*).
- Yola frontalis capensis* Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa > Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Yola frontalis*).
- Yola simulantis* Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: Southern Africa; nomen nudum (= *Yola simulantis*).

APPENDIX 3

Species excluded from Dytiscidae

Colymbetes Clairville

Colymbetes arcuatus Heer, 1852:12; TL: Switzerland >Aargau >Schambelen [fossil Lias]; now in *Colymbetopsis*; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1906:445.

Dytiscus Geoffroy

Dytiscus crassicornis O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in *Noterus*; DESCR.: Holmen 1987:153; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:225.

Dytiscus curculinus O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in ? *Peltodytes* [= *caesus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:299].

Dytiscus thoracicus Geoffroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].

Dytiscus Linnaeus

Dytiscus amoenus Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *obliquus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:313].

Dytiscus assimilis Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium]; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:236.

Dytiscus bimaculatus Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: France (Gallia); now in *Phaleria*; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1856:65.

Dytiscus bistriolatus Duftschmid, 1805:285; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz >Zizlau (Zizelau); now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].

Dytiscus caesus Duftschmid, 1805:284; TL: Austria; now in *Peltodytes*; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:450.

Dytiscus capricornis Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].

Dytiscus caraboides Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrochara*; N. COMB.: Berthold 1827:355.

Dytiscus chrysomelinus Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; now in *Enochrus* [= *bicolor* vide Hansen 1999:190]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:69; Article 59.3.

Dytiscus clavicornis De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; now in *Noterus*; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:257.

Dytiscus coccinelloides Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Linz; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].

Dytiscus dermestoides Forster, 1771:53; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].

Dytiscus elevatus Panzer, 1793:14/9; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Brychius*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:11.

Dytiscus emarginatus Schaller, 1783:327; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Spercheus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1801:248.

Dytiscus flavicollis Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].

Dytiscus fulvus Fabricius, 1801:271; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:148.

Dytiscus fuscipes Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:203.

Dytiscus gyrrinoides Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:204].

Dytiscus hastatus Herbst, 1779:317; TL: [not given; East India by indication]; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Herbst 1784:121.

Dytiscus hermanni Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatie); now in *Hygrobia*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1804:139.

Dytiscus impressus Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Holmen 1987:132]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72.

Dytiscus interpunctatus Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [= *fulvus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:307].

Dytiscus laminatus Schaller, 1783:314; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:31.

Dytiscus lineatocollis Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:41.

Dytiscus lividus Forster, 1771:52; TL: France (Gallia), Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Helochares*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:18.

Dytiscus luridus Linnaeus, 1761:214; TL: Sweden; now in *Berosus*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:93.

Dytiscus marginellus Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].

Dytiscus marginipunctatus Panzer, 1793:14/10; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:315].

Dytiscus natator Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe, America; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.: O.F. Müller 1764:XVII.

Dytiscus natator Ström, 1768:329; TL: Norway; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.

Dytiscus obliquus Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1802:182.

Dytiscus piceus Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1775:228.

Dytiscus ruficollis De Geer, 1774:404; TL: Sweden; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:42.

Dytiscus scarabaeoides Linnaeus, 1758:413; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:203].

Dytiscus scutellatus Meyer, 1796:235; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].

Dytiscus semipunctatus Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: India orientali; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].

Dytiscus sparsus Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].

Dytiscus tardus Herbst, 1779:318; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Hygrobia* [= *hermanni* vide Zimmermann 1920a:324].

Dytiscus volckmari Panzer, 1793:7/4; TL: Germany; now in *Limnius*.

Hydroporus Clairville

Hydroporus laetabilis Walker, 1858:205; TL: Sri Lanka; now in *Canthydrus*; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:277.

Hydroporus neptuni Giebel, 1856:58; TL: Great Britain >England >Durdlestone Bay [fossil Cretaceous]; now in *Hydroporopsis* [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:559].

Hydroporus picicornis Chevrolat, 1863:204; TL: Cuba [mislabelled]; now in *Hydrophilus* [= *bilineatus* vide Hansen 1999:227].

Hydroporus politus W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; now in *Notomicrus* [= *tenellus* vide J. Balfour-Browne 1939a:97].

Hydroporus rubescens Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Neohydrocoptus*; N. COMB.

Hydroporus tenellus Clark, 1863b:427; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Notomicrus*; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:13.

Laccophilus Leach

Laccophilus aquaticus Westwood, 1845:101; TL: Great Britain >England >Hasfield [fossil Lias]; now in Coleoptera [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:457].

Laccophilus parvulus Heer, 1870:73; TL: Svalbard >Spitsbergen >Cap Staratschin [fossil Miocene]; now in Plantae; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:429; N. COMB.: Birket-Smith 1977:35.

Methles Sharp

Methles sternalis Seidlitz, 1887:78; TL: Syria; now in *Neohydrocoptus* [= *subvittulus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:4].

Not available names

Dytiscus lentissimus Weyenbergh, 1874:101; TL: Germany >Bayern >Solnhofen; now in Coleoptera [nomen nudum vide Handlirsch 1906:571].

Nilsson A.N. 2015: A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae. Version 1.1.2015

Dytiscus maculatus F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; now in *Haliplus* [nomen nudum = *duodecimpunctatus* vide Say 1823:102].

Dytiscus scarabaeoides Schrank, 1781:198; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; now in *Hydrochara* [misidentification = *caraboides* vide Hansen 1999:209].

Hydroporus gibbulus Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; now in *Canthyrus* [nomen nudum = *bicolor* vide Zimmermann 1920a:10].

References

The Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue are listed separately at the end.

- Abdul-Karim R.M. & Ali H.A. 1986: Description of five new species of Dytiscidae from Iraq. *Journal of Biological Science Research* 17: 275-285.
- Abeille de Perrin E. 1904: Description d'un coléoptère hypogée français. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1904: 226-228.
- Acloque A. 1896: Faune de France. Coléoptères. Paris: J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 466 pp.
- Ádám L. 1992: Rare water beetles of the Carpathian Basin (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae, Hydroporidae). Pp. 189-195. In: Szél Gy.: *Contributions. Folia Entomologica Hungarica* 52 (1991): 189-236.
- Ádám L. 1993: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Laccophilidae and Hydroporidae (Coleoptera) of the Bükk National Park. Pp. 77-87. In: Mahunka S. (Ed.): *Natural history of the national parks of Hungary. 7. The fauna of the Bükk National Park. Vol. 1.* Budapest: Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, 456 pp.
- Ádám L. 1996: A check-list of the Hungarian caraboid beetles (Coleoptera). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* 57: 5-64.
- Aguilera P. & Ribera I. 1996: *Deronectes fosteri* sp.n. from north-eastern Spain (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 66: 39-45.
- Ahlwarth [=Alwarth] K. 1921: Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908. 5. Zoologie* 3(5): 441-447 + pl. XIII.
- Ahmed R.S. & Angus R. 1998: *Laccophilus poecilus* Klug, 1834 - the valid name for *L. ponticus* Sharp, 1882. *Latissimus* 10: 3.
- Ahrens A. 1811: Beschreibung der grossen Wasserkäferarten der Gegend um Halle in Sachsen (Dytici). *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* 1(6): 47-59. [Note. Pp. 50-56 mispaginated as 62-68.]
- Ahrens A. 1812: Beiträge zur Kenntniß deutscher Käfer. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* 2(2): 1-40.
- Ahrens A. 1833: Uebersicht aller bis jetzt aus salzhaltigem Erdboden und in dessen Gewässern entdeckten Käfer. *Isis von Oken* 1833: 642-648.
- Alarie Y. 1993: A systematic review of the North American species of the *Oreodytes alaskanus* clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 125: 847-867.
- Alarie Y. & Fritz K. 1998: Description of the larval stages of *Heterosternuta diversicornis* (Sharp) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 29: 39-46.
- Alarie Y. & Nilsson A.N. 1997: Larvae of *Stictonectes* Brinck: Generic characteristics, description of *S. canariensis* Machado, and analysis of phylogenetic relationships with other genera of the tribe Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 51: 120-139.
- Alarie Y., Wang L.-J. & Yang P.-S. 1996: The description of the larvae of *Neonectes babai* Satô (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), with a discussion of its phylogenetic relationships with members of the *Oreodytes scitulus* species group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 50: 373-381.
- Alfieri A. 1976: Coleoptera of Egypt. Family Dytiscidae. *Mémoires de la Société entomologique d'Égypte* 5: 31-37.
- Alfken J.D. 1904: Beitrag zur Insectenfauna der Hawaiischen und Neuseeländischen Inseln. (Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific.) *Schauinsland 1896-97. Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere* 19(5): 561-628 + pl. 32.
- Alluaud C. 1897: Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1897: 210-214.
- Alluaud C. 1900: Liste des insectes coléoptères de la région malgache. In: Grandidier A. (Ed.): *Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar. Volume XXI. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères. Tome I – texte – 1^{re} partie.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, viii + 509 pp.
- Alluaud C. 1928: Note sur les coléoptères carnivores (Adephaga) des îles du Cap Vert d'après les récoltes de Leonardo Fea en 1898. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* 52 (1925-28): 64-90.
- Ancey F. 1882-1883: Contributions à la faune de l'Afrique orientale. Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux. 2. II *Naturalista Siciliana* 2: 68-72, 94-96, 116-120. [Pp. 68-72 is 1882 and rest 1883.]
- Anderson R.D. 1962: The Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Utah: Keys, original citation, types and Utah distribution. *The Great Basin Naturalist* 22: 54-75.
- Anderson R.D. 1971: A revision of the Nearctic representatives of *Hygrotus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 64: 503-512.
- Anderson R.D. 1976: A revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* Groups II and III (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 69: 577-584.
- Anderson R.D. 1983: Revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* groups IV, V and VI (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 76: 173-196.
- Angelini F. 1973: Descrizione di una nuova sottospecie dello *Scarodytes halensis* F. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 20(1972): 51-54.
- Angelini F. 1978a: Dytiscidae reperiți nel Pakistan occ. (Baltistan) dal Dr. Giuseppe Osella (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 5: 385-389.
- Angelini F. 1978b: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae della Lucania (XII nota sulla entomofauna acquatica). *Entomologica, Bari* 14: 63-135.
- Angelini F. 1984: Catalogo topografico dei Coleoptera Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae d'Italia. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana Genova* 61 A (1982): 45-126.
- Angelini F. 1993: Coleoptera. Adephaga 2 ('Hydroadephaga'). Checklist delle Specie della Fauna d'Italia 45: 1-9.
- Angus R.B. 1984: A new Siberian *Agabus* Leach, with notes on the other species with clubbed male antennae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 15: 193-202.
- Angus R.B. 1985: *Suphrodytes* *De Geozis* a valid genus, not a subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 16: 269-275.
- Angus R.B. 2003a: Egyptian Dytiscidae and Noteridae. *Latissimus* 17: 15-17.
- Angus R.B. 2003b: Lectotype designation for *Rhantaticus congestus* (Klug). *Latissimus* 17: 14.
- Angus R.B. 2008: Further karyosystematic investigation of the *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* 2(2): 151-156.
- Angus R.B. 2010a: A third karyosystematic investigation of the *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* 4(1): 13-20.
- Angus R.B. 2010b: *Boreonectes* gen. n., a new genus for the *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with additional karyosystematic data on the group. *Comparative Cytogenetics* 4(2): 123-131.
- Angus R.B., Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1993: A revision of the *Nebriporus carinatus* species complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* 9(1992): 287-303.
- Angus R.B. & Tatton A.G. 2011: A karyosystematic analysis of some water beetles related to *Deronectes* Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* 5(3): 173-190. [24 August]
- Apetz J.H. 1852: *Cybister lepidus*, no. 34. In: Küster H.C.: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Vol. 24.* Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pts.
- Apfelbeck V. 1904: Die Käferfauna der Balkanhalbinsel, mit Berücksichtigung Klein-Asiens und der Insel Kreta. Erster band. Familienreihe Caraboidea. Berlin: R. Friedländer und Sohn, ix + 422 pp.
- Apfelbeck V. 1909: Contributions ad Coleopterorum faunam peninsulae balcanicae. I. Descriptiones specierum novarum. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini* 21: 495-504.
- Aubé C. 1836-1838: *Hydrocanthares*. In: Dejean P.F.M.A.: *Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe. Vol. 5.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, xi + 416 pp + 46 pls. [Pp. 1-64 1836, 65-224 1837, 225-416 1838.]

- Aubé C. 1838b: Hydrocanthares et gyriniens. In: Dejean P.F.M.A.: Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean. Vol. 6. Paris: Méquignon Père et Fils, xvi + 804 pp.
- Aubé C. 1842: Notes sur quelques coléoptères nouveaux. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 11: 225-237 + 1 pl.
- Aubé C. 1850: Description de quelques insectes coléoptères appartenant à l'Europe et à l'Algérie. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (2) 8: 299-346.
- Audinet-Serville J.G. 1821: Faune française ou histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des animaux qui se trouvent en France, constamment ou passagèrement, à la surface du sol, dans les eaux qui le baignent, et dans le littoral des mers qui le bornent. Coléoptères. Paris: F.-G. Levrault, 240 pp. + 12 pls.
- Aymard A. 1856: Rapport sur les collections de M. Pichot-Dumazel. Congrès Scientifique de France, Vingt-deuxième Session 1(1855): 227-243.
- Babington C.C. 1832: Additions to the list of British insects. The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 5: 327-330.
- Babington C.C. 1841a: On a new British species of Colymbetes. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology 6: 53-54.
- Babington C.C. 1841b: Dytiscidae Darwinianae. The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 3(1841-1843): 1-17 + 1 pl.
- Bachmann A.O. & Trémouilles E.R. 1981: El género Lancetes en la Argentina continental (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Physis, Buenos Aires 39B(97): 103-118.
- Báguena Corella L. 1935: Contribución al catálogo de los coleópteros de Valencia. IV. Dytiscidae. Butlletí de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural 35: 82-91.
- Báguena Corella L. 1942: Catálogo de los coleópteros acuáticos carnívoros (Adephaga, Dytiscoidea) de la región valenciana. Anales de la Asociación Española para el Progreso de las Ciencias, Madrid 7(1): 71-84.
- Balfour-Browne F. 1934a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 70: 175-180.
- Balfour-Browne F. 1934b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part II. The Hydroporinae (Hygrotus & Coelambus). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 70: 146-150.
- Balfour-Browne F. 1936a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part X. Hydrovatus, Bidessus and Hyphydrus. Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 72: 28-31.
- Balfour-Browne F. 1936b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part XI. Haliplidae. (Peltodytes, Haliplus and Brychius). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 72: 68-77.
- Balfour-Browne F. 1950: British water beetles. Vol. 2. London: Ray Society, 394 pp.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1936: On Hydroporus intermixtus Walk. (Dytiscidae). The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 72: 129-130.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1938: On two new species of bromeliadiculous Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae). The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 74: 100-102.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939a: A contribution to the study of the Dytiscidae. - I. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 3: 97-114.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939b: On the aquatic Coleoptera of the New Hebrides and Banks Islands. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, and Palpicornia. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 3: 459-479.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939c: On a new species of Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie 6: 136-139.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939d: On Copelatus Er. and Leiopterus Steph. (Col. Dytiscidae) with descriptions of new species. The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 88: 57-88.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939e: Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930-1. No. 19. Coleoptera of the families Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology) 40: 475-485d.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1939f: New and rare species of aquatic Coleoptera from New Caledonia. Dytiscidae and Palpicornia. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 3: 370-376.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1942: On the nomenclature of two British species of Hydroporus (Col., Dytiscidae). Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 78: 245-246.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1943: A new generic name in the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B) 12: 172.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1944a: New names and new synonymies in the Dytiscidae (Col.). The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 11: 345-359.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1944b: New and interesting Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B) 13: 97-100.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1944c: Remarks on the Deronectes-complex (Col., Dytiscidae). The Entomologist 77: 186-189.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1944d: Oreodytes borealis (Gyll.) versus Oreodytes davisii (Curt.) (Col., Dytiscidae). The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 80: 191-192.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1944e: On the Chinese and Japanese species of Hyphydrus (Col., Dytiscidae). The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B) 13: 127-130.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1946a: On Peschetius Guignot (Col., Dytiscidae) with a description of a new species from India. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 46: 103-105.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1946b: Microdytes gen. nov. dytiscidarum (Hyphydrini). Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 46: 106-108.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1947a: The aquatic Coleoptera of Manchuria (Weymann collection). The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 13(1946): 433-460.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1947b: New and interesting aquatic Coleoptera from the Sudan. The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B) 16: 133-142.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1947c: A revision of the genus Bidessonotus Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society 98: 425-448.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1948: The aquatic Coleoptera of Newfoundland & Nova Scotia (Collection of Drs. Jaczewski & Feliksiak, 1938). The Canadian Entomologist 80: 156-165.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1950: On the aquatic Coleoptera of Northern Rhodesia (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae and Palpicornia). Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Southern Rhodesia 2(16): 359-399.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1951: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. Expedition to South-West Arabia 1(16): 179-220 + pls 10, 11.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1952: Copelatus sociennus p. 26. In: Guignot F.: Description de dytiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart. Revue Française d'Entomologie 19: 17-31.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1953: Hydrodessus gen. n. hydroporinarum (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B) 22: 55-56.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1963: Professor E. Janssens journeys to Greece, 1961, and Anatolia, 1962. Haliplidae, Noteridae and Dytiscidae. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 39(17): 1-3.
- Balke M. 1989a: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). 1. Rhantus rufus Zimmermann, 1922 - Stellung innerhalb von Rhantus, Historisches und Notizen zur Verbreitung. Reichenbachia 27(1-14): 61-68.
- Balke M. 1989b: Zur Identität von Hydroporus alienus Sharp, 1872 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Elytron 3: 113-114.
- Balke M. 1990a: Ein neuer Rhantus Dejean von den Gesellschaftsinseln (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Spixiana 13(2): 195-199.
- Balke M. 1990b: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean. 4. Taxonomie und Faunistik verschiedener paläarktischer und nearktischer Spezies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 63: 195-208.
- Balke M. 1990c: Rhantus souzannae sp. n. from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 12: 19-22.
- Balke M. 1992a: Taxonomische Untersuchungen an neotropischen Wasserkäfern der Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Reichenbachia 29(6): 27-39.
- Balke M. 1992b: Systematische und faunistische Untersuchungen an paläarktischen, orientalischen und afrotropischen Arten von Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 65: 283-296.
- Balke M. 1992c: Water beetles of the genus Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Mascarene Archipelago, with

- a new species from Mauritius. *Aquatic Insects* 14: 85-92.
- Balke M. 1993: Taxonomische Revision der pazifischen, australischen und indonesischen Arten der Gattung *Rhantus* Dejean, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 63: 39-84.
- Balke M. 1995a: Revision of the Afrotropical-Oriental *Rhantus rugulosus*-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 26: 229-239.
- Balke M. 1995b: The Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) of New Guinea: Systematics, distribution and origin of the fauna. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* 9(5): 1009-1019.
- Balke M. 1998a: Updating the Pacific, Indomalayan and Neotropical *Rhantus*-fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 68: 71-79.
- Balke M. 1998b: Revision of New Guinea *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The running water species, Part I. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 100: 301-341.
- Balke M. 1999: Two new species of the genus *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832, subgenus *Papuadytes* Balke, 1998 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 101: 273-276.
- Balke M. 2001a: Biogeography and classification of New Guinean *Colymbetini* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: *Colymbetinae*). *Invertebrate Taxonomy* 15: 259-275.
- Balke M. 2001b: *Papuadessus pakdjoko* – a new genus and species of rheobiont diving beetle from New Guinea of potential use for environmental impact assessments (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Hydrobiologia* 464: 107-112.
- Balke M. 2001c: Replacement names for three New Guinea species of *Copelatus*, subgenus *Papuadytes* Balke, 1998 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 103: 361-362.
- Balke M. 2003: Rediscovery of *Colymbetes minimus* Zaitzev, and description of its male genitalia. Pp. 195-198. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*, Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Balke M. 2008: *Copelatus agaroensis*, C. neogestroi p. 50. In: Shaverdo H.V., Monaghan M.T., Lees, D.C., Ranaivosolo, R. & Balke, M. 2008: *Madaglymbus*, a new genus of Malagasy endemic diving beetles and description of a highly unusual species based on morphology and DNA sequence data (Dytiscidae: *Copelatinae*). *Systematics and Biodiversity* 6(1): 43-51.
- Balke M., Beigel A. & Hendrich L. 2010: *Hydroporus carstengroehni* sp. n. und zwei unbestimmte *Hydroporinae* aus dem baltischen Bernstein (Dytiscidae: *Hydroporinae*). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* 59(1/2): 2-9.
- Balke M. & Bergsten J. 2003: *Copelatus (Papuadytes) shizong* sp.n. from Yunnan (China), the first member of *Papuadytes* Balke found west of the Wallace Line. Pp. 89-94. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*. Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Balke M., Dettner K. & Hendrich L. 1997: *Agabus* ("Metronectes") *aubei* Perris: Habitat, morphological adaptations, systematics, evolution, and notes on the phanerofluiculous fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 19: 75-90.
- Balke M. & Fery H. 1993: Taxonomic notes on Western Palearctic species of *Hydroporus* Clairville and *Coelambus* Tomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* 29: 89-101.
- Balke M., Gómez-Zurita J., Ribera I., Vilorio A., Zillikens A., Steiner J., Garcia M., Hendrich, L. & Vogler A.P. 2008: Ancient associations of aquatic beetles and tank bromeliads in the Neotropical forest canopy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 105(17): 6356-6361.
- Balke M., Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 2014: *Exocelina nehoue* n. sp. from New Caledonia, with a new synonym and new collecting records for other species in the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 183-192. In: Guilbert É., Robillard T., Jourdan H. & Grancolas P. (Eds.): *Zoologica Neocaledonica* 8. *Biodiversity Studies in New Caledonia*. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* 206: 1-524.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1989: Verbreitung, Lebensweise, Taxonomie und Historie der Dytisciden der Ilha da Madeira (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal* 41: 55-83.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992a: Ein neuer *Rhantus* Dejean aus West-Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 102(3): 37-39.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992b: A new species of the genus *Hydaticus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the highlands of West Papua. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 65(3-4): 297-302.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1996: A new species of the terrestrial water beetle genus *Geodessus* Brancucci (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), sieved from leaf litter in southern India. *Aquatic Insects* 18: 91-99.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of *Laccophilus* Leach, 1815 from Vietnam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 67: 99-100.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1998a: *Copelatus (Papuadytes) casuarinus* Balke & Hendrich, sp.n., p. 328. *Copelatus (Papuadytes) speciosus* Balke & Hendrich, sp.n., p. 336. In: Balke M. Revision of New Guinea *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The running water species, Part I. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 100: 301-341.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1998b: Updating the Southeast Asian *Neptosternus* Sharp fauna II (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 46: 135-138.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1999: An enigmatic new species of *Allophachria* Zimmermann, 1924 from Malaysia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 47: 283-286.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001a: *Copelatus (Papuadytes) bagus* nom. n. P. 361. In: Balke M. Replacement names for three New Guinea species of *Copelatus*, subgenus *Papuadytes* Balke, 1998 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 103: 361-362.
- Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001b: Eine neue Art der asiatischen Paradiestaucher *Neptosternus* Sharp, 1882, von Sulawesi und Neues zu Arten von Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, *Laccophilinae*). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 111(6): 162-164.
- Balke M., Hendrich L., Mazzoldi P. & Biström O. 2002: *Borneodessus zetteli*, new genus and new species, notes on biogeography and a checklist of Dytiscidae from Borneo (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Natural History* 36: 963-978.
- Balke M., Hendrich L., Sagata K. & Wewalka G. 2005: *Hydaticus dintelmanni* sp.n. from Papua New Guinea highlands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 37(2): 1251-1255.
- Balke M., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 1992: *Carabdytes upin* n. gen., n. sp. aus Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 102(6): 93-112.
- Balke M., Hendrich L. & Yang C.M. 1997: Updating the Southeast Asian *Neptosternus* Sharp fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 45: 369-374.
- Balke M., Kinibel A. & Sagata K. 2007: *Rhantus elisabethae* sp. n. – a new diving beetle from Papua New Guinean highlands. *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 97: 17-21.
- Balke M., Larson D.J. & Hendrich L. 1997: A review of the New Guinea species of *Laccophilus* Leach 1815 with notes on regional melanism (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* 10: 295-320.
- Balke M., Larson D.J., Hendrich L. & Konyorah E. 2000: A revision of the New Guinea water beetle genus of *Philaccolilus* Guignot, stat. n. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Zeitung* 47: 29-50.
- Balke M., Mazzoldi P. & Hendrich L. 1998: Two new *Laccophilus* species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Southeast Asia, and notes on other species of the genus. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 46: 71-77.
- Balke M. & Peck S.B. 1993: *Rhantus galapagoensis* sp. nov. Pp. 261-264. In: Peck S.B. & Balke M. 1993: A synopsis of the Dytiscidae of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador, with description of *Rhantus galapagoensis* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 125: 259-266.
- Balke M., Pons J., Ribera I., Sagata K. & Vogler A.P. 2007: Infrequent and unidirectional colonization of hyperdiverse

- Papuadectes diving beetles in New Caledonia and New Guinea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 42: 505-516.
- Balke M. & Ramsdale A.S. 2006: *Rhantus englundi* sp.n. from Tubuai Island, French Polynesia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 76: 51-54.
- Balke M. & Ribera I. 2004: Jumping across Wallace's line: *Allodessus* Guignot and *Limbodessus* Guignot revisited (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini) based on molecular-phylogenetic and morphological data. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 43: 114-128.
- Balke M., Ribera I. & Vogler A.P. 2004: MtDNA phylogeny and biogeography of Copelatinae, a highly diverse group of tropical diving beetles (Dytiscidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 32: 866-880.
- Balke M., Roughley R.E., Sondermann W. & Spangler P.J. 2002: Diving beetles of the genus *Rhantus* in Costa Rica: Taxonomy and biogeography, with notes on South American species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 37(3): 263-271.
- Balke M. & Satô M. 1995: *Limbodessus compactus* (Clark): A widespread Austro-Oriental species, as revealed by its synonymy with two other species of Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 17: 187-192.
- Balke M., Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L. & Hájek J. 2013: A new species of the Australian genus *Necterosoma* from Timor (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 53(1): 65-74.
- Balke M., Warikar E., Toussaint E.F.A. & Hendrich L. 2013: *Papuadessus baueri* spec. nov. from Biak Island, Papua (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Spixiana* 36(2): 283-288. (December)
- Balke M., Wewalka G., Alarie Y. & Ribera I. 2007: Molecular phylogeny of Pacific Island Colymbetinae: radiation of New Caledonian and Fijian species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 36(2): 173-200.
- Balke M., Watts C.H.S., Cooper S.J.B., Humphreys W.F. & Vogler A.P. 2004: A highly modified stygobiont diving beetle of the genus *Copelatus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): taxonomy and cladistic analysis based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Entomology* 29: 59-67.
- Ball A. 1932: Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique 4(4): 17-24 + 1 pl.
- Ballion E. von. 1855: Verzeichniss der in der Wolga-uralischen Fauna beobachteten Wasserkäfer. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 28: 227-244.
- Ballion E. von. 1871: Eine Centurie neue Käfer aus der Fauna des russischen Reiches. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 43(1870)(2): 320-353.
- Bameul F. 1984: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae capturés dans les Îles Mascareignes et à Madagascar par Yves Gomy (Coleoptera, Hydradephaga). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N.S.)* 1: 87-103.
- Bameul F. 1989: Description de *Rhithrodytes*, nouveau genre d'Hydroporinae d'Europe et d'Afrique du nord: Analyse phylogénétique et biogéographie (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)* 25(4): 481-503.
- Bameul F. 2003: Deux nouveaux *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832, du Malawi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 108(1): 75-79.
- Barthe E. 1916: Notes complémentaires. *Miscellanea Entomologica* 23(8): 237-248.
- Baudi di Selve F. 1894: Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. VIII. Coleotteri. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* 9(173): 1-13.
- Becker A. 1861: Verzeichniss der um Sarepta vorkommenden Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 34: 305-330.
- Bedel L. 1877: Observations: Synonymie de toutes les espèces créées par Serville [Audinet-Serville]. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* 1877 Nos. 10, 11 (Séances du 23 Mai, 13 Juin 1877): 114-115, 138.
- Bedel L. 1881: Faune des coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. 1^{er} Sous-ordre. Carnivora. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 11: 257-359 (sep. pagin.).
- Bedel L. 1885: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) 5: 85-90.
- Bedel L. 1889: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) 8(1888): 285-290.
- Bedel L. 1895-1925: Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique (Maroc, Algérie, Tunisie et Tripolitaine) avec notes sur la faune des Îles Canaries et de Madère. Première partie. Paris: Société Entomologique de France, 402 pp. [Pp. 321-402, 1925.]
- Benetti C.J. & Régil J.A. 2004: Taxonomic notes on *Amarodytes duponti* (Aubé, 1838) (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with redescription of male genitalia. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* 27(2): 53-56.
- Berg C. 1884: Synonymies. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) 4, *Bulletin des Séances*: xcvi-c.
- Bergsten J. 2006: *Acilius confusus* p. 169. In: Bergsten J. & Miller K.B. Taxonomic revision of the holarctic diving beetle genus *Acilius* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* 31: 145-197.
- Bergsten J., Brilmeyer G., Crampton-Platt A. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Sympatry and colour variation disguised well-differentiated sister species: *Suphrodytes* revised with integrative taxonomy including 5 kbp of housekeeping genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *DNA Barcodes* 1: 1-18.
- Bergsten J. & Miller K.B. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the holarctic diving beetle genus *Acilius* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* 31: 145-197.
- Bergsten J., Nilsson A.N. & Ronquist F. 2013: Bayesian tests of topology hypotheses with an example from diving beetles. *Systematic Biology* 62(5): 660-673.
- Bergsträsser J.A.B. 1778: Nomenclatur und Beschreibung der Insecten in der Grafschaft Hanau-Münzenberg wie auch der Wetterau und der angränzenden Nachbarschaft dies und jenseits des Mains. Erster Jahrgang. Hanau: 88 pp + 14 pls.
- Berthold A.A. 1827: Latreille's natürliche Familien des Thierreichs (German translation of Latreille: Familles naturelles ... 1825). Weimar: Gr. H.S. priv. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, x + 604 pp.
- Bertolini S. de. 1870: *Agabus venturii* Bert. Nuova specie di coleottero del Trentino. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 2: 242-243.
- Bertrand H. 1948: Larves d'hydrocanthares (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Exploration du Parc National Albert. Mission H. Damas (1935-1936)* 17: 1-26.
- Bertrand H. 1954: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques (Hydrocanthares) dans les massifs montagneux de l'Espagne; observations écologiques. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 79(2-3): 91-104.
- Bertrand H. & Legros C. 1975: Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A. Villiers et A. Descarpentries. CXI. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* 37: 669-683.
- Bian D., Guo C. & Ji L. 2013: *Allopachria yiae* sp. n. from Chongqing, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 3681: 85-88.
- Bian D. & Ji L. 2008: A new species of *Platambus* from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 1383: 32-38.
- Bian D. & Ji L. 2009: Two new species of Dytiscidae from Hainan, China. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 63(1): 35-40. [22 April]
- Bian D. & Ji L. 2010: *Allopachria* Zimmermann, 1924 from Jiangxi, China, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 2350: 59-65.
- Bian D. & Ji L. 2012: Notes on Chinese *Allopachria* Zimmermann, with descriptions of two new species from Guangxi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 3151: 28-34.
- Bielz E.A. 1852: Entomologische Beiträge. Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt 3: 13-16.
- Bilardo A. 1976: Mission entomologique du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie. 13. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* 90(1): 188-190.
- Bilardo A. 1982a: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae del Cameroun (Coleoptera). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze*

- Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 123: 441-461.
- Bilardo A. 1982b: *Guignotus ovatus* n. sp. e *Copelatus virungaensis* n. sp. del Virunga National Park (Zaire) (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 123: 250-254.
- Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1972: Contributo alla conoscenza dei *Copelatus* Er. africani con descrizione di quattro nuove specie (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 51: 71-87.
- Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1978: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques Haliplidae et Dytiscidae dans le Gabon et la Côte d'Ivoire. Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 56(1976-77): 93-130.
- Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1979: Descrizione di quattro nuove specie e di tre allotipi di Coleoptera Dytiscidae africani. Revue de Zoologie Africaine 93(3): 766-774.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1986: Contributo alla conoscenza degli *Hyphydrus* africani (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pubblicazioni Istituto Entomologico Agraria Università Pavia 32: 1-16.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1987: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Botswana (Coleoptera). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 128: 85-106 + pl. 1-4.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1990: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle specie di confronto (Parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae, Laccophilinae). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 131: 157-196.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1995: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle specie di confronto. (Integrazione parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae, Laccophilinae). (Parte seconda: Copelatini, Dytiscinae). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 134: 135-167.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1999: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte terza). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 140: 215-236.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2002: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte quarta). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 143: 147-182.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2004: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (parte quinta) con osservazioni sul popolamento a *Copelatus*. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 145: 283-299.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2006: Coleotteri Idrodefagi del Parco Nazionale d'Odzala (Repubblica del Congo) (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 85: 123-135.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2008: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (6^{ème} partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2005 et 2006). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 149(2): 195-238.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2010: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (7^{ème} partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2007 et 2008). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 151(1): 11-50.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2011: Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (8^{ème} partie). Monts de Cristal. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 152(2): 177-231.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2012: A revision of the African species of the genus *Neptosternus* Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 152(3): 1-48.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2013: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (9^{ème} partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2010 et 2012). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano 154(2): 131-155.
- Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2014: *Africophilus jaechi* sp.n. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 84: 41-44.
- Bilardo A. & Sanfilippo N. 1979: *Canthyporus kenyensis* n. sp. del Monte Kenya (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 111(4-5): 88-89.
- Bilton D.T. 2011: *Stictonectes rebecca* sp. n. from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on its phylogenetic position (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 3188: 42-54.
- Bilton D.T. 2013: A taxonomic revision of South African *Sharphydrus*, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini). Zootaxa 3750(1): 26-36.
- Bilton D.T. & Fery H. 1996: Revisional notes on *Rhithrodytes* Bameul 1989, with the description of a new subspecies and the introduction of *Rhithrodytes dorsoplagiatus* (Fairmaire) as a valid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 28(2): 917-931.
- Bilyashiwski M.M. 1993: A contribution to the dytiscid-beetle fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of the Crimea. Journal of the Ukrainian Entomological Society 1: 15-18. [In Ukrainian, English title.]
- Bilyashiwski M.M. 2004: New and little-known dytiscid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the south of the Palearctic region. Proceedings of Zoological Museum of Kiev Taras Shevchenko National University 2: 44-55. [In Ukrainian, English summary.]
- Binaghi G. & Sanfilippo N. 1971: Un nuovo ditiscide dell'Appennino centro-meridionale (*Oreodytes meridionalis* n. sp.) e materiali per lo studio delle *Hydraena* del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae e Hydraenidae). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 103: 216-219.
- Birket-Smith S.J.R. 1977: Fossil insects from Spitsbergen. Acta Arctica 19: 1-42 + 16 pls.
- Biström O. 1979: A revision of the genus *Derovatellus* Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Africa. Acta Entomologica Fennica 35: 1-28.
- Biström O. 1980a: Notes on non-African *Derovatellus* species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 11: 78-80.
- Biström O. 1980b: *Derovatellus nyanzae* n. sp., with notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 11: 366-368.
- Biström O. 1981a: *Hyphydrus* species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) collected in Cameroon, with the description of *Hyphydrus brancuccii* n. sp. Entomologica Basiliensia 6: 183-186.
- Biström O. 1981b: *Derovatellus hancocki* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with notes on the genus in Africa. Annales Entomologici Fennici 47: 69-72.
- Biström O. 1982a: *Yola* species from Africa, with the description of *Yola panelii* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 48: 116-118.
- Biström O. 1982b: *Hovahydrus* n. gen. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 13: 430-434.
- Biström O. 1982c: A revision of the genus *Hyphydrus* Illiger (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Acta Zoologica Fennica 165: 1-121.
- Biström O. 1982d: *Derovatellus onorei* n. sp. from Congo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 13: 267-268.
- Biström O. 1983a: *Bidessus* species from Africa, with the description of *B. glabrescens* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 49: 122-123.
- Biström O. 1983b: Distribution of *Bidessus* and *Hydroglyphus* species in eastern Fennoscandia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae: Bidessini). Notulae Entomologicae 63: 61-62.
- Biström O. 1983c: Revision of the genera *Yola* Des Gozis and *Yolina* Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Acta Zoologica Fennica 176: 1-67.
- Biström O. 1983d: The genus *Yola* Des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in the Transvaal Museum, with the description of a new species. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 33(18): 299-304.
- Biström O. 1983e: *Yolina royi*, n. sp., described from Mauritania (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire (A) 43(1981): 170-173.
- Biström O. 1983f: *Hyphydrus aequatorialis* n. sp. described from Cameroon (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 14: 67-68.
- Biström O. 1983g: New records of *Hyphydrus* and *Derovatellus*, with descriptions of two new *Hyphydrus* species (Coleoptera,

- Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 49: 117-121.
- Biström O. 1983h: *Hyphydrus holmeni* n. sp. from Nepal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 14: 107-108.
- Biström O. 1984a: *Bidessus* species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Africa, with the description of *Bidessus excavatus* n. sp. *Entomologica Basiliensia* 9: 75-79.
- Biström O. 1984b: *Hyphydrus dimorphus* sp. n. from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 50: 21-22.
- Biström O. 1984c: Notes on the genus *Hyphydrus*, with description of *H. imitator* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 50: 51-54.
- Biström O. 1984d: *Hyphydrus cuppeni* n. sp., with taxonomic notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Berichten* 44: 182-184.
- Biström O. 1984e: Description of *Hyphydrus holomelas* sp. n. and *H. gibbosus* sp. n., with new records of *Derovatellus*, *Hyphydrus*, *Yola* and *Yolina* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 50: 89-92.
- Biström O. 1985a: A revision of the species group *B. sharpi* in the genus *Bidessus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 178: 1-40.
- Biström O. 1985b: *Bidessus omercooperae* nom. nov. for *B. leachi* Omer-Cooper, 1979 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 51: 64.
- Biström O. 1985c: *Hyphydrus spangleri* sp. n., and notes on the species group *H. conradsi* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 7: 29-32.
- Biström O. 1986a: Review of the genus *Hydroglyphus* Motschulsky (= *Guignotus* Houlbert) in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 182: 1-56.
- Biström O. 1986b: *Hyphydrus hieiei* n. sp., and notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift (Neue Folge)* 33: 253-255.
- Biström O. 1986c: *Derovatellus intermedius* sp. n. and notes on the genus in the Omer-Cooper collection (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 52: 44-45.
- Biström O. 1987a: Review of the genus *Leiodytes* in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 53: 91-101.
- Biström O. 1987b: Revision of the genus *Pachynectes* Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 53: 48-52.
- Biström O. 1987c: *Yola deviata* sp. n. and *Y. ferruginea* sp. n., and new taxonomic and faunistic records of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* 9: 95-99.
- Biström O. 1987d: *Yolina libera* sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 9: 185-187.
- Biström O. 1987e: List of the insect types in the Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki. 3. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* 48: 33-40.
- Biström O. 1987f: New records of *Hyphydrus*, with the description of two new species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 53: 87-90.
- Biström O. 1988a: Generic review of the *Bidessini* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 184: 1-41.
- Biström O. 1988b: *Bidessus bertrandi* sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 54: 29-31.
- Biström O. 1988c: Revision of the genus *Clypeodytes* Régimbart in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 19: 199-238.
- Biström O. 1988d: Review of the genus *Liodessus* in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 54: 21-28.
- Biström O. 1988e: Review of the genus *Uvarus* Guignot in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Fennica* 51: 1-38.
- Biström O. 1988f: A new species of *Yolina* Guignot from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 18: 443-444.
- Biström O. 1990: Revision of the genus *Queda* Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26: 211-220.
- Biström O. 1991: *Yola counsellii* n. sp., described from Cameroon (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* 4: 99-101.
- Biström O. 1993: *Leiodytes similis* sp. n. from Gabon and new faunistic records of some *Hydroporinae* species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* 15: 153-155.
- Biström O. 1995a: *Uvarus laurentius* sp. n. and *Africodytes maximus* sp. n. and new faunistic records of other *Bidessini* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ethiopian region. *Entomologica Fennica* 6: 43-46.
- Biström O. 1995b: *Hydrovatus uhligi* n. sp., and new faunistic records of *Hydrovatini* and *Bidessini* from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* 71: 247-250.
- Biström O. 1995c: *Hydrovatus sandwichensis*, n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and a new record of *Hydrovatus* from the Hawaiian Islands. Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers 41: 72-74.
- Biström O. 1997a: Taxonomic revision of the genus *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 19: 57-584.
- Biström O. 1997b: Two new *Hydrovatus* species described from Kenya and Indonesia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 19: 51-55.
- Biström O. 1999: *Hydrovatus wewalkai* n. sp. described from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 10: 179-181.
- Biström O. 2000a: Description of two new *Bidessini* species from the Afro-tropical region (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 22: 325-328.
- Biström O. 2000b: *Hyphydrus megas* n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), described from the Democratic Republic of Congo and Tanzania. *Entomologica Fennica* 11: 137-139.
- Biström O. 2002: *Pseudhydrovatus Peschet*, 1924, junior synonym of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, 1853 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 24: 53-54.
- Biström O. 2003: *Derovatellus satoi* sp. nov. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from Namibia. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* 6: 87-89.
- Biström O., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1993: A new species of *Hyphydrus* Illiger 1802 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from West New Guinea, and notes on other species of the genus. *Tropical Zoology* 6: 287-298.
- Biström O., Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: *Yolina tiwaiensis* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990, junior synonym of *Yolina libera* Biström 1987 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 2: 52.
- Biström O., Hendrich L. & Kirk-Spriggs A.H. 1997: A new *Hyphydrus* species from Indonesia, with a list of and a key to the Oriental and Australasian species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 45: 305-313.
- Biström O. & Larson D.J. 1995: A new subgroup of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, with the description of *H. diabolicus*, new species, from Kenya (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 49: 393-395.
- Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: *Hydroglyphus perssoni* sp. n. and *Bidessus perssoni* sp. n., described from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 12: 181-184.
- Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 1997: Appendix. Pp. 580-582. In: Biström O. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 19(1996): 57-584.
- Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2002: *Herophydrus* Sharp: Cladistic analysis, taxonomic revision of the African species, and world check list (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 72: 15-111.
- Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: Taxonomic revision and cladistic analysis of the genus *Peschetius* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 25(2): 125-155.
- Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the Ethiopian genus *Canthyporus* (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* 85: 209-306.
- Biström O., Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1997: A systematic review of the tribes *Hyphydrini* Sharp and *Pachydrini* n. trib. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 8: 57-82.
- Biström O. & Sanfilippo N. 1986: *Bidessus apicidens* sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 52: 46-47.
- Biström O. & Satô M. 1988: A new *Hyphydrus* species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Thailand. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 43: 47-49.

- Biström O. & Silfverberg H. 1981: Hydroglyphus Motschulsky, a senior synonym of Guignotus Houlbert (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 47: 124.
- Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1984: Hydroglyphus roeri n. sp. from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 35: 285-287.
- Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1994: Hydrovatus asymmetricus sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) - an enigmatic species from Southeast Asia. *Entomologica Fennica* 5: 103-104.
- Blackburn T. 1885: Copelatus mauiensis p. 120. In: Blackburn T. & Sharp D. *Memoirs on the Coleoptera of the Hawaiian Islands*. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society* (2) 3(1883-1887): 119-289, 300 + pls iv-v.
- Blackburn T. 1888: Notes on Australian Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) 3: 805-875.
- Blackburn T. 1901: Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia* 25: 99-131.
- Blackwelder R.E. 1944: Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part 1. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 185: 1-188.
- Blanchard C.É. 1843: Insectes. In: Hombron J.B. & Jacquinot H. (Eds.). *Atlas d'histoire naturelle zoologie, par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, chirurgiens de l'expédition. In: Voyage au pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-D'Urville capitaine de vaisseau publié sous les auspices du département de la marine. Septième Livraison. Oiseaux pls 4, 5, 6; Poissons pl. 5; Insectes coléoptères pl. 4*. Paris: Gide.
- Blatchley W.S. 1910: On the Coleoptera known to occur in Indiana. An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera or beetles (exclusive of the Rhynchophora) known to occur in Indiana. *Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources Bulletin* 1: 1-1386.
- Blatchley W.S. 1912: On some undescribed forms of Florida Coleoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* 44: 330-332.
- Blatchley W.S. 1914: Notes on the winter and early spring Coleoptera of Florida, with descriptions of new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* 46: 61-66.
- Blatchley W.S. 1919: Insects of Florida. Va. Supplementary notes on the water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 41: 305-322.
- Blatchley W.S. 1925: Notes on the distribution and habits of some Florida Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* 57: 160-168.
- Blatchley W.S. 1930: Blatchleyana: A list of the published writings of W. S. Blatchley (...) together with a chronology of his life; the fixation of types of new genera and species described by him, etc. etc. *Indianapolis: The Nature Publisher Company*, 77 pp.
- Bodemeyer B. von. 1927. *Ueber meine entomologischen Reisen nach Kleinasien (1911), Ost-Sibirien, Schilka und Amur (1912), Tunis, Oasis Gafsa, Khroumerie (1913) und Iran, Elbursgebirge (1914)*. Vol. 1. *Kleinasien*. Stuttgart: A. Kernen, 85 pp.
- Bodenheimer F.S. & Theodor O. 1929: *Ergebnisse der Sinai-Expedition 1927 der Hebräischen Universität, Jerusalem*. Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 143 pp.
- Boheman C.H. 1848: *Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 a J.A. Wahlberg collecta*. 1(1). *Coleoptera (Carabici, Hydrocanthari, Gyrinii et Staphylinii)*. *Holmiae: Norstedtiana*, viii + 297 pp.
- Boheman C.H. 1858-1859: *Coleoptera*. Pp. 1-217. In: *Kongliga svenska fregatten Eugénies resa omkring jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin åren 1851-1853*. *Vetenskapliga iakttagelser*. 2. *Zoologi*. 1. *Insecta*. Stockholm: K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, 617 pp. + 9 pls.
- Boisduval J.B.A. 1835: *Faune entomologique de l'Océan pacifique, avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage*. 2. *Coléoptères et autres ordres*. *Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville*. Paris: J. Tastu, vii + 716 pp.
- Bold T.J. 1849: Description of a new British Colymbetes. *The Zoologist* 7: xxiv-xxvi.
- Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2009: Three new species of Bidessodes Régimbart (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* 2034: 43-48.
- Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2010: Four new species of Desmopachria Babington (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* 2415: 33-42.
- Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2011: Two new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil. *Aquatic Insects* 33(2): 17-131. [June 2011]
- Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2014: Carnivorous diving beetles of the genus Desmopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil: New species, new records, and a checklist. *Journal of Insect Science* 14(55): 1-26.
- Brahm N.J. 1790: *Insektenkalender für Sammler und Oekonomen*. Erster Theil. Mainz: Universitätsbuchhandlung, lxlii + 248 pp.
- Brancucci M. 1979a: Dytiscidae aus dem Himalaja (Col.). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 4: 193-212.
- Brancucci M. 1979b: Geodessus besucheti n. gen., n. sp. le premier dytiscide terrestre (Col., Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 4: 213-218.
- Brancucci M. 1979c: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 1: 156-161.
- Brancucci M. 1980a: Espèce et sous-espèce nouvelles du genre Hydronebrius Jakovlev 1897 de l'Himalaya (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 60(1979)(3-4): 171-174.
- Brancucci M. 1980b: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Part 2. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 2: 102-111.
- Brancucci M. 1981a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae (Part 3). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 3: 227-230.
- Brancucci M. 1981b: Dytiscidae aus Nepal, Kashmir und Ladakh (Insecta: (Coleoptera)). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 61(1980): 179-186.
- Brancucci M. 1981c: Un Derovatellus nouveau du Camérout (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 104: 59-61.
- Brancucci M. 1982a: Les Platambus du sous-genre Anagabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 55: 115-124.
- Brancucci M. 1982b: Ein neuer Platambus aus Nepal, nebst Bemerkungen zu weiteren dort vorkommenden Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 7: 226-230
- Brancucci M. 1983a: Notes sur Agabus longissimus Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* 31/32: 169-172.
- Brancucci M. 1983b: A new Deronectes from Portugal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 8: 138-140.
- Brancucci M. 1983c: Révision des espèces est-paléarctiques, orientales et australiennes du genre Laccophilus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* 31/32: 241-426.
- Brancucci M. 1983d: A new genus of the subfamily Laccophilinae (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 5: 251-254.
- Brancucci M. 1984a: A new Platambus from China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 57: 153-154.
- Brancucci M. 1984b: Notes on some species of the genus Antiporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 6: 149-152.
- Brancucci M. 1985a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Part 4). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 6(1984): 229-242.
- Brancucci M. 1985b: Typhloides monteithi n. gen., n. sp., a blind terrestrial Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from New Caledonia. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 58(3-4): 467-470.
- Brancucci M. 1986: Revision of the genus Lacconectus Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 11: 81-202.
- Brancucci M. 1987: A new Lacconectus from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 9(2): 93-95.
- Brancucci M. 1988: A revision of the genus Platambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 12: 165-239.
- Brancucci M. 1989: Notes on the genus Lacconectus with the

- description of two new species (Col., Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 62: 107-111.
- Brancucci M. 1990: A new species of *Platambus*, subgenus *Agraphis*, from Nepal and notes on *P. guttulus* (Réginbart) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26: 239-243.
- Brancucci M. 1991: A new species of *Platambus*, subgenus *Agraphis*, from North Vietnam (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 64: 345-348.
- Brancucci M. 2002: New *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 from Indonesia, with notes on several poorly-known species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 24: 23-32.
- Brancucci M. 2003a: Faunistic notes on *Lacconectus* Motschulsky from China and neighbouring countries, and descriptions of new species. Pp. 95-113. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*, Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Brancucci M. 2003b: A review of the genus *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 from the Indian subcontinent (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 25: 23-39.
- Brancucci M. 2004a: Notes on *Platambus* species from Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 77: 81-85.
- Brancucci M. 2004b: Two new *Lacconectus* species from Vietnam (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 26(3-4): 175-181.
- Brancucci M. 2005a: Notes on some *Platambus* (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 species from China, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 27: 1-5.
- Brancucci M. 2005b: Review of the *Lacconectus*-species from Myanmar, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 27(4): 253-259.
- Brancucci M. 2006a: A review of the genus *Platambus* (s. str.) in the Himalayas, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 149(2005): 89-93.
- Brancucci M. 2006b: *Lacconectus* Motschulsky collected in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 79: 235-240.
- Brancucci M. 2006c: Some species of *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 collected in the Eastern Himalayas, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 28: 59-65.
- Brancucci M. 2006d: A new species of *Platambus* Thomson, 1860 from China, with notes on the subgenus *Agraphis* Guignot, 1954 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 28: 67-71.
- Brancucci M. 2007: A new species of *Platambus* (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 from Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 29: 21-25.
- Brancucci M. 2008: The genus *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 30: 21-25.
- Brancucci M. 2011: A new *Platambus* (s.str.) Thomson, 1859 species from Guangxi, China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 33: 9-13.
- Brancucci M. 2013: The genus *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): New species and new data. *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 34:103-129.
- Brancucci M. & Biström O. 2013: Review of the Hydrovatini, Hygrotrini and Hyphydrini in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 34: 89-102.
- Brancucci M. & Gusich V. 2004: The genus *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855, in Thailand, with a description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 26: 105-112.
- Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2005: A review of Indomalayan *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* 78(3-4): 265-297.
- Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2006: A new high-altitude *Ilybiosoma* Crotch, 1873 from Tibet, as an example of a Palaearctic – Afrotropical disjunction (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 28(2): 131-138.
- Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2008: 5100 m above sea level: *Agabus joachimshmidti* sp. n. and notes on other high altitude diving beetles from Tibet and Bhutan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 1825: 51-58. [18.VII.2008]
- Brancucci M. & Monteith G.B. 1997: A second *Terradessus* species from Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* 19(1996): 585-591.
- Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2010: Distributional notes on the genus *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879, in Laos with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 32: 1-6.
- Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2013: A revision of the genus *Laccosternus* Brancucci, 1983 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* 34: 129-135.
- Branden C. van den. 1885: Catalogue des coléoptères carnassiers aquatiques (Haliplidae, Amphizoidae, Pelobiidae et Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* 29(1): 5-116.
- Breit J. 1908: Eine koleopterologische Sammelreise auf Mallorca (Balearen). *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 58: (52)-(67).
- Brinck P. 1939: Eine neue *Acilius*-Art aus Japan. *Opuscula Entomologica* 4: 168-170.
- Brinck P. 1943a: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* 13(13): 1-13 (alt. 134-146).
- Brinck P. 1943b: *Insecta, ex Sibiria meridionali et Mongolia, in itinere Orjan Olsen 1914 collecta*. A. Coleoptera, a Fritz Jensen lecta. VIII. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 6: 154-161.
- Brinck P. 1943c: Beitrag zur Kenntnis einiger kritischer Wasserkäfer-Arten. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 6: 140-153.
- Brinck P. 1943d: Zur Kenntnis der Arten der *Hyphydrus orientalis*-Gruppe. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* 13(12): 1-10 (alt. 124-133).
- Brinck P. 1945: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. III. Die Klassifikation der Cybisterinen. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar* 56(4): 1-20.
- Brinck P. 1948: Coleoptera of Tristan da Cunha. Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938 17: 1-121 + 1 pl.
- Broun T. 1880: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera*. Part I. Wellington: Government Printer, xix + 651 pp.
- Broun T. 1886: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera*. Parts III and IV. Wellington: Government Printer, pp. viii + 745-973.
- Broun T. 1893: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera*. Parts V-VII. Wellington: Government Printer, pp. 975-1504.
- Brown W.J. 1930a: New species of Coleoptera. I. The Canadian *Entomologist* 62: 87-92.
- Brown W.J. 1930b: Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. *The Canadian Entomologist* 62: 231-237, 239-246.
- Brown W.J. 1931: New species of Coleoptera. II. The Canadian *Entomologist* 63: 115-122.
- Brown W.J. 1932: New species of Coleoptera. III. The Canadian *Entomologist* 64: 3-12.
- Brown W.J. 1933: New species of Coleoptera. IV. The Canadian *Entomologist* 65: 43-47.
- Bruce N. 1931: Bidrag till kännedom om svenska coleopterars geografiska utbredning samt några för Sverige nya samt sällsyntare arter. *Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 52: 189-199.
- Brullé G.A. 1832-1833: IVe Classe. Insectes. Pp. 64-395. *Expédition scientifique de Morée*. Section des Sciences Physiques. Vol. 3(1). Zoologie. Deuxième Section. Des animaux articulés. Paris: F.G. Levrault, 400 pp. [Pp. 64-240 or 288 1832, pp. 241 or 289-400 1833.]
- Brullé G.A. 1835: Les hydrocanthares. Pp. 182-226. In: Audouin J.V. & Brullé A.: *Histoire naturelle des insectes* 5(2). Paris: F.D. Pillot, 436 pp.
- Brullé G.A. 1837: Insectes coléoptères. Pp. 1-56. In: Blanchard E. & Brullé G.A.: *Insectes de l'Amérique méridionale recueillis par Alcide d'Orbigny*. In: d'Orbigny A.D.: *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (...)* par Alcide d'Orbigny. Vol. 6. Part 2. Paris & Strasbourg: P. Bertrand & Levrault, 222 pp. + 31 pls.

- Bruneau de Miré P. & Legros C. 1963: Les coléoptères hydrocanthares du Tibesti. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 25: 838-894.
- Buquet L. 1840: Description de plusieurs coléoptères nouveaux appartenant aux genres Lebia, Vatelus, Acmaeodera, Hammacherus et Leptura. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 9: 393-400.
- Burmeister E.-G. 1883: *Agabus* (Gaurodytes) *hozgargantae* sp. nov. aus Südsanien (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Spixiana 6: 133-139.
- Burmeister F. 1939: Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung der europäischen Käfer auf systematischer Grundlage. I. Band: Adephaga. I. Familiengruppe: Caraboidea. Krefeld: Goecke Verlag, 307 pp.
- Caetano D.S., Bená D.D.C. & Vanin S.A. 2013: *Copelatus cessaima* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae): first record of a troglomorphic diving beetle from Brazil. Zootaxa 3710(3): 226-232.
- Camerano L. 1880: Note intorno ai Dytiscini del Piemonte. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 12: 116-122.
- Camerano L. 1907: Nuove specie di coleotteri (Diagnosi preventive). Spedizione al Ruwenzori di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia duca degli Abruzzi. XXI. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 22(562): 1-7.
- Carr F.S. 1930: New Canadian Coleoptera - I. The Canadian Entomologist 62: 278-279.
- Carr J.L. & Leech H.B. 1966: The rediscovery of *Agabus audeni* Wallis, and a note on *Agabus coxalis* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Canadian Entomologist 98: 544-550.
- Carr R. 2001: *Oreodytes davisii rhianae* subsp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): an Iberian subspecies distinct from *O. davisii davisii* (Curtis, 1831). Entomologist's Gazette 52: 183-186.
- Casey T.L. 1884: Contribution to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America. Part II. Philadelphia: Privately printed, pp. 61-198.
- Cassin J. 1859: Catalogue of birds collected on the rivers Camma and Ogobai, Western Africa, by Mr. P. B. DuChaillu in 1858, with notes and descriptions of new species. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 11: 30-55.
- Castro A. & Delgado J.A. 2001: *Iberoporus carmenius*, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Spain. Aquatic Insects 23: 33-43.
- Cederhjelms J. 1798: Fauna ingrica prodromus exhibens methodicum descriptionem Insectorum agri Petropolensis praemissa Mammalium, Avium, Amphibiorum et Piscium enumeratione. Lipsia: Johann. Fried. Hartknoch, 347 pp. + 2 pls.
- Challet G.L. & Brett R. 1998: Distribution of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of California by county. The Coleopterists Bulletin 52: 43-54.
- Chandler H.P. 1941: New species of Coleoptera from Utah (Omphronidae and Dytiscidae). The Great Basin Naturalist 2: 99-104.
- Chatanay J. 1911: Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 79(1910): 395-466 + pls 8-15.
- Chevrolat L.A.A. 1833: Coléoptères du Mexique. Fasc. 1. Strasbourg: G. Silbermann, 25 pp.
- Chevrolat L.A.A. 1861: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée (2) 13: 147-155.
- Chevrolat L.A.A. 1863: Coléoptères de l'île de Cuba. Notes, synonymies et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Familles des cicindélètes, carabiques, dytiscides, gyridés et palpicores. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 3: 183-210.
- Cieglar J.C. 2001: *Hydrocolus heggensis*, a new species from Georgia and South Carolina (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Insecta Mundi 15(4): 217-219.
- Clairville J.P. de. 1806: In: Clairville J.P. de & Schellenberg J.R. Entomologie helvétique ou catalogue des insectes de la Suisse, rangés d'après une nouvelle méthode, avec descriptions et figures. Vol. 2. Zürich: Orell, Fussli et Co., xliii + 247 pp. + 32 pls.
- Clark H. 1854: Notes on the capture of some of the rarer British Hydrocantharidae. The Zoologist 12: 4529-4532.
- Clark H. 1855: Synonymic list of the British carnivorous water beetles, together with critical remarks, and notices of foreign allied species. The Zoologist 13: 4846-4869.
- Clark H. 1862a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyridae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical 1: 399-421.
- Clark H. 1862b: On the Mexican species of *Hydropori*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology (3) 10: 173-184.
- Clark H. 1862c: Descriptions of species of the genus *Hydroporus*, Clairv., new to the European or British Catalogues. The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical 1: 468-474.
- Clark H. 1862d: Description of a new species of *Hydroporus*, Clairv. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology (3) 10: 326-327. Clark H. 1862e: Untitled. P. 93. In: Lubbock J. (Ed.): September 1, 1862. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London 1862: 91-95.
- Clark H. 1863a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyridae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical 2: 14-23.
- Clark H. 1863b: Descriptions of new East-Asiatic species of Haliplidae and Hydroporidae. The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London (3) 1: 417-428.
- Clark H. 1864: Notes on the genus *Hydatiscus* (Leach), with descriptions of new species. The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London (3) 2: 209-222 + pl. xiv.
- Costa A. 1847a: Specie nuove o rare d'insetti delle montagne del Matese. Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli (2) 1: 89-131.
- Costa A. 1847b: Descrizione di alcuni coleotteri del regno di Napoli. Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli (2) 1: 134-162.
- Costa A. 1883: Notizie ed osservazioni sulla geo-fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. Risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella primavera del 1882. Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche Napoli (2) 1(2): 1-109.
- Cristoforis J. [G.] de. 1832. In: Cristoforis J. de & Jan G. Catalogus in IV. sectiones divisus rerum naturalium in museo exstantium Josephi de Cristofori et Georgii Jan. Sectia III, pars I: Coleoptera. Mediolani: Pirotta, xvi + 111 pp.
- Crotch G.R. 1863: A catalogue of British Coleoptera. Cambridge, 45 pp.
- Crotch G.R. 1867: Coleoptera of the Azores. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1867: 359-391 + pl. XXIII.
- Crotch G.R. 1870: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. Coleopterologische Hefte 6: 94-102.
- Crotch G.R. 1872: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. Coleopterologische Hefte 9-10: 204-207.
- Crotch G.R. 1873: Revision of the Dytiscidae of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 4: 383-424. Crotch G.R. 1873: Check list of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. Salem, Mass.: Naturalists' Agency, 136 pp.
- Crotch G.R. 1874: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from the Pacific coast of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 5: 73-80.
- Csabai Z. 2000: *Vízibogarak kishatározója I.* (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyridae). *Vízi Természet- és Környezetvédelem sor.*, 15. kötet. Budapest: Környezetgazdálkodási Intézet, 277 pp.
- Csiki E. 1901: Coleopteren. Pp. 75-120. In: Horváth G. (Ed.): Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten asiatischen Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Vol. 2. Budapest: Hornyanszky, xli + 427 pp. + 28 pl.
- Csiki E. 1938: Die Schwimmkäfer (Haliplidae und Dytiscidae) von Sumatra, Java und Bali der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Archiv für Hydrobiologie Supplement 15(1937): 121-130.
- Csiki E. 1943: Coleopteren von Alibotusch-Gebirge in Süd-Bulgarien. Mitteilungen aus den Königlichen Naturwissenschaftlichen Instituten, Sofia 16: 214-218.
- Csiki E. 1946: Die Käferfauna des Karpaten-Beckens. Band I. Allgemeiner Teil und Caraboidea. Budapest: 798 pp.
- Curtis J. 1825: British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and

- Ireland. Vol. II. London: J. Curtis, plates 51-98.
- Curtis J. 1826: British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III. London: J. Curtis, plates 99-146.
- Curtis J. 1827: British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV. London: J. Curtis, plates 147-194.
- Curtis J. 1828: British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. V. London: J. Curtis, plates 195-241.
- Curtis J. 1831: British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. VIII. London: J. Curtis, plates 338-385.
- Curtis J. 1835: Insects. Descriptions, &c. of the insects brought home by commander James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S. &c. Pp. lix- lxxx + pl. A. In: Ross J. (Ed.): Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833. London: A.W. Webster, xii + 120 + cxliv + CII pp + 20 pls.
- Curtis J. 1839: Descriptions, &c. of the insects collected by Captain P.P.King, R.N.F.R.S. & L.S. in the survey of the Straits of Magellan. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) 18: 181-205 + pl. 15.
- Curtis J. 1840: Descriptions, &c. of some rare or interesting indigenous insects. The Annals of Natural History 5: 274-282.
- Dalla Torre C.W. von. 1877: Synopsis der Insecten Oberösterreichs. Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz 8(1): 15-74.
- Dalla Torre C.W. von. 1879: Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Oberösterreich bisher beobachteten Käfer. Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz 10: 1-125.
- Darlington P.J. Jr. 1928: New Coleoptera from western hot springs. Psyche 35: 1-6.
- Dasson G.L. 1980: A new name for *Hydaticus modestus* Watts, an Australian water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 34: 351.
- De Geer C. 1774: Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Vol. 4. Stockholm: Pierre Hesselberg, xii + 456 pp. + 19 pls.
- Dejean P.F.M.A. 1821: Catalogue de la collection des coléoptères de M. le baron Dejean. Paris: Crevot, viii + 136 pp.
- Dejean P.F.M.A. 1833: Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. Livraisons 1 & 2. Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, 176 pp.
- Dejean P.F.M.A. 1836: Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. Ed. 3. Livraisons 1-4. Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, 384 pp.
- Delahon P. 1915: Nachträge zu "Schilsky's systematischem Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands" von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland (Col.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1915: 394-396.
- Della Beffa G. 1931: Insetti del Kashmir raccolti dal Dott. Cesare Calciati nella spedizione Mario Piacenza (1913). Pp. 173-187. In: Himálaia Cashmiriano; relazione del Dott. Cesare Calciati sulle note originali Borelli-Calciati-Piacenza. Milano: Rizzoli & C.
- Depoli G. 1917: Neue Käferformen aus dem Liburnischen Karst. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 36: 190-192.
- Depoli G. 1930: I coleotteri della Liburnia. Parte I: Adephaga - Palpicornia. Fiume, Rivista Semestrale della Società di Studi Fiumani 7(1929): 73-150.
- Desbrochers des Loges J. 1871: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Europe et confins et remarques diverses. Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 3(1870- 1872)(7): 337-376.
- Detner K. 1983: *Colymbetes schildknechti*, a new water beetle from Sardinia with a key to European species of the genus *Colymbetes* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 5: 39-44.
- Dimentman C., Bromley H.J. & Por F.D. 1992: Lake Hula – reconstruction of the fauna and hydrobiology of a lost lake. Jerusalem: The Israel Academy of Sciences, 170 pp.
- Doderò A. 1922: Appunti coleotterologici. III. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 54: 44-48.
- Dohrn C.A. 1875: Exotisches. Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin 36: 290-296.
- Dohrn C.A. 1884: Ein englisches Scharmützel über Namenbildung, mit Nachwort. Entomologische Zeitung, Stettin 45: 410-413.
- Donisthorpe H. 1899: Notes on the additions to the British list of Coleoptera since Canon Fowler's "Coleoptera of the British Isles". The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation 11(6): 159-161.
- Dorsselaer R. van. 1913: Description d'une aberration nouvelle de l'*Hydroporus pictus* Fabr. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 57(11): 346.
- Dorsselaer R. van. 1919: Les dytiscides de Belgique. Deuxième partie. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 1: 104- 119.
- Drapiez P.A.J. 1819a: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques 1: 45-55 + pl. iv.
- Drapiez P.A.J. 1819b: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques 1: 290-298.
- Drapiez P.A.J. 1819c: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques 2: 42-50 + pl. xvi.
- Drapiez P.A.J. 1819d: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques 2: 197-204 + pl. xxv.
- Drapiez P.A.J. 1820: Description de cinq insectes nouveaux. Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques 3: 269-274 + pl. xlv.
- Dufour L. 1852: Des zones entomologiques dans nos Pyrénées Occidentales, et désignation des insectes qui les habitent. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux (2) 17(1851): 304-364.
- Duftschnid C.E. 1805: Fauna Austriae, oder Beschreibung der österreichischen Insecten. Vol. 1. Linz & Leipzig: Akademischen Buchhandlung, v + 311 + 5 pp.
- Dupont H. 1832: Hétérosterne. *Heterosternus*. Magasin de Zoologie 2 (9e Classe. Insectes): x + tab. 10.
- Dutton L.A. & Angus R.B. 2007: A karyosystematic investigation of a group of sibling species related to *Stictotarsus griseostriatus* (De Geer) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Comparative Cytogenetics 1(1): 3-16.
- Duvivier A. 1892: Contributions a la faune entomologique de l'Afrique centrale. II. Note sur les coléoptères des vallées de l'Imbiri-Rubi et de l'Uellé (regions du Haut-Congo). Recueillies en 1890, par MM. Joseph Duvivier et Milz. Liste des espèces et descriptions nouvelles. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 36: 257-383.
- Eichler W. 1923: Verzeichnis der in kleinasiatischen Sandschaks Trapezunt und Gümisch-Chane in J. 1916-1917 gesammelten Coleoptera. II. Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne 2(2): 54-63. [In Polish]
- Enderlein G. 1912: Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplatea-Gebietes (Feuerland, Falklands-Inseln, Süd-Georgien). 20. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der antarktischen Fauna. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 48(3): 1-170 + 4 pls.
- Engert H. 1911: *Dytiscus punctulatus* F. var. nov. ♀ *laevis*. Entomologische Blätter 7: 19.
- Erichson W.F. 1832: Genera Dyticeorum. Berolini: Nietackianis, ii + 48 pp.
- Erichson W.F. 1834: Coleoptera. In: Meyen F.J.F. (Ed.): Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde. Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum 16, Supplement 28: 219-276.
- Erichson W.F. 1837: Die Käfer für Mark Brandenburg. Vol. 1. Part 1. Berlin: F.H. Morin, viii + 384 pp.
- Erichson W.F. 1842: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Vandiemensland, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 8(1): 83-287 + pls iv-v.
- Erichson W.F. 1843: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Angola, in besonderer Beziehung zur geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten in Afrika. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 9: 199-267.
- Erichson W.F. 1847: Conspectus Insectorum Coleopterorum, quae in republica Peruana observata sunt. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 13(1): 67-185.
- Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2000: *Hydroporus erzurumensis* sp. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B) 102: 171-176.

- Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2006: *Hydroporus neclae* sp. n. from north-eastern Turkey, a new member of the memnonius-group of *Hydroporus* Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 1355: 39-47.
- Eschscholtz J.F.G. von. 1818: *Decades tres Eleutheratorum novorum descripsit*. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 6: 451-484.
- Eschscholtz J.F.G. von. 1823: *Species Insectorum novae*. Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de l'Université de Moscou 6: 97-108.
- Evenhuis N.L. & Samuelson G.A. 2006: Abbreviations for Insect and Spider Collections of the World. <http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/codens/codens-r-us.html>.
- Everts E.J.G. 1903: *Coleoptera Neerlandica, de schildvleugelige Insecten van Nederland en het aangrenzend Gebied*. Vol. 2. S-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, iv + 796 + [2] pp. + viii pls.
- Everts E.J.G. 1918a: *Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XVII*. *Entomologische Berichten* 5(102): 69-74.
- Everts E.J.G. 1918b: *Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopteren-fauna, XVI*. *Entomologische Berichten* 5(101): 64-68.
- Everts E.J.G. 1920: *Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXX*. *Entomologische Berichten* 5(115): 268-275.
- Everts E.J.G. 1921: *Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXXV*. *Entomologische Berichten* 5(120): 353-357.
- Fabricius J.C. 1775: *Systema entomologiae, sistens Insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus*. Flensburgi et Lipsiae: Libraria Korte, xxxii + 832 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1777: *Genera Insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa specierum nuper detectarum*. Chilonii: M.F. Bartschii, xvi + 310 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1781-1782: *Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus*. 2 vols. and appendix. Hamburgi et Kilonii: C.E. Bohnii, vii + 552 & 517 pp. [Appendix pp. 495-517 1782.]
- Fabricius J.C. 1787: *Mantissa Insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus*. 2 vols. Hafniae: C.G. Proft, xx + 348 + 382 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1792-1794: *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta*. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 4 vols. Hafniae: C.G. Proft. [Vol. 1: part 1, xx + 330 pp., 1792; part 2, 538 pp., 1793; vol. 2, viii + 519 pp., 1793; vol. 3: part 1, vi + 487 pp., 1793; part 2, 349 pp., 1794; vol. 4, vi + 472 pp., 1794.]
- Fabricius J.C. 1798: *Supplementum entomologiae systematicae*. Hafniae: C.G. Proft et Storch, 4 + 572 pp.
- Fabricius J.C. 1801: *Systema Eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species; adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus*. Vol. 1. Kiliae: Bibliopolii Academici Novi, xxiv + 506 pp.
- Fairmaire L. 1858: *Coleoptera Corsica a Ph. Lareynie detecta et a L. Fairmaire descripta*. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie* (2) 10: 455-456.
- Fairmaire L. 1859a: *Notice nécrologique sur Ph. Lareynie suivie d'observations sur les coléoptères de l'Île de Corse*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 7: 261-283.
- Fairmaire L. 1859b: *Description de quelques nouveaux coléoptères de France*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 7, *Bulletin des Séances*: lii.
- Fairmaire L. 1859c: *Miscellanea Entomologica*. Troisième Partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 7: 21-64.
- Fairmaire L. 1860: *Diagnoses de nouvelles espèces de coléoptères*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 8: 629-632.
- Fairmaire L. 1869: *Notes sur les coléoptères recueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique*. 2e partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) 9: 179-260.
- Fairmaire L. 1872: *Diagnoses de quelques coléoptères nouveaux de la faune européenne*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 1(1871), *Bulletin des Séances*: lxxii-lxxiii.
- Fairmaire L. 1876: *Diagnoses de coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique*. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* 2(151): 49-50.
- Fairmaire L. 1877: *Coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique*. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* 2(174): 141.
- Fairmaire L. 1878: *Diagnoses de coléoptères des îles Viti, Samoa, etc*. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* 2(208): 278-279.
- Fairmaire L. 1880a: *Diagnoses de coléoptères de la Chine centrale*. *Le Naturaliste* 1: 164.
- Fairmaire L. 1880b: *Diagnoses de coléoptères de l'Île de la Réunion*. *Le Naturaliste* 1: 293.
- Fairmaire L. 1880c: *Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique*. 4. Partie (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 10: 245-252.
- Fairmaire L. 1881: *Essai sur les coléoptères des Îles Viti (Fidji)*. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) 1: 243-318.
- Fairmaire L. 1898: *Matériaux pour la faune coléoptérique de la région Malgache*. 7e note. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* 42: 463-499.
- Fairmaire L. & Brisout de Barneville C. 1859: *Hydroporus discretus* p. 28. In: Fairmaire L.: *Miscellanea entomologica*. Troisième Partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 7: 21-64.
- Fairmaire L. & Laboulbène A. 1855: [Livraison 2]. Pp. 181-370. In: *Faune entomologique française ou description des insectes qui se trouvent en France*. Coléoptères. Tome premier. Paris: Deyrolle, xxxv + 665 pp.
- Falkenström G.A. 1922a: *Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera*. Tillägg till Dytiscidae. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 43: 180-186.
- Falkenström G.A. 1922b: *Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera*. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 43: 10-32.
- Falkenström G.A. 1929a: *Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 84: 51-69.
- Falkenström G.A. 1929b: *Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 81: 151-169.
- Falkenström G.A. 1930: *Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten*. III. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 87: 21-39.
- Falkenström G.A. 1932a: *Vorläufige Mitteilung über die neuen Halipliden und Dytisciden, von Dr. D. Hummel in den Jahren 1927-30 während Dr. Sven Hedins China-Expedition eingesammelt*. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 53: 191-192.
- Falkenström G.A. 1932b: *Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera*. Femte tillägget. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 53: 171-190 + 1 pl.
- Falkenström G.A. 1933: *Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang*. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 15. Coleoptera. 1. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 27A(1): 1-22.
- Falkenström G.A. 1936a: *Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera)*. *Lingnan Science Journal* 15(1): 79-99.
- Falkenström G.A. 1936b: *Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang*. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 60. Coleoptera. 10. Zusatz. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 29A(1937) Nr. 5: 1-4. [Separate dated 1936.]
- Falkenström G.A. 1936c: *Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera)*. *Lingnan Science Journal* 15(2): 225-248.
- Falkenström G.A. 1937: *Zwei neue Rhantus aus Australien (Coleopt.)*. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 58: 39-46.
- Falkenström G.A. 1938: *Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935*. IX. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 30A(1938-1939) Nr. 19: 1-19 + 4 pls.
- Falkenström G.A. 1939a: *Beitrag zur Revision einiger Dytisciden-Gattungen, vor allem Deronectes Sharp und Oreodytes Seidlitz*. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 60: 69-101.
- Falkenström G.A. 1939b: *Halipliden und Dytisciden aus der Iberischen Halbinsel, gesammelt im Sommer 1935 von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad*. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 31A Nr. 5: 1-22.
- Fall H.C. 1901: *List of the Coleoptera of southern California with notes on habits and distribution and descriptions of new species*. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 8: 1-282.

- Fall H.C. 1917: New Dytiscidae. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 25: 163-182.
- Fall H.C. 1919: The North American species of Coelambus. Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 20 pp.
- Fall H.C. 1922: A review of the North American species of Agabus. Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 36 pp.
- Fall H.C. 1923: A revision of the North American species of Hydroporus and Agaporus. Privately printed: 129 pp.
- Fall H.C. 1926: A list of the Coleoptera taken in Alaska and adjacent parts of the Yukon Territory in the summer of 1924. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 2: 127-154.
- Fall H.C. 1927a: A new genus and species of Dytiscidae. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 35: 177-178.
- Fall H.C. 1927b: New Coleoptera XII. The Canadian Entomologist 59: 136-141.
- Fall H.C. 1928: A new Coelambus from a thermal spring in Nevada. Psyche 35: 64-65.
- Fall H.C. 1932: Random notes and descriptions (Coleoptera). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society 27: 145-148.
- Fall H.C. 1937: A new Agaporus (Dytiscidae-Coleoptera). Entomological News 48: 10-12.
- Fauvel A. 1865: Énumération des insectes recueillis en Savoie et en Dauphiné (1861-1863) et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie 9(1863-1864): 253-321.
- Fauvel A. 1883: Les coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances, avec descriptions, notes et synonymies nouvelles. Revue d'Entomologie 2: 335-360.
- Fauvel A. 1889: Sur une forme inédite du Rhantus suturalis Lac. Revue d'Entomologie 8: 82.
- Fauvel A. 1903: Faune analytique des coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Revue d'Entomologie 22: 203-379.
- Favre E. 1890: Faune des coléoptères du Valais et des régions limitrophes. Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die gesammten Naturwissenschaften 31: xliv + 448 pp.
- Feng H.T. 1933: Additions and corrections to the catalogue of Chinese Dytiscidae. Peking Natural History Bulletin 7(1932-1933): 323-333.
- Feng H.T. 1935: A new diving beetle from Szechuan (order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae). Peking Natural History Bulletin 9(1934-1935): 181-184.
- Feng H.T. 1936: Notes on some Dytiscidae from Musée Hoang Ho Pai Ho, Tientsin with descriptions of eleven new species. Peking Natural History Bulletin 11(1): 1-15.
- Fery H. 1986: Agabus dettneri n. sp. und Agabus albarracinensis n. sp., zwei neue Schwimmkäfer aus Südwesteuropa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 96(23): 342-349.
- Fery H. 1987: Hydroporus (s.str.) brancuccii n. sp. aus dem nordwesten Portugals (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 97(6): 65-71.
- Fery H. 1992a: Revision der „minutissimus-Gruppe“ der Gattung Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Basiliensia 14(1991): 57-91.
- Fery H. 1992b: Revision der saginatus-Gruppe der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 24: 339-358.
- Fery H. 1992c: Coelambus lagari n. sp. und Coelambus sanfilippoi n. sp. aus dem westlichen Mittelmeergebiet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 102(7): 113-124.
- Fery H. 1994: Taxonomische Notizen zu Graptodytes sedilloti (Régimbart 1877) und Graptodytes phrygius Guignot 1943 nebst Beschreibung von Graptodytes bussleri n. sp. vom Golan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 104(19): 389-402.
- Fery H. 1995a: Notizen zur a[e]qualis-Gruppe und weiteren Arten der Gattung Graptodytes Seidlitz 1887 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 105(3): 33-51.
- Fery H. 1995b: Ergänzungen zur saginatus-Gruppe sowie Bemerkungen zu weiteren Arten der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 27(2): 1045-1061.
- Fery H. 1999: Revision of a part of the memnonius-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of nine new taxa, and notes on other species of the genus. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B) 101: 217-269.
- Fery H. 2000: Coelambus discedens Sharp 1882 is the second member of the Hydroporus tokui-group! (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 32(2): 1247-1256.
- Fery H. 2001: Taxonomic notes on Herophydrus Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and other Hydroporinae. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B) 103: 353-359.
- Fery H. 2002: Nomenklatorische und taxonomische Notizen zu einigen Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Entomologische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart 112: 25-30.
- Fery H. 2003: Taxonomic and distributional notes on Hygrotus Stephens, with emphasis on the Chinese fauna and a key to the Palearctic species. Pp. 133-193. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): Water beetles of China, Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Fery H. 2004a: Nomenklatorische Notizen zu Graptodytes aequalis (Zimmermann, 1918) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart 114(2): 91-93.
- Fery H. 2004b: On the identity of Coelambus thapsinus Guignot, 1955 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart 114(4): 169-171.
- Fery H. 2006: Hydroporus incommodus sp.n. from Slovakia, and notes on other members of the H. striola-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 76: 23-34.
- Fery H. 2009: New species of the Hydroporus longulus-group from Iran, Armenia and Turkey with a synopsis of the group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 49(2): 529-558. [15 December]
- Fery H. 2011a: Scarodytes roberti nov. sp. from Greece (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 43(1): 381-398. [25 July]
- Fery H. 2011b: Agabus (Acatodes) puetzi sp. n., a new species of the confinis-group from the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). Zootaxa 3050: 37-54. [6 October]
- Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1987: The costate species of the genus Deronectes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 60(1-2): 63-72.
- Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1989: A new subspecies of Deronectes costipennis Brancucci (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft 62: 303-305.
- Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1990: Deronectes angusi n. sp. aus Spanien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 100(22): 430-432.
- Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1997: A taxonomic revision of Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part I). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B) 99: 217-302.
- Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2009: Five new species of the longulus-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 from north-eastern Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 2033: 1-12. [11 March]
- Fery H., Erman Ö.K. & Hosseinie S.O. 2001: Two new Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and notes on other species of the genus. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B) 103: 341-351.
- Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988a: Deronectes wewalkai n. sp. aus Zentralspanien, eine weitere Art mit stark gerippten Flügeldecken (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 98(17): 241-249.
- Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988b: Deronectes algebensis n. sp. vom äußersten Süden Spaniens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 98(23): 337-352.
- Fery H., Fresneda J. [X.] & Millán A. 1996: Bemerkungen zur Nebrioporus ceresyi-Gruppe sowie Beschreibung von Nebrioporus schoedli n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 106(8): 306-328.
- Fery H. & Hájek J. 2013: Hydroporus toubkal sp. nov. from the High Atlas, Morocco, a new member of the H. longulus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 53(2): 601-607.
- Fery H., Hasanshahi G. & Abbasipour H. 2014: Deronectes tashk nov.sp. from the Fars Province (Iran) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 46(2): 1255-1265.
- Fery H. & Hendrich L. 1988: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art vom Westen der Iberischen Halbinsel: Hydroporus (s.str.) vespertinus n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische

- Zeitschrift 98(11): 145-152.
- Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011a: *Hydroporus esseri* sp. n., a new diving beetle from southern Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 2909: 38-46.
- Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011b: *Ilybius enpalaiatheka* spec. nov. from Anatolia, Turkey, with a revised key to males of the *Ilybius erichsoni* and *chalconatus* groups. *Spixiana* 34(1): 39-46. [September 2011]
- Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1998: A taxonomic revision of *Deronectes* Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part II). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* 100: 219-290.
- Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1999: *Deronectes palaestinus* Fery & Hosseinie replaced by *Deronectes palaestinensis* nom. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* 101: 271-272.
- Fery H. & Nilsson A.N. 1993: A revision of the *Agabus chalconatus*- and *erichsoni*-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with a proposed phylogeny. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 24: 79-108.
- Fery H. & Pestic V. 2006: *Hydroporus macedonicus* nov. spec., a new member of the *Hydroporus planus*-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 38(1): 595-604.
- Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006a: Nomenclatural, taxonomic, and faunistic notes on selected species of *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* 14(2005)(4): 251-262.
- Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006b: Two new species of the *planus*-group of *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), and notes on other species of the group. *Aquatic Insects* 28(2): 81-100.
- Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2013: *Amurodytes belovi* nov. gen et nov. sp. from eastern Russia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 45(2): 1821-1838. [20 December]
- Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2014: Notes on the identity of *Oreodytes okulovi* Lafer, 1988 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 46(2): 1241-1254. [19 December]
- Fery H., Petrov P.N. & Alarie Y. 2007: Notes on the identity of *Oreodytes dauricus* (Motschulsky 1860) and other members of the *O. alaskanus*-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 39(1): 65-78.
- Fery H. & Przewoźny M. 2011: *Ilybius thynias* sp. n. from European Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 2740: 59-67.
- Fery H., Sadeghi L. & Hosseinie S.O. 2005: *Hygrotus curvilobus* sp.n. and *H. stefanschoedli* sp.n. from Iran, and re-instatement of *H. orthogrammus* (Sharp, 1882) as valid species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 75: 29-44.
- Fery H. & Štátný J. 2007: Notes on the *Scarodytes savinensis*-complex with the description of two new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 39(2): 877-899.
- Fery H. & Štátný J. 2010: On the identity of *Hydroporus glasunovi* Zaitzev 1905, with the description of *Hydroporus glasunovi dolini* nov. ssp. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 42(2): 1005-1028. [December]
- Fery H. & Wewalka G. 1992: Bemerkungen zur Identität des *Deronectes vestitus* (Gebler) sowie Beschreibung von *Deronectes nilssoni* n. sp. (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Reichenbachia* 29(5): 21-26.
- Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Prokop J. 2008: New records of the water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae) from the central European Oligocene-Miocene deposits, with a confirmation of the generic attribution of *Hydrobiomorpha enspelense* Wedmann 2000. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N.S.)* 44(2): 187-199.
- Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Schmied H. 2011: On the identity of the fossil aquatic beetles from the Tertiary localities in the southern part of the Upper Rhine Graben (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* 78: 15-25.
- Fiori A. 1881: Polimorfismo nella femmina del *Dytiscus dimidiatus* Berg. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 13: 274-277.
- Fiori A. 1914: Appunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia, Adepaga. *Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana* 12: 166-191.
- Fischer von Waldheim G. 1829: *Museum historiae naturalis Universitatis Caesariae Mosquensis. Pars II, Insecta. Mosquae: Typis Universitatis Caesariae*, 147 pp.
- Fleischer A. 1898: *Coleopterologische Notizen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 17: 24-25.
- Fleischer A. 1912: *Neue Aberrationen von Coleopteren. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 31: 250.
- Fleischer A. 1914: *Coleopterologische Notizen. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 33(1-2): 65.
- Focarile A. 1960: *Ricerche coleotterologiche sul litorale ionico della Puglia, Lucania e Calabria, Campagne 1956-1957-1958, III. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* 39: 41-114.
- Förster A. 1856: *Hymenopterologische Studien. II. Heft. Chalcidae und Prototrupii. Aachen: Ernst ter Meer*, 152 pp.
- Forster J.R. 1771: *Novae species Insectorum. Centuria I. Nam mihi contuenti se persuasit rerum natura, nihil incredibile existimare de ea. Londini: T. Davies & B. White, viii + 100 pp.*
- Foster G.N. 1981: An aberration of *Agabus sturmi* (Gyll.) (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 116(1980): 213-214.
- Foster G.N. 1992: A new species of *Rhithrodytes* Bameul (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Portugal. *Aquatic Insects* 14: 249-253.
- Foster G.N. & Angus R.B. 1985: The identity of *Hydroporus piceus* Stephens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* 36: 187-188.
- Foster G.N. & Bilton D.T. 1997: A new species of *Agabus* from south-west Portugal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 67: 113-118.
- Fowler, W.W. 1887: *The Coleoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. 1. Adepaga – Hydrophilidae. London: L. Reeve & Co., xxxii+269 pp.*
- Franciscolo M.E. 1942: Una nuova specie di *Agabus* Leach. Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae [sic] italiani. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 74: 137-140.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1957: Cattura di quattro specie di Dytiscidae interessanti per la fauna italiana (Note sui Dytiscidae italiani - IV). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* 36: 45-52.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1961: *Ricerche sulla fauna appenninica. LX. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae dei Monti Picentini e dell'Aspromonte (Note sugli Idrocarantidi italiani - V). Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 9: 155-172.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1968: On a new species of *Hydaticus* subgen. *Guignotites* Brinck 1943 from Portugal, with notes on palaeartic species. Notes on Iberian Dytiscoidea, II. *Journal of Natural History* 2: 47-71.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1972: *Hydroadepaga of Jugoslav Adriatic Islands. Part 1. Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica* 8: 55-90.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1979a: *Coleoptera, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae. Fauna d'Italia* 14: 1-804.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1979b: On a new Dytiscidae from a Mexican cave. A preliminary description. (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Entomologica, Roma* 15: 233-241.
- Franciscolo M.E. 1994: Three new *Africophilus* Guignot and new records of *Gyrinidae* and *Dytiscidae* from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera). *Problemi Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura* 267: 267-298.
- Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1990: Four new species and new records of *Hydradepaga* from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae). *Ricerche biologiche in Sierra Leone. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* 265: 133-153.
- Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: *Derovatellus olofi*, nomen novum pro *D. bistroemi* Franc. & Sanf. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 122: 164.
- Franck P. 1935: *Deronectes depressus* F. und *elegans* Panz. als Rassen einer Art. *Entomologische Blätter* 31(6): 234-240.
- Fraser-Brunner A. 1949: A classification of the fishes of the family *Myctophidae*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 118(4): 1019-1106 + 1 pl.
- Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1990: *Stictonectes occidentalis* n. sp. vom Südwesten der Iberischen Halbinsel. *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 100(11): 73-83.
- Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1992: Designación de lectotipo de

- Agabus heydeni Wehncke, 1872, y apuntas sobre la identidad de Agabus parvulus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989 (Col. Dytiscidae). Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (N.S.) 9: 130.
- Fresneda J. [X.], Fery H. & Hernando C. 1997: Ein neuer Status für Nebrioporus cazorlensis (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando 1987) als Subspezies von Nebrioporus bucheti (Régimbart 1898) sowie Designation von Lectotypen weiterer Arten der Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Entomologische Zeitschrift 107(7): 277-289.
- Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Descripció preliminar de l'Agabus (Gaurodytes) maestri nov. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Excursionisme, Butlletí de la Unió Excursionista de Catalunya 142: 67-68.
- Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989a: Agabus (Dichonectes) parvulus nov. sp. de la Peninsula Ibérica, y clave para la determinación de los dichonectes ibéricos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Sessió d'Entomologia. Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural-Societat Catalana de Lepidopterologia 5: 13-17.
- Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989b: Los Hydradephaga de la Alta Ribagorza y Valle de Aran (Coléoptera). Eos, Revista Española de Entomología 64(1988)(2): 17-55. [May 1989]
- Froggatt W.W. 1907: Australian insects. Sidney: Brooks, 449 pp. + 37 tbs.
- Fuente J.M. de la. 1918: Descripción de coleópteros nuevos españoles. Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España 1(3): 44-46.
- Fuessli J.K. 1775: Verzeichniss der ihm bekannten schweizerischen Insekten mit einer ausgemahlten Kupfertafel: nebst der Ankündigung eines neuen Insecten Werks. Zürich & Winterthur: Fuessli & H. Steiner, vii + 62 pp. + 1 pl.
- Förster B. 1891: Die Insekten des "Plattigen Steinmergels" von Brunnstatt. Abhandlungen zur geologischen Spezialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen 5: 333-594.
- Galewski K. 1976: Dytiscidae. Pp. 22-133. In: Burakowski, B., Mroczkowski, M. & Stefanska, J. Catalogus Faunae Poloniae 28:8-133. [In Polish.]
- Galewski K. 1994: The description of third-stage larvae of Hydroporus tartaricus Lec. and H. marginatus (Duft.) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with a key to third-stage larvae of Central European species of Hydroporini. Bulletin of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Biological Sciences 42: 95-113.
- Galewski K. & Glazek J. 1978: Upper Miocene Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Przeworno (Lower Silesia) and the problem of Dytiscidae evolution. Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Sciences Biologiques 25(1977): 781-789 + 2 pl.
- Ganglbauer L. 1891: Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Vol. 1. Familienreihe Caraboidea. Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn, iii + 557 pp.
- Ganglbauer L. 1900: Hydroporus bodemeyeri p. 139. In: Bodemeyer E. von.: Quer durch Klein-Asien in den Bulghar-Dagh. Eine naturwissenschaftliche Studien-Reise. Emmendingen: Druck- und Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft vormals Dölter, v + 169 pp.
- Ganglbauer L. 1904: Neue Arten aus den Gattungen Trechus (Anophthalmus), Hydroporus und Riolus. Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift 2(1904-1906): 350-354.
- García M. 2001: Nuevos Colymbetinae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) del sur de Venezuela. Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas 35(3): 339-347.
- García M. 2002: El género Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), descripción de doce nuevas especies, en Venezuela. Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas 36(3): 307-330.
- García M. 2009: Nuevos Bidessini del género Anodocheilus Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) de Venezuela. Anartia 22: 1- 10.
- García M. & Navarro E. 2001: Descripción de Notaticus obscurus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrini), nueva especie de escarabajo acuático en el oriente y nuevo registro para Notaticus fasciatus en el sur de Venezuela. Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas 35(2): 141-150.
- Garrido J. & Régil J.A. 1989: Adefagofauna acuática del Valle del Limia (Orense). Boletín Avriense 18-19: 303-339.
- Gaubil J. 1849: Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie. Paris: Maison, 296 pp.
- Gautier des Cottes C. 1866: Nouvelles entomologiques ou recueil synonymique de descriptions d'espèces et genres nouveaux; monographique, de mœurs et remarques sur des insectes coléoptères de la faune européenne et méditerranéenne. Revue et Magazine de Zoologie (2) 18: 174-180.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1829: Bemerkungen über die Insekten Sibiriens, vorzüglich des Altai. Pp. 1-228. In: Ledebour C.F. von: Reise durch das Altai-Gebirge und die soongorische Kirgisen-Steppe. Zweiter Theil. Berlin: Reimer, 427 pp.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1832: Notice sur les coléoptères qui se trouvent dans le district des mines de Nerchinsk, dans la Sibérie orientale, avec la description de quelques espèces nouvelles. Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 2: 25-78.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1841: Charakteristik mehrerer neuen sibirischen Coleopteren. Bulletin Scientifique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg 8(24): 369-376.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1848: Verzeichniss der im Kolywano-Woskresenskischen Hüttenbezirke Süd-West Sibiriens beobachteten Käfer mit Bemerkungen. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 21(2): 3-85.
- Gebler F.A. von. 1859: Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Schrenk in den Kreisen Ajagus und Kakaraly in der östlichen Kirgisensteppe und in der Songarey in den Jahren 1840 bis 1843 gefundenen Käferarten. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 32(2): 426-519.
- Gellermann H. 1928: A new species of Hydroporus from Washington. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 5: 64-65.
- Gemminger M. & Harold E. von. 1868: Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tom II. Monachii: E.H. Gummi, pp. 425-752.
- Gené C.G. 1836: De quibusdam insectis Sardiniae novis aut minus cognitiss. Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino 39(1): 161-199 + pl. 1.
- Geoffroy E.L. 1762: Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris. 2 vols. Paris: Durand, xxviii + 523 + 10 pls + 690 pp. [Dytiscidae in vol. 1.]
- Geoffroy E.L. 1785: [new species]. In: Fourcroy A.F.: Entomologia Parisiensis; sive catalogus Insectorum, quae in agro Parisiensi reperiuntur. Paris: Aedibus Serpentineis, viii + 544 pp.
- Gerhardt J. 1899a: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna von 1898. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1899: 217-220.
- Gerhardt J. 1899b: Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Käfer aus dem Jahre 1898 und Bemerkungen. Zeitschrift für Entomologie, Breslau, N.F. 24: 4-13.
- Gerhardt J. 1909: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1908. Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau 2: 1-10.
- Gerhardt J. 1910a: Verzeichnis der Käfer Schlesiens preußischen und österreichischen Anteils. Ed. 3. Berlin: Julius Springer, 431 pp.
- Gerhardt J. 1910b: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1909. Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau 3: 1-4. [Also published in Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1910(6): 554-557.]
- Germain P. 1854: Descripción de 21 especies nuevas de coleópteros de Chile. Anales de la Universidad de Chile 11: 325-336.
- Germain P. 1911: Catálogo de los coleopteros Chilenos del Museo Nacional. Boletín del Museo Nacional de Chile 3(1): 47-73.
- Germar E.F. 1824: Insectorum species novae aut minus cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae. Vol. 1. Coleoptera. Halae: J.C. Hendelii et Filii, xxiv + 624 pp. + 2 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1825: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XI. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1827: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XIII. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1834: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVI. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1836: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVIII. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1838: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XX. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1844: Fauna Insectorum Europae. XXIII. Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Germar E.F. 1848: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Adelaide.

- Linnaea Entomologica 3: 153-247.
- Germar E.F. & Kaulfuss F. 1816: Fauna Insectorum Europae. III. Halae: C.A. Kummel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
- Gerstaecker A. 1867: Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Zanzibar, nach dem während der Expedition des Baron v.d. Decken gesammelten Material zusammengestellt. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 33(1)(1866): 1-49.
- Gerstaecker A. 1871: Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar. III. Coleoptera. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 37(1): 42-86.
- Ghidini G.M. 1958: Un nuovo Hydroporus italiano: *H. sanfilippoi* n. sp. (Coleopt. Dytiscidae). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 88: 13-14.
- Ghiliani V. 1887: Elenco delle specie di coleotteri trovate in Piemonte. Opera postuma pubblicata per cura del Dottor Lorenzo Camerano. Annali della Reale Accademia d'Agricoltura di Torino 29: 95-281.
- Ghosh S.K. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Catalogue of the diving beetles of India and adjacent countries (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Skörvnöpäpparn Supplement 3: 1-77.
- Giebel C.G.A. 1856: Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Monographisch dargestellt. Zweiter Band: Gliederthiere. Erste Abtheilung: Insecten und Spinnen. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus, xviii + 511 pp.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829a: Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der Käfer. Isis von Oken 1829(11): 1129-1130.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829b: Enumeratio coleopterorum agri Monacensis. Monachii, vi + pp. 7-38.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1831: Enumeratio coleopterorum agri Monacensis Ed. 2. Augusta Vindelicorum ex Officina Volkhartiana, 532 pp.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1834: Die Insecten-Doubletten aus der Sammlung des Herrn Grafen Rudolph von Jenison Walworth zu Regensburg, welche sowohl im Kauf als im Tausche abgegeben werden. No. 1 Käfer. Munich: G. Jaquet, 35 + [1] pp.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848a: Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, für höhere Schulen. Stuttgart: i-xvi + 1-216.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848b: Faunula monacensis cantharologica. Isis von Oken 1848(6): cover pages without pagination.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1856: Die Mysterien der europäischen Insectenwelt. Kempten: T. Dannheimer, 12 + 532 pp.
- Gistel J.N.F.X. 1857: Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere. Straubing: Schorner'schen Buchhandlung, 94 pp.
- Gmelin J.F. 1790: Caroli a Linné, systema naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum caracteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Ed. 13. Vol. 1. Part 4 (Insecta). Lipsiae: G.E. Beer, pp. 1517-2224.
- Robert É. 1874: Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'*Acilius*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 4: 439-442.
- Goeze J.A.E. 1777: Entomologische Beiträge zu des Ritter Linné 12. Ausgabe des Natursystems. Vol. 1. Leipzig: Wiedmann, xvi + 736 pp.
- Gómez R.A. & Damgaard A.L. 2014: A rare diving beetle from Baltic amber: *Hydrotrupes prometheus* new species reveals former widespread distribution of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Journal of Paleontology 88(4): 814-822.
- Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1968: A taxonomic revision of the North American species of the genus *Thermonectus* Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Unpublished thesis. Indiana University.
- Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1981: Two new species of *Thermonectus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from southwestern United States and western Mexico. The Coleopterists Bulletin 35: 399-407.
- Gordon R.D. 1981: New species of North American *Hydroporus*, *niger-tenebrosus* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 57: 105-123.
- Gozis M. des. 1886: Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres, rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses. Montluçon: Imprimerie Herbin, 36 pp.
- Gozis M. des. 1910: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 18(12): 1-16.
- Gozis M. des. 1911a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 19(11): 33-48.
- Gozis M. des. 1911b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 19(6): 17-32.
- Gozis M. des. 1912: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 20(4): 49-64.
- Gozis M. des. 1914a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 22(1): 113-128.
- Gozis M. des. 1914b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 22(5-6): 161-176.
- Gozis M. des. 1914c: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). Miscellanea Entomologica 21(10): 97-112.
- Graells M. de la Paz. 1858: Insectos nuevos de España. Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España (Zool.) 1855: 1-111 + pls. i-vii.
- Gravenhorst J.L.C. 1807: Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linnéischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in derselben vorhanden sind. Goettingen: H. Dieterich, xvi + 476 pp.
- Gray G. 1831: *Colymbetes lowei*, *Hydaticus marmoratus* p. 284. In: Griffith E.: The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier with supplementary additions to each order. Volume 14. London: Whittaker, Treacher and Co., 570 pp.
- Grenier A. 1863: Catalogue des coléoptères de France et matériaux pour servir a la faune des coléoptères français. Paris: L. Toinon et Co., iv + 79 + 135 pp.
- Gridelli E. 1939: Coleotteri del Fezzan e dei Tassili d'Aggèr (Missione Scortecchi 1936). Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali 78: 385-456.
- Griffini A. 1895a: Nuova specie di Dytiscide raccolta nel Darien dal Dr. E. Festa. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 10(220): 1-4.
- Griffini A. 1895b: Viaggio del dottor Alfredo Borelli nella Repubblica Argentina e nel Paraguay. XI. Noto intorno ad alcuni dytiscidi. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 10(194): 1-9.
- Griffini A. 1897: Nuova specie del genera *Cybister* Curtis raccolta del Rev. L. Jalla a Kazungula (Alto Zambesi). Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 12(268): 1-4.
- Griffini A. 1898a: Viaggio del Dott. Alfredo Borelli nel Chaco boliviano e nella Repubblica Argentina. XIII. Descrizione d'un nuovo *Thermonectus* di Tala (Repubblica Argentina). Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 13(318): 1-2.
- Griffini A. 1898b: Sui *Cybister* raccolti dal Rev. H. Junod a Delagoa (Africa meridionale). Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 13(325): 1-6.
- Griffini A. 1899: Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVII. Osservazioni sul genere *Lacconectus* Motsch. colla descrizione di una nuova specie. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino 14(342): 1-3.
- Grill C. 1895-1896: Förteckning öfver Skandinaviens, Danmarks och Finlands Coleoptera jämte deras synonymi och geografiska utbredning. Stockholm: Stockholms Hospitals Boktryckeri, vi + 426 pp. [Pp. 1-184 1895, pp. 185-426 1896.]
- Grimmer K.H.B. 1841: Steirmark's Coleopteren mit einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species. Grätz: C. Tanzer'schen Schriften, iv + 50 pp.
- Grimmer K.H.B. 1846: Grundlage zur Fauna Steyermark's dargestellt durch das Coleopteren-Verzeichniss und des Doubletten-Vorraths nebst Beobachtungen im Betreff der Varietaeten. Grätz: J.A. Kienreich, 115 pp.
- Grouvelle A. 1896: Note sur les subdivisions génériques des potamophiliens (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1896: 77-79.
- Gschwendtner L. 1922a: Zwei neue Dytiscidae. Entomologischer

- Anzeiger 2: 134-135.
- Gschwendtner L. 1922b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae Transbaikaliens. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 39: 92-94.
- Gschwendtner L. 1923: Einiges über Ostturkestan und dessen Dytisciden-Fauna. Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A) 89(8): 93-111.
- Gschwendtner L. 1927: Neue und Neues aus den Familien der Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Bulletin Mensuels, Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois 1927: 91-94.
- Gschwendtner L. 1930a: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 19: 208-223.
- Gschwendtner L. 1930b: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 19: 193-207.
- Gschwendtner L. 1930c: Ein neuer Bidessus aus Sumatra. Entomologischer Anzeiger 10: 45-46.
- Gschwendtner L. 1930d: Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. I. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 19: 79-90.
- Gschwendtner L. 1931a: Revision der Cybister tripunctatus-Gruppe. Entomologische Blätter 27: 65-70, 97-104.
- Gschwendtner L. 1931b: Ein neuer nahtstreifenloser Bidessus aus China. Entomologischer Anzeiger 11: 462.
- Gschwendtner L. 1931c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Formosa. Entomologischer Anzeiger 11: 21.
- Gschwendtner L. 1932a: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil (Anhang). Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 23: 12-17.
- Gschwendtner L. 1932b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 22: 259-268.
- Gschwendtner L. 1932c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 22: 54-62.
- Gschwendtner L. 1933a: Neue Dytiscidae aus China. Peking Natural History Bulletin 7(1932-33): 159-164.
- Gschwendtner L. 1933b: Revision der Cybister modestus Sharp-Gruppe (+ Anhang). Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 23: 95-99.
- Gschwendtner L. 1933c: Neue Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums. Entomologischer Anzeiger 13: 46-49.
- Gschwendtner L. 1933d: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. IV. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 23: 84-95.
- Gschwendtner L. 1933e: Ein neuer Hyphydrus aus Zentralafrika. Entomologischer Anzeiger 13: 90-91.
- Gschwendtner L. 1934a: Neue Dytiscidae. Entomologischer Anzeiger 14: 73-75.
- Gschwendtner L. 1934b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 24: 281-283.
- Gschwendtner L. 1934c: Copelatus zimmermanni p. 143. In: Zimmermann A.: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. V. Colymbetinae (1. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 20: 138-214.
- Gschwendtner L. 1934d: Zwei neue Hydrovatus aus Zentralafrika. Entomologischer Anzeiger 14: 93-94.
- Gschwendtner L. 1935a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VI. Colymbetinae (2. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 21: 61-92.
- Gschwendtner L. 1935b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Vernay-Lang Kalahari-Expedition, März bis September, 1930. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 17: 15-25.
- Gschwendtner L. 1935c: Neue südamerikanische Dytiscidae. Entomologischer Anzeiger 15: 151-152.
- Gschwendtner L. 1935d: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 27: 372-375.
- Gschwendtner L. 1935e: Zwei neue europäische Schwimmkäfer. Entomologischer Anzeiger 15: 205-207.
- Gschwendtner L. 1936a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VII. Colymbetinae (Colymbetini: Rhantus, Nartus, Melanodytes, Colymbetes, Meladema). Koleopterologische Rundschau 22: 61-102.
- Gschwendtner L. 1936b: Interessante und neue Schwimmkäfer des Indischen Museums in Calcutta. Records of the Indian Museum 37(1935)(3): 365-374.
- Gschwendtner L. 1936c: Cybister guignoti p. 71. In: Guignot F.: Mission scientifique de l'Omo 4(31). Coleoptera. 10. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (1re partie). Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris 8(1938): 1-76.
- Gschwendtner L. 1936d: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 29: 17-20.
- Gschwendtner L. 1937: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VIII. Dytiscinae (Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini). Koleopterologische Rundschau 23: 57-92.
- Gschwendtner L. 1938a: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission G. F. De Witte (1933-1935) 13: 3-22.
- Gschwendtner L. 1938b: Die Rassen des Cybister tripunctatus Oliv. Koleopterologische Rundschau 24: 14-19.
- Gschwendtner L. 1938c: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IX. Dytiscinae. Koleopterologische Rundschau 24: 33-76.
- Gschwendtner L. 1938d: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 30: 337-342.
- Gschwendtner L. 1939: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. X. Ergänzungen und Register. Koleopterologische Rundschau 25: 23-69.
- Gschwendtner L. 1943: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 36: 417-426.
- Gschwendtner L. 1954: Dytiscidae (Col.). Beiträge zur Fauna Perus 4: 109-115.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1957: Coléoptères aquatiques (hydrocanthares) de Rila et du Pirin - les plus hautes montagnes dans la Bulgarie. Izdaniya Zavod za Ribarstvo na NR Makedonia 2: 17-29.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1959: Un nouveau Potamonectes de Yougoslavie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Fragmenta Balcanica Musei Macedonici Scientiarum Naturalium 2: 193-196.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1963: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères hydrocanthares (Haliplidae et Dytiscidae) d'Afghanistan. Opuscula Entomologica 28: 215-222.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1965a: Notes sur les coléoptères hydrocanthares d'Iran (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). Reichenbachia 4: 255-259.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1965b: Deuxième contribution à la connaissance des coléoptères hydrocanthares de Yougoslavie. Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae 36: 489-500.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1965c: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). Reichenbachia 7: 127-134.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1966: Un nouveau Hydroporus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) de Thrace - Bulgarie méridionale. Fauna na Trakija 3: 71-75.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1968a: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae II. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei. Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia 27: 23-29.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1968b: Essai de classification des coléoptères Dytiscidae. I. Tribus Copelatini (Colymbetinae). Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia 28: 5-45.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1969: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) de Mongolie. Annales Zoologici Warszawa 27: 59-64.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1970: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Asie. Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia 32: 253-260.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1971a: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). I. Les genres Agametrus Sharp, Leuronectes Sharp et Andonectes gen. n. Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia 33: 165-176.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1971b: Coleoptera hydrocanthares et Palpicornia. Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae 3(6): 1-45.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1972a: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae IV. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). Faunistische Abhandlungen des Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden 4: 31-44.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1972b: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). II. Révision des genres Platynectes Régimbart et Colymbinetes Falk. Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia 34: 33-62.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1975a: Description d'un nouveau Agabus du Nepal et notes sur quelques espèces du sous-genre Dichonectes Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 1: 97-103.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1975b: Quatre nouveaux Hyphydrus de la République de Guinée (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Acta

- Zoologica Bulgarica 2: 15-24.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1978: Dytiscidae cavernicoles de Papouasie (Résultats zoologiques de la Mission spéléologique britannique en Papouasie-Nouvelle Guinée, 1975, 1). *International Journal of Speleology* 9(1977/78): 267-272.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1981: Résultat de l'expédition zoologique du Musée National de Prague en Turquie. *Coleoptera: Halipilidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 40: 399-424.
- Guéorguiev V.B. 1987: *Coleoptera, hydrocanthares. Fauna na Bulgaria* 17: 1-160. [In Bulgarian.]
- Guéorguiev V.B. & Rocchi S. 1993: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae della Nuova Guinea (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica (N.S.)* 15(1992): 147-166.
- Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829: Plates 3-12. In: *Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non figurées de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas à tous les traités de zoologie. II. Planches des animaux invertébrés. Insectes.* Paris: J.B. Baillière, 576 pp. [Issued in parts 1829-1844.]
- Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829-1838: Crustacées, arachnides et insectes. In: *Duperrey L.L.: Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre du Roi, sur la corvette de sa Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825 sous le ministère de S.E.M. Le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, et publié sous les auspices de son Excellence M. Le Cte De Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. Histoire naturelle. Zoologie. Vol. 2. Part 2. Div. 1.* Paris: Bertrand, xii + 319 pp. [Text on insects published in 1838, plates before that.]
- Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1847: *Voyage en Abyssinie, de M. Théophile Lefebvre. Insectes. Revue Zoologique* 10: 49-52.
- Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1849: *Insectes. In: Lefebvre C.T.: Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843. Zoologie* 6(4): 239-390 + 12 pl. Paris: Arthus Bertrand.
- Guignot F. 1925: Description d'un *Siettitia* nouveau du Midi de la France. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1925(2): 23-24.
- Guignot F. 1930a: Notes sur deux espèces d'*Hydroporus*: *H. guernei* Rég. et *H. discretus* Fairm. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1930(11): 186-191.
- Guignot F. 1931a: Sur la systématique des *Agabus* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1931(13): 201-203.
- Guignot F. 1931b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides. *Miscellanea Entomologica* 33: 5-7.
- Guignot F. 1931c: A propos de la systématique des *Hydroporus* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 33(6): 46-47.
- Guignot F. 1931d: Remarques sur le *Graptodytes lepidus* Ol. et les formes voisines (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1930(19): 298-302.
- Guignot F. 1931-1933: *Les hydrocanthares de France. Toulouse: Les Frères Douladoure, xv + 1057 pp.* [Pp. 1-188, 1931; 189-799, 1932.]
- Guignot F. 1934: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Afrique. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 1: 217-218.
- Guignot F. 1935a: Douzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 40(3): 36-40.
- Guignot F. 1935b: Quatorzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 2: 129-131.
- Guignot F. 1935c: Description de trois *Hyphydrus* nouveaux (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 39(1934)(18): 268-270.
- Guignot F. 1936a: Mission scientifique de l'Omo 4(31). *Coleoptera*. 10. Halipilidae et Dytiscidae (1re partie). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* 8(1938): 1-75.
- Guignot F. 1936b: Contributions à la systématique des *Agabus* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 41(10): 186-191.
- Guignot F. 1936c: Un nouveau *Cybister* de Bornéo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Zoologische Mededeelingen* 19: 73-74.
- Guignot F. 1936d: Deux *Clypeodytes* nouveaux du Mexique (Col. Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 3: 144-146.
- Guignot F. 1936e: Un nouvel *Hyphydrus* de Chine (col. Dytiscidae). *Notes Entomologiques Chinoise Musée Heude* 3: 133-134.
- Guignot F. 1937: Contribution à l'étude des *Laccophilinae* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 42(9): 137-143.
- Guignot F. 1939a: Nouveaux *Copelatus* de l'Amérique du Sud et des Antilles (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 43(1938)(19-20): 245-250.
- Guignot F. 1939b: Voyage de M. Aubert de la Rue aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. *Dytiscidae. Revue Française d'Entomologie* 6: 179-181.
- Guignot F. 1939c: Contribution à l'étude des Bidessus. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 10(4): 51-61.
- Guignot F. 1940: Quinzième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 45(1): 9-12.
- Guignot F. 1941a: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae d'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 11(1940)(3-4): 31-39.
- Guignot F. 1941b: Description d'un *Potamonectes* nouveaux du Maroc et considérations sur la systématique du genre. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc* 21: 57-60.
- Guignot F. 1942a: Seizième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 11: 86-88.
- Guignot F. 1942b: Description d'un genre nouveau de Dytiscidae. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 11: 10-13.
- Guignot F. 1942c: Dytiscides et gyrinides du Cameroun (Coleoptera) (mission Lapesme, Paulian, Villiers en 1939). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 47(10): 155-160.
- Guignot F. 1942d: Dix-septième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 13(1-2): 16-21.
- Guignot F. 1942e: Diagnoses préliminaires de nouveaux dytiscides africains. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 13(1-2): 12-15.
- Guignot F. 1943: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de la Côte d'Ivoire et du Soudan Française (Mission Alluaud-Chappuis, de février 1930 à avril 1931). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 9: 81-103.
- Guignot F. 1945a: Dix-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 50(2): 18-23.
- Guignot F. 1945b: Dix-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 14(1943)(3-4): 5-9.
- Guignot F. 1946a: Génotypes des Dytiscoidea et des Gyrinoidea. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 13: 112-118.
- Guignot F. 1946b: Vingtième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 51(5): 72-75.
- Guignot F. 1946c: Mission scientifique de l'Omo 6(58). *Coleoptera Dytiscidae* (2e partie). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* 19(1945): 215-322.
- Guignot F. 1947a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Parc National Albert (Congo Belge). *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* 15: 25-29.
- Guignot F. 1947b: Vingt-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin & Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* 83: 221-227.
- Guignot F. 1947c: (Vingt-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares) Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 40: 47-51.
- Guignot F. 1947d: Vingt-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 52: 12-16.
- Guignot F. 1947e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Faune de France* 48: 1-287.
- Guignot F. 1948a: Vingt-septième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 17: 163-171.
- Guignot F. 1948b: Vingt-sixième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo belge. *Bulletin de Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* 24(12): 1-14.
- Guignot F. 1948c: Vingt-cinquième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 15: 96-100.
- Guignot F. 1948d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission H. Damas (1935-1936) 16: 1-44.
- Guignot F. 1948e: Vingt-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 52(1947)(10): 162-165.
- Guignot F. 1949a: Note sur les hydrocanthares. (Vingt-neuvième note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de*

- Belgique 25(26): 1-18.
- Guignot F. 1949b: Vingt-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 54(3): 42-47.
- Guignot F. 1950a: Trente-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. Revue Française d'Entomologie 17: 97-104.
- Guignot F. 1950b: Trente-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 19(1): 25-28.
- Guignot F. 1950c: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides du Congo belge. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 43: 211-212.
- Guignot F. 1950d: Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 26(36): 1-10.
- Guignot F. 1950e: Description de deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères) (Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares). Le Naturaliste Malgache 2: 127-129.
- Guignot F. 1950f: Coléoptères Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Contribution à l'étude de l'Aïr (Mission L. Chopard et A. Villiers). Mémoires de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire 10: 260-263.
- Guignot F. 1950g: Trentième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 54(1949)(10): 146-153.
- Guignot F. 1950h: Trente-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 1: 270-272.
- Guignot F. 1951a: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin Mensuelle de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 20: 83-88.
- Guignot F. 1951b: Description de deux dytiscides Malgaches nouveaux (Coléoptères). Le Naturaliste Malgache 3: 125-128.
- Guignot F. 1951c: Un nouveau Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae) du Venezuela. Acta Biologica Venezuelica 1: 47-48.
- Guignot F. 1951d: Hydaticus nouveaux de la collection Régimbart. Revue Française d'Entomologie 18: 21-24.
- Guignot F. 1951e: Nouveaux Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Congo belge. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 45: 78-81.
- Guignot F. 1951f: Trente-septième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 56(2): 21-25.
- Guignot F. 1951g: Nouvelles espèces de dytiscides et de gyrinides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). Le Naturaliste Malgache 3: 47-50.
- Guignot F. 1952a: Description de dytiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart. Revue Française d'Entomologie 19: 17-31.
- Guignot F. 1952b: Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernandez. 10. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Revista Chilena de Entomología 2: 113-115.
- Guignot F. 1952c: Description de dystiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart et de quelques autres espèces et variétés nouvelles. Revue Française d'Entomologie 19: 166-171.
- Guignot F. 1952d: Nouveaux dytiscides de Parc National de l'Upemba. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 28(22): 1-6.
- Guignot F. 1952e: Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). XV. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 14: 518-528.
- Guignot F. 1952f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de Fernando-Poo et du Soudan français. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 14: 1191-1195.
- Guignot F. 1952g: Description de dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo belge. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 45: 263-267.
- Guignot F. 1952h: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gênes. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova Supplement 1(29): 1-6.
- Guignot F. 1952i: Dytiscides and gyrinides du Congo belge. Remarques et descriptions. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 46(3-4): 280-283.
- Guignot F. 1952j: Description de nouveaux dytiscides africains. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 28(17): 1-7.
- Guignot F. 1952k: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 57(3): 43-44.
- Guignot F. 1952l: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 14: 529-536.
- Guignot F. 1952m: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse 18-20(1947-1949): 27-35.
- Guignot F. 1953a: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Ituri, du Kivu et du Ruanda-Urundi. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 47: 238-240.
- Guignot F. 1953b: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 29(29): 1-3.
- Guignot F. 1953c: Diagnoses provisoires de dytiscides africains. Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 22: 197-198.
- Guignot F. 1953d: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (2e série). Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 48: 144-148.
- Guignot F. 1953e: Description de deux dytiscides africains. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 48: 142-143.
- Guignot F. 1953f: Trente-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. Revue Française d'Entomologie 20: 109-117.
- Guignot F. 1953g: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 47: 233-237.
- Guignot F. 1953h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 29(18): 1-4.
- Guignot F. 1954a: Dytiscides récoltés par la Yale North Indian Expedition au Kashmir et au Pendjab. Opuscula Entomologica 19: 221-224.
- Guignot F. 1954b: Quarante-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. Revue Française d'Entomologie 21: 195-202.
- Guignot F. 1954c: Quarantième note sur les hydrocanthares. Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royal d'Entomologie de Belgique 90: 40-45.
- Guignot F. 1954d: Dytiscidae. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). Exploration du Parc National l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte (1946-1949) 33: 3-59.
- Guignot F. 1954e: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. Recueillis par René Malaise. Arkiv för Zoologi 6(32): 563-567.
- Guignot F. 1954f: Hydrovatus nouveaux du Mont Nimba. Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire 40: 281-282.
- Guignot F. 1954g: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite et fin). Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 30(9): 1-8.
- Guignot F. 1954h: Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guinée française. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey 5: 101-107.
- Guignot F. 1955a: Quarante-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. Revue Française d'Entomologie 22: 270-276.
- Guignot F. 1955b: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae principalement de l'Amérique du Sud. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 31(27): 1-12.
- Guignot F. 1955c: Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères). Le Naturaliste Malgache 7: 63-70.
- Guignot F. 1955d: Nouveaux dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo Belge et de Madagascar. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 51: 190-196.
- Guignot F. 1955e: Dytiscides nouveaux du Musée Royal du Congo belge. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 52: 1-7.
- Guignot F. 1955f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de la Guinée française récoltés par M. A. Villiers. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 17: 1095-1101.
- Guignot F. 1955g: Nouveaux dytiscides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). Le Naturaliste Malgache 7: 139-144.
- Guignot F. 1955h: Dytiscides nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 31(65): 1-6.
- Guignot F. 1955i: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (3e série). Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 51: 181-189.
- Guignot F. 1955j: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Dytiscides (2e note). Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 17: 859-866.
- Guignot F. 1955k: Speologica africana. Dytiscides et gyrinides capturés dans des grottes de Guinée. Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A) 17: 856-858.
- Guignot F. 1955l: Contribution à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). IV. Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Annales du

- Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques) 36: 27-37.
- Guignot F. 1955m: Dytiscides inédits de la collection Zimmermann (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* 123(1954): 67-73.
- Guignot F. 1956a: Diagnoses provisoires de nouveaux dytiscides du Magyar Nemzeti Muzeum. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 25: 139.
- Guignot F. 1956b: Trois Dytiscidae nouveaux du Museum G. Frey. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* 7: 490-491.
- Guignot F. 1956c: Contribution à la connaissance de la faune dystiscidienne Malgache. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* 8: 75-80.
- Guignot F. 1956d: Coléoptères recueillis par N. Leleup au Lac Tumba. I. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 54: 47-53.
- Guignot F. 1956e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. 13. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 48: 211-223.
- Guignot F. 1956f: Dytiscidae nouveaux du Congo Belge. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Entomologie de Belgique* 92: 249-256.
- Guignot F. 1956g: Dytiscides récoltés par le Dr. L. Biró en Nouvelle Guinée et dans l'île de Java (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (N.S.)* 7: 51-60.
- Guignot F. 1956h: Coléoptères Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Soudan français. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* 18: 83-92.
- Guignot F. 1956i: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière au Congo belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 53: 317-323.
- Guignot F. 1956j: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Collected by René Malaise. *Dytiscides nouveaux du Riksmuseum de Stockholm. Arkiv för Zoologi (2)* 9(19): 451-452.
- Guignot F. 1956k: Description d'un nouveau *Laccophilus* du Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* 18: 792-793.
- Guignot F. 1956l: Dytiscidae nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (N.S.)* 7: 395-399.
- Guignot F. 1957a: Quarante-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 62: 91-94.
- Guignot F. 1957b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'île de la Réunion. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* 8: 97-101.
- Guignot F. 1957c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (Coleopt.). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 24: 33-45.
- Guignot F. 1957d: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens. Teil II. Coleoptera I. Dytiscidae (2. Contribution à l'étude des dytiscides sud-américains). *Opuscula Zoologica, München* 6: 1-10.
- Guignot F. 1957e: Un haliplide et deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* 9: 71-74.
- Guignot F. 1957f: Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). CXVII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. Un *Hydrovatus* nouveau du Ruanda-Urundi. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* 58(4): 12-13.
- Guignot F. 1957g: Viaggio in Venezuela di Nino Sanfilippo. III. Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (3ème série). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova* 69: 361-362.
- Guignot F. 1958a: Dytiscides de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cachemire (1953-1956). *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 27: 28-30.
- Guignot F. 1958b: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3ème série). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* 25: 33-42.
- Guignot F. 1958c: Biospéléologie de l'A.E.F. Un nouveau *Copelatus* (Coleopt. Dytiscidae) des grottes du Moyen-Congo. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 65: 277-278.
- Guignot F. 1958d: Dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 57: 101-108.
- Guignot F. 1958e: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. Deuxième série. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* 34(6): 1-8.
- Guignot F. 1959a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). 2. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* 78: 323-648.
- Guignot F. 1959b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'île Mohéli. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* 10(1958): 71-73.
- Guignot F. 1959c: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Coleoptera hydrocanthares). Résultats Scientifiques de l'Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-1954) 3(1957)(2): 133-169.
- Guignot F. 1959d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de l'Afrique orientale du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Milan. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali* 98: 355-359.
- Guignot F. 1959e: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). 1. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* 70: 1-313.
- Guignot F. 1959f: Dytiscides du Pakistan occidental. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 28: 8-11.
- Guignot F. 1959g: Dytiscides et gyrinides des Comores. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* 10(1958): 75-79.
- Guignot F. 1959h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 59: 228-232.
- Guignot F. 1960a: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* 11(1959): 95-101.
- Guignot F. 1960b: Mission zoologique de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale (P. Basilewsky et N. Leleup, 1957). VII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* 81: 94-99.
- Guignot F. 1961a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). 3. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* 90: 659-995.
- Guignot F. 1961b: Coleoptera Dytiscoidea et Gyrinoidea (supplément). Le Parc National du Niokolo Koba. 2. 24. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 62: 231-239.
- Guignot F. 1961c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3e série). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris (2)* 33: 311-317.
- Gustafson G.T. & Miller K.B. 2012: A new species of *Desmopachria* Babington from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphyrini). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 82: 71-76.
- Gyllenhal L. 1808a: *Dytiscus sturmi* p. 18, *D. castaneus* p. 21, *Hyphydrus costatus* p. 31. In: Schönherr C.J.: *Synonymia Insectorum, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum &c. geordnet. Vol. 1. Eleutherata oder Käfer. Part 2. Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.*
- Gyllenhal L. 1808b: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Vol. 1. Part 1. Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xii + 572 pp.*
- Gyllenhal L. 1810: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Vol. 1. Part 2. Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xx + 660 pp.*
- Gyllenhal L. 1813: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Vol. 1. Part 3. Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, ii + 730 pp.*
- Gyllenhal L. 1826: *Dytiscus elongatus* p. 169, *Hyphydrus septentrionalis* p. 173, *H. borealis* p. 174, *H. figuratus* p. 175, *H. hyperboreus* p. 175, *H. deplanatus* p. 178, *H. striola* p. 181. In: Sahlberg C.R.: *Insecta Fennica, dissertationibus academicis, A. 1817-1834 editis. Vol. 1 A. Part 12. Helsingforsiae: Frenckel, pp. 169-184.*
- Gyllenhal L. 1827: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Vol. 1. Part 4. Lipsiae: Fleischer, viii + 762 pp.*
- Hájek J. 2006a: *Agabus balcanicus* – a junior synonym of *Agabus dilatatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with new records of diving beetles from Bulgaria. *Folia Heyrovskyana (A)* 13(4): 173-178.
- Hájek J. 2006b: The westernmost record of *Neptosternus circumductus*, and a review of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Baluchistan (Iran, Pakistan). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 46: 43-56.
- Hájek J. 2010: *Yola orientalis* sp.nov. – an unexpected new species from Cambodia, south-eastern Asia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).

- Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectiones Frey 31 (2009): 37-40.
- Hájek J. 2012: A new substitute name for *Bidessus* (*Bidessodes*) *plicatus* Zimmermann, 1921 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* 3326: 67-68.
- Hájek J. & Biström O. 2009: *Uvarus occultus* (Sharp) comb. n., the first Palaearctic member of the genus *Uvarus* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 79: 1-3.
- Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2006: *Platambus striatus* (Zeng & Pu 1992) a valid species from south-western China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 38(2): 1397-1402.
- Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2011: Order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae. Pp. 126-143. In: Harten A. van (Ed.): *Arthropod fauna of the UAE IV*. Abu Dhabi: Multiply Marketing Consultancy Services, 832 pp.
- Hájek J., Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2005: *Hygrotus* (*Coelambus*) *ahmeti* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. *Aquatic Insects* 27(4): 261-268.
- Hájek J. & Fikáček M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of the *Hydroporus bodemeyeri* species complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with a geometric morphometric analysis of body shape within the group. *Journal of Natural History* 44(27-28): 1631-1657.
- Hájek J., Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2010: *Copelatus sibelaeomontis* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Moluccas with generic assignment based on morphology and DNA sequence data. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 50(2): 437-443. [December 15]
- Hájek J. & Reiter A. 2014: Adephagous water beetles (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Halipidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) of Yemen and Dhofar region (Oman) with description of a new *Hyphydrus* from Socotra Island. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 54(supplementum): 63-99.
- Hájek J. & Štátný J. 2005: Two new species of *Laccophilus* Leach, 1815 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India and Borneo with notes on other species of the genus. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 45: 51-88.
- Hájek J., Štátný J., Boukal M. & Fery H. 2011: Updating the eastern Mediterranean *Deronectes* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of two new species from Turkey. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 51(2): 463-476. [December 9]
- Hájek J. & Wewalka G. 2009: New and little known species of *Hydroglyphus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Arabia and adjacent areas. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 49(1): 93-102.
- Hájek J., Zhao S. & Jia F. 2013: The *Lacconectus* Motschulsky of Hainan, China, with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* 3693(1): 91-96.
- Handlirsch A. 1906-1908: *Die Fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen*. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen. Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, ix + 1430 pp.
- Hänel K. 1911: Beiträge zur Fauna Saxonica. *Entomologische Blätter* 7: 124-125.
- Hansen M. 1982: Revisional notes on some European *Helochares* Muls. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 13: 201-211.
- Hansen M. 1987: The Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* 18: 1-254.
- Hansen M. 1999: Hydrophiloidea (s. str.) (Coleoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* 2, 416 pp.
- Hansen M. & Martin O. 2000: The type material of Coleoptera described by J.C. Schiödt. *Steenstrupia* 25: 209-219.
- Harold E. von. 1878: Diagnosen neuer Coleopteren aus dem innern Afrika. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* 2(2): 99-111.
- Harold E. von. 1879: Bericht über die von den Herren A. v. Homeyer und P. Pogge in Angola und im Lunda-Reiche gesammelten Coleopteren. *Coleopterologische Hefte* 16: 1-224 + 2 pls.
- Harold E. von. 1880: Einige neue Coleopteren. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* 4: 148-171.
- Harris T.W. 1828a: Contributions to entomology. No. VI. *New England Farmer* 7(21): 164.
- Harris T.W. 1828b: Contributions to entomology. No. V. *New England Farmer* 7(20): 156.
- Harris T.W. 1829: Corrections and additions for the "Contributions to entomology". *New England Farmer* 8(1): 1-2.
- Hatch M.H. 1928: Studies on Dytiscidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 23: 217-229.
- Hatch M.H. 1933a: Studies on *Hydroporus*. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 28: 21-27.
- Hatch M.H. 1933b: Coleoptera. Pp. 29-30. In: Scheffer V.B.: *Biological conditions in a Puget Sound lake*. *Ecology* 14: 15-30.
- Hatch M.H. 1938: Report on the Coleoptera collected by Dr. Victor B. Scheffer on the Aleutian Islands in 1937. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 14(4): 145-149.
- Hatch M.H. 1939: The cordatus-group of *Agabus* (Coleop.: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* 50: 104-106.
- Hatch M.H. 1944: Two new adephagid water beetles from the Pacific Northwest. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 39: 45-47.
- Hatch M.H. 1951: Studies on the Coleoptera of the Pacific Northwest IV: Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 46: 113-122.
- Hatch M.H. 1953: The beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part I: Introduction and Adephaga. University of Washington Publications in Biology 16: 1-340.
- Hawlitschek O., Porch N., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: Ecological niche modelling and nDNA sequencing support a new, morphologically cryptic beetle species unveiled by DNA barcoding. *PLoS ONE* 6(2): 1-14 [e16662. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0016662].
- Heer O. 1837a: Die Käfer der Schweiz, kritische Bemerkungen und Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* 2(1838): 1-55.
- Heer O. 1837b: Die Käfer der Schweiz, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer geographischen Verbreitung. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* 2(1)(1838): 1-96.
- Heer O. 1839: *Fauna Coleopterorum Helvetica*. Pars 1. Fasc. 2. Turici: Impensis Orellii, Fuesslini et Sociorum, pp. 145-360.
- Heer O. 1847: Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatien. Erste Abtheilung: Käfer. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften* 8(5): 1-230 + 8 pls.
- Heer O. 1852: Ueber die Lias-Insel im Aargau. Pp. 1-15. In: Heer O. & Escher von der Linth A.: *Zwei geologische Vorträge gehalten im März 1852*. Zürich: G. Riessling, 28 pp. + 2 pls.
- Heer O. 1862: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Oeningens. *Coleoptera. Geodephagen, Hydrocanthariden, Gyriniden, Brachelytren, Clavicornen, Lamellicornen und Buprestiden*. *Naturkundige Verhandlungen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Harlem* 16(1): 1-90 + 7 pls.
- Heer O. 1870: Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* 8(1869)(7): 1-98.
- Hellén W. 1924: *Koleopterologische Mittheilungen aus Finland V*. *Notulae Entomologicae* 4: 87-92.
- Hellén W. 1929: Zur Kenntnis einiger Dytisciden Finnlands. *Notulae Entomologicae* 9: 34-46.
- Heller K.M. 1916: Die Käfer von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. In: Sarasin F. & Roux J. (Eds.): *Nova Caledonia. Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf den Loyalty-Inseln*. A. Zoologie 2(3), no. 12: 229-364 + pls X-XI. Wiesbaden: C.W. Kreidels Verlag.
- Heller K.M. 1934a: New and little-known Philippine Coleoptera. *The Philippine Journal of Sciences* 54(2): 279-307 + 1 pl.
- Heller K.M. 1934b: Käfer aus dem Bismarck- und Salomo-Archipel. *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel* 45: 1-34 + pl. I.
- Helliesen T. 1890: Bidrag til kundskaben om Norges coleopterfauna. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* 1890: 7-33.
- Helliesen T. 1912: Nogle nye norske Coleoptera. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* 22(1911)(2): 1-8.
- Hendrich L. 1990: Eine neue *Hydroporus*-Art aus dem Nordosten Griechenlands: *Hydroporus hebaueri* n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 100(13): 244-249.
- Hendrich L. 1993: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung *Graptodytes* Seidlitz 1887 aus Uzbekistan - *Graptodytes snizeki* n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*

- 103(21): 392-398.
- Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of *Cybister* Curtis from the Kakadu National Park in Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* 28: 105-108.
- Hendrich L. 1998: Dytiscidae: IV. Notes on Chinese *Lacconectus* Motschulsky, 1855 with description of a new species from Hainan (Coleoptera). Pp. 101-105. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*. Vol. 2. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Hendrich L. 1999: A new species of *Hydroglyphus* Motschulsky 1853 from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 31: 63-69.
- Hendrich L. 2001: A new species of *Antiporus* Sharp 1882 from peatland swamps of south-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 33: 299-308.
- Hendrich L. 2003a: *Austrodytes plateni* sp. n., and a faunal analysis of the Hydradephaga of the Pilbara region, Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 43-58.
- Hendrich L. 2003b: A new species of the genus *Necterosoma* Sharp, 1882, from the Kimberleys in north-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 113(5): 152-154 + fig. 7.
- Hendrich L. 2008: *Tiporus emmae* nov.sp. from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 40(1): 311-320. [10.VII.2008]
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1995: Die Schwimmkäfer der Sunda-Insel Bali: Faunistik, Taxonomie, Ökologie, Besiedlungsgeschichte und Beschreibung von vier neuen Arten (Col., Dytiscidae). *Faunistische Abhandlungen des Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 20(5): 29-56.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1997: Taxonomische Revision der südostasiatischen Arten der Gattung *Neptosternus* Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 67: 53-97.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998a: A new species of *Platambus* Thomson (s. str.) from Northern Laos (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* 29: 107-108.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998b: Zwei neue Schwimmkäfer der Gattung *Copelatus* Erichson 1832 aus Indien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 108(9): 356-362.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998c: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung *Laccophilus* Leach 1815 von der Sundainsel Flores, Indonesien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 108(11): 437-442.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1999: Two new species of *Neptosternus* Sharp 1882 from Southern India (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 31: 57-62.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000a: The genus *Platynectes* Régimbart in the Moluccas (Indonesia): Taxonomy, faunistics and zoogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 70: 37-52.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000b: The genus *Neptosternus* Sharp 1882 in the Philippines: Taxonomy and biogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 32: 1291-1299.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000c: Two new species of Indian diving beetles of the genus *Neptosternus* Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 32: 1285-1290.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2001: *Neptosternus martinai* sp. n. – ein neuer Schwimmkäfer von der Insel Sulawesi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 33(2): 1261-1266.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2003: *Neptosternus arnecornelii* sp. n. from Borneo and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 35(1): 181-187.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2009: *Kakadudessus tomweiri*, a new genus and species of diving beetle from tropical northern Australia, based on molecular phylogenetic and morphological data (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* 2134: 49–59.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: *Neobidessodes darwiniensis* sp. n. from northern Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* 79: 11-20.
- Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: Revision of Australian Matini diving beetles based on morphological and molecular data (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Matinae), with description of a new species. *ZooKeys* 293: 41-64.
- Hendrich L., Balke M. & Wewalka G. 1995: *Allopathria barong* p. 38, *Microdytes elgae* p. 42. In: Hendrich L. & Balke M.: *Die Schwimmkäfer der Sunda-Insel Bali: Faunistik, Taxonomie, Ökologie, Besiedlungsgeschichte und Beschreibung von vier neuen Arten* (Col., Dytiscidae). *Faunistische Abhandlungen des Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 20(5): 29-56.
- Hendrich L., Balke M. & Wewalka G. 2010: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini (Coleoptera). Pp. 149-162. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): *Water beetles of New Caledonia* (part 1). *Monographs on Coleoptera* 3: iv + 449 pp.
- Hendrich L., Balke M. & Yang C.M. 2004: Aquatic Coleoptera of Singapore: Species richness, ecology and conservation. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 52(1): 97-145.
- Hendrich L. & Brancucci M. 2005: A new subspecies of *Laccophilus newtoni* Brancucci, 1983 from the Philippines (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 37(2): 1243-1249.
- Hendrich L. & Fery H. 2008: *Paroster baylyi* sp. n., *P. ursulae* sp. n. (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) and the water beetle diversity of pan-gnammias on isolated granite outcrops in the Mallee of south-western Australia. *Zootaxa* 1704: 27–41.
- Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2009: The epigeal Australasian species of *Neobidessodes* gen.n. diving beetles—a revision integrating morphology, cybertaxonomy, DNA taxonomy and phylogeny (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* 2288: 1-41.
- Hendrich L. & Mazzoldi P. 1995: *Nebrioporus sichuanensis* n. sp. - ein neuer Schwimmkäfer aus Nordsichuan, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 105(1/2): 1-9.
- Hendrich L. & Štátný J. 2014: Taxonomic revision of Australian *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 (part I)—four new species from Queensland (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Zootaxa* 3795(1): 25-37.
- Hendrich L., Toussaint E.F.A. & Balke M. 2014: A new genus of Hydroporini from south-western Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* 37(1): 103-109.
- Hendrich L. & Wang L.-J. 2006: Taxonomic revision of Australian *Clypeodytes* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomological Problems* 36(1): 1-11.
- Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2004: Taxonomic revision of the Australian genus *Sternopriscus* Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 74: 75-142.
- Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2007: Update of Australian *Sternopriscus* Sharp, 1882 with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 77: 49-59.
- Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2009: Taxonomic revision of the Australian predaceous water beetle genus *Carabhydrus* Watts, 1978 (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* 2048: 1-30.
- Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2010: An endemic predaceous water beetle from the Murchison River in Western Australia - *Antiporus kalbarriensis* sp.n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* 2338: 35-42.
- Henshaw S. 1881: Index to the Coleoptera described by J. L. LeConte, M. D. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 9: 197-272.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1779: Beschreibung und Abbildung einiger, theils neuer, theils noch nicht abgebildeter Insekten. *Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde* 4: 314- 326 + pl. vii.
- Herbst J.F.W. 1784: Kritisches Verzeichniß meiner Insecten-Sammlung. *Archiv der Insectengeschichte, Fuessli* 5: 68-151 + Taf. 19-30.
- Hernando C. 1990: *Laccophilus espanyoli* n. sp. del Senegal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Elytron* 4: 177-179.
- Hernando C., Aguilera P., Castro A. & Ribera I. 2012: A new interstitial species of the Hydroporus ferrugineus group from north-western Turkey, with a molecular phylogeny of the H. memnonius and related groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 3173: 37-53.
- Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1994: Nota taxonómica sobre especies africanas del género *Hydaticus* Leach, 1817 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zapateri Revista Aragonesa de Entomología* 4: 151-154.

- Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1996: *Hydroporus constantini* n. sp. de la Península Ibérica (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie* (N.S.) 13: 155-161.
- Hess M. et al. 1999: Artenbestand und Gefährdungssituation der Wasserkäfer Deutschlands. *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* 31: 197-211.
- Heyden C. von. 1862: Gliederthiere aus der Braunkohle des Niederrhein's, der Wetterau und der Rhön. *Palaeontographica* 10: 62-82 + pl. x.
- Heyden C. von & Heyden L. von. 1866: Käfer und Polypen aus der Braunkohle des Siebengebirges. *Palaeontographica* 15: 131-156 + pls. xxii-xxiv.
- Heyden L. von. 1880-1881: Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien mit Einschluss derjenigen der turanischen Länder, Turkestans und der chinesischen Grenzgebiete. Berlin: A.W. Schade, xxiv + 224 pp.
- Heyden L. von. 1883: Dytiscidae. Pp. 28-32. In: Heyden L., Reitter E. & Weise J. (Eds.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi*. Editio tertia. Berolini: Nicolai, [3] + 228 pp.
- Heyden L. von. 1891: Dytiscidae. Pp. 58-66. In: Reitter E. (Ed.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae*. Berlin: R. Friedländer & Sohn, viii + 420 pp. [Corresponding page numbers of single column edition are 116-131.]
- Hilsenhoff W.L. 1975: Notes on Nearctic *Acilius* (Dytiscidae), with description of a new species. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 68: 271-274.
- Hilsenhoff W.L. 1980: *Coptotomus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in eastern North America with descriptions of two new species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 105(4): 461-471.
- Hinterseher W. 1981: *Agabus skiathos* n. sp. *Entomologische Blätter* 77: 87-92.
- Hjalmarsson A.E., Bukontaite R., Ranarilalaitiana T., Randriamihaja J.H. & Bergsten J. 2013: Taxonomic revision of Madagascan *Rhantus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae) with an emphasis on Manjakatampo as a conservation priority. *ZooKeys* 350: 21-45.
- Hlisenkovský J. 1955a: Fauna Dytiscidarum Bulgarica (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 29(1954): 93-103.
- Hlisenkovský J. 1955b: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 29(1954): 85-88.
- Hochhuth J.H. 1846: *Hydrocanthares*. Pp. 213-225. In: Chaudoir M. de & Hochhuth J.H.: *Énumération des carabiques et hydrocanthares du Caucase*. Kiew: J. Wallner, 268 pp.
- Hochhuth J.H. 1871: Enumeration der in den russischen Gouvernements Kiew und Volhynien bisher aufgefundenen Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 44(1): 176-253.
- Hoeninghaus F.W. 1830: Versuch einer geognostischen Eintheilung seiner Versteinerung-Sammlung. Zweiter Theil. *Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* 1: 446-476.
- Holmen M. 1985: Two new species of *Africophilus* from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 15(1984): 473-476.
- Holmen M. 1987: The aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. I. Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Hydrobiidae and Noteridae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* 20: 1-168.
- Holmen M. & Vazirani T.G. 1990: Notes on the genera *Neptosternus* Sharp and *Copelatus* Erichson from Sri Lanka and India with the description of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 60: 19-32.
- Hope F.W. 1838: The coleopterist's manual, part the second, containing the predaceous land and water beetles of Linnaeus and Fabricius. London: Bohn, xvi + 168 pp. + 3 pls.
- Hope F.W. 1842: Observations on the Coleoptera of Port Essington, in Australia, with descriptions of the following new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 9: 423-430. [Published on same date in: *Journal of Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* (1841-1846): 43-50.]
- Hope F.W. 1843: On some new insects from Western Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 11: 364-369.
- Hoppe D.H. 1795: *Enumeratio insectorum elytratorum circa Erlangam indigenarum secundum systema Fabricianum*. Erlangae: Bibliopolia Palmiano, 70 pp.
- Horn G.H. 1871: Descriptions of new Coleoptera of the United States, with notes on known species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 3: 325-344.
- Horn G.H. 1883: Miscellaneous notes and short studies of North American Coleoptera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 10: 269-312.
- Horn G.H. 1894: The Coleoptera of Baja California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (2) 4: 302-449, pls. 7-8.
- Hornung E.G. 1844: Grundlage zu einem Verzeichnisse der Käfer des Harzes und seiner Umgebungen. Erste Abtheilung: Die Lauf- und Schwimmkäfer. *Aschersleben: Gebrüder Haller*, 24 pp.
- Houlbert C. 1934: Faune entomologique armoricaine. Coléoptères. Hydrocarabiques. *Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Bretagne* 11: 1-147.
- Hua L.-Z. 2002: List of Chinese insects. Vol. 2. Guangzhou: Zhongshan University Press, 612 pp.
- Huggert L. 1974: On the identity of *Hydroporus levanderi* J. Sahlb. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 95: 148-150.
- Huggert L. & Nilsson A.N. 1978: Anteckningar om tre dykararter. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 99: 25-29.
- Huldén L. 1982: *Rhantus fennicus* sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Finland. *Notulae Entomologicae* 62: 125-127.
- Hummel A.D. 1822: Sur les insectes de Saint-Petersbourg, pendant l'été 1822. In: Hummel A.D.: *Essais entomologiques*. Vol. 1. Nr. 2. St. Pétersburg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 30 pp.
- Hummel A.D. 1823: Observations sur les insectes de 1823. *Monographia pelophilorum. Novae species*. In: Hummel A.D.: *Essais entomologiques*. Vol. 1. Nr. 3. St. Pétersburg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 48 pp. + 1 pl.
- ICZN 1999: International code of zoological nomenclature. Ed. 4. London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 306 pp.
- Ieniștea M.A. 1962: Neue Wasserkäfer für die Fauna Rumäniens. *Revue de Biologie* 7(3): 423-435.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1798: Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens. Entworfen von Johann Gottlieb Kugelann Apotheker in Osterode. Halle: J.J. Gebauer, xlii + 510 pp.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1801a: Nachtrag und Berichtigungen zum Verzeichnisse der Käfer Preussens. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 1(1-2): 1-94.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1801b: Neue Insekten. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 1(1-2): 163-208.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1802a: Aufzählung der Käfergattungen nach der Zahl der Fussglieder. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 1(3-4): 285-305.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1802b: Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Tomus I. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 1(3-4): 306-425.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1806: Nachtrag zu den Zusätzen, Bemerkungen und Berichtigungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 5: 221-246.
- Illiger J.K.W. 1807: Vorschlag zur Aufnahme im Fabricischen Systeme fehlender Käfergattungen. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* 6: 318-349.
- Jacobson G.G. 1905-1915: The beetles of Russia, West Europe and adjacent countries. 11 fasc. Petersburg: A.F. Devrien, 1024 pp. [In Russian; No. 6, pp. 401-480 from 1908.]
- Jacquelin du Val P.N.C. 1857: Catalogue de la famille des dytiscides. Pp. 33-38. In: Jacquelin du Val C.: *Genera des coléoptères d'Europe*. Vol. 1. Paris: A. Deyrolle, cclxxvi + 140 pp., xv + 43 pls.
- Jacquet J. 1925: Description d'une variété caractérisée de l'*Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus* F. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 28(6-7): 41-42.
- Jakovlev A.I. 1896: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. I. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* 30: 175-183.
- Jakovlev A.I. 1897: Dytiscidarum novorum diagnoses. *L'Abelle* 29: 37-41.
- Jakovlev A.I. 1899: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* 32(1898): 504-509.
- Jean A., Telles N.D., Gibson J.R., Foley D. & Miller K.B. 2012: Description of a new genus and species of stygobiontic diving beetle, *Psychopompus felipi* Jean, Telles, and Miller

- (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), from the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system of Texas, USA. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 66(2): 105-110.
- Jeannel R. 1907: Description d'un Hydroporus (Graptodytes) nouveau du Nord de l'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1907: 18-21.
- Ji L., Guo C. & Bian D. 2014: *Allopachria longyanensis* sp. n. from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 3755(2): 194-196.
- Jia F., Wang J., Wang J.-F. & Wang Z. 2010: A revisional study of *Cybister* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae) in China. *Entomotaxonomia* 32(4): 255-263.
- Jia F., Zhao S. & Fery H. 2012: *Hydroporus sejilashan* sp. n., a new diving beetle of the *acutangulus*-complex from Xizang, China (Qinghai-Tibet Plateau), and notes on other taxa of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 3223: 55-67.
- Joly N. 1840: Histoire d'un petit crustacé. Montpellier: Boehm et Comp., 72 pp.
- Jordá J. 1922: Contribució al coneixement dels coleòpters de les Balears. *Butlletí Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural* 7: 128-132.
- Kamite Y., Hikida N. & Satô M. 2005: Notes on the *Laccophilus kobensis* species-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Japan. *Elytra* 33(2): 617-628.
- Kamiya K. 1932: Five new species of Dytiscidae from Japan and the Bonin Islands. *Mushi* 5: 4-7.
- Kamiya K. 1934: On the aquatic beetles of Jehol, Manchoukuo. *Kontyû* 8: 181-182. [In Japanese.]
- Kamiya K. 1935: Family Dytiscidae. *Insects of Jehol* 6(1): 1-11 + pl. i.
- Kamiya K. 1938: A systematic study of the Japanese Dytiscidae. *Journal of the Tokyo Agricultural University* 5: 1-68 + 7 pls.
- Kamiya K. 1939: A new species of Dytiscidae from Japan. *Nippon no Kôchû* 3: 32-33. [In Japanese with English title.]
- Kavanaugh D.H. & Roughley R.E. 1981: On the identity of *Amphizoa kashmirensis* Vazirani (Coleoptera: Amphizoidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 269-272.
- Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von. 1873: Bemerkungen zur Nomenklatur der Dytiscidae. *Coleopterologische Hefte* 11: 79-86.
- Kinel J. 1936: *Hydradephaga* Polski. III. *Deronectes* Sharp - Zimmermann. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 13(1934): 198-214.
- Kinel J. 1949: Les *Hydradephaga* de Pologne et des pays limitrophes. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* 18: 337-405.
- Kirby W. 1826: In: Kirby W. & Spence W.: An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects comprising an account of noxious and useful insects, of their metamorphoses, food, stratagem, habitations, societies, motions, noises: with plates. Vol. 3. London: Richard Taylor, ii + 732 pp. + pls. 6-20.
- Kirby W. 1837: The insects. In: Richardson J. (Ed.): *Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the zoology of the northern parts of British America*. Part 4. London: Longman's, xxxix + 329 pp. + 1 pl.
- Kirsch T. 1865: Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Bogotà. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* 9: 40-104 + Taf. III.
- Kirsch T. 1873: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Peruanischen Käferfauna auf Dr. Abendroth's Sammlungen basirt. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* 17: 121-152.
- Kitayama A., Mori M. & Matsui E. 1993: A new species of *Hydrovatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Akitu* (N.S.) 137: 1-4.
- Klausnitzer B. 2003: Käferlarven (Insecta: Coleoptera) in Baltischen Bernstein – Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Bestimmung. *Entomologische Abhandlungen* 61(1): 103-108.
- Klug J.C.F. 1833: Bericht über eine auf Madagascar veranstaltete Sammlung von Insecten aus der Ordnung Coleoptera. Berlin: Druckerei der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 135 pp + 5 pls.
- Klug J.C.F. 1834: *Symbolae physicae, seu icones et descriptiones Insectorum, quae ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg studio novae aut illustratae redierunt*. Vol. 2. Insecta. Decas quarta. Berolini: Officina Academica, 186 pp. + pls. 31-40.
- Klug J.F.C. 1835: Insekten. Pp. 27-52 + tabs. xv-xvi. In: Erman A.: *Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien und die beide Oceanien in den Jahren 1828, 1829 und 1830. Verzeichniss von Thieren und Pflanzen, welche auf einer Reise um die Erde gesammelt wurden*. Berlin.
- Klug J.C.F. 1853: Übersicht der von Hr. Dr. Peters während seines Aufenthalts in Mozambik veranstalteten entomologischen Sammlungen. *Monatsberichte der Berliner Akademie der Wissenschaften* 1853: 244-250.
- Kniephof J. 1913: *Bidessus hamulatus* Gyllh. (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 1913: 184-185.
- Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C. 1854: Die im Bernstein befindlichen Crustaceen, Myriapoden, Arachniden und Apteren der Vorwelt. In: Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C.: *Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt*. Vol. 1. Abt. II. Berlin: Nicolaische Buchhandlung, 124 pp. + 17 pls.
- Kocher L. 1957: Nouvelles espèces ou variétés marocaines de coléoptères. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Physiques du Maroc* 36(1956): 367-373.
- Kolbe H.J. 1883: Über die madagascarischen Dytisciden des Königl. entomologischen Museums zu Berlin. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 49(1): 383-427.
- Kolbe H.J. 1902: Koleopteren der Aldabra-Inseln. *Abhandlungen Herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 26: 571-586.
- Kolbe H.J. 1907: Coleopteren. Pp. 1-125 + 3 maps. In: *Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892/93*. Vol. 2. Arthropoden. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.
- Kolbe H.J. 1931: Ein fossiler Dytiscus aus dem Pliozän des Niederrheingebietes. *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 52: 416-424 + 3 Abb.
- Kolbe W. 1899: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau* (N.F.) 24: 23-25.
- Kolbe W. 1916: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Entomologische Mitteilungen* 5: 253-257.
- Kolbe W. 1931: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau* 17(2): 8-17.
- Kolenati F.A.R. 1845: *Meletemata entomologica*. Fasc. 1. *Insecta Caucasi cum distributione geographica*. *Coleopterorum Pentamera Carnivora*. Petropoli: Imperialis Academiae Scientiarum, 88 pp. + 2 pl.
- Koloszew J. 1930: Was ist *Agabus eversmanni* Ballion? *Entomologische Blätter* 26: 85-88.
- Kôno H. 1944: Die Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Kurilen. XI. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna der Kurilen. *Chishima Gakujutsuchôsa-kenkyû-tai Hôkokusho* 1: 74-92. [In Japanese, German title.]
- Kraatz G. 1872: Einige für Deutschland neue Wasserkäfer. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 15(1871): 166-168.
- Kraatz G. 1874: Ueber *Dytiscus ibericus* Rosenh. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 18: 296.
- Krause A.H. 1910: Zur Insektenfauna Sardiniens. *Faunistische, systematische, biologische und literarische Notizen*. *Entomologische Rundschau* 27: 145-147.
- Kunze G. 1818: *Entomologische Fragmente*. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* 2(4): 1-76.
- Küster H.C. 1851: Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Vol. 23. Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pts. Lacordaire J.T. 1835: [Coleoptera]. In: Boissduval J.B.A. & Lacordaire J.T.: *Faune entomologique des environs de Paris*. Vol. 1. Paris: Mequignon-Marvis, 17 + 696 pp + 3 pls.
- Lacordaire J.T. 1854: *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes*. Vol. 1. Paris: Roret, xx + 486 pp.
- Lafer G.Sh. 1988: New species of diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Far East of the USSR. Pp. 52-59. In: *Fauna, systematics and biology of freshwater invertebrates*. Vladivostok: Akademija Nauk SSSR, 116 pp. + 4 pls. [In Russian.]
- Lafer G.Sh. 1989: Suborder Adepaga. *Keys to the insects of the Far East of the USSR* 3(1): 67-257. [In Russian.]
- Lagar A. 1949: Descripción de una nueva variación de *Laccophilus hyalinus* De Geer. *Graellsia* 7: 23-24.
- Lagar A. 1968: Un *Deronectes* nuevo de Marruecos (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscel•lania Zoológica* 2(3): 61-63.
- Lagar A., Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Un *Potamonectes* nuevo de la Sierra de Zazorla (Jaén) (Col., Dytiscidae). *Eos, Revista Española de Entomología* 63: 93-96.
- Lagar A. & Hernando C. 1991: Una nueva especie de *Copelatus* Erichson 1832 del Senegal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Doriana*

- 6(273): 1-4.
- Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de. 1832: Trochale. Trochalus. Magasin de Zoologie 2(9e Classe. Insectes): xlv + tab. 44.
- Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de. 1833: Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 1(1832): 386-415.
- Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de. 1834-1835: Études entomologiques. Première partie. Paris: Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils, 159 pp. [Pp. 1-94 1834, 95-159 1835.]
- Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de. 1840: Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Annélides, crustacés, arachnides, myriapodes et insectes. Vol. 1. Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères. Paris: P. Duménil, 324 pp. + 19 pls.
- Larson D.J. 1975: The predaceous water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Alberta: Systematics, natural history and distribution. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 11: 245-498.
- Larson D.J. 1987: Revision of North American species of *Ilybius* Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with systematic notes on Palearctic species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 95: 341-413.
- Larson D.J. 1989: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): Introduction, key to species groups, and classification of the ambiguus-, tristis-, and arcticus-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* 121: 861-919.
- Larson D.J. 1990: *Oreodytes obesus* LeConte and *Oreodytes sanmarkii* C.R. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 44: 295-303.
- Larson D.J. 1991a: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): elongatus-, zetterstedti-, and confinis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* 123: 1239-1317.
- Larson D.J. 1991b: A new species of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Labrador. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 45: 280-284.
- Larson D.J. 1994a: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): lutosus-, obsoletus-, and fuscipennis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* 126: 135-181.
- Larson D.J. 1994b: *Boongurrus rivulus*, a new genus and species of water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Northern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of the Australian Entomological Society* 33: 217-221.
- Larson D.J. 1996: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The opacus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* 128: 613-665.
- Larson D.J. 1997: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The seriatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* 129: 105-149.
- Larson D.J. 2000: *Agabus aztec* p. 552, *A. gringo* p. 602, *A. maya* p. 550, *A. mexicanus* p. 546, *A. oaxacaensis* p. 575, *A. xyztrus* p. 597. In: Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E.: Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
- Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E. 2000: Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
- Larson D.J. & Labonte J.R. 1994: *Stygoporus oregonensis*, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini) from the United States. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 48: 371-379.
- Larson D.J. & Leech H.B. 1989: *Agabus klamathensis* p. 875. In: Larson D.J. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): Introduction, key to species groups, and classification of the ambiguus-, tristis-, and arcticus-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* 121: 861-919.
- Larson D.J. & Nilsson A.N. 1985: The Holarctic species of *Agabus* (sensu lato) Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 117: 119-130.
- Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1983: Recognition of *Ilybius vittiger* (Gyllenhal, 1827), new combination, in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 115: 7-15.
- Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A review of the species of *Liodessus* Guignot of North America north of Mexico with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 98: 233-245.
- Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1991: Family Dytiscidae. Pp. 93-106. In: Bousquet Y. (Ed.): Checklist of beetles of Canada and Alaska. Agriculture Canada Publication 1861/E.
- Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 2000: *Hydroporus aurora* p. 360, *H. boraeorum* p. 362, *H. gossei* p. 405, *H. klamathensis* p. 371, *H. zackii* p. 331. In: Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E.: Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
- Larson D.J. & Storey R.I. 1994: *Carabhydrus mubboonus*, a new species of rheophilic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Queensland, Australia. *The Canadian Entomologist* 126: 895-906.
- Larson D.J. & Wolfe G.W. 1998: Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The semivittatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* 130: 27-54.
- Latreille P.A. 1802: Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Vol. 1. Principes élémentaires. Paris: Dufart, xiv + 394 pp.
- Latreille P.A. 1804: Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Vol. 8. Paris: Dufart, 411 pp. + pls. 67-73. [‘Des dytiques’ pp. 155-180.]
- Latreille P.A. 1809: Insectes de l'Amérique équinoxiale, recueillis pendant le voyage de Mm. de Humboldt et Bonpland. Pp. 197-283 + 344-397. In: Humboldt F.W.H.A. von (Ed.): Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. 2me partie. Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée. Tom 1. Paris: Levrault, F. Schoell et C^{ie}, vi + 412 pp. + 25 pls.
- Latreille P.A. 1810: Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles. Paris: F. Schoell, 444 pp.
- Lawrence J.F., Weir T.A. & Pyke J.E. 1987: Halipidae, Hygrobiidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae and Gyridae. *Zoological Catalogue of Australia* 4: 321-366.
- Lea A.M. 1895: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part II. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales (2) 10: 224-319.
- Lea A.M. 1899: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part V. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 23: 521-645.
- Lea A.M. 1927: On a new genus of water beetles (Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 3(3): 279-281.
- Leach W.E. 1815: Entomology. Pp. 57-172. In: Brewster D. (Ed.): The Edinburgh encyclopaedia. Vol. 9. Part 1. Edinburgh: Baldwin, 384 pp.
- Leach W.E. 1817: The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new or interesting animals. Vol. 3. London: E. Nodder & Son, v + 155 pp. + pls. 121-150.
- Leblanc P. 1982: A propos du *Dytiscus* (Macrodytes) *mutinensis* (Col. Dytiscidae). *L'Entomologiste* 38(6): 238-241.
- LeConte J.L. 1845a: Descriptions of some new and interesting insects, inhabiting the United States. *Boston Journal of Natural History* 5: 203-209 + pl. xviii.
- LeConte J.L. 1845b: Descriptions of some new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 1(1844): 201.
- LeConte J.L. 1850: General remarks upon the Coleoptera of Lake Superior. Pp. 201-242 + pl. 8. In: Agassiz J.L.R. & Cabot J.E. (Eds.): Lake Superior: Its physical character, vegetation and animals. Boston: Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, x + 428 pp. + 8 pls.
- LeConte J.L. 1851-1852: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera, from California. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York* 5: 125-216. [Pp. 125-184, 1851; pp. 185-216, 1852.]
- LeConte J.L. 1853a: *Agabus lutosus* p. 31, *Hydroporus axillarispis* p. 32. In: Melsheimer F.E. (Ed.): Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, xvi + 174 pp.

- LeConte J.L. 1853b: Descriptions of twenty new species of Coleoptera inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 6: 226-235.
- LeConte J.L. 1854: Descriptions of new Coleoptera collected by Thos. H. Webb, M.D., in the years 1850-51 and 52, while secretary to the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Commission. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7: 220-225.
- LeConte J.L. 1855: Analytical table of the species of *Hydroporus* found in the United States, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7: 290-299.
- LeConte J.L. 1857: Report upon insects collected on the survey. Reports of explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean 12(3)(1860): 1-72 + 2 pls. [Published as preprint in 1857.]
- LeConte J.L. 1858: Catalogue of Coleoptera of the regions adjacent to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2) 4: 9-42 + 1 pl.
- LeConte J.L. 1859a: The Coleoptera of Kansas and eastern New Mexico. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge* 11(6): vi + 58 pp. + 2 pls + 1 map.
- LeConte J.L. (Ed.): 1859b: The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America. Vol. 2. New York: Baillière Brothers, iv + 814 pp. + 1 pl.
- LeConte J.L. 1859c: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of northern California and Oregon. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11: 281-292.
- LeConte J.L. 1861: New species of Coleoptera inhabiting the Pacific district of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 13: 338-359.
- LeConte J.L. 1862: Synopsis of the species of *Colymbetes* inhabiting America, north of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 14: 521-523.
- LeConte J.L. 1863a: List of the Coleoptera of North America. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 6(140): 1-56.
- LeConte J.L. 1863b: New species of North American Coleoptera. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 6(167): 1-92.
- LeConte J.L. 1866: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the United States. No. 1. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 19: 361-394.
- LeConte J.L. 1869: List of Coleoptera collected in Vancouver's Island by Henry and Joseph Matthews, with descriptions of some new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) 4: 369-385.
- LeConte J.L. 1878a: Descriptions of new species. In: Hubbard G.H. & Schwarz E.A.: *The Coleoptera of Michigan*. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 17: 593-626.
- LeConte J.L. 1878b: The Coleoptera of the alpine regions of the Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* 4(2): 447-480.
- LeConte J.L. 1878c: Additional descriptions of new species. In: Schwarz E.A.: *The Coleoptera of Florida*. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 17: 373-434.
- Leech H.B. 1937: A new north American *Agabus*, with notes on other species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 69: 146-150.
- Leech H.B. 1938a: Descriptions of three new species of *Agabus* from Hudson Bay (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 70: 123-127.
- Leech H.B. 1938b: A new species of *Coelambus* from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 14: 84-86.
- Leech H.B. 1939: On some Nearctic species of *Agabus*, with description of a new species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 70: 217-221.
- Leech H.B. 1940: Description of a new species of *Laccornis*, with a key to the Nearctic species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 72: 122-128.
- Leech H.B. 1941a: Descriptions of two new species of water beetles of the genus *Hydroporus* from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 17: 129-132.
- Leech H.B. 1941b: The species of *Matus*, a genus of carnivorous water-beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 73: 77-83.
- Leech H.B. 1942: New or insufficiently known Nearctic species and subspecies of *Agabus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 74: 125-136.
- Leech H.B. 1944: *Laccophilus shermani*, a new species of water beetle from Arizona and Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* 55: 4-6.
- Leech H.B. 1945: Three new species of Nearctic *Deronectes* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 77: 105-110.
- Leech H.B. 1948a: Contributions toward a knowledge of the insect fauna of Lower California. No. 11. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Limnebiidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4) 24(11): 375-484 + pls. 20-21.
- Leech H.B. 1948b: *Bidessus leachi*, a new species of dytiscid water beetle from northern California (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia* 44: 11-12.
- Leech H.B. 1948c: Some Nearctic species of hydradephagid water beetles, new and old (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* 80: 89-96.
- Leech H.B. 1949: New species and subspecies of Nearctic water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *The Wasmann Club Collector* 7: 243-256.
- Leech H.B. 1964: A new species of *Agabus* from the Death Valley region of California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* 18: 79-82.
- Leech H.B. 1966: The *pedalis* - group of *Hygrotus*, with descriptions of two new species and a key to the species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 33: 481-498.
- Leech H.B. & Chandler H.P. 1956: Aquatic Coleoptera. Pp. 293-371. In: Usinger R.L. (Ed.): *Aquatic Insects of California*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Legros C. 1948: *Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guadeloupe* (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 53: 103-107.
- Legros C. 1949: *Récoltes de J. Carayon au Caméroun. Coléoptères hydrocanthares*. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 54: 53-57.
- Legros C. 1950: *Un Laccophilinae nouveau de Madagascar* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* 2: 53-55.
- Legros C. 1954: *Coléoptères hydrocanthares* (Mission M. Lamotte, 1942). *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 40: 265-280.
- Legros C. 1956: *Un Deronectes nouveau d'Espagne* (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 61: 134-136.
- Legros C. 1958: IX. *Coléoptères hydrocanthares. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba* (Mission M. Lamotte et Roy, juillet-décembre 1951). 4. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* 53: 209-218.
- Legros C. 1977: *Un dytiscide nouveau d'Afghanistan* (Col. hydrocanthares). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 82: 14-16.
- Le Guillou É.J. 1844: Description de vingt insectes coléoptères recueillis pendant le voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et la Zélée. *Revue Zoologique* 7: 220-225.
- Leng C.W. 1920: Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Mount Vernon, N.Y.: J.D. Sherman, 470 pp.
- Leng C.W. & Mutchler A.J. 1918: Insects of Florida. V. The water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 38: 73-116.
- Lepelletier A.L.M. & Audinet-Serville J.G. 1828: [New taxa]. In: Latreille P., Lepelletier A.L.M., Audinet-Serville J.G. & Guérin-Méneville F. (Eds.). *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes. Vol. 10. Part 2. Paris: Agasse, pp. 345-832.*
- Leprieur C.-E. 1876a: Synopsis des *Hydroporus* du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* 1876 No. 79 (Séance du 12 Juillet 1876): 141-143.
- Leprieur C.-E. 1876b: Synopsis des *Hydroporus* du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) 6, *Bulletin des Séances*: cxix-cxxii.
- Leprieur C.-E. 1879a: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* 1879 No. 11 (Séance du 11 Juin 1879): 106-107.
- Leprieur C.-E. 1879b: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Annales de la*

- Société Entomologique de France (5) 9, Bulletin des Séances: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
- Leprieur C.-E. 1880a: Synonymie de deux espèces d'*Hydroporus* (Séance du 11 Février 1880). Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1880 No. 3 (Séance du 11 Fév. 1880): 35-36.
- Leprieur C.-E. 1880b: Synonymie de deux espèces d'*Hydroporus* (Séance du 11 Février 1880). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 10, Bulletin des Séances: xxv.
- Lesne P. 1926: Nouvelles données sur la faunule coléoptérologique pliocène de Castle Eden (Angleterre Sept.le). Encyclopédie entomologique (B, Coleoptera) 2: 1-15.
- Letzner K. 1844: Coleoptera neu für Schlesiens Fauna oder doch selten. Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 1843: 170-174.
- Letzner K. 1849: Mittheilungen über die im vorigen Jahre zu Pflingsten bei Ustron in den Beskiden gesammelte Käfer. Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau 1848: 95-97.
- Lewis S.E. & Gundersen R.W. 1987: A new species of fossil Coleoptera (Dytiscidae) from the Oviatt Creek fossil locality (Miocene) of the Clearwater Nation Forest of Northern Idaho. Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud State University 1(2): 1-9.
- Leys R., Roudnew B. & Watts C.H. 2010: *Paroster extraordinarius* sp. nov., a new groundwater diving beetle from the Flinders Ranges, with notes on other diving beetles from gravels in South Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Australian Journal of Entomology 49: 66-72.
- Leys R. & Watts C.H. 2008: Systematics and evolution of the Australian subterranean hydroporine diving beetles (Dytiscidae), with notes on *Carabhydrus*. Invertebrate Systematics 22: 217-225.
- Li J.-K. 1992: The Coleoptera fauna of northeast China. Jilin: Jilin Education Publishing House, 205 pp. [In Chinese.]
- Lindberg Hå. 1933: Untersuchungen in N-Petsamo über die Käfer hochnordischer Biotopen. Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 9: 103-125.
- Lindberg Hå. 1939: Inventa entomologica itineris Hispanici et Maroccani, quod a. 1926 fecerunt Harald et Håkan Lindberg. XXIII. In Spanien und Marokko gefundene Coleoptera Adepaga. Commentationes Biologicae 7(7): 1-35.
- Linnaeus C. 1758: Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Vol. 1. Editio decima, reformata. Holmiae: L. Salvii, 824 pp.
- Linnaeus C. 1761: Fauna Suecia sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Editio altera, auctior. Stockholmiae: L. Salvii, 48 + 578 pp.
- Linnaeus C. 1767: Systema naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Vol. 1. Part 2. Editio duodecima, reformata. Holmiae: L. Salvii, pp. 533-1327.
- Löbl I. & Smetana A. (Eds.). 2003: Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Vol. 1. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 819 pp.
- Löbl I. & Smetana A. (Eds.). 2004: Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Vol. 2. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 942 pp.
- Łomnicki A.M. 1894: Pleistocenskie owady z Borysławia. (Fauna Pleistocena Insectorum Boryslaviensium). Wydawnictwa Muzeum imienia Dzieduszyckich 4: 1-116. [In Polish.]
- Lucas P.H. 1846-1849: Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Deuxième partie. Insectes. In: Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. Vol. 2. Paris: A. Bertrand, 590 pp. [Pp. 1-360 1846, pp. 361-? 1847, pp. ?-590 1848 or 1849.]
- Lucas P.H. 1857: Entomologie. Pp. 1-204 + 20 pls. In: Laporte F.L. (Ed.): Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1843 à 1847. Vol. 3. Paris: P. Bertrand.
- Lucas P.H. 1860: *Colymbetes dorsalis* & C. *montrouzieri* p. 243. In: Montrouzier [X.]: Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des Îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (3) 8: 229-308.
- Luigi P. 1929: I coleotteri d'Italia, catalogo sinonimico – topografico – bibliografico. Memorie della Pontificia Accademia delle Scienze Nuovi Lincei (2) 13: 1-1160.
- Machado A. 1987: Los ditiscidos de las Islas Canarias (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). La Laguna: Instituto de Estudios Canarios, 81 pp.
- Macleay W.J. 1871: Notes on a collection of insects from Gayndah. Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales 2: 79-205.
- Macleay W.S. 1825: *Annulosa Javanica*, or an attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the insects collected in Java by Thomas Horsfield, M.D. F.L. & G.S. and deposited by him in the museum of the honourable East-India Company. Number I. London: Kingsbury, Parbury & Allen, xii + 50 pp. + 1 pl.
- Makhan D. 1994: Three new *Hydrodessus* from Surinam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologische Berichten, Amsterdam 54: 117-119.
- Makhan D. 2012: Four new species of *Desmopachria* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Suriname. Calodema 235: 1-6.
- Mäklin F.W. 1881: Coleoptera insamlade under den Nordenskiöldska expeditionen 1875 på några öar vid Norges nordvestkust, på Novaja Semlja och ön Waigatsch samt vid Jenissej i Sibirien. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 18(4): 1-48.
- Manivannan D. & Madani J.I. 2011: Two new species *Hydrovatus sringeriensis* and *Copelatus wayanadensis* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Western Ghats of South India. Records of the Zoological Survey of India 111(2): 1-6.
- Mannerheim C.G. von. 1829: *Colymbetes Prescottii* p. 21. In: Hummel A.D.: Essais entomologiques. Vol. 2. Nr. 7. St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de Charles Kray, 38 pp.
- Mannerheim C.G. von. 1843: Beitrag zur Käferfauna des aleutischen Inseln, der Insel Sitka, und Neu-Californiens. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 16: 175-314.
- Mannerheim C.G. von. 1852: Zweiter Nachtrag zur Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Länder des Russischen Reiches. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 25(1): 283-387.
- Mannerheim C.G. von. 1853: Dritter Nachtrag zur Käferfauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Länder des Russischen Reiches. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 26: 95-273.
- Manuel M. 2013: A new semi-subterranean diving beetle of the *Hydroporus* normandi-complex from south-eastern France, with notes on other taxa of the complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 3652(4): 453-474.
- Manuel M. 2014: A new species of the genus *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 from the Central Rif mountains of northern Morocco (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 3841(1): 90-106.
- Mañan J. 1938: *Hydroporus palustris* ssp. *bursei* m. nov. (Coleopt. Dytiscidae). Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické 35: 95.
- Marcu E.O. 1932: Neue Käferformen aus Rumänien. Bulletin de la Section Scientifique, Académie Roumaine 14(1931): 213-215.
- Marcu E.O. 1936: Die Wasserkäferfauna (Halipilidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrimidae) der Bucovina. Pp. 629-637. In: Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand. Vol. 1. Riga.
- Marseul S.A. de. 1866: Catalogue des coléoptères d'Europe et des pays limitrophes. L'Abeille 4(1867): 1-131.
- Marseul S.A. de. 1882: Nouveau répertoire contenant les descriptions des espèces de coléoptères de l'ancien-monde publiées isolément ou en langues étrangères, en dehors des monographies ou traités spéciaux et de l'Abeille. L'Abeille 20: 1-196.
- Marsham T. 1802: Entomologia Britannica. Vol. 1. Coleoptera. Londini: White, xxxi + 548 pp.
- Matsui E. & Kitayama A. 2000: A new species of the genus *Copelatus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. Esakia 40: 95-98.
- Matta J.F. & Michael A.G. 1976: A new subspecies of *Acilius* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomological News 87: 11-16.
- Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1979: New species of Nearctic *Hydroporus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 92: 287-293.
- Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1981: A revision of the subgenus

- Heterosternuta Strand of *Hydroporus Clairville* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 176-219.
- Mazza G., Cianferoni F. & Rocchi S. 2013: *Etruscodytes nethuns* n. gen., n. sp.: the first phreatic water beetle from Italy (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 80(2): 233-241.
- Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1992: *Hydroporus hellenicus* a new species of the *palustris* group (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). "Natura Bresciana" *Annali del Museo Civico di Scienza Naturale, Brescia* 27(1990-91): 183-190.
- Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1998: A new *Stictotarsus* (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Sahara and observations on *Stictotarsus* sensu Nilsson & Angus, 1992. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B)* 100: 203-218.
- Megna Y.S., Deler-Hernández A. & G.L. Challet, 2011: Description of a new species of *Laccophilus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with notes on other Cuban species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 65(3): 213-226.
- Megna Y.S. & Epler J.H. 2012: A review of *Copelatus* from Cuba, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 52(2): 383-410. [17 December]
- Megna Y.S. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2014: A new species of *Desmopachria* Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Cuba with a prediction of its geographic distribution and notes on other Cuban species of the genus. *Zootaxa* 3753(6): 585-596.
- Meier W. 1899: Über Abänderungen einiger Coleopteren-Arten, welche bei Hamburg gefunden wurden. *Entomologische Nachrichten* 25: 97-102.
- Meigen J.W. 1818: Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten. Erster Theil. Aachen: F.W. Forstmann, xxxvi + 332 + [1] pp. + 11 pls.
- Melsheimer F.E. 1844: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 2: 26-47.
- Melsheimer F.E. (Ed.). 1853: Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, xvi + 174 pp.
- Melsheimer F.V. 1806: A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania. Part 1. Hanover, York Co.: W.D. Lepper, 60 pp.
- Ménétriés E. 1832: Catalogue raisonné des objets de zoologie recueillis dans un voyage au Caucase et jusqu'aux frontières actuelles de la Perse. St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 13 + 271 + 5 pp.
- Méquignon A. 1947: Notes diverses sur des coléoptères de France (5e note). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 52: 58-61.
- Meyer F.A.A. 1796: *Zoologisches Archiv*. Vol. 1. Leipzig: Dycksche Buchhandlung, 266 pp.
- Millán A., Picazo F., Fery H., Moreno J.L. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2013: *Stictonectes abellani* sp. n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on the phylogeny, ecology and distribution of the Iberian species of the genus. *Zootaxa* 3745(5): 533-550.
- Millán A. & Ribera I. 2001: The *Agabus* (*Gaurodytes*) *brunneus* group, with description of a new species from the Western Mediterranean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 55: 107-112.
- Millán A. & Rocchi S. 1991: *Potamonectes* (s. str.) *mariae*, nuova specie della Spagna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Grosseto* 14: 83-86.
- Miller K.B. 1997a: Reassignment of *Agabus eminens* Kirsch to *Aglymbus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and redescription of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 51: 285-288.
- Miller K.B. 1997b: *Bidessonotus canis*, a new species of predaceous diving beetle from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 51: 289-291.
- Miller K.B. 1997c: *Crinodessus amyae*, a new Nearctic genus and species of predaceous diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Texas, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 99: 483-486.
- Miller K.B. 1998: Revision of the Nearctic *Liodes* *affinis* (Say 1823) species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 29: 281-314.
- Miller K.B. 1999: Description of eight new species of *Desmopachria* Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Bolivia. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 30: 349-359.
- Miller K.B. 2000: Cladistic analysis of the tribes of Dytiscinae and the phylogenetic position of the genus *Notaticus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 31: 165-177.
- Miller K.B. 2001a: On the phylogeny of the Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) with emphasis on the morphology of the female reproductive system. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 32: 45-92.
- Miller K.B. 2001b: Revision of the genus *Agaporomorphus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 94: 520-529.
- Miller K.B. 2001c: Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the New World genus *Neoclypeodytes* Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Systematic Entomology* 26: 87-123.
- Miller K.B. 2001d: Descriptions of new species of *Desmopachria* Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini: Hyphdrini) with a reassessment of the subgenera and species groups and a synopsis of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 55: 219-240.
- Miller K.B. 2002a: Revision of the genus *Eretes* Laporte, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 24(4): 247-272.
- Miller K.B. 2002b: Revision of the subfamily Hydrodytinae Miller (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with description of a new genus. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 33: 1-8.
- Miller K.B. 2002c: Revision of the Neotropical genus *Hemibidessus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Aquatic Insects* 23(2001): 253-275.
- Miller K.B. 2005a: Two new species of *Agaporomorphus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Peru. *Zootaxa* 1059: 49-59.
- Miller K.B. 2005b: Four new species of *Desmopachria* Babington from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* 1059: 39-47.
- Miller K.B. 2005c: Revision of the New World and south-east Asian *Vatellini* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) and phylogenetic analysis of the tribe. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 144: 415-510.
- Miller K.B. 2008: *Fontidessus ornatus* & *F. wheeleri* p. 50. In: Miller K.B. & Spangler P.J. 2008: *Fontidessus* Miller and Spangler, a new genus of Bidessini from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with three new species. *Zootaxa* 1827: 45-52.
- Miller K.B. 2012: *Petrodessus conatus* sp. n., a new genus and species of Bidessini from hygropetric habitats in tropical Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 3242: 62-67.
- Miller K.B. 2013: Review of the genus *Cybister* Curtis, 1827 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae: Cybistrini) in North America. *Coleopterists Bulletin* 67(4): 401-410.
- Miller K.B. 2014: *Agaporomorphus sharynae*, a new species of diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) from Venezuela. *Zootaxa* 3790(1): 177-184.
- Miller K.B., Alarie Y. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Description of the larva of *Notaticus fasciatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) associated with adults using DNA sequence data. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 100(6): 787-797.
- Miller K.B. & Balke M. 2003: The unusual occurrence of aquatic beetles in amber, *Copelatus aphroditae* Balke, n. sp. and *C. predaveterus* Miller, n. sp., (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 105(4): 809-815.
- Miller K.B. & Bergsten J. 2014: The phylogeny and classification of predaceous diving beetles, pp. 49-171. In: Yee D.A. (ed.). *Ecology, systematics, and the natural history of predaceous diving beetles* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). New York: Springer.
- Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Phylogeny and classification of diving beetles in the tribe Cybistrini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Dytiscinae). *Zoologica Scripta* 36: 41-59.
- Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2009: Phylogeny and classification of the tribe Hydatiini (Coleoptera: Dytiscinae): partition choice for Bayesian analysis with multiple nuclear and mitochondrial protein-coding genes. *Zoologica Scripta* 38(6): 591-615.
- Miller K.B. & García M. 2011: *Spanglerodessus shorti* and *Incomptodessus camachoi*, new genera and species of Bidessini from Guyana and Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 2996: 49-56. [16 August]
- Miller K.B., Gibson J.R. & Alarie Y. 2009: North American

- stygobiontic diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with description of *Ereboporus naturaconservatus* Miller, Gibson and Alarie, new genus and species, from Texas, U.S.A. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 63(2): 191-202.
- Miller K.B. & Lubkin S.H. 2001: *Calicovatellus petrodytes*, a new genus and species of primitive vatelline diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Vatellini) from the Miocene Barstow Formation, southern California, USA. *Journal of Paleontology* 75: 890-894.
- Miller K.B. & Montano E.T. 2014: Review of the genus *Fontidessus* Miller & Spangler, 2008 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with description of four new species. *Zookeys* 426: 65-85.
- Miller K.B. & Spangler P.J. 2008: *Fontidessus* Miller and Spangler, a new genus of Bidessini from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with three new species. *Zootaxa* 1827: 45-52.
- Miller K.B. & Wewalka G. 2010: *Microdytes* Balfour-Browne of India with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* 2420: 26-36.
- Miller K.B. & Wheeler Q.D. 2008: A new species of *Agaporomorpha* Zimmermann from Venezuela, and a review of the *A. knischi* species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* 1859: 63-68.
- Miller K.B., Wolfe G.W. & Biström O. 2006: The phylogeny of the Hydroporinae and classification of the genus *Peschetius* Guignot, 1942 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* 37(3): 257-279.
- Miller K.W., Bilton D. & Fery H. 1997: The water beetles of Cyprus. Part 1. Hydradephaga. *Latissimus* 1997(9): 25-29.
- Miller K.W. & Fery H. 1995: *Hydroporus cuprescens* n. sp. von der Insel Zypern (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* 105(20): 405-415.
- Miller L. 1862: Ergebnisse einer entomologischen Reise nach Cephalonia. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift* 6: 269-282 & 341-355.
- Mjöberg E. 1917: Die Käferfauna der Färöer. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 10(27): 1-21.
- Möller G. 1890: Kort beskrivning öfver Skandinavians skalbaggar (Coleoptera). Vol. 3. Lund: Håkan Ohlssons Boktryckeri, 123 pp. + 9 pls.
- Montrouzier X. 1855: Essai sur la faune de l'île de Woodlark ou Moïou. *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie, publiées par la Société Impériale d'Agriculture de Lyon* (2) 7(1): 1-114.
- Montrouzier X. 1860: Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) 8: 229-308.
- Morawitz F. 1863: Ein paar kleinere Mittheilungen über russische Coleopteren. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* 2: 167-175.
- Mori M. & Kitayama A. 1993: Dytiscoidea of Japan. Osaka: Kankyo-Kagaku Ltd., 217 pp. [In Japanese.]
- Mori T. 1932: A new species of Dytiscidae from Korea. *Journal of Chosen Natural History Society* 14: 49. [In Japanese.]
- Morinière J., Michat M.C., Jäch M.A., Bergsten J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2014: Anisomeriini diving beetles—an Atlantic–Pacific Island disjunction on Tristan da Cunha and Robinson Crusoe Island, Juan Fernández? *Cladistics* 2014: 1-11.
- Moroni J.C. 1988: Revision del género *Rhantus* Dejean en Chile (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* 16: 49-64.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1845a: Remarques sur la collection de coléoptères Russes. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 18(1): 1-127 + pls. i-iii.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1845b: Observations sur le Musée Entomologique de l'Université Impériale de Moscou. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 18: 332-388, pls. 5-7.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1852: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 1: 77-80.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1853: Hydrocanthares de la Russie. *Helsingfors: Imprimerie de la Société de Littérature Finnoise*, 15 pp.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1854: Diagnoses de coléoptères nouveaux, trouvés par M.M. Tatarinoff et Gaschkéwitsch aux environs de Pékin. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 2(1853): 44-51.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1855a: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 4: 82-84.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1855b: Synonymies. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 4: 79.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1856: Sur les collection coléoptérologiques de Linné et de Fabricius. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 5: 60-75.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1859a: Coléoptères du gouvernement de Iakoutsk, recueillis par M. Pavlovski. *Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg* 17: 540-544.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1859b: Coléoptères nouveaux de la Californie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 32: 122-185.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1859c: Insectes des Indes orientales, et de contrées analogues. 2:de Série. *Études Entomologiques* Motschulsky 8: 25-118.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1860a: Coléoptères de la Sibirie orientale et en particulier des rives de l'Amour. Pp. 77-257 + 6 pls. + 1 map. In: Schrenck L. von (Ed.): *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854-1856 im Auftrage der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg*. Vol. 2. Zoologie: Lepidopteren, Coleopteren, Mollusken. Part 2. Coleopteren. St. Petersburg: Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 976 pp.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1860b: Coléoptères rapportés de la Songarie par M. Sémenof. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg* 1: 301-314.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1860c: Coléoptères rapportés en 1859 par M. Sévertsef des steppes méridionales des Kirghises, et énumérés. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg* 2: 513-543.
- Motschulsky V. de. 1861: Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'île Ceylan. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 34(2): 95-155.
- Mouchamps R. 1956: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères aquatiques (6me note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* 32(22): 1-16.
- Mouchamps R. 1957a: Contribution à la connaissance des Cybisterini (Col. Dytiscidae) du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Vienne (9e note). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* 61: 278-287.
- Mouchamps R. 1957b: Remarques concernant quelques Dytiscidae africains intéressants (8e note). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* 55: 141-150.
- Mouchamps R. 1959: Remarques sur quelques Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (et redescription d'un type de Fabricius). (Quatorzième note). *Entomologiske Meddelelser* 29: 1-10.
- Mouchamps R. 1964a: Remarques concernant quelques coléoptères aquatiques australiens. Le genre *Megaporus* Brinck. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 12: 183-189.
- Mouchamps R. 1964b: Les Matini australiens (Col. Dytiscidae Colymbetinae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 69: 136-141.
- Mukherjee A.K. & Sengupta T. 1986: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Silent Valley: Kerala, India with a description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* 84(1-4): 277-283.
- Müller C. 1884: Käfer von Süd-Georgien. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 28: 417-420.
- Müller J. [G.] 1900: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae Dalmatiae. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 50: 112-121.
- Müller J. [G.] 1924: Nuovi coleotteri paleartici. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 56: 68-80.
- Müller J. [G.] 1926: I coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Vol. 1. Adepaga. *Studi Entomologici* 1(2): 1-306.
- Müller J. [G.] 1928: Zur Kenntnis der *Hydroporus*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft des planus Fabr. *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* 2(5-6): 260-263.
- Müller J. [G.] 1933: Note su alcuni *Hydroporus* del gruppo *tessellatus* Drap. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 65: 201-204.
- Müller J. [G.] 1942: Nuovi coleotteri dell'Africa orientale. Seconda serie. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste* 15(3):

- 63-85.
- Müller O.F. 1764: Fauna Insectorum Fridrichsdalina, sive methodica descriptio Insectorum agri Fridrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus, locis natalibus, iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis. Hafniae & Lipsiae: I.F. Gleditsch, xxiv + 96 pp.
- Müller O.F. 1776: Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium. Havniae: Hallagerii, xxxii + 274 + 8 pp.
- Müller P.W.J. 1821: Neue Insekten. Magazin der Entomologie, Germar 4: 184-230.
- Mulsant E. 1843: Description de quelques coléoptères inédits. Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles d'Agriculture et d'Industrie, Lyon 6: 276-286.
- Mulsant E. & Godard A. 1860: Description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de coléoptères, de la tribu des hydrocanthares. Opuscules Entomologiques 11: 177-183.
- Mulsant E. & Rey C. 1861: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon (NS) 7(1860): 300-345.
- Munster T.G. 1927: Tillaeg of bemerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 2(1924-1930): 158-200.
- Munster T.G. 1930: Tillaeg til Bergen-distrikternes koleopterfauna. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 2(1924-1930): 335-352.
- Munster T.G. 1932: Tillaeg of bemaerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. III. Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift 3(1932-1935): 83-96.
- Murray A. 1859: List of Coleoptera received from Old Calabar, on the West Coast of Africa. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 4: 116-123.
- Mutchler A.J. 1918: *Bidessus shermani* p. 82, *Celina slossoni* p. 85. In: Leng C.W. & Mutchler A.J.: Insects of Florida. V. The water beetles. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 38: 73-116.
- Nakane T. 1959: On the genus *Gaurodytes* of Japan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Akitsu* 8: 95-98.
- Nakane T. 1963: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XVIII. *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* 6: 23-26.
- Nakane T. 1986: Notes on the identification of dytiscid-beetles from northern Japan. *Tohoku No Shizen* 10(22): 16-19.
- Nakane T. 1987: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. *Kita-Kyūshū no Konchū* 34(3): 171-176.
- Nakane T. 1989: The beetles of Japan (new series) 87. *Nature Insects* 24(9):18-24. [In Japanese, English title.]
- Nakane T. 1990a: The beetles of Japan (new series) 90. *Nature Insects* 25(4): 27-31 [In Japanese, English title.]
- Nakane T. 1990b: The beetles of Japan (new series) 89. *Nature Insects* 25(1): 26-31 [In Japanese, English title.]
- Nakane T. 1990c: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 6. *Kita-Kyūshū no Konchū* 37(2): 61-68.
- Nakane T. 1990d: Notes on two species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* 45/48: 198.
- Nakane T. 1993: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 10. *Kita-Kyūshū no Konchū* 40(1): 1-8 + 1 pl.
- Nardi G. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Some overlooked Gistel names in the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). *Latissimus* 21: 35-36.
- Newbery E.A. & Sharp W.E. 1915: On some additions to the British list of Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 51: 288-289.
- Newman E. 1833: *Colymbetes snowdonius* p. 55. In: Doubleday E. & Newman E.: An entomological excursion. *The Entomological Magazine* 1: 50-60.
- Nicolai E.A. 1822: *Dissertatio inauguralis medica sistens Coleopterorum species agri Halensis*. Halae: Grunert, 48 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 1981a: Notes on some northern species of *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* 61: 191-196.
- Nilsson A.N. 1981b: The Fennoscandian species of the genus *Hydaticus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 12: 103-108.
- Nilsson A.N. 1983: Identities of *Hydroporus eugeniae* Zaitzev and *H. nigellus* Mannerheim (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 14: 197-202.
- Nilsson A.N. 1984a: Nomenclatural and distributional notes on some northern species of *Agabus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* 64: 185-188.
- Nilsson A.N. 1984b: *Hydroporus larsoni* p. 123. In: Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J.: A reexamination of some Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Newfoundland and adjacent areas. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 50: 123-125.
- Nilsson A.N. 1985a: Notes on the *Agabus* congener group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Kilpisjärvi and Åland. *Notulae Entomologicae* 65: 137-141.
- Nilsson A.N. 1985b: The larval instars of the Holarctic *Agabus zetterstedti* Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 15(1984): 487-491.
- Nilsson A.N. 1986a: Notes on the taxonomy and habitat of *Rhantus fennicus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with the first Swedish record. *Notulae Entomologicae* 66: 41-44.
- Nilsson A.N. 1986b: Geographic variation in *Graphoderus zonatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Sweden. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 17: 119-125.
- Nilsson A.N. 1987: A morphometric study of the two cryptic species *Agabus congener* (Thunberg) and *A. lapponicus* (Thomson) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 18: 67-77.
- Nilsson A.N. 1989a: Larval morphology, biology and distribution of *Agabus setulosus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 19: 381-391.
- Nilsson A.N. 1989b: Larvae of northern European *Hydroporus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* 14: 99-115.
- Nilsson A.N. 1989c: On the genus *Agabetes* Crotch (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Iran. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* 55: 35-40.
- Nilsson A.N. 1990a: Revisional notes on selected East Palaearctic species of *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 111: 149-161.
- Nilsson A.N. 1990b: Two new species of *Hydroporus* Clairville (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Siberia. *Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 111: 33-37.
- Nilsson A.N. 1991a: On the African species of *Aglymbus* Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae), with a new species from Ethiopia. *Tropical Zoology* 4: 75-80.
- Nilsson A.N. 1991b: On the genus *Canthyporus* Zimmermann (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from the highlands of Ethiopia. *Aquatic Insects* 13: 183-188.
- Nilsson A.N. 1992a: A revision of Afrotropical *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), and the evolution of tropicopolitan super specialists. *Systematic Entomology* 17: 155-179.
- Nilsson A.N. 1992b: Another synonym of *Agabus faldermanni* Zaitzev, with a discussion of the *guttatus*-, *nebulosus*- and *paludosus*-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 62: 43-45.
- Nilsson A.N. 1992c: A revision of the East African *Nebriporus abyssinicus* group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 3: 81-93.
- Nilsson A.N. 1994a: Two new East Palaearctic *Agabus* species of the *adpressus*- and *confinis*-groups (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 5: 169-175.
- Nilsson A.N. 1994b: Two new species of *Agabus* Leach from East Russia and North China, with notes on other species of the *Agabus affinis* species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 64: 45-50.
- Nilsson A.N. 1994c: A revision of the Palearctic *Ilybius crassus*-complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidsskrift* 115: 55-61.
- Nilsson A.N. 1994d: Revision of the *Hydroporus nigellus* complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) including multivariate species separation. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 25: 89-104.
- Nilsson A.N. 1995a: *Noteridae* and *Dytiscidae*: Annotated check list of the *Noteridae* and *Dytiscidae* of China (Coleoptera). Pp. 35-96. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*, Vol. 1. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 1995b: A new *Hydroporus* species from Kamchatka previously standing as *H. brevis* F. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 65: 23-26.
- Nilsson A.N. 1995c: Lectotype designation for *Hydroporus septemvittatus* Régimbart, 1883 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 6: 4.
- Nilsson A.N. 1997: A redefinition and revision of the *Agabus*

- optatus-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae); an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. *Entomologica Basiliensia* 19(1996): 621-651.
- Nilsson A.N. 1998a: Dytiscidae: V. The genus *Platynectes Régimbart* in China, with a revision of the dissimilis-complex (Coleoptera). Pp. 107-121. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. II.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 1998b: *Ádám's* checklist of Hungarian Dytiscidae and the stability of nomenclature. *Latissimus* 10: 1-3.
- Nilsson A.N. 1999a: Description of a new East Palearctic species of *Ilybius* Erichson previously mixed up with *I. poppiusi* Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 69: 33-40.
- Nilsson A.N. 1999b: Hydradephaga publication list and list of taxa described by the late Dr T G Vazirani. *Latissimus* 11: 16-21.
- Nilsson A.N. 2000: A new view on the generic classification of the Agabus-group of genera of the Agabini, aimed at solving the problem with a paraphyletic *Agabus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 70: 17-36.
- Nilsson A.N. 2001: World catalogue of insects. Volume 3. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 2002: Taxonomic and faunistic notes on East Palearctic Colymbetes species, with the description of a new species from the Far East (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* 13: 189-193.
- Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 73: 65-74.
- Nilsson A.N. 2003b: The *Agabus lineatus* group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* 6: 91-102.
- Nilsson A.N. 2003c: A new species of *Hydrotrupes* Sharp from China, an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. Pp. 279-284. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 2003d: New species, new synonymies, and new records in *Platambus* Thomson from China. Pp. 261-278. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch- Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Nilsson A.N. 2004: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 74: 157-174.
- Nilsson A.N. 2007: *Exocelina* Broun, 1886, is the valid name of *Papuadytes* Balke, 1998. *Latissimus* 23: 33-34.
- Nilsson A.N. 2014: A world catalogue of the family Dytiscidae, or the diving beetles (Coleoptera, Adepaga). Version 1.1.2014. <http://www2.emg.umu.se/projects/biginst/andersn/>
- Nilsson A.N. & Angus R.B. 1992: A reclassification of the *Deronectes*-group of genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) based on a phylogenetic study. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 23: 275-288.
- Nilsson A.N., Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1997: A check list of *Copelatus* Erichson 1832 species (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from Afrotropical and Madagascan regions with a review of published penis drawings. *Tropical Zoology* 10: 11-48.
- Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 76: 55-74.
- Nilsson A.N. & Holmen M. 1995: The aquatic Adepaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. II. Dytiscidae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* 32: 1-192.
- Nilsson A.N. & Kholin S.K. 1994: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Sakhalin - an annotated checklist. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* 115: 143-156.
- Nilsson A.N., Kholin S.K. & Minakawa N. 1999: The diving beetles of Kamchatka, with additional records from Sakhalin and the Kuril Islands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 49: 107-131.
- Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J. 1990: A review of the *Agabus affinis* group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Siberia and a proposed phylogeny. *Systematic Entomology* 15: 227-239.
- Nilsson A.N. & Nakane T. 1993: A revision of the *Hydroporus* species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Japan, the Kuril Islands, and Sakhalin. *Entomologica Scandinavica* 23(1992): 419-428.
- Nilsson A.N. & Persson S. 1993: Taxonomy, distribution and habitats of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Ethiopia. *Entomologica Fennica* 4: 57-94.
- Nilsson A.N., Persson S. & Cuppen J.G.M. 1995: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Guinea Bissau in West Africa. *Journal African Zoology* 109: 489-514.
- Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2006: On the identity of *Agabus uliginosus* (Linnaeus, 1761), with the description of a new species of *Agabus* from Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* 14(3): 159-167. [23.III.2006]
- Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2007: On the identity of *Cybister chinensis* Motschulsky, 1854 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 77: 43-48.
- Nilsson A.N. & Ribera I. 2007: Morphological and molecular species delimitation within the holarctic *Ilybius angustior* complex with a focus on Beringia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* 29(3): 159-171.
- Nilsson A.N. & Roughley R.E. 1997: The genus- and family-group names of the Dytiscidae - additions and corrections (Coleoptera). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 47: 359-364.
- Nilsson A.N., Roughley R.E. & Brancucci M. 1989: A review of the genus- and family-group names of the family Dytiscidae Leach (Coleoptera). *Entomologica Scandinavica* 20: 287-316.
- Nilsson A.N. & Toledo M. 1999: *Agabus amnicola* (J. Sahlberg) and *A. jacobsoni* Zaitzev, two poorly known species of the uliginosus-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 69: 29-32.
- Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1994: Two new species of the genera *Allopachria* and *Agabus* from Taiwan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* 26: 991-998.
- Nilsson A.N., Wewalka G., Wang L.-J. & Satô M. 1995: An annotated list of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) recorded from Taiwan. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* 45: 357-374.
- Normand H. 1933: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie. Fascicule 2(1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* 24: 295-307.
- Normand H. 1938: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie (13e fascicule) (1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* 29: 337-371.
- Okada R. 2011: A new species of the genus *Platambus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Hokkaido, Japan. *Elytra, Tokyo* NS 1(1): 31-38.
- Olivier A.G. 1791: *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Vol. 6 Part 1.* Paris: C.-J. Panckoucke, 368 pp.
- Olivier A.G. 1795: *Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes. Vol. 3. Coléoptères.* Paris: Lanneau, 557 pp. + 65 tab.
- Olsoufieff G. d'. 1925: Description d'un nouveau dytiscide du Yunnan (Chine méridionale). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* 1925: 90-91.
- Omer-Cooper Joseph. 1954: Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan desert), 1935, under the leadership of Prof. J. Omer-Cooper. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Société Fouad I-er d'Entomologie* 38: 251-290.
- Omer-Cooper Joyce. 1931: Report on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera), Mr. Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian fresh waters (Hugh Scott Expedition). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1931: 751-801.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1953: Some new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* 25: 23-31.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1954: A new species of *Yola* (Col., Dytiscidae) from French Somaliland. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 90: 212-213.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1955: *Canthyporus lateralis* (Boheman) and further new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* 24: 189-196.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1956a: *Tikoloshanes*, a new genus of Dytiscidae (Col.) from South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* 25: 79-82.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1956b: Some records of Dytiscidae (Col.) from Mozambique. *Sociedade de Estudos de Mozambique* 101: 19-32.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1956c: Five new species of *Canthyporus* (Col.

- Dytiscidae) from South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 19: 302-309.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1956d: Notes on some species of Dytiscidae from Boheman's collection in the Riksmuseum at Stockholm with a description of a new species of *Herophydrus*. *Arkiv för Zoologi* 9(13): 363-364.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1957: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the Transvaal (Rhodes University Expedition 1948). *Memoires of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 5: 1-90.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1958a: Some Dytiscidae (Col.) from Swaziland, Southern Africa, with the description of a new species. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* 94: 57-60.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1958b: *Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart and *T. capensis* Omer-Cooper (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) transferred to a new genus, *Sharphydrus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* 27: 19-21.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1958c: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and S. Rhodesia. IV. Vatelinae, Methlinae, and Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 21: 249-260.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1958d: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. III. Laccophilinae. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 21: 36-55.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1959a: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. V. Hydroporinae, Bidessini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 22: 108-137.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1959b: A new species of *Clypeodytes* (Dytiscidae) from Northern Rhodesia. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 22: 199-200.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1962: The distribution of the Cape Province Dytiscidae and speculations as to their possible origins. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums* 2: 292-296.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1963: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VI. Hydroporinae, Hydrovatini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 26: 161-186.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1964a: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VIII. Colymbetinae: Agabini, Copelatini and Colymbetini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 27: 117-133.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1964b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VII. Hydroporinae, Hydroporini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 26: 366-378.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1965a: Chapter 2. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. A review of the Dytiscidae of Southern Africa being the results of the Lund University Expedition 1950-1951, with which are incorporated all other records known to the author. *South African Animal Life* 11: 59-214.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1965b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IX. Dytiscinae: Eretini, Hydatiini, Thermonectini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 28: 92-106.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1967: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. X. Cybisterini and addenda. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 30: 48-63.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1969: Notes on some little known species of *Africophilus* Guign. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of three new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 32: 461-467.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1970a: Three new species of African *Peschetius* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* 39: 85-88.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1970b: New and little known species of African *Laccophilus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 33: 285-294.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1970c: A contribution to the study of the African species of the genus *Neptosternus* Shp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the descriptions of four new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 33: 63-79.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1971: Taxonomic studies on some African *Hyphydrus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 34: 277-288.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1974: The species of *Bidessus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 1. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 37: 305-314.
- Omer-Cooper J. 1979: The species of *Bidessus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 2. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 42: 197-216.
- Omer-Cooper Joyce & Omer-Cooper Joseph 1957: *Africophilus janseni* n. sp. - A beetle of the family Dytiscidae from Swaziland and the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* 20: 183-186.
- Ordish R.G. 1966: A systematic revision of the New Zealand water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Records of the Dominion Museum Wellington* 5: 217-264.
- Ordish R.G. 1976: Two new genera and species of subterranean water beetle from New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 3: 1-10.
- Ordish R.G. 1989: A new species of *Rhantus* from the Chatham Islands of New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* 16: 147-150.
- Ordish R.G. 1991: A new species of phreatic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from New Zealand. *National Museum of New Zealand Records* 3(13): 131-134.
- Ormaney M. 1843: Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Cybister*. *Revue Zoologique* 6: 331-333.
- Oustalet J.F.E. 1870: Recherches sur les insectes fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la France. Première partie. Insectes fossiles de l'Auvergne. *Annales des Sciences Géologiques* 2(8): 1-178 + 6 pls.
- Palmer A.R. 1957: Miocene arthropods from the Mojave Desert California. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 294 G: 237-279.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1793: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Heft 5-14. Nürnberg: Felsecker.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1794: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Heft 20-24. Nürnberg: Felsecker.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1795a: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Heft 26. Nürnberg: Felsecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1795b: *Entomologia Germanica exhibens insecta per Germaniam indigena*. I. Eleuterata. Norimbergae: 370 pp. + 12 pls.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1796: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Heft 30-38. Nürnberg: Felsecker.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1797: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten*. Heft 39-40. Nürnberg: Felsecker.
- Panzer G.W.F. 1805: *Kritische Revision der Insektenfaune Deutschlands nach dem System bearbeitet*. I-XCVI Heft. Vol. 1. Nürnberg: Felsecker.
- Paulino de Oliveira M. 1880: Études sur les insectes d'Angola qui se trouvent au Muséum National de Lisbonne. Dytiscidae, Gyridinae et Hydrophilidae. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes*, Lisboa 27: 151-158.
- Paykull G. von. 1798: *Fauna Suecica*. Insecta. Vol. 1. Uppsaliae: Edman, x + 358 pp.
- Paykull G. von. 1799: *Beskrivning öfver nya svenska insecter*. Första stycket. Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 1: 48-51.
- Peck S.B. & Balke M. 1993: A synopsis of the Dytiscidae of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador, with description of *Rhantus galapagoensis* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian entomologist* 125: 259-266.
- Pederzani F. 1968: Una nuova aberrazione di *Hydaticus seminiger* De Geer (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 98: 118-120.
- Pederzani F. 1971: *Il Dytiscus dimidiatus* Bergstr. var. *mutinensis* Fiori elevato al rango di specie. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 103: 219-224.
- Pederzani F. 1976: Sui coleotteri Idrodefagi e Palpicorni delle pinete di Ravenna e degli ambienti umidi circostanti. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 108: 157-174.
- Pederzani F. 1982: Notes on some Dytiscidae of the British Museum (Natural History) with descriptions of three new species (Coleoptera). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 114: 139-143.
- Pederzani F. 1983: *Laccophilus concettiae* n. sp. from the Centrafrican Republic (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 115: 139-141.
- Pederzani F. 1986: Sulla presenza di *Agabus nigroaeneus* Er., *Ilybius aenescens* Thoms. e *Graphoderus verrucifer* Sahlb. nella valle dell'Avisio in Trentino (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studi*

- Trentini di Scienze Naturali, Acta Biologica 62: 69-78.
- Pederzani F. 1988: Dytiscidae collected in Zambia and description of *Hyphydrus fluviatilis* n. sp. and *Hyphydrus zambiensis* n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B) 26(1986): 103-118.
- Pederzani F. 1991: Dytiscidae del crinale Appenninico Tosco-Romagnolo ed osservazioni su *Agabus guttatus baudii* Seidlitz, 1887, comb. n. (Coleoptera). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B) 30(1990): 123-133.
- Pederzani F. 1995: Keys to the identification of the genera and subgenera of adult Dytiscidae (sensu lato) of the world (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (7:4B) 244(1994): 5-83.
- Pederzani F. 1999: *Sternopriscus wattsi* n. sp. from SW Australia (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna, Supplement 11: 5-8.
- Pederzani F. 2001a: Da appunti inediti di Nino Sanfilippo: Descrizione di *Liodessus bordoni* n. sp. del Cile e sinonimia di *Bidessus tiragalloi* Sanfilippo, 1978 con *Bidessus muelleri* Zimmermann, 1927 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria" 93: 293-303.
- Pederzani F. 2001b: *Hydroporus tuvaensis* n. sp. from Tuva Republic (Russia) and notes on the *Hydroporus acutangulus-polaris* species-complex (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8:1B) 251(2001): 233-240.
- Pederzani F. 2003: *Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis* n. ssp. from Oman (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 17: 17-24.
- Pederzani F. 2009: On the allotype of *Rhantus colymbitoides* Gschwendtner, 1932 (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 29: 91-93.
- Pederzani F. & Hájek J. 2005: *Copelatus mahajanga* sp. nov. from Madagascar (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 21: 103-107.
- Pederzani F. & Reintjes N. 2002: *Laccophilus comoensis* n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 16: 35-41.
- Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 1982: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the People's Republic of Congo by Mr. Giovanni Onore in the years 1977-1980. Redia 65: 65-88.
- Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2005: Due interessanti *Hydroporus* Clairville del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo: *Hydroporus (Sternoporus) apenninus* n.sp. e *Hydroporus (Hydroporus) sanfilippoi* Ghidini, 1958 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8) 5B(255): 317- 324.
- Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2009: On some Madagascan Hydradephaga of The Natural History Museum, London, with the descriptions of five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8) 8B(258)(2008): 81-100.
- Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2012: A new species of *Neobidessus* Young from Argentina (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 35: 109-113. [June 2012]
- Pederzani F., Rocchi S. & Schizzerotto A. 2004: Un nuovo ditiscide semi-igropetrico di Sardegna: *Hydroporus (Sternoporus) sardomontanus* n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8) 4B(254): 127- 137.
- Pederzani F. & Sanfilippo N. 1978: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi delle isole Seychelles e del Madagascar (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana 56: 239-243.
- Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 1998: Description of *Agabus (Dichonectes) africanus* n. sp. from north-west Tunisia and notes on the cohabiting species of Hydradephaga (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Gyrinidae & Dytiscidae). Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (7) 8B(248): 87-95.
- Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2013: Notes on West African Methles. 1. Rediscovery of *Methles freyi* Guignot, 1953 and description of the male (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 38: 91-96. [December 2013]
- Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2014: Notes on West African Methles. 2. Description of *Methles norberti* n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna 39: 155-160. [June 2014]
- Perris E. 1864: Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de coléoptères et notes diverses. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 4: 275-310.
- Perris E. 1869: Descriptions de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. Rectifications et notes. L'Abeille 7: 3-37.
- Perroud B.-P. & Montrouzier X. 1864: Essai sur la fauna entomologique de Kanala (Nouvelle Calédonie) et description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon (N.S.) 11: 46-257 + 1 pl.
- Persson S. 1985: *Ilybius angustior* (Gyllenhal) and *I. picipes* (Kirby) as distinct, holarctic species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 16: 265-268.
- Perty J.A.M. 1830-1833: De Insectorum in America meridionali habitantium vitae genere, moribus ac distributione geographica observationes nonnullae. In: Martius C.F.P. de (Ed.): Delectus animalium articulorum, quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae Regis Augustissimi peracto. Fasc. 1. Monachii: F.S. Hübschmann, 224 pp. + 40 pls.
- Peschet R. 1910: Description d'un *Rhantus* nouveau du Kilimandjaro (Afrique orientale) (Col. Dytiscidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1910: 89-90.
- Peschet R. 1914: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par la délégation scientifique en Perse. (Mission J. de Morgan, 1904) (Coléopt.). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 83: 225-232.
- Peschet R. 1915a: Description d'un *Acilius* nouveau de Chine (Col. Dytiscidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1915: 288-290.
- Peschet R. 1915b: Mission Stappers au Tanganyka-Moero. *Hydaticus Stappersi* nov. spec. (Dytiscidae). Revue de Zoologie Africaine 1915: 221-222.
- Peschet R. 1916: Description d'un *Hyphydrus* nouveau d'Abyssinie (Col. Dytiscidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1916: 202-203.
- Peschet R. 1917a: Coléoptères des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. Missions scientifiques de MM. Ch. Alluaud (1892, 1893 et 1897) et P. Carié (1910-1913). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 86: 1-56.
- Peschet R. 1917b: Description de deux espèces nouvelles de *Neptosternus* Sharp (Col. Dytiscidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1916 (20): 315-317.
- Peschet R. 1919: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau de l'Amérique du Sud (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1919: 145-147.
- Peschet R. 1921: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Pp. 1-22 + pls. i-ii. In: Voyage de M. Guy Babault dans l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise. Paris: Imprimerie Générale Lahure.
- Peschet R. 1922: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par le Marquis S. Patrizi en Afrique orientale anglaise. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (3) 9(49): 374-377.
- Peschet R. 1923a: Mission géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillies par M. le Dr Rivet (Coléoptères: Dytiscides). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris 29(1): 61-63.
- Peschet R. 1923b: Dytiscidae et Haliplidae nouveaux (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1923: 175-181.
- Peschet R. 1924: Mission Rohan-Chabot dans l'Angola et dans la Rhodésie (1914). Description de dytiscides nouveaux. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris 30(2): 140-144.
- Peschet R. 1926: Description d'un *Yola* nouveau de l'Afrique du Nord (Col. Dytiscidae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1925(18): 299-301.
- Peschet R. 1932: Description d'un *Bidessus* nouveau hypogé de l'Afrique Occidentale Française (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Pp.

- 571-574. In: Société Entomologique de France, Livre du Centenaire: Paris.
- Petri K. 1903: *Agabus regalis*, eine neue Art aus der Verwandtschaft des *bipustulatus* L. und Solieri Aubé. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 22: 49-50.
- Petri K. 1912: Siebenbürgens Käferfauna auf Grund ihrer Erforschung bis zum Jahre 1911. Hermannstadt: Jod. Drotleff, x + 376 pp.
- Petrov P.N., Shapovalov M.I. & Fery H. 2010: A new species of *Ilybius* Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the North Caucasus. Russian Entomological Journal 19(1): 41-45.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1905: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain (Première note). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1905: 229-230.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1925: *Hydroporus theryi* p. 356. In: Bedel L.: Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique (Maroc, Algérie, Tunisie et Tripolitaine) avec notes sur la faune des Îles Canaries et de Madère, première partie. Paris: Société Entomologique de France, 402 pp.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1927: *L'Acilius sulcatus* en Algérie. Sa répartition en Europe (avec une carte). Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle du Afrique Nord 18: 77-79.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1929: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain. Soixante-dixième note. Faune du Hoggar et des massifs voisins. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1929: 168-172.
- Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1931: Mission scientifique du Hoggar. Coléoptères. Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord 2: 1-173.
- Peyron E. 1856: Description de deux genres et de quatre espèces de coléoptères provenant d'Orient. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (3) 4: 715-725.
- Peyron E. 1858: Catalogue des coléoptères des environs de Tarsous (Caramanie) avec la description des espèces nouvelles. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (3) 6: 353-434.
- Peytoureau A. 1894: Sur le *Dytiscus Herbeti* (spes nova) @& et B&, et le *Dytiscus pisanus* Cast., var. *Kunstleri* (var. nova) @&. Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, Comptes Rendu (5) 47(7): xxxiii-xlii.
- Philippi R.A. & Philippi F.H.E. 1860: Coleoptera nonnulla nova Chilensia praesertim Valdiviana. Entomologische Zeitung 21: 245-251.
- Pic M. 1895: Notes entomologiques. L'Échange 11: 9-11.
- Pic M. 1896: Descriptions de coléoptères d'Algérie et de Syrie. Miscellanea Entomologica 4: 140-142.
- Pic M. 1912: Descriptions ou diagnoses et notes diverses (Suite). L'Échange 28(332): 57-58.
- Pic M. 1924: Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses (Suite). L'Échange 39(416): 21-23.
- Pic M. 1930: Notes diverses, nouveautés. L'Échange 46 (442): 13-14.
- Ponomarenko A.G. 1977: Suborder Adepaga. Pp. 17-104. In: Arnoldy L.V., Jerikin V.V., Nikitiin L.M. & Ponomarenko A.G. (Eds.): Mesozoic Coleoptera. Trudy Paleontologiceskij Institut Akademia Nauk SSSR 161: 1-204. [In Russian.]
- Ponomarenko A.G. 1987: New Mesozoic water beetles (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Asia. Paleontologiceskij Zurnal 1987(2): 83-97. [In Russian.]
- Ponomarenko A.G., Coram R.A. & Jarzembowski E.A. 2005: New beetles (Insecta: Coleoptera) from the Berriasian Purbeck Limestone Group, Dorset, UK. Cretaceous Research 26: 277-281.
- Pontoppidan E.L. 1763: Den Danske atlas eller Konge-Riget Dannemark, med dets naturlige egenskaber, elementer, indbyggere, vaexter, dyr og andre affødninger, dets gamle tildragelser og naerwaerande omstaendigheder i alle provintzer, staeder, kirker, slotte og herre-gaarde. Vol. I. Koibenhavn: A.H. Godiche, xl + 723 pp. + 30 pls.
- Ponza L. 1805: Coleoptera salutiensia sive enumeratio methodica Coleopterorum, quae in Agro Salutiensi reperiuntur. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Littérature et Beaux-Arts de Turin. Sciences Physiques et Mathématiques 14: 29-94 + 2 pls.
- Poppus B. 1905: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna des Lena-Thales in Ost-Sibirien. I. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Öfersigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar 47(16): 1-24.
- Poppus B. 1906: Eine neue Art der Gattung *Hydaticus* Leach. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) aus der nördlichen Mandshurei. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 6: 58-59.
- Poppus B. 1908: Über einige Variationserscheinungen im männlichen Geschlecht bei *Agabus* (Gaurodytes) arcticus Payk. Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 34: 52-55.
- Poppus B. 1909: Die Coleopteren-Fauna der Halbinsel Kanin. Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 31(8): 1-58.
- Poppus B. 1912: Eine neue *Hydroporus*-Art von Novaja-Zemlja. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 12: 107.
- Porta A. 1923: Fauna Coleopterorum Italica. Vol. 1. Adepaga. Piacenza: Stabilimento Tipografico Piacentino, vi + 285 pp.
- Portevin G. 1929: Histoire naturelle des coléoptères de France. Vol. 1. Adepaga - Polyphaga: Staphylinoidea. Encyclopédie entomologique (A) vol. 12. Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 649 pp. + 4 pls.
- Preller C.H. 1862: Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend. Ein Beitrag zur nordalbingischen Insektenfauna. Hamburg: Otto Meissner, xii + 158 pp. + 1 pl.
- Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Hydroporus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 14(1870-1871), Comptes Rendu xiii-xiv.
- Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Hyphydrus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 14(1870-1871), Comptes Rendu x.
- Prokin A.A., Petrov P.N., Wang B. & Ponomarenko A.G. 2013: New fossil taxa and notes on the Mesozoic evolution of Liadytidae and Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Zootaxa 3666(2): 137-159.
- Prokin A.A. & Ren D. 2010: New Mesozoic diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from China. Paleontologiceskij Zurnal 2010(5): 47-53. [In Russian; English translation 2010 in Paleontological Journal 44(5): 526-533.]
- Queney P. 2002: Voyage avec les *Agabus* *biguttatus* (Olivier) et *uliginosus* (Linné) et quelques autres congénères (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Le Coléoptériste 5(3): 155-159.
- Rafinesque C.S. 1815: Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés. Palermo: Privately published.
- Ragusa E. 1880-1881: Liste des Carabidae de Sicile. Addenda Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Clavigeridae et Silphidae Siciliae. Palermo: privately printed, 24 pp. [Pp. 1-8, 1880; 9-24, 1881.]
- Ragusa E. 1887a: Catalogo ragionate dei coleotteri di Sicilia. Il Naturalista Siciliano 7(1887-1888): 1-8, 41-43.
- Ragusa E. 1887b: Catalogo ragionate dei coleotteri di Sicilia. Il Naturalista Siciliano 6(1886-1887): 221-228.
- Ragusa E. 1921: Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia. Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 53: 31-36.
- Razoumowsky G. de. 1789. Histoire naturelle du Jorat et de ses environs; et celle des trois lacs de Neufchatel, Morat et Bienne; précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays de Vaud ou de la Suisse Romande, qui entre dans le plan de cet ouvrage. Tome premier. Lausanne: J. Mourer, xvi + 322 pp. + 3 pls.
- Reclaire A. & Wiel P. van der 1948: Een nog niet beschreven var. van *Deronectes canaliculatus* Lac. in Nederland (Coleoptera). Entomologische Berichten, Amsterdam 12(280): 222.
- Redtenbacher L. 1844: *Trochalus rugosus* p. 502, *Colymbetes lineatus* p. 503. In: Kollar V. & Redtenbacher L.: Aufzählung und Beschreibung der von Freiherrn Carl v. Hügel auf seiner Reise durch Kaschmir und das Himalayagebirge gesammelten Insecten. Pp. 393-564. In: Hügel C. von (Ed.): Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek. Vol. 4. Stuttgart: Hallberger'sche.
- Redtenbacher L. 1867: Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Zoologischer Theil. Zweiter Band (1): Coleopteren. Wien: iv + 249 pp. + 5 pls.
- Reed E.C. 1874: Catálogo de los insectos chilenos. Anales de la Universidad de Chile 1874: 335-356.
- Régil J.A. & Veiga A. 1984: Interesantes aspectos morfológicos en: *Scarodytes halensis* (F., 1787) y *Stictonectes lepidus* (Oliv., 1795) (Col. Dytiscidae). Boletín de la Asociación Español de Entomología 8: 219-226.
- Régimbart M. 1877a: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillies à Manille par M. Baer. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 Nos. 8, 9, 10 (Séances du 25 Avril, 9 et 23 Mai 1877): 99-

- 100, 110, 122-123.
- Régimbart M. 1877b: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre *Hydroporus*: *H. discedens*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 No. 18 (Séance du 26 Sept. 1877): 194-195.
- Régimbart M. 1877c: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: *Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 No. 17 (Séance du 12 Sept. 1877): 185-186.
- Régimbart M. 1877d: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: *Cybister Simoni*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 No. 20 (Séance du 24 Oct. 1877): 210-211.
- Régimbart M. 1877e: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: *Cybister distinctus*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 No. 21 (Séance du 14 Nov. 1877): 217-218.
- Régimbart M. 1877f: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre *Agabus*: *A. fusco-aenescens* Régimb., nov. sp. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1877 No. 19 (Séance du 10 Oct. 1877): 203-204.
- Régimbart M. 1877g: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre *Hydroporus*: *H. discedens*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxix-cxli.
- Régimbart M. 1877h: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: *Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxiii-cxxxiv.
- Régimbart M. 1877i: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillies à Manille par M. Baer. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7, Bulletin des Séances: lxxviii-lxxx.
- Régimbart M. 1878a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre *Agabus*: *A. fusco-aenescens* Régimb., nov. sp. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7(1877), Bulletin des Séances: cxlviii-cxlix.
- Régimbart M. 1878b: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: *Cybister Simoni*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7(1877), Bulletin des Séances: cli- clii.
- Régimbart M. 1878c: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: *Cybister distinctus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7(1877), Bulletin des Séances: clvii-clviii.
- Régimbart M. 1878d: Énumération des dytiscides et gyridés recueillis par Ch. Piochard de la Brûlerie dans ses voyages en Orient (1). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 7(1877): 347-354.
- Régimbart M. 1879: Étude sur la classification des Dytiscidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (5) 8(1878): 447-466 + pl. 10: 1-28.
- Régimbart M. 1880: The new Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae collected during the recent scientific Sumatra-expedition. Notes from the Leyden Museum 2: 209-216.
- Régimbart M. 1881: Description d'un nouvelle espèce du genre *Hydrovatus*. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova 16(1880-1881): 620.
- Régimbart M. 1883: Dytiscides nouveaux de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. Notes from the Leyden Museum 5: 225-234.
- Régimbart M. 1884a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: *Agabus Merkli*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1884 No. 3 (Séance du 13 Fév. 1884): 23-25.
- Régimbart M. 1884b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: *Agabus Merkli*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 4, Bulletin des Séances: xix-xxi.
- Régimbart M. 1887a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae collectés dans le royaume de Scioa (Abyssinie), par Mr. le Dr. Ragazzi en 1885. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 4: 636-641.
- Régimbart M. 1887b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau. Notes from the Leyden Museum 9: 244.
- Régimbart M. 1887c: Description de deux dytiscides nouveau. Notes from the Leyden Museum 9: 267-268.
- Régimbart M. 1888. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 6(26): 609-623.
- Régimbart M. 1889a: Descriptions de dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique du Sud. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 8(1888): 388-392.
- Régimbart M. 1889b: Voyage de M.E. Simon au Venezuela (décembre 1887-avril 1888). Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 8(1888): 379-387.
- Régimbart M. 1889c: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans le territoire d'Assinie (Afrique occidentale) en juillet et août 1886. 2e Mémoire. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 9(2): 247-250.
- Régimbart M. 1889d: Contributions à la faune indo-chinoise. 2e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 9: 147-156.
- Régimbart M. 1889e: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux ou rares de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. Notes from the Leyden Museum 11: 51-63.
- Régimbart M. 1889f: Énumération des Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. le prof. L. Balzan dans l'Amérique méridionale et description de quelques autres espèces voisines. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 7: 256-268.
- Régimbart M. 1889g: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau. Notes from the Leyden Museum 11: 112.
- Régimbart M. 1891a: Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. XXXIII. Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par M. Leonardo Fea, dans ses voyages en Birmanie et régions voisines. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 10(30): 537-554.
- Régimbart M. 1891b: *Hydroporus Guernei* n. sp., p. 202. In: Alluaud C.: Coléoptères recueillis aux Açores par M.J. de Guerne pendant les campagnes du yacht l'Hirondelle (1887-1888). Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France 4: 197-207.
- Régimbart M. 1892a: Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasie orientale. IV. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 10(1890-1891)(30): 978-997.
- Régimbart M. 1892b: Insectes du Bengale occidental. 16e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 36: 112-121.
- Régimbart M. 1893a: Voyage de M.E. Simon à l'Île de Ceylan (janvier-février 1892). 2e mémoire. Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 62: 99-104.
- Régimbart M. 1893b: Deux espèces nouvelles de dytiscides du Musée de Leyde. Notes from the Leyden Museum 15: 105-106.
- Régimbart M. 1894: Voyage de M.E. Simon dans l'Afrique australe (Décembre - Mars 1893). Haliplidae, Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 63: 227-240.
- Régimbart M. 1895a: Révision des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae d'Afrique, Madagascar et îles voisines. Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 4: 1-244.
- Régimbart M. 1895b: Dytiscides trouvés dans les tabacs par les soins de M. Antoine Grouvelle. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 64: 321-348 + pl. 8:3-18.
- Régimbart M. 1895c: Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892-93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. Risultati zoologici. XI. Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 15: 185-194.
- Régimbart M. 1897a: Dytiscides nouveaux recueillis par M. Ch. Alluaud aux Séchelles et à l'Île Maurice. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1897: 208-210.
- Régimbart M. 1897b: Dytiscides recueillis à Mascate par M. Maurice Maindron. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1897: 206-208.
- Régimbart M. 1898: *Hydroporus* (*Deronectes*) *Bucheti* n. sp. L'Abeille 29(1896-1900): 89-90.
- Régimbart M. 1899a: Révision des Dytiscidae de la région Indo-Sino-Malaise. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 68: 186-367.
- Régimbart M. 1899b: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Musée Civique de Gènes. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 20: 193-198.
- Régimbart M. 1899c: Viaggio del Dott. E. Festa nella Repubblica dell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVI. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della

- Reale Università di Torino 14(341): 1-5.
- Régimbart M. 1900a: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau de Perse (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1900: 121.
- Régimbart M. 1900b: Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Dytiscidae de la région Malgache (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1899 (19): 371-374.
- Régimbart M. 1900c: Contribution à l'étude de la faune entomologique de Sumatra (Côte ouest - Vice-résidence de Païnan) (Chasses de M.J.-L. Weyers). Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 44: 147-148.
- Régimbart M. 1900d: Sur quelques dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique méridionale. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (2) 20(1899): 524-530.
- Régimbart M. 1901a: Description d'un Hydroporus du Liban (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1901: 101-102.
- Régimbart M. 1901b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides d'Europe (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1901: 323-327.
- Régimbart M. 1902a: Contribution à la connaissance de la faune de Cameroun. N:o 12. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis au Cameroun par le Dr Yngve Sjöstedt. Entomologisk Tidskrift 23: 295-300.
- Régimbart M. 1902b: Voyage du Dr W. Horn à Ceylan. Coléoptères aquatiques. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 71: 468-475.
- Régimbart M. 1903a: Coléoptères aquatiques (Halplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae) recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M. Ch. Alluaud (juillet 1900 - mai 1901). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 72: 1-51.
- Régimbart M. 1903b: Liste des Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae recueillis par le Dr Philippe Silvestri dans l'Amérique méridionale de 1898 à 1900. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 35: 46-74.
- Régimbart M. 1903c: Voyage de M. Maurice Maindron dans l'Inde méridionale (Mai à Novembre 1901). 1. Dytiscides, gyrinides et palpicornes. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 72: 331-339.
- Régimbart M. 1903d: Description d'un Hydroporus nouveau (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1903: 254-255.
- Régimbart M. 1904a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. L. Fea en Afrique occidentale. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova (3) 1: 65-68.
- Régimbart M. 1904b: Dytiscides et gyrinides recueillis au Vénézuéla et à la Guyane par M.F. Geay et faisant partie des collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris 1904(5): 224-226.
- Régimbart M. 1904c: Escursione del dott. Achille Tellini nell'Eritrea, Ottobre 1902 - Febbraio 1903. Coleotteri Acquatici. Udine: privately printed, 4 pp.
- Régimbart M. 1905: Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03 dal Dr. A. Andreini tenente medico. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 36(1904): 201-226.
- Régimbart M. 1906a: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans l'Afrique Orientale. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 75: 235-278.
- Régimbart M. 1906b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau d'Algérie (Col.). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1906: 204.
- Régimbart M. 1907: Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale. Insectes coléoptères: Dytiscides et hydrophilides. Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris 13(2): 126-128.
- Régimbart M. 1908a: 7. Coleoptera. 1. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. In: Sjöstedt Y. (Ed.): Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und der umgebenden Massaissteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A. B., 12 pp.
- Régimbart M. 1908b: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der hamburgener südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905, herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. W. Michaelsen und Dr. R. Hartmeyer 1(8): 309-316.
- Reiche L. 1850: Entomologie. Pp. 259-419 + 13 pls. In: Ferret P.V.A. & Galinier J.G. (Eds.): Voyage en Abyssinie 1839-43, Vol. 3. Paris: Paulin.
- Reiche L. 1857: Description sommaire de cinq espèces nouvelles d'insectes. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 5, Bulletin des Séances: viii-x.
- Reiche L. 1861a: Coléoptères nouveaux recueillis en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 1: 201-210.
- Reiche L. 1861b: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appartenant à la faune circa-méditerranéenne. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 1: 361-374.
- Reiche L. 1862: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères découvertes en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie en 1861. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 2: 293-300.
- Reiche L. 1863a: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appartenant à la faune circa-méditerranéenne. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 3: 471-475.
- Reiche L. 1863b: Hydroporus ypsilon p. 127. In: Grenier A.: Catalogue des coléoptères de France. Paris: L. Toinon et Co., 135 pp.
- Reiche L. 1864: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères d'Algérie. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 4: 233-246.
- Reiche L. 1866: Hydroporus lucasi p. 19. In: Marseul S.-A.: Catalogue des coléoptères d'Europe et des pays limitrophes. L'Abeille 4(1867): 1-131.
- Reiche L. 1872: Hydroporus inflatus p. 19, H. lucasii p. 19. In: Reiche L. & Lallemand C.: Catalogue des coléoptères de l'Algérie et contrées voisines avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie 15(1865-1869)(4): 1-44.
- Reiche L. & Sauley F.H.C. de. 1855: Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de coléoptères recueillis par M. F. de Sauley dans son voyage en Orient. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (3) 3: 561-645.
- Reineck G. 1921: Über eine auffallende Form von Dytiscus marginalis L. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1921: 116-117.
- Reitter E. 1896: Abbildungen mit Beschreibungen zehn neuer Coleopteren aus der palaearctischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 15: 233-240 + pl. iii.
- Reitter E. 1897: Neunter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 16: 45-47.
- Reitter E. 1899: Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1899: 193-199.
- Reitter E. 1900: Beschreibung und Abbildung von neun neuen Coleopteren der palaearctischen Fauna. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 19: 225-232.
- Reitter E. 1908: Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. I. Band. Stuttgart: K.G. Lutz' Verlag, viii + 248 pp + 40 pls.
- Reitter E. 1909: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères égyptiens. Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Égypte 2: 29-32.
- Resende C.M. & Vanin S.A. 1991: Aglymbus bimaculatus, sp. n., a new bromeliadiculous beetle from the atlantic forest, Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 13: 123-128.
- Rey C. 1887: Remarques en passant. L'Échange 3(26): 2-3.
- Ribera I. 2003: Are Iberian endemics Iberian? A case-study using water beetles of family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Graellsia 59(2-3): 475-502.
- Ribera I., Bilton D.T., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2003: Evolution, mitochondrial DNA phylogeny and systematic position of the Macaronesian endemic Hydrotarsus Falkenström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Systematic Entomology 28: 493-508.
- Ribera I. & Faille A. 2010: A new microphthalmic stygobitic Graptodytes Seidlitz from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 2641: 1-14.
- Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 1999: An annotated checklist of the Iberian water beetles (Coleoptera). Zapateri, Revista Aragonesa de Entomología 8(1998): 43-111.
- Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 2001: Agabus alexandrae sp. n. from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the Western Mediterranean species of the A. guttatus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Insect Systematics & Evolution 32: 253-262.
- Ribera I., Hogan J.E. & Vogler A.P. 2002: Phylogeny of hydradephagan water beetles inferred from 18S rRNA

- sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 23(1): 43-62.
- Richoux P., Dalmon J. & Reygrobellet J.L. 1990: Données complémentaires sur la systématique et l'écologie de *Siettitia avenionensis* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales de Limnologie* 26: 39-44.
- Rico E., Perez L.C. & Montes C. 1990: Lista faunística y bibliográfica de los Hydradephaga (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) de la Península Ibérica e Islas Baleares. Madrid: Asociación Española de Limnología, 216 pp.
- Řiha P. 1961a: Die Gattung *Lancetes* (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 34: 121-154.
- Řiha P. 1961b: Eine neue Schwimmkäferart aus den Tertiärgebilden Böhmens (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 34: 51-53 + 1 pl.
- Řiha P. 1974: Neue fossile Schwimmkäfer aus dem Tertiär Europas und Westsibiriens (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovacia* 71: 398-413 + pls I-VII.
- Rocchi S. 1976a: Dytiscidi del Bengla-desh con descrizione di *Copelatus brivioi* n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 108(8-10): 177-180.
- Rocchi S. 1976b: Coleotteri ditiscidi dell'Oasi di Galgala (Somalia) con descrizione di una nuova specie di *Prodaticus*. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano (N.S.) Supplemento* 8: 287-293.
- Rocchi S. 1979: Descrizione di due nuove specie di ditiscidi africani (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Monitore Zoologico Italiano (N.S.) Supplemento* 12(5): 33-38.
- Rocchi S. 1981: Dytiscidi del Portogallo con descrizione di una nuova specie di *Hydroporus* (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). X nota sui coleotteri idrodefagi. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 113: 149-153.
- Rocchi S. 1984: Insects of the Yemen Arab Republic. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* 6: 444-450.
- Rocchi S. 1986: Dytiscidi di Birmania, Thailandia e Sri Lanka, con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera) (XVI Nota sui coleotteri idrodefagi). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 118 (1-3): 31-34.
- Rocchi S. 1990: Idrodefagi raccolti nel Kenya nord-orientale e descrizione di *Copelatus pardii* n. sp. *Rendiconti Lincei, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma, Classe di Scienze Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali* (9) 1(4): 441-445.
- Rocchi S. 1991: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Madagascar con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica (N.S.)* 14 (27): 71-89.
- Rocchi S. 2000: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi di Guinea con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica, Roma* 32(1): 11-33.
- Rochette R.A. 1983a: *Hydroporus adelardi*, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 85(4): 734-736.
- Rochette R.A. 1983b: A new species of water beetle from California belonging to the *Hydroporus vilis* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with comments on the male genitalia of this group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 37(2): 148-152.
- Rochette R.A. 1986: *Hydroporus williami*, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from the western United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Southwestern Naturalist* 31(3): 341-344.
- Rosenhauer W.G. 1856: Die Thiere Andalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt, nebst den Beschreibungen von 249 neuen oder bis jetzt noch unbeschriebenen Gattungen und Arten. Erlangen: T. Blaesing, viii + 429 pp.
- Rossi P. 1790: Fauna Etrusca, sistens Insecta quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit Petrus Rossius. Vol. 1. Liburnii: Thomae Masi & Sociorum, xxii + 272 pp.
- Rossi P. 1792: Mantissa Insectorum, exhibens species nuper in Etruria collectas a Petro Rossio adiectis faunae Etruscae illustrationibus ac emendationibus. Vol. 1. Pisis: Polloni, 148 pp.
- Roubal J. 1919: Drei Käferneuheiten aus Böhmen. *Societas Entomologica* 34(4): 15.
- Roubal J. 1938: Descriptions de deux nouveaux coléoptères de la Tatra (Tchécoslovaquie). *Miscellanea Entomologica* 39: 19-20.
- Roughley R.E. 1990: A systematic revision of species of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Part 1. Classification based on adult stage. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26: 383-557.
- Roughley R.E. 2000: Hydrotrupinae p. 52. In: Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E.: Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
- Roughley R.E. & Larson D.J. 2000: *Hydrocolus* p. 407, *H. oblitoides* p. 418, *H. rufinus* p. 428, *Sanfilippodytes bertae* p. 218, *S. setifer* p. 227. In: Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E.: Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
- Roughley R.E. & Nilsson A.N. 1994: Taxonomy and distribution of the Holarctic diving beetle *Laccophilus biguttatus* Kirby (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 102: 91-101.
- Roughley R.E. & Pengelly D.H. 1981: Classification, phylogeny, and zoogeography of *Hydaticus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of North America. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 17: 249-314.
- Roughley R.E. & Wolfe G.W. 1987: *Laccornellus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a new hydroporine genus from austral South America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65(6): 1346-1353.
- Rye E.C. 1872: Coleoptera. New British species, corrections of nomenclature, etc., noticed since the publication of the *Entomologist's Annual*, 1871. *The Entomologist's Annual London 1872*: 23-92.
- Sahlberg C.R. 1824: *Dissertatio entomologica insecta Fennica enumerans*. Vol. 1. Part 11. Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 153-168.
- Sahlberg C.R. 1826: *Dissertatio entomologica insecta Fennica enumerans*. Vol. 1. Part 12. Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 169-184.
- Sahlberg J. 1871: Anteckningar till Lapplands Coleopterfauna. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (N.S.)* 11: 385-440.
- Sahlberg J. 1874: Über eine Reise nach Kuusamo. Auszug aus einem Briefe. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* 10(2-4): xii- xiv.
- Sahlberg J. 1875: Enumeratio Coleopterorum carnivororum Fenniae. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (N.S.)* 14: 41-200.
- Sahlberg J. 1880: Bidrag till nordvestra Sibiriens insektfauna. Coleoptera. Insamlade under expeditionerna till Obi och Jennessej 1876 och 1877. I. Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Gyrinidae, Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Limnichidae, Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae och Micropeplidae. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar (N.F.)* 17(4): 1-115 + 1 pl.
- Sahlberg J. 1889: Tre nya arter skalbaggar. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 15: 221-222.
- Sahlberg J. 1895: *Gaurodytes setulosus* n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 21: 39.
- Sahlberg J. 1900a: *Catalogus Coleopterorum faunae Fennicae geographicus cum mappis duabus geographicis*. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 19(4): viii + 132 pp. + 2 maps.
- Sahlberg J. 1900b: *Agabus (Platambus) maculatus* L. aberr. aterrima. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* 26: 71-72.
- Sahlberg J. 1903a: Coleoptera Numido-Punica mensibus Martio, Aprili et Majo 1899 in Tunisia et Algeria orientali collecta. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* 45(19): 1-70.
- Sahlberg J. 1903b: Ad cognitionem faunae Coleopterorum Graecae fragmenta. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* 45(12): 1-9.
- Sahlberg J. 1903c: *Messis hiemalis Coleopterorum Corcyraeorum*. Enumeration Coleopterorum mensibus Novembri-Februario 1895-1896 et 1898-1899 nec non primo vere 1896 in insula Corcyra collectorum. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* 45(11): 1-85.
- Sahlberg J. 1908: Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova et minus cognita, maxima ex parte itineribus anniis 1895-1896, 1898-1899 et 1903-1904 collecta. III. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* 50(7): 1-94.
- Sahlberg J. 1910: Om *Hydroporus semenovi* Jakowl. och närstående arter. *Meddelanden af Societas Fauna et Flora Fennica* 36: 167-176.
- Sahlberg J. 1913: Coleoptera mediterranea orientalia, quae in Aegypto, Palaestina, Syria, Caramania atque in Anatolia occidentali anno 1904 collegerunt John Sahlberg et Unio

- Saalas. Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar (A) 55(19): 1-281.
- Sahlberg J. 1921: Coleoptera Fennica nova I. Notulae Entomologicae 1: 1-3.
- Sahlberg R.F. 1834a: Dissertatio Academica novae Coleopterorum Fennicorum species sistens. Helsingforsiae: 12 pp.
- Sahlberg R.F. 1834b: Novae Coleopterorum Fennicorum species. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 7: 267-289.
- Sahlberg U. 1906: *Agabus* (*Gaurodytes*) *gelidus* n. sp. Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 32: 15-17.
- Sanfilippo N. 1958: Descrizione di *Trogloguignotus concii* n. gen. n. sp. di Dytiscidae freatobio. Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova 70: 159-164.
- Sanfilippo N. 1963: Descrizione di una nuova specie del genere *Hyphydrus* rinvenuta in Italia (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 93: 76-80.
- Sanfilippo N. 1964: Descrizione di una nuova forma di *Hyphydrus ovatus* L. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 94: 172.
- Sanfilippo N. 1978: Segnalazione di un interessante insediamento di idrocanteridi sull'Appennino Ligure orientale e descrizione di *Bidessus tiragalloi* n. sp. (Col. Dytiscidae). Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria Genova 82: 125-135.
- Sanfilippo N. & Franciscolo M.E. 1988: New *Africophilus* Guignot collected by Prof. Walter Rossi in the 1986-1987 expeditions to Sierra Leone sponsored by Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana 120: 84-100.
- Satō M. 1958: On the distribution of *Hyphydrus* (*Nipponhydrus*) *flavomaculatus* Kamiya, with the descriptions of two new forms. (Col. Dytiscidae). The Entomological Review of Japan 9(1): 13-14.
- Satō M. 1960: Some notes on Japanese Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society 6(5): 80.
- Satō M. 1961a: Aquatic Coleoptera from Amami-Oshima of the Ryukyu Islands (II). Akitu 10: 7-10.
- Satō M. 1961b: *Hydaticus vittatus* (Fabricius) and its allied species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society 7: 54-64.
- Satō M. 1964: Studies on the marine beetles in Japan, II. Study on the dytiscid-beetle dwelling in the tide-pool. Journal of the Nagoya Jogakuin College 10: 60-71.
- Satō M. 1972a: Some notes on dytiscoid-beetles from Vietnam (Coleoptera). Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 64: 143-153.
- Satō M. 1972b: New dytiscid beetles from Japan. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 45: 49-59.
- Satō M. 1979: Two new dytiscid beetles from Palawan, the Philippines. Bulletin of the National Science Museum (A, Zoology) 5: 39-42.
- Satō M. 1981: Notes on the genus *Microdytes* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) and its ally from Nepal. Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 54: 67-72.
- Satō M. 1982: Two new Platynectes species from the Ryukyus and Formosa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Special Issue Mem. Retir. Emeritus Professor M. Chūjō 1982: 1-4.
- Satō M. 1983a: Notes on some of Guignot's type-series of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Aquatic Insects 5: 163-165.
- Satō M. 1983b: Distribution of the genus *Copelatus* in Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 35-41. In: Satō M. (Ed.): Special Issue Concerning the Aquatic Coleoptera Presented at the Workshop of the XVI International Congress of Entomology in Kyoto, Japan in 1980. Nagoya, 41 pp.
- Satō M. 1984: Taxonomic notes on the aquatic Coleoptera of Japan. 1. Coleoptera News 66: 1-4.
- Satō M. 1985a: The genus *Copelatus* of Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society 17: 57-67.
- Satō M. 1985b: New aquatic beetles from Japan. Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society 17(1-2): 51-55.
- Satō M. 1988: A new species of the dytiscid genus *Copelatus* (Coleoptera) from Japan. Elytra 16: 123-125.
- Satō M. 1990a: Synonymic notes on *Copelatus* species (Dytiscidae). Elytra, Tokyo 18: 81.
- Satō M. 1990b: Some aquatic Coleoptera from Taiwan, II. Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society 19: 101-103.
- Satō M. 1995a: New record of *Copelatus minutissimus* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. Elytra, Tokyo 23: 24.
- Satō M. 1995b: Notes on some coleopteran groups of the Himo-Japanese element in Northern Vietnam. I. On the genus *Nipponhydrus* (Dytiscidae). Elytra 23: 263-266.
- Satō M. 1995c: A new species of the genus *Microdytes* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Northern Vietnam. Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology 4: 313-315.
- Satō M. & Brancucci M. 1984: Synonymic notes on some Japanese Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Akitu, N.S. 67: 1-6.
- Satō M. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: Note on the species of the *Agabus* congener complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Japan and the Kurile Islands. Elytra 18: 193-196.
- Say T. 1823a: Descriptions of insects of the families of Carabici and Hydrocanthari of Latreille, inhabiting North America. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (N.S.) 2(1825)(1): 1-109.
- Say T. 1823b: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long. Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia 3(1): 139-216.
- Say T. 1824: Coleoptera. Pp. 268-378. In: Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major U.S.T.E. Vol. 2, Philadelphia.
- Say T. 1825: Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia 5(1): 160-202.
- Say T. 1830-1834: Description of new North American insects, and observations on some of the species already described. New Harmony, Indiana: 81 pp. [Pp. 1-41 published in 1830.]
- Say T. 1834: Descriptions of new North American insects, and observations on some already described. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (N.S.) 4: 409-470.
- Schaefer L. 1930: Notes de chasse - nouveautés pour la faune franco-rhénane. Miscellanea Entomologica, Narbonne 32(10): 103-104.
- Schaefer L. 1952: Catalogue des haliplides, dytiscides, gyrides de la région lyonnaise. Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon 21(2): 32-39.
- Schaefer L. 1964: Dix voyages entomologiques en Corse. Annales de la Société Horticulture et Histoire Naturelle de Hérault 104: 119-134.
- Schaeffer C. 1908: On North American and some Cuban *Copelatus*. Journal of the New York Entomological Society 16: 16-18.
- Schaefflein H. 1971: Familie: Dytiscidae, echte Schwimmkäfer. Pp. 16-89. In: Freude H., Harde K.W. & Lohse G.A. (Eds.). Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Vol. 3. Krefeld: Goecke & Evers, 365 pp. + 1 tab.
- Schaefflein H. 1979: Beitrag zur Dytiscidenfauna Mitteleuropas (Col.). Nebst einigen ökologischen Miszellen. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde (A) 325:1-20.
- Schaller J.G. 1783: Neue Insekten. Abhandlungen der Hallischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 1: 217-332.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1869: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna der Balearen. Prag: Privately printed, 31 pp.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1882a: Zoologische Ergebnisse von Excursionen auf den Balearen. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 31(1881): 619-624 + pl. 21.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1882b: Neue Coleopteren-Arten und Varietäten. Nunquam Otiosus, Dresden 3(1879): 552-560.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1882c: Remarques sur *Peryphus*, *Colymbetes*, *Hydrobius*, *Copris* et *Dytiscus*. Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France 1882 No. 22 (Séance du 22 Nov. 1882): 238.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1883: Remarques sur *Peryphus*, *Colymbetes*, *Hydrobius*, *Copris* et *Dytiscus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (6) 2 (1882), Bulletin des Séances: clxxxiii.
- Schaufuss L.W. 1887: Beitrag zur Fauna der niederländischen Besitzungen auf den Sunda-Inseln. II. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 21: 102-147.
- Schaum H.R. 1843: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen

- Salzkäfer. Zeitschrift für die Entomologie (Germer) 4: 172-193.
- Schaum H.R. 1844: Bemerkungen über einige Arten der Gattung *Hydroporus*. Entomologische Zeitung 4: 195-199.
- Schaum H.R. 1845: Entomologische Bemerkungen. Entomologische Zeitung 6: 402-410.
- Schaum H.R. 1847a: Revision of British *Hydrocantharidae*. Zoologist 5: 1887-1897.
- Schaum H.R. 1847b: Bemerkungen über zweifelhafte Käfer Linné's nach seiner Sammlung. Entomologische Zeitung 8: 276-280.
- Schaum H.R. 1847c: *Cybister pleuriticus* p. 4, *Hydroporus barbarus* p. 34, *H. perplexus* p. 39, *H. thoracicus* p. 43. In: White A.: Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. *Hydrocanthari*. London: Edward Newman, 59 pp.
- Schaum H.R. 1857a: Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands. Erstes Stück: *Cicindelidae*, *Carabici*, *Dytiscidae*, *Gyrinidae*. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 1: 116-158.
- Schaum H.R. 1857b: Synonymische Bemerkungen. 2. Ueber *Coleoptera*. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 1: 179-180.
- Schaum H.R. 1859: *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae*. Berlin: Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung, 121 pp.
- Schaum H.R. 1861: Synonymische Bemerkungen. II. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 5: 199-215.
- Schaum H.R. 1864a: Die ägyptischen *Dytisciden*. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8: 105-108.
- Schaum H.R. 1864b: Neue *Hydroporen* aus Europa und dem gemässigten Asien. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 8: 109-113.
- Schaum H.R. 1868a: *Hydroporus fuscipennis* p. 64, *Hydroporus kraatzii* p. 66, *Oxyntopilus* p. 28. In: Schaum H. & Kiesenwetter H. von: *Coleoptera*. Erster Band. Zweite Hälfte. In: Schaum H., Kraatz G. & Kiesenwetter H. von. (Eds.): *Naturgeschichte der Insekten Deutschlands*. Berlin: Nicolai, 144 pp. [Started by Erichson W.F.]
- Schaum H.R. 1868b: *Hydroporus kraatzii* p. 384. In: Kraatz G.: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der deutschen Käferfauna. Zweites Stück. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 11(1867): 384-388.
- Schaum H.R. & White A. 1847: *Onychohydrus* p. 7, *Batrachomatus* p. 27. In: White A.: Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part II. *Hydrocanthari*. London: Edward Newman, 59 pp.
- Schenkling S. 1917: Erklärung der wissenschaftlichen Käfernamen aus Reitter's *Fauna Germanica*. Schriften des Deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde 34: 1-80.
- Schilsky J. 1888: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1888: 177-190.
- Schilsky J. 1889: Synonymische und andere Bemerkungen zu Dr. Carl W. v. Dalla Torre's "Synopsis der Insekten Oberösterreichs" und "Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich". Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1889: 345-356.
- Schilsky J. 1890: Beiträge zur deutschen Käferfauna. V. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1890: 177-199.
- Schilsky J. 1892: VII. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1892: 193-208.
- Schilsky J. 1908: Neue märkische Käfer und Varietäten aus der Gegend von Luckenwalde. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1908: 599-604.
- Schiodte J.M.C. 1841: Genera og species af Danmarks Eleutherata at tjene som fauna for denne orden og som inledning till dens anatomie og historie. Förste bind. Kjöbenhavn: B. Luno, xii + 612 pp. + 24 pls.
- Schizzerotto A. 1988: A new species of *Stictionectes* from Algeria (*Coleoptera*: *Dytiscidae*). Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona 14(1987): 539-544.
- Schizzerotto A. & Fery H. 1990: *Agabus lagabrunensis* n. sp., a new species of the *chalconatus-neglectus* group (*Coleoptera*: *Dytiscidae*). Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali 65(1988): 147-152.
- Schlechtendal D.H.R. von. 1894: Beiträge zur Kenntnis fossiler Insekten aus dem Braunkohlengebirge von Rott am Siebengebirge. Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle 20: 197-228 + pls. xii-xiv.
- Schneider O. 1898: Die Tierwelt der Nordsee-Insel Borkum unter Berücksichtigung der von den übrigen ostfriesischen Inseln bekannten Arten. Abhandlungen, herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen 16(1900): 1-174.
- Schneider O. 1903: Ueber *Melanismus* korsischer Käfer. Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden 1902: 43-60.
- Scholz R. 1915: Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung europäischer *Wasserkäfer* (*Haliplidae*, *Dytiscidae*). Entomologische Blätter 11: 232-250.
- Scholz R. 1916: Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhard's Sammlungen. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Wasserkäfer* (*Haliplidae*, *Dytiscidae*). Entomologische Mitteilungen 5: 163-182.
- Scholz R. 1917: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhards Sammlungen. Vierter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Wasserkäfer* (*Dytiscidae*). Entomologische Mitteilungen 6: 250-258.
- Scholz R. 1920: 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Wasserkäfer* (*Dytiscidae*). Entomologische Blätter 16: 13-16.
- Scholz R. 1923: 6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Dytisciden* (Col.). Entomologische Blätter 19: 181-185.
- Scholz R. 1927: 7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Dytisciden* (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* 2: 134-151.
- Scholz R. 1929: 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer *Dytisciden* (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* 4: 2-9 + Taf. II.
- Scholz R. 1933: Drei neue Käferarten aus Europa. Entomologische Blätter 29: 74-78.
- Scholz R. 1935: 889. *Agabus bipustulatus* L. *dolomitanus* m. Pp. 37-38. In: Scholz R. (Ed.): *Kleine coleopterologische Mitteilungen*. Entomologische Blätter 31: 36-39.
- Schönfeldt H. von. 1890: Ein Beitrag zur *Coleopterenfauna* der Liu-Kiu-Inseln. Entomologische Nachrichten, Berlin 16: 168-175.
- Schönherr C.J. 1808: *Synonymia Insectorum*, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insekten; nach Fabricii *Systema Eleutheratorum & c. geordnet*. Vol. 1. *Eleutherata* oder Käfer. Part 2. Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1776: *Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte*. Mit sieben von dem Verfasser selbst gezeichneten, und in Kupfer gestochenen Tabellen. Augsburg: Veith Bros., vi + 140 pp.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1781: *Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae indigenorum*. Augustae Vindelicorum: V.E. Klett & Franck, xxiv + 548 pp. + 4 pls.
- Schrank F. von Paula. 1798: *Fauna Boica*. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere. Vol. 1. Part 2. Landshut: P. Krüll, pp. 293-720.
- Schwarz C. 1793: *Nomenclator über die in den Roeselschen Insecten-Belustigungen und Kleemannschen Beiträgen zur Insecten-Geschichte abgebildeten Insecten und Würmer mit möglichst vollständiger Synonymie*. 1. Abt- Käfer. Nürnberg: Raspe, 100 pp.
- Schwarz O.C.E. 1896: *Heterostethus novum* genus *Elateridarum*. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1896: 147-148.
- Scopoli J.A. 1763: *Entomologia Carniolica exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates*. Methodo Linnaeana. Vindobonae: I.T. Trattner, 30 + 420 + 1 pp.
- Scott H. 1912a: A contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of *Bromeliaceae*. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 10: 424-438 + pl. x.
- Scott H. 1912b: *Percy Sladen Trust Expedition*. XV. *Coleoptera*, *Lamellicornia* and *Adephaga*. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) 15(1): 215-262 + pl. 12.
- Scudder S.H. 1900a: Canadian fossil insects. 4. Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the interglacial clays of the Toronto district. With an appendix by A.D. Hopkins on the scolytid borings from the same deposits. Geological Survey of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology 2(2): 67-92 + 10 pls.
- Scudder S.H. 1900b: *Adephagous* and *clavicorn* *Coleoptera* from the Tertiary deposits at Florissant, Colorado with descriptions of a few other forms and a systematic list of the non-rhynchophorous Tertiary *Coleoptera* of North America. Monographs of the United States Geological Survey 40, 148 + xi pp.
- Seidlitz G.K.M. von. 1872-1875: *Fauna Baltica*. Die Käfer (*Coleoptera*) der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. Dorpat: H.

- Laakmann, 2 + xlii + 142 + 560 pp. [Pp. i-xx + 1-48 (Gattungen) + 1-208 (Arten) issued in 1872.]
- Seidlitz G.K.M. von. 1887: Bestimmungstabelle der Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae des europäischen Faunengebietes. Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn 25(1886): 3-136.
- Semenov A.P. 1899: Notizen über morphologische Besonderheiten bei *Agabus kessleri* Hochh. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 32: 510-514. [In Russian.]
- Semenov A.P. 1900: Coleoptera asiatica nova. XI. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 34: 676-688.
- Severin G. 1890a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Platynectes* Regb. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 34, C.R.: xcvi.
- Severin G. 1890b: Note sur les hydrocanthares du Chota-Nagpore. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 34, C.R.: clxxxvi-cxciv.
- Severin G. 1890c: Liste des coléoptères aquatiques recueillis par M. le Dr Platteeuw aux îles de Sumatra et de Borneo. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 34, C.R.: xcvi-xcviii.
- Severin G. 1892: Les collections d'articulés du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 36: 469-478.
- Sharp D. 1869: Notes on British Hydradephaga; with descriptions of new species of *Haliphus* and *Hydroporus*. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 6: 81-85.
- Sharp D. 1871: Alterations in nomenclature of *Hydroporus*; etc. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 7: 205.
- Sharp D. 1873a: The water beetles of Japan. The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1873: 45-67.
- Sharp D. 1873b: Descripciones de algunas especies nuevas de coléopteros. Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 1(1872): 259-271.
- Sharp D. 1873c: Descriptions of three new species of water-beetles from Central America. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 10: 53-54.
- Sharp D. 1873d: Exploration entomologique de la Californie. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques 1(1869-1875)(78): 311.
- Sharp D. 1875: Correction of an error in the third paper in the 'Transactions' for 1873. The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1875: vi.
- Sharp D. 1876a: Descriptions of some new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine 13: 20-28.
- Sharp D. 1876b: Diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle de la famille des dytiscides. Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques 2(154): 61.
- Sharp D. 1878a: Preliminary diagnoses of new coleopterous insects belonging to the families Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae obtained by the late Dr. F. Stoliczka during the 2nd mission to Yarkand under Sir Douglas Forsyth. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 47(2): 169-174.
- Sharp D. 1878b: List of aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Portugal & Morocco. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 20(1877): 112-115.
- Sharp D. 1878c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Brazil. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 20(1877): 116-119.
- Sharp D. 1880: Avis préliminaire d'une nouvelle classification de la famille des Dytiscidae. Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique 23, Comptes Rendus: cxlvii- cli.
- Sharp D. 1882a: On aquatic carnivorous Coleoptera or Dytiscidae. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society (2) 2: 179-1003 + pls. 7-18.
- Sharp D. 1882b: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera 1(2): xvi + 144 pp. + 4 pls.
- Sharp D. 1883: Catalogue of British Coleoptera (second edition). London: E.W. Janson, 39 pp.
- Sharp D. 1884: The water-beetles of Japan. The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1884: 439-464.
- Sharp D. 1887a: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera 1(2) Supplement: 748-802.
- Sharp D. 1887b: Three new water-beetles. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 6: 170-171.
- Sharp D. 1890a: Coleoptera. Halipilidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydroptilidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae (except Cetoniini). Pp. 37-53. In: Stoliczka, F. (Ed.). 1878-1891. Scientific results of the second Yarkand mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D. Calcutta: Government printing.
- Sharp D. 1890b: On some aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London 1890: 339-359.
- Sharp D. 1891: Descriptions of two new species and a new genus of Japanese Coleoptera. The Entomologist, Supplement 24: 6-7.
- Sharp D. 1902: *Lancetes theresae* p. 478. In: Prinzessin Therese von Bayern. Von Ihrer Königl. Hoheit der Prinzessin Therese von Bayern auf einer Reise in Südamerika gesammelte Insekten. IV. Coleopteren. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift 46(1901): 463-486 + pl. 7.
- Sharp D. 1903: Coleoptera II. Pp. 175-292 + plates VI, VII. In: Sharp D. (Ed.). Fauna Hawaiiensis or the zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles. Vol. 3. Part 3. Cambridge: University Press.
- Sharp D. 1904: Water beetles (Dytiscidae & Hydrophilidae) of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile. In: Jägerskiöld L.A. (Ed.): Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile 10: 1-10.
- Shaverdo H.V. 2003: A new species of *Hydroporus* from Chukotka, Northern Far East of Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomological Problems 33(1-2): 59-62.
- Shaverdo H.V. 2004: Revision of the *nigrita*-group of *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien (B) 105: 217-263.
- Shaverdo H.V. 2006: Revision of the *longiusculus*-group of the genus *Hydroporus* Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 1170: 27-56.
- Shaverdo H.V. 2007: *Hyphydrus* Illiger of Myanmar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with description of *Hyphydrus schillhammeri* sp.n. Aquatic Insects 29(3): 203-212.
- Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2008: *Madaglymbus* p. 46, M. *ruthwildei* p. 48. In: Shaverdo H.V., Monaghan M.T., Lees, D.C., Ranaivosolo, R. & Balke, M. 2008: *Madaglymbus*, a new genus of Malagasy endemic diving beetles and description of a highly unusual species based on morphology and DNA sequence data (Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). Systematics and Biodiversity 6(1): 43-51.
- Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2014: *Exocelina kinibeli* sp.n. from Papua New Guinea, a new species of the *E. ullrichi*-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 84: 31-40.
- Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2001: *Hydroporus crinitisternus* sp.nov. from South-Eastern Kazakhstan and Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomological Problems 32(1): 33-36.
- Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2006: *Oreodytes shorti* sp.n. from Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 76: 35-42.
- Shaverdo H.V., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: *Exocelina baliem* sp. n., the only known pond species of New Guinea *Exocelina* Broun, 1886 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). Zookeys 304: 83-99.
- Shaverdo H.V., Monaghan M.T., Lees, D.C., Ranaivosolo, R. & Balke, M. 2008: *Madaglymbus*, a new genus of Malagasy endemic diving beetles and description of a highly unusual species based on morphology and DNA sequence data (Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). Systematics and Biodiversity 6(1): 43-51.
- Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2005: Five new species of the genus *Papuadytes* Balke, 1998 from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 27(4): 269-280.
- Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K., Panjaitan R., Menufandu H. & Balke M. 2014: Description of 23 new species of the *Exocelina ekari*-group from New Guinea, with a key to all representatives of the group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). ZooKeys 468: 1-83.
- Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: Introduction of the *Exocelina ekari*-group with descriptions of 22 new species from New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). ZooKeys 250: 1-76.
- Shaverdo H.V., Wewalka G. & Li J. 2012: *Hydatiscus tibetanus* sp.n. from southeastern Tibet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 82: 77-81.
- Sherborn C.D. 1902: Index Animalium sive index nominum quae a. d. MDCCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCLVIII usque ad

- finem Decembris, MDCCC. Cantabrigiae: Typographio Academico, LIX + 1195 pp.
- Sherborn C.D. 1922-1932: Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCLII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. 8 vols. London: British Museum, CXXXIX + 7056 pp.
- Sherborn C.D. 1932-1933: Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCLII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. Epilogue, additions to bibliography, additions and corrections, and index to trivialia. London: British Museum, VII pp. + pp. CXXXIII-CXLVII + 1098 pp.
- Sherman J.D. Jr. 1913: Some habits of the Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 21: 43-54.
- Shirt D.B. & Angus R.B. 1992: A revision of the Nearctic water beetles related to *Potamonectes depressus* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 46: 109-141.
- Sjögren B. 1941: Bidrag till kännedomen om sydsvenska vatten-Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* 6: 71-73.
- Skale A., Tänzler R., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: High mitochondrial DNA sequence divergence in New Guinea Carabid stream beetles and the taxonomist's dilemma when other evidence is kind of subtle ... (and collecting localities are far away). *ZooKeys* 247: 31-43.
- Smrž J. 1982: Comparative anatomy of proventriculus and intraelytral structure of the suborder Adephaga (Coleoptera). *Acta Universitatis Carolinae - Biologica* 1980: 213-296.
- Solier A.J.J. 1849: Insectos. Pp. 272-302. In: Gay C. (Ed.): *Historia Física y Política de Chile*. Vol. 4. Zoología. Paris: E. Thunot.
- Solsky S.M. 1874: Zhestkokrylyya (Coleoptera), I (Cicindelidae-Scaphididae). In: Fedchenko A.P.: *Puteshestvie v Turkestan*. Series 5, vol. 2 (Zoogeograficheskaya Izsledovaniya. Part 5). Moskva: M. Stasyulevicha, S.-Peterburg, 4 + iv + 222 + 1 pp.
- Sordelli F. 1882: Note sopra alcuni insetti fossili di Lombardia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* 14: 224-235.
- Spangler P.J. 1966a: The Catherwood Foundation Peruvian-Amazon Expedition. XIII. Aquatic Coleoptera (Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Gyrinidae; Hydrophilidae; Dascillidae; Helodidae; Psephenidae; Elmidae). *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences* 14: 377-443.
- Spangler P.J. 1966b: A new species of *Derovatellus* from Guatemala and a description of its larva (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* 20: 11-18.
- Spangler P.J. 1966c: Changes in nomenclature and reassignment of *Platydessus perforatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* 20: 57-58.
- Spangler P.J. 1967: A new species of *Derovatellus* from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 40: 142-145.
- Spangler P.J. 1972: A new genus and new species of water beetle from Bolivia with a key to the genera of the Western Hemisphere Colymbetini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 84(49): 427-433.
- Spangler P.J. 1973a: The bionomics, immature stages, and distribution of the rare predacious water beetle, *Hoperius planatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 86: 423-434.
- Spangler P.J. 1973b: The nomenclature, bionomics, and distribution of *Notaticus fasciatus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrinae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 86: 495-500.
- Spangler P.J. 1973c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by the Biospeleological Expeditions to Cuba by the Academies of Science of Cuba and Romania (Gyrinidae: Dytiscidae: Hydrophilidae: Hydraenidae: Elminthidae: Psephenidae). *Résultats des Expéditions Biospéologiques Cubano-Roumaines à Cuba* 1: 353-358.
- Spangler P.J. 1981a: Two new genera, two new species of bidessine water beetles from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 65-75.
- Spangler P.J. 1981b: New and interesting water beetles from Mt. Roraima and Ptari-tepui, Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *Aquatic Insects* 3: 1-11.
- Spangler P.J. 1985: Five new species of the predacious water beetle genus *Hydrodessus* from Guyana and a key to the species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 137: 80-89.
- Spangler P.J. 1996: Four new stygobiotic beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Elmidae). *Insecta Mundi* 10: 241-259.
- Spangler P.J. & Barr C.B. 1995: A new genus and species of stygobiotic dytiscid beetle, *Comaldessus stygius* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Comal Springs, Texas. *Insecta Mundi* 9: 301-308.
- Spangler P.J. & Vega A. 1982: First record of *Hydrovatus horni* Crotch from the Antilles with notes on its known distribution and status (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* 93: 37-41.
- Stange G.V. 1903: *Catalogue collectionis entomologicae in museo zoologico Universitatis Kasanensis*. 1. Coleoptera (Fam. Haliplidae – Lamellicornia). *Uchenyya Zapiski Imperatorskago Kazanskago Universiteta* 70: 1-52.
- Šťastný J. 1996: *Agabus lobonyx* Guignot, a new species for China. *Latissimus* 7: 9-10.
- Šťastný J. 2000: *Hyphydrus dongba* sp. n. from Yunnan and taxonomical and distributional notes on the genus *Hyphydrus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in China. *Klapalekiana* 36: 297-306.
- Šťastný J. 2003: Review of *Platynectes* subgen. *Gueorguievtes* Vazirani from Southeast Asia. Pp. 217-259. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*, Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Šťastný J. 2007: New species and new records of *Hyphydrus* Illiger, 1802 from South-East Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 77: 67-80.
- Šťastný J. 2012: A new species of *Herophydrus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Madagascar and notes on some poorly known species of the genus. *Klapalekiana* 48: 225-234. [December 28.]
- Šťastný J. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: *Agabus suoduogangi* sp. n. from northern Yunnan. Pp. 211-215. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China*, Vol. 3. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
- Statz G. 1939: *Geradflügler und Wasserkäfer der oligocänen Ablagerungen von Rott*. *Decheniana* 99 A: 1-102 + 20 pls.
- Stein J.P.E.F. 1881: Eine interessante Varietät von *Colymbetes fuscus* L. aus der berliner Gegend. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 25: 222-223.
- Steiner W.E. Jr. 1981: A new genus and a new species of Laccophilinae water beetle from Ecuador (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 251-259.
- Steinheil E.W. 1869: *Symbolae ad historiam Coleopterorum Argentinae meridionalis, ossia elenco dei coleotteri raccolti dal professore Pellegrino Strobel*. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali* 12: 238-260.
- Stephens J.F. 1828-1829a: *Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata*. Vol. 2. London: Baldwin & Cradock, 200 pp. [Pp. 1-112, 1828, pp. 113-200, 1829.]
- Stephens J.F. 1829b: A systematic catalogue of British insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities. Part 1. *Insecta Mandibulata*. London: Baldwin & Cradock, xxxiv + 416 pp.
- Stephens J.F. 1835: *Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata*. Vol. 5. London: Baldwin & Cradock, pp. 366-440.
- Stephens J.F. 1839: *A manual of British Coleoptera or beetles; containing a brief description of all the species of beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland; together with a notice of their chief localities, times and places of appearances, etc.* London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, xii + 443 pp.
- Steven C. von. 1808: *Hyphydrus nigrolineatus* p. 33. In: Schönherr C.J.: *Synonymia Insectorum, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum & c. geordnet*. Vol. 1. Eleutherata oder Käfer. Part 2. Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.
- Strand E. 1935: Revision von Gattungsnamen palaarktischer Coleoptera. *Folia Zoologica et Hydrobiologica*, Riga 7: 282-299.
- Ström H. 1768: *Beskrivelse over norske insecter. Andet stykke*. Det

- Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter 4: 313-371.
 Sturm J. 1799: Nachricht an das entomologische Publikum.
 Nürnberg: Privately printed, 16 pp.
- Sturm J. 1802: Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorrätiger
 Insecten. Nürnberg: Privately printed, 11 pp.
- Sturm J. 1804: Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorrätiger
 Insecten. Nürnberg: Privately printed, ? pp.
- Sturm J. 1814: Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf
 vorrätiger Insecten. Nürnberg: Privately printed, 12 pp.
- Sturm J. 1817: Verzeichniss einiger zum Austausch oder Verkauf
 vorrätiger Insecten. Nürnberg: Privately printed, 14 pp.
- Sturm J. 1825: Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf
 vorrätiger Insecten. Nürnberg: Privately printed, 8 pp.
- Sturm J. 1826: Catalog meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Erster Theil.
 Käfer. Nürnberg: Privately printed, viii + 207 + 18 pp. + 4 pls.
- Sturm J. 1834: Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur
 mit Beschreibungen. Abt. V, Die Insecten. Vol. 8. Käfer.
 Nürnberg: Privately printed, vi + 168 pp. + pls. clxxxv-ccii.
- Sturm J. 1835: Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur
 mit Beschreibungen. Abt. V. Die Insecten. Vol. 9. Käfer.
 Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 120 pp. + pls. cciii-ccxvi.
- Sturm J. 1843: Catalog der Käfer-Sammlung von Jacob Sturm.
 Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 386 pp. + 6 pls.
- Swartz O. 1808: Hyphydrus lyratus p. 29. In: Schönherr C.J.:
 Synonymia Insectorum, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller
 bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema
 Eleutheratorum & c. geordnet. Vol. 1. Eleutherata oder Käfer.
 Part 2. Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.
- Takizawa M. 1932: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part I (Noterinae,
 Laccophilinae). Insecta Matsumurana 7(1-2):17-24.
- Takizawa M. 1933: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part II
 (Hydroporinae). Insecta Matsumurana 7(4): 165-179.
- Tamu N. & Tsukamoto K. 1955: On the Coleoptera in Kammuri
 Island (Kyoto, Japan) I (Studies on the insects in small islands,
 I). Akitu 4: 69-76. [In Japanese, English title.]
- Taschenberg O. 1883: Beiträge zur Fauna der Insel Sokotra.
 Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften 56: 157-185.
- Tenenbaum S. 1915: Faune coléoptérologique des îles Baléares.
 Warsaw: Gebertnera and Wolffa, 150 pp. [In Polish.]
- Théobald N. 1937: Les insectes fossiles des terrains oligocènes de
 France. Mémoires de la Société des Sciences de Nancy (N. S.)
 2: 473 pp + 29 pls.
- Théry A. 1933: Notes d'entomologie marocaine et nord-africaine.
 Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc 13:
 129-138.
- Thomson C.G. 1856: Öfversigt af de arter inom familjen Dytisci,
 som blifvit anträffade på Skandinaviska halfön. Kongliga
 Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 1854(12): 181-
 237.
- Thomson C.G. 1859: Skandinavians Coleoptera, synoptiskt
 bearbetade. Vol. I. Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 215 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1860: Skandinavians Coleoptera, synoptiskt
 bearbetade. Vol. II. Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 304 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1867: Skandinavians Coleoptera, synoptiskt
 bearbetade. Vol. IX. Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 407 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1868: Skandinavians Coleoptera, synoptiskt
 bearbetade. Vol. X. Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 420 pp.
- Thomson C.G. 1870: Några för Sveriges fauna nya Coleoptera.
 Opuscula Entomologica (Thomson) 2: 124-140.
- Thomson C.G. 1871: Bidrag till Sveriges insect-fauna (2). Opuscula
 Entomologica (Thomson) 4: 361-452.
- Thomson C.G. 1874: Bidrag till Skandinavians Coleoptera.
 Opuscula Entomologica (Thomson) 6: 535-553.
- Thomson C.G. 1884: Bidrag till Sveriges insectfauna. Opuscula
 Entomologica (Thomson) 10: 1029-1040.
- Thomson C.G. 1886: Observations sur quelques coléoptères et des
 descriptions de nouvelles espèces. Annales de la Société
 Entomologique de France (6) 6, Bulletin des Séances: ix-xi.
- Thunberg C.P. 1784: Novae Insectorum species descriptae. Nova
 Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Upsaliensis 4: 1-28.
- Thunberg C.P. 1794: Dissertatio entomologica sistens Insecta
 Suecica. Partem sextam. Upsaliae: Edman, pp. ii + 73-82.
- Toledo M. 1994: A new species of Hydronebrius Jakovlev, 1897
 from China (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Natura Bresciana,
 Annuario del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Brescia
 29(1993): 207-211.
- Toledo M. 1998: Dytiscidae: II. The genus Nebrioporus Régimbart,
 1906 in China (Coleoptera). Pp. 69-91. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L.
 (Eds.): Water beetles of China. Vol. 2. Wien: Zoologisch-
 Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener
 Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Toledo M. 2009: Revision in part of the genus Nebrioporus
 Régimbart, 1906, with emphasis on the N. laeviventris-group
 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 2040: 1-111.
- Toledo M., Hendrich L. & Štátný J. 2002: Two new species of
 Laccophilus from Sulawesi with notes on other Laccophilinae
 in Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische
 Beiträge 35(1): 189-200.
- Toledo M. & Hosseinie S.O. 2003: A new species of Metaporus
 Guignot from southern Iran (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).
 Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 59-64.
- Toledo M. & Mazzoldi P. 1996: Two new Dytiscidae from south-
 western China. Natura Bresciana, Annuario del Museo Civico
 di Storia Naturali di Brescia 30(1994): 237-245.
- Toledo M., Megna Y.S. & Alarie Y. 2011: Description of a new
 species of Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera,
 Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae) from Cuba. Zootaxa 2792: 63-67.
- Toledo M., Spangler P.J. & Balke M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of
 the Neotropical diving beetles genus Laccodytes Régimbart,
 1895 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zootaxa 2347: 37-58.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1984a: El género Rhantus Dejean en la Argentina
 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Physis, Buenos Aires 42B(102): 9-24.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1984b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos
 neotropicales. I. Cybister (Meganeetes) parvus sp. nov. del
 Brasil (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Revista de la Sociedad
 Entomológica Argentina 43: 187-190.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1989a: Contribución para el conocimiento del
 género Thermonectus Dejean en la Argentina y áreas limítrofes
 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica
 Argentina 46: 95-115.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1989b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos
 neotropicales. II. Nuevos aportes al conocimiento del género
 Megadytes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), sobre ejemplares
 del British Museum (Natural History). Revista de la Sociedad
 Entomológica Argentina 45: 153-157.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1995: Dytiscidae: Methlinae - Hydroporinae.
 Fauna de Agua Dulce de la República Argentina 37(1): 1-82.
- Trémouilles E.R. 1996: Revisión del género Hydaticus Leach en
 América del sur, con descripción de tres nuevas especies
 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Physis, Buenos Aires 52B(1994)(122-
 123): 15-32.
- Trémouilles E.R. 2000: Observaciones sobre el género Leuronectes
 Sharp, aspectos de su morfología y distribución geográfica
 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). Revista del Museo
 Argentino Ciencias Naturales (N.S.) 2: 195-202.
- Trémouilles E.R. 2001: Una nueva especie de Andonectes
 Guéorguiev, con algunas consideraciones sobre Agabini
 neotropicalis (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Revista del Museo
 Argentino Ciencias Naturales (N.S.) 3: 85-91.
- Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1980: La tribu Cybisterini en la
 Argentina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Revista de la Sociedad
 Entomológica Argentina 39(1-2): 101-125.
- Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1989: La identidad de Dyticus
 (Meladema) distigma Brullé 1837 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).
 Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina 45(1-4): 241-
 242.
- Turton W. 1802: A general system of nature, through the three grand
 kingdoms, of animals, vegetables, and minerals: systematically
 divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species, and
 varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure
 and peculiarities. Vol. 2. London: Lackington, Allen & Co., 717
 pp. [English translation of Gmelin 1790.]
- Uéno S.-I. 1957: Blind aquatic beetles of Japan, with some accounts
 of the fauna of Japanese subterranean waters. Archiv für
 Hydrobiologie 53: 250-296.
- Uéno S.-I. 1996: New phreatobiontic beetles (Coleoptera,
 Phreatodytidae and Dytiscidae) from Japan. Journal of the
 Speleological Society of Japan 21: 1-50.
- Uhler P.R. 1876: List of Hemiptera of region West of the Mississippi
 River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations
 of 1873. Bulletin of the United States Geological and
 Geographical Survey of the Territories 1: 269-361.
- Ulanowski A.S. von. 1884: Z fauny coleopterologicznjej inflant
 polskich. Sprawozdanie z wycieczek entomologicznych do

- Inflant polskich w latach 1881 i 1882. Sprawozdanie Komisji Fizyograficznej, Kraków 18(1883): 1-60.
- Van Dyke E.C. 1953: The Coleoptera of the Galapagos Islands. Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences 22: 1- 181.
- Vazirani T.G. 1953: On a collection of aquatic Coleoptera from the Mettur Dam, Salem District, Madras, with the description of a new species. Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta 50(1952): 423-428.
- Vazirani T.G. 1963: On the Indian species of the genus *Neptosternus* Sharp (Dytiscidae - Coleoptera) with the description of a new species. Bulletin of Entomology, Loyola College Madras 4: 14-17.
- Vazirani T.G. 1964: On a new species of aquatic beetle of the genus *Amphizoa* LeConte, 1853 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Amphizoidae) from Kashmir, India. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 17: 145-147.
- Vazirani T.G. 1965: Revision of the Oriental species of the genus *Platambus* Thomson (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with descriptions of three new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 18: 25-34.
- Vazirani T.G. 1968: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 1. On a collection of Dytiscidae from the Western Ghats with descriptions of two new species. Oriental Insects 1(1967): 99-112.
- Vazirani T.G. 1969a: Two new species and notes on other species of aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. Spolia Zeylanica 31: 399-403.
- Vazirani T.G. 1969b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 2. A review of the subfamilies Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Dytiscinae and Hydroporinae (in part) from India. Oriental Insects 2(1968): 221-341.
- Vazirani T.G. 1969c: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). IV. A review of *Pleurodytes* Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (N. S.) 5: 137-141.
- Vazirani T.G. 1969d: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). V. Revision of Indian species of *Hyphoporus* Sharp (Dytiscidae). Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (2) 41(1): 203-225.
- Vazirani T.G. 1970a: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VII. A revision of Indian *Colymbetinae* (Dytiscidae). Oriental Insects 4: 303-362.
- Vazirani T.G. 1970b: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VI. A review of *Hydroporinae*: Dytiscidae in part, from India. Oriental Insects 4: 93-129.
- Vazirani T.G. 1970c: On *Laccoporus nigrutilus* (Gschwendtner) comb. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Current Science 39(24): 563.
- Vazirani T.G. 1971: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 8. A new subgenus of *Clypeodytes* Régimbart (Dytiscidae). Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 68: 481-482.
- Vazirani T.G. 1972: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 13. A collection of Dytiscidae from Nilgiri Hills, South India, with the description of a new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 25: 117-122.
- Vazirani T.G. 1973a: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 14. *Copelatus neelumae* sp. nov. (Dytiscidae) from India. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 70(1972): 224-226.
- Vazirani T.G. 1973b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 12. On a collection of Dytiscidae from Gujarat with description of a new species. Records of the Zoological Survey of India 67(1972): 287-302.
- Vazirani T.G. 1974: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) from India. Indian Museum Bulletin 7(1)(1972): 16- 20.
- Vazirani T.G. 1975a: *Laccophilus wewalki* sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. Oriental Insects 8(1974): 487-488.
- Vazirani T.G. 1975b: A new species of *Neptosternus* Sharp (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera) from India. Geobios Jodhpur 2: 160-161.
- Vazirani T.G. 1975c: Two new species of *Copelatus* Erichson, (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. Pages 341-347. In: Tiwari K.K. & Srivastava C.B. (Eds). Dr. B.S. Chauhan commemoration volume, Vani Vihar, Orissa: Zoological Society of India, viii + 439 pp.
- Vazirani T.G. 1976: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 15. Subgeneric classification of *Platynectes* Régimbart (Dytiscidae). Records of the Zoological Survey of India 71: 169-173.
- Vazirani T.G. 1977a: Catalogue of Oriental Dytiscidae. Records of the Zoological Survey of India Miscellaneous Publication Occasional Paper 6(1976): 1-111.
- Vazirani T.G. 1977b: Notes on a collection of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Maharashtra, with description of a new species. Records of the Zoological Survey of India 73(1-4): 123- 133.
- Vazirani T.G. 1977c: Taxonomic status of *Cybister gracilis* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Indian Journal of Entomology 37(1975): 214-215.
- Vazirani T.G. 1977d: Taxonomic status of *Cybister prolixus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Indian Journal of Entomology 37(1975): 307-308.
- Vazirani T.G. 1980: Dytiscidae: Coleoptera from Himachal Pradesh with description of a new species. Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India 3: 27-30.
- Verhoeff C. 1891: Ein Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Insel Norderney. Entomologische Nachrichten, Berlin 17(2): 17-26.
- Villa A. & Villa G.B. 1833: Coleopterorum species novae in catalogo dupletorum extantes, diagnosisibus, adumbrationibus atque observationibus illustratae. Pp. 32-36. In: Coleoptera Europae dupleta in collectione Villa. Mediolani, 36 pp. Coleoptera Europae dupleta in collectione Villa. Mediolani: 36 pp.
- Villa A. & Villa G.B. 1838: Alterum supplementum Coleopterorum Europae sive additio ad catalogum et supplementum I. Dupletorum collectionis Villa. Mediolani: pp. 51-63.
- Villa A. & Villa G.B. 1844: Catalogo dei coleopteri della Lombardia. Milano: Giuseppe Bernardoni di Giovanni, 77 pp.
- Vorbringer G. 1907: Sammelbericht aus Ostpreussen für das Jahr 1906. (Col.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 1907: 418-420.
- Vorst O. & Fery H. 2014: *Hydroporus emergens* sp. n. from south-western Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 157: 145-149.
- Wagler J.G. 1830: Natürliches System der Amphibien, mit vorangehender Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel. München: Cotta'schen, vi + 354 pp.
- Walker F. 1858: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 2: 202- 209.
- Walker F. 1859: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 3: 50-56.
- Walker F. 1866: List of Coleoptera. Pp. 309-334. In: Lord J.K.: The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Vol. 2. London: R. Bentley, vii + 375 pp. + 3pls.
- Walker F. 1871: List of Coleoptera collected by J.K. Lord in Egypt, Arabia and near the African shore of the Red Sea. With characters of the undescribed species. London: E.W. Janson, 19 pp.
- Wallengren H.D.J. 1881: Coleoptera Transvaaliensia. Bidrag till kännedom om Transvaal-landets i S. Afrika coleopter-fauna. Entomologisk Tidskrift 2: 9-22.
- Wallis J.B. 1924: Two new species of *Coelambus* (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 56: 105-108.
- Wallis J.B. 1926: Some new Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist 58: 89-95.
- Wallis J.B. 1933a: Some new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 65: 268-278.
- Wallis J.B. 1933b: Three new species of *Hydroporus* belonging to the vilis group (Coleoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 65: 261-262.
- Wallis J.B. 1939a: The genus *Ilybius* Er. in North America (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). The Canadian Entomologist 71: 192-199.
- Wallis J.B. 1939b: The genus *Graphoderus* Aubé in North America (North of Mexico) (Coleoptera). The Canadian Entomologist 71: 128-130.
- Wallis J.B. 1950: A new species of *Dytiscus* Linn. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). The Canadian Entomologist 82: 50-52.
- Wallis J.B. 1973: An annotated list of the Hydroadephaga (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Manitoba and Minnesota. Quaestiones

- Entomologicae 9: 99-114.
- Wang L.-J., Satô M. & Yang P.-S. 1998: Note on the genus *Leiodytes* Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with three new species from Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* 4: 161-171.
- Wanka T. von. 1910: Eine neue Aberration von *Rhantus consputus* Sturm. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* 29: 148.
- Waterhouse C.O. 1876: New species of Coleoptera from the Island of Rodriguez, collected by naturalists accompanying the Transit- of-Venus Expedition. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) 18: 105-121.
- Waterhouse C.O. 1881: VII. Coleoptera. Pp. 80-82. In: Günther A.: Account of the zoological collections made during the survey of H.M.S. 'Alert' in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. Proceeding of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London 1881: 2-141.
- Waterhouse C.O. 1895: Insects collected by Messrs. J.J. Quelch and F. McConnell on the summit of Mount Roraima. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6) 15: 494-497.
- Waterhouse G.R. 1845: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected by Charles Darwin, Esq., in the Galapagos Islands. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 16: 19-41.
- Watts C.H.S. 1978: A revision of the Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series* 57: 1-166.
- Watts C.H.S. 1982: A blind terrestrial water beetle from Australia. *Memoires of the Queensland Museum* 20: 527-531.
- Watts C.H.S. 1985: A faunal assessment of Australian Hydradephaga. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia* 137: 22-28.
- Watts C.H.S. 1997a: Four new species of *Antiporus* Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Australia, with notes on *A. femoralis* (Boh.) and *A. interrogationis* (Clark). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 30: 35-42.
- Watts C.H.S. 1997b: A new genus and species of Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 29: 121-123.
- Watts C.H.S. 2000: Three new species of *Tiporus* Watts (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with redescriptions of the other species in the genus. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 33: 89-99.
- Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2007: A stygobitic *Carabhydrus* Watts (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera) from the Hunter Valley in New South Wales, Australia. *Australian Journal of Entomology* 46: 56-59.
- Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2008: *Paroster peelensis* sp. nov.: a new stygobitic water beetle from alluvial gravels in northern New South Wales (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* 47: 227-231.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 1999: Three new genera and five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 32: 121-142.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2000: Six new species of *Nirridessus* Watts and Humphreys and *Tjirtudessus* Watts and Humphreys (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 33: 127-144.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2001: A new genus and six new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in the Yilgarn palaeodrainage system of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 34: 99-114.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2003: Twenty-five new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera *Tjirtudessus* Watts & Humphreys, *Nirripiriti* Watts & Humphreys and *Bidessus* Régimbart from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 36(2): 135-187.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2004: Thirteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera *Boongurrus* Larson, *Tjirtudessus* Watts & Humphreys and *Nirripiriti* Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 128(2): 99-129.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2006: Twenty-six new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera *Limbodessus* Guignot and *Nirripiriti* Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 130(1): 123-185.
- Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2009: Fourteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera *Limbodessus* Guignot, *Paroster* Sharp, and *Exocelina* Broun from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 133(1): 62-107.
- Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2005: Review of the epigeal species of Australian *Limbodessus* Guignot (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 129(1): 1-13.
- Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2006: Notes on Australian *Hyphydrus* Illiger, including taxonomy, key to the species and sexual dimorphism. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 76: 15-21.
- Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2008: Review of the epigeal species of *Paroster* Sharp, 1882, with descriptions of three new species, and phylogeny based on DNA sequence data of two mitochondrial genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 78: 9-36.
- Watts C.H.S. & McRae J. 2013: *Limbodessus bennetti* sp. nov., the first stygobitic Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 28: 141-143.
- Watts C.H.S. & Pinder A. 2000: Two new species of *Antiporus* Sharp from Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* 33: 17-19.
- Wehncke E. 1872a: Fünf neue europäische Dytisciden. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 16: 135-136.
- Wehncke E. 1872b: *Ilybius* Badenii nov. spec. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 15(1871): 164.
- Wehncke E. 1872c: Drei neue europäische *Hydroporus*. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* 15(1871): 163-164.
- Wehncke E. 1875a: *Dytiscus Sharpi* n. sp. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 36: 500.
- Wehncke E. 1875b: Zwei neue europäische *Hydroporus*. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 19(1): 234.
- Wehncke E. 1876a: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 37: 194-197, 356-360.
- Wehncke E. 1876b: Ein neuer *Dytiscus*. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 37: 52.
- Wehncke E. 1876c: *Hydroporus Habelmanni* Wehncke n. sp. *Entomologische Monatsblätter* 1: 76.
- Wehncke E. 1877: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 38: 150-152.
- Wehncke E. 1883: Neue Dytisciden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* 27: 146-149.
- Well J. von. 1781: *Additamenta quaedam ad entomologiam*. Pp. 380-387 + pl. 23. In: Jacquin N.J. von.: *Miscellanea Austriaca, ad Botanicam, Chemiam et Historiam Naturalem spectantia*. Vol. 2. Vindobonae: Kraus.
- Westhoff F. 1881: Die Käfer Westfalens. I. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) 38, Supplement: i-xxviii + 1-140.
- Westhoff F. 1882: Die Käfer Westfalens. II. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) 38, Supplement: 141-323.
- Westwood J.O. 1838-1840: Synopsis of the genera of British insects. London: 158 pp. [Pp. 1-48 from 1838, 49-80 1839 & 81-158 1840.]
- Westwood J.O. 1845: *Laccophilus aquaticus*, p. 101. In: Brodie P.B.: A history of the fossil insects in the secondary rocks of England. Accompanied by a particular account of the strata in which they occur, and of the circumstances connected with their preservation. London: John Van Voorst, xviii + 130 pp. + 11 pls.
- Wewalka G. 1969: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae (Col.): *Laccornis brevisculus* Gschwendtner 1935 synonym mit *Laccornis koeae* Ganglbauer 1906. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* 21: 46-50.
- Wewalka G. 1971a: Revision eines Teiles der Gattung *Deronectes* Sharp (Col.) mit vier Neubeschreibungen. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* 22(1970): 126-142.
- Wewalka G. 1971b: Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytiscidae der Gattungen *Hydroporus* Clairv. und *Deronectes* Sharp, (Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 49: 209-218.
- Wewalka G. 1972a: Dytiscidae und Hydrophilidae aus Nepal. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 50: 115-119.
- Wewalka G. 1972b: Eine neue Art der Gattung *Bidessus* Sharp aus

- Kleinasien (Dytiscidae, Col.). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 23(1971): 72-73.
- Wewalka G. 1973: Results of the Austrian-Ceylonese hydrobiological mission 1970 of the 1st Zoological Institute of the University of Vienna (Austria) and the Department of Zoology of the Vidyalandara University of Ceylon, Kelaniya. Part IX: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station, Sri Lanka (Ceylon) 24(1-2): 83-87.
- Wewalka G. 1974: Systematische und faunistische Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). Koleopterologische Rundschau 51: 105-113.
- Wewalka G. 1975a: Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae, unter Berücksichtigung einiger Arten aus benachbarten Gebieten. Entomologica Basiliensia 1: 151-165.
- Wewalka G. 1975b: Revision der Artengruppe des *Hydaticus vittatus* (Fabricius), (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 52: 87-100.
- Wewalka G. 1975c: Ein neuer *Hydroporus* aus Bulgarien (Dytiscidae, Col.). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 26(1974): 91-92.
- Wewalka G. 1977: Die Arten der Gattung *Scarodytes* aus Griechenland und eine neue Art dieser Gattung aus Israel (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 53: 137-144.
- Wewalka G. 1979: Revision der Artengruppe des *Hydaticus* (*Guignotites*) *fabricii* (Mac Leay), (Col., Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 54: 119-139.
- Wewalka G. 1980a: Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part VII: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). Annales des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 83: 723-732.
- Wewalka G. 1980b: Revision der afrikanischen Gattung *Heterhydrus* Fairm. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 72: 97-101.
- Wewalka G. 1981a: Drei neue Arten der Gattung *Copelatus* aus Indien (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 55: 65-70.
- Wewalka G. 1981b: Die Arten der Gattung *Canthyporus* Zimmermann aus Zentral-Afrika mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 55: 57-64.
- Wewalka G. 1982a: Neue *Copelatini* aus Madagaskar und Afrika (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 56: 127-133.
- Wewalka G. 1982b: Results of the Austrian-Indian Hydrobiological Mission 1976, to the Andaman Islands. Part IX, Dytiscidae (Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 56: 115-125.
- Wewalka G. 1984: Neue und bemerkenswerte Schwimmkäfer aus dem Nahen Osten (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 57: 129-140.
- Wewalka G. 1986: *Ilybius manduricus* Guignot gehört in die Gattung *Agabus* (Dytiscidae, Col.). Koleopterologische Rundschau 58: 109-111.
- Wewalka G. 1989a: Systematic and faunistic notes on *Noteridae* and *Dytiscidae* of the Near East (Coleoptera). Koleopterologische Rundschau 59: 143-152.
- Wewalka G. 1989b: Zwei neue *Deronectes* aus Kleinasien und bemerkenswerte Funde von weiteren Arten dieser Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 40(1988): 94-100.
- Wewalka G. 1991: *Agabus palaestinus* (Zimmermann) - a junior synonym of *Agabus faldermanni* Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 61: 19-20.
- Wewalka G. 1992: Revisional notes on Palearctic species of the *Hydroporus planus* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 62: 47-60.
- Wewalka G. 1994: A new species of *Chostonectes* from Australia. Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 46: 140-142.
- Wewalka G. 1997: Taxonomic revision of *Microdytes* Balfour-Browne (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 67: 13-51.
- Wewalka G. 1998: Dytiscidae: I. The Chinese species of *Microdytes* Balfour-Browne with description of a new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 61-67. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): Water beetles of China. Vol. 2. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
- Wewalka G. 1999: Synopsis of *Agnoshydrus* Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 69: 25-28.
- Wewalka G. 2000: Taxonomic revision of *Allopachria* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomological Problems 31: 97-128.
- Wewalka G. 2004: Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) of the Socotra Archipelago, with descriptions of two new species. Fauna of Arabia 20: 463-472.
- Wewalka G. 2010: New species and new records of *Allopachria* Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 80: 25-42.
- Wewalka G. 2011: New species, new records and taxonomic updates on *Microdytes* Balfour-Browne, 1946 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 81: 21-39. [September]
- Wewalka G., Balke M., Hájek J. & Hendrich L. 2005: Two new species of *Anginopachria* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich from Malaysia and Thailand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 75: 45-51.
- Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001: *Anginopachria*, a new genus for an enigmatic species previously assigned to *Allopachria* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Entomological Problems 32: 91-92.
- Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2010: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae (Coleoptera). Pp. 45-128. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): Water beetles of New Caledonia (part 1). Monographs on Coleoptera 3: iv + 449 pp.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1987: *Clypeodytes* (*Hypoclypeus*) *jaechi* n. sp., described from Nepal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 39: 49-50.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1989: *Hyphydrus jaechi* sp.n. and *H. prinzi* sp.n., new species from Java and Central Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Annales Entomologici Fennici 55: 129-131.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1993: Two new species of *Hyphydrus* from the far east and the description of the female of *H. celebensis* Biström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 25: 787-793.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1994: *Hyphovatus* gen.n. from Southeast Asia, with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 64: 37-43.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1997: A new species of the genus *Agnoshydrus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 29: 851-854.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1998: *Glareadessus* gen.n. with description of two new species from the Persian Gulf Region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 68: 59-63.
- Wewalka G. & Biström O. 2008: *Bidessus* of Ethiopia with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 60: 49-53. [28.IV.2008]
- Wewalka G. & Brancucci M. 1995: Dytiscidae: Notes on Chinese *Platambus* Thomson, with description of two new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 97-102. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): Water beetles of China. Vol. 1. Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
- Wewalka G. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: A new species of *Agabus* Leach 1817 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from the highlands of Ethiopia. Tropical Zoology 3: 151-157.
- Wewalka G. & Nilsson A.N. 1994: *Allopachria wangi* p. 991. In: Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G.: Two new species of the genera *Allopachria* and *Agabus* from Taiwan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Linzer Biologische Beiträge 26: 991-998.
- Wewalka G., Ribera I. & Balke M. 2007: Description of a new subterranean hyphydrine species from Hainan (China), based on morphology and DNA sequence data. Koleopterologische Rundschau 77: 61-66.
- Wewalka G. & Vazirani T.G. 1985: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Sri Lanka. Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen 36(1984): 113-115.
- Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 1998: Three new species of *Microdytes* Balfour-Browne from Laos and Borneo (Coleoptera:

- Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* 68: 65-69.
- Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 2007: Three new species of the genus *Agnoshydrus* Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka from Taiwan and Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* 59: 1-8.
- Weyenbergh H. 1869: Sur les insectes fossiles du Calcaire Lithographique de la Bavière, qui se trouvent au Musée Teyler. *Archives du Musée Teyler, Harlem* 2: 1-48 + pls. i-iv.
- Weyenbergh H. 1874: *Varia zoologica et palaeontologica*. *Periódico Zoológico*, Buenos Aires 1(1875): 77-111 + Pls. ii-iii.
- White A. 1846: Insects. Fascicle 1. In: Richardson J. & Gray J.E. (Eds.): *The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Erebus & Terror, under the command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843. Volume II*. London: E.W. Janson, 24 pp.
- White A. 1847: *Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part 2. Hydrocanthari*. London: Edward Newman, 59 pp.
- Wickham H.F. 1909: New fossil Coleoptera from Florissant. *American Journal of Science and Arts* (4) 28: 126-130.
- Wickham H.F. 1911: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant with descriptions of several new species. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 30: 53-69.
- Wickham H.F. 1912: A report on some recent collections of fossil Coleoptera from the Miocene shales of Florissant. *Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa*. 6(3): 38 pp. + 8 pls.
- Wickham H.F. 1913: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant in the United States Nation Museum. *Proceedings of the National Museum* 45(1982): 283-303 + 5 pls.
- Wickham H.F. 1914: New Miocene Coleoptera from Florissant. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology Harvard* 58: 423-494, 16 pls.
- Wickham H.F. 1917: Some fossil beetles from the Sangamon peat. *American Journal of Science* 44: 137-145.
- Wickham H.F. 1931: Coleoptera. Pp. 317-318 + plate I:3. In: Carpenter F.M. et al. (Eds.): *Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington*. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 24(2): 307-323.
- Wilke S. 1920: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Cybister* Curtis. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)* 85(1919): 243-276.
- Wirén E. 1968: Några svenska *Hydroporus*-arter (Col. Dytiscidae). Mit Beschreibung von *Hydroporus eljasi* n. sp. *Opuscula Entomologica* 33: 114-118.
- Wolfe G.W. 1983: Nomenclatural changes in *Hydroporini* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 115: 1547-1548.
- Wolfe G.W. 1984: A revision of the vittatipennis species group of *Hydroporus* Clairville, subgenus *Neoporus* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* 110(3): 389-433.
- Wolfe G.W. & Harp G.L. 2003: A new species of predaceous diving beetle, *Heterosternuta phoebeae* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), from the Ozark Mountains of Arkansas. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* 57(2): 117-121.
- Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1979: Three new species of *Hydroporus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the southeastern United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 81(2): 171-177.
- Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1981: Notes on nomenclature and classification of *Hydroporus* subgenera with the description of a new genus of *Hydroporini* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 57: 149-175.
- Wolfe G.W. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A taxonomic phylogenetic and zoogeographic analysis of *Laccornis* Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of *Laccornini*, a new tribe of *Hydroporinae*. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26: 273-354.
- Wolfe G.W. & Spangler P.J. 1985: A synopsis of the *Laccornis* difformis species group with a revised key to North American species of *Laccornis* des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 98(1): 61-71.
- Wollaston T.V. 1846: Descriptions of three newly-discovered British species of Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 18: 452-453.
- Wollaston T.V. 1854: *Insecta Maderensia*; being an account of the insects of the islands of the Madeiran group. London: Taylor & Francis, 43 + 634 pp. + 13 pls.
- Wollaston T.V. 1857: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of Madeira in the collection of the British Museum*. London: Taylor & Francis, 16 + 234 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1861a: On certain Coleoptera from the Island of St. Vincent. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) 7: 90-113.
- Wollaston T.V. 1861b: On additions to the Madeiran Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) 8: 99-111.
- Wollaston T.V. 1862: Brief diagnostic characters of new Canarian Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) 9: 437-442.
- Wollaston T.V. 1864: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum*. London: Taylor & Francis, 13 + 648 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1865: *Coleoptera Atlantidum*, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Madeiras, Salvages, and Canaries. London: Taylor & Francis, 47 + 526 pp, Appendix 140 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1867: *Coleoptera Hesperidum*, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde archipelago. London: J. van Voorst, xxxix + 285 pp.
- Wollaston T.V. 1871: On additions to the Atlantic Coleoptera. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* 1871(2): 203-314.
- Wu C.F. 1937: Dytiscidae. *Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium* 3: 196-224.
- Yano K., Chu Y.I. & Satō M. 1983: Faunal and biological studies on the insects of paddy fields in Asia. XIII. Records on aquatic Coleoptera from paddy water in the world. *Chinese Journal of Entomology* 3: 15-31.
- Yoon I.-B. & Ahn K.-J. 1988: A systematic study of Korean Dytiscidae III. *Colymbetinae* and *Dytiscinae*. *Korean Journal of Entomology* 18: 251-268.
- Young F.N. 1940a: Description of a new dytiscid from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* 23(1939): 30.
- Young F.N. 1940b: Description of a new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* 51: 198-199.
- Young F.N. 1941: *Bidessus rogersi*, new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* 24: 29-31.
- Young F.N. 1942: New species of *Copelatus* from the West Indies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 20: 79-94 + pl. XIII.
- Young F.N. 1950: Two new species of *Bidessus* from the Apalachicola Flatwoods of Florida (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 526: 1-6.
- Young F.N. 1951: A new water beetle from Florida, with a key to the species of *Desmopachria* of the United States and Canada (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 46: 107-112.
- Young F.N. 1953a: The types of *Hydradephaga* in the W. S. Blatchley collection, with generic reassignments and synonymies (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyridae, Haliplidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* 85: 113-119.
- Young F.N. 1953b: Two new species of water beetles from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* 60: 21-27.
- Young F.N. 1953c: A new species of *Bidessus* from southern Michigan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 48: 111-112.
- Young F.N. 1953d: A new *Hydroporus* from Michigan, with notes on other members of the *Hydroporus vilis* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* 48: 116-122.
- Young F.N. 1953e: A new *Laccophilus* from Florida, with notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* 36: 31-34.
- Young F.N. 1953f: Two new species of *Matus*, with a key to the known species and subspecies of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 46: 49-55.
- Young F.N. 1954: The water beetles of Florida. *University of Florida Studies, Biological Science Series* 5: 1-238.
- Young F.N. 1956: A preliminary key to the species of *Hydrovatus* of the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* 10: 53-54.

- Young F.N. 1963a: The Nearctic species of *Copelatus* Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences 26: 56-77.
- Young F.N. 1963b: Two new North American species of *Hydrovatus*, with notes on other species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Psyche 70(3): 184-192.
- Young F.N. 1963c: A new species of *Laccophilus* from the Bahamas (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). American Museum Novitates 2152: 1-5.
- Young F.N. 1967a: A key to the genera of American bidessine water beetles, with descriptions of three new genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). The Coleopterists' Bulletin 21: 75-83.
- Young F.N. 1967b: The *Hydroporus blanchardi-tigrinus* complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Florida Entomologist 50: 63-69.
- Young F.N. 1969: A checklist of the American Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae - Hydroporinae). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 33: 1-5.
- Young F.N. 1970: Two new species of *Hydrodessus* from Suriname, with a key to the known species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Studies on the Fauna of Suriname and Other Guyanas 12(49): 152-158 (Uitgaven Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekering voor Suriname en de Nederlandse Antillen, Utrecht 60.)
- Young F.N. 1974: Review of the predaceous water beetles of genus *Anodocheilus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan 670, 28 pp.
- Young F.N. 1977: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Neobidessus* Young in the Americas north of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan 681, 24 pp.
- Young F.N. 1978: A new predaceous water beetle from the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 32(2): 189-191.
- Young F.N. 1979: A key to the Nearctic species of *Celina* with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 52(4): 820-830.
- Young F.N. 1980: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria* Babington: the subgenera wih [sic!] descriptions of new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Revista de Biología Tropical 28(2): 305-321.
- Young F.N. 1981a: A new species of *Agabus* from the southwestern United States. The Coleopterists Bulletin 35(3): 349-351.
- Young F.N. 1981b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Neobidessus* from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 35(3): 317-340.
- Young F.N. 1981c: A new name for *Hintonia* Young, a subgenus of *Desmopachria*. The Coleopterists Bulletin 35(2): 212.
- Young F.N. 1981d: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria*: The *convexa-grana* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Occasional Papers of the Florida State Collection of Arthropods 2(III-IV): 1-11.
- Young F.N. 1981e: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria* Babington: the *leechi-glabricula* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 57(1): 57-64.
- Young F.N. 1984: Two new species of *Hydroporus* (*Neoporus*) from the Southeastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 38(2): 185-189.
- Young F.N. 1986a: Review of the predaceous water beetles of the genus *Bidessodes* Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Entomologica Basiliensia 11: 203-220.
- Young F.N. 1986b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria* Babington: the *nitida* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 40(3): 269-271.
- Young F.N. 1989a: A new species of *Agaporomorpha* from Florida, a new Nearctic record for the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Florida Entomologist 72(2): 263-264.
- Young F.N. 1989b: A new species of *Desmopachria* (s. str.) from the Antillean-Caribbean region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Psyche 96(3-4): 307-309.
- Young F.N. 1990a: A review of classification of the water beetles of the new world genus *Bidessonotus* Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). Quaestiones Entomologicae 26(3): 355-381.
- Young F.N. 1990b: New Neotropical species of *Desmopachria* (*Desmopachria* s. str.) Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Insecta Mundi 4: 41-48.
- Young F.N. 1990c: Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria* Babington: the subgenus *Pachriostrix* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 44(2): 224-228.
- Young F.N. 1993: A new species of *Desmopachria* (*Desmopachria*) Babington from Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 47(3): 245-246.
- Young F.N. 1995: The genus *Desmopachria* Babington, subgenus *Portmannia* Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Insecta Mundi 9: 37-44.
- Young F.N. & Longley G. 1976: A new subterranean aquatic beetle from Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae- Hydroporinae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69(5): 787-792.
- Young F.N. & Wolfe G.W. 1984: *Hygrotus bernerii*, a new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 57(1): 130-133.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 5: 37-41.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905b: Zwei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleoptera). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 5: 225-226.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905c: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 5: 211-215.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905d: Zwei neue *Hydroporus*-Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 5: 25-26.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). XXI-XXX. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 6: 170-175.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906b: Drei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleoptera). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 6: 26-28.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907a: Zwei neue Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 6(1906): 208-210.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907b: Diving and whirligig beetles (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae) of the St. Petersburg region. Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 11(1906): 69-114. [In Russian.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908a: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer von Chinesisch-Centralasien. Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 13: 417-426.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908b: On the water beetle fauna of the Kiev Gouvernement. Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae 38: CLVII-CLXIII. [In Russian.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908c: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zu den Haliplidae, Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae in den neuesten Katalogen der Coleoptera. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 7(1907): 114-124.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908d: Zwei neue sibirische Dytisciden (Coleoptera). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 7(1907): 268-269.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908e: Notizen über Wasserkäfer. XXXI-XL. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 8: 61-65.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908f: Contributions à la faune des coléoptères aquatiques de la Crimée et de Taman. Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk 12: 1-8.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1909: Some phenological observations on water beetles with the description of new species of the genus *Hydroporus* Clairv. from the Novgorod Gouv. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 9: 57-64. [In Russian.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910a: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer des Ostens von Nordasien. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Georyssidae, Dryopidae u. Heteroceridae. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg, Classe Physico-Mathématique (8) 18(9): 11-52 + pl. 1B.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910b: Coléoptères aquatiques nouveaux ou peu connus. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 10: 223-226.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910c: A few words concerning some poorly known books. Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie 9(1909): 406-408. [In Russian.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1913: Neue kaukasische Wasserkäfer. I. Mitteilungen des Kaukasischen Museum 7: 195-199.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1915: Les coléoptères aquatiques de la collection

- Motschulsky. I. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk 20: 239-295.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1927: Die Dytiscidenfauna von Kaukasusländern. Travaux de la Station Biologique du Caucase du Nord 2(1): 1-42. [In Russian, German title.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1928: Materialien zur Fauna der Wasserkäfer der Gouvernements Saratow und Samara. Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga-Station 10(1): 1-27. [In Russian, German title.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1951: Water beetles of Turkmenistan. Trudi Murgabskoy Gidrobiologicheskoy Stantsii 1: 53-76. [In Russian.]
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1953: Nasekomye zhestkokrylye. Plavuntsovye i vertyachki. Fauna SSSR 4(N. S. 58): 1-376.
- Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1972: Fauna of the USSR. Coleoptera. Families: Amphizoidae, Hygrobiidae, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 401 pp.
- Zalat S., Saleh R., Angus R.B. & Kaschef A. 2000: Diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Noteridae) of Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Natural History 2: 1-107.
- Zeng H. 1989: Taxonomy of Chinese Dytiscidae in the museums of China. Abstract of Ph.D.-thesis. Guan Zhou: Department of Biology, University of Zhong-Shang, 8 pp.
- Zeng H. & Pu Z. 1992: Hydronebrius striatus p. 482. In: Pu Z., Zeng H. & Wu W.: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae. Insects of the Hengduan Mountains Region 1: 482-485.
- Zetterstedt J.W. 1824: Nya svenska insect-arter. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar 1824: 149-159.
- Zetterstedt J.W. 1828: Fauna Insectorum Lapponica. Pars I. Hammone: Schulz, xx + 563 pp.
- Zetterstedt J.W. 1838: Insecta Lapponica. Sectio prima. Coleoptera, Orthoptera et Hemiptera. Lipsiae: L. Voss, 314 columnns.
- Zhang, J.F. 1989: Fossil insects from Shanwang, Shandong, China. Shandong Science and Technology Publishing House: Jinan, China, 459 pp. [In Chinese with English summary.]
- Zhao S., Hájek J., Jia F. & Pang H. 2012: A taxonomic review of the genus Neptosternus Sharp of China with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). Zootaxa 3478:205-212.
- Zhao S., Jia F. & Balke M. 2011: Rhantus fengi sp. n. from Xizang, China, and notes on Laccoporus nigrifulus (Gschwendtner) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). ZooKeys 94: 61-71. [3.V.2011]
- Zimmerman J.R. 1970: A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus Laccophilus (Dytiscidae) of North America. Memoirs of the American Entomological Society 26: 1-275.
- Zimmerman J.R. 1981: A revision of the Colymbetes of North America (Dytiscidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin 35(1): 1-52.
- Zimmerman J.R. 1982: The Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Guatemala. The Coleopterists Bulletin 36(2): 412-438.
- Zimmerman J.R. 1985: A revision of the genus Oreodytes in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 137(1): 99-127.
- Zimmerman J.R. & Smith A.H. 1975: A survey of the Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Canada, the United States and northern Mexico. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 101: 651-722.
- Zimmerman J.R. & Smith R.L. 1975: The genus Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. Part I. General account of the species. Transactions of the American Entomological Society 101: 33-123.
- Zimmermann A. 1915: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen Dytiscidenfauna. Entomologische Blätter 11: 218-225.
- Zimmermann A. 1917: Einige neue afrikanische Cybisterarten. Entomologische Blätter 13: 98-103.
- Zimmermann A. 1918: Einige neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Hydroporiden (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen 7: 57-71.
- Zimmermann A. 1919a: Die Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums in Berlin-Dahlem. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 83(1917)(A 12): 68-249.
- Zimmermann A. 1919b: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen 8: 75-77.
- Zimmermann A. 1920a: Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Amphizoidae. In: Schenkling S. (Ed.): Coleopterorum Catalogus. Vol. 4, pars 71. Berlin: W. Junk, 326 pp.
- Zimmermann A. 1920b: Bemerkenswerte Neuerwerbungen des Zoologischen Museums in Hamburg. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Entomologische Blätter 16: 224-234.
- Zimmermann A. 1920c: Coleoptera-Dytiscidae von Juan Fernandez und der Osterinsel. The Natural History of Juan-Fernandez and Easter Island. 3: 299-304. [Preprint from 1920, entire volume from 1924.]
- Zimmermann A. 1921a: Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen. Entomologische Blätter 17: 84-91.
- Zimmermann A. 1921b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Schwimmkäferfauna nebst 41 Neubeschreibungen. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 87A(3): 181-206.
- Zimmermann A. 1921c: Eine neue Dytiscidenart aus dem Ussurigebiet. Koleopterologische Rundschau 9: 86.
- Zimmermann A. 1922a: Einige neue Dytisciden. Notulae Entomologicae 2: 19-21.
- Zimmermann A. 1922b: Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 28. Dytiscidae. Arkiv för Zoologi 14(16): 1-4.
- Zimmermann A. 1923: Neue Schwimmkäfer. Entomologische Blätter 19: 31-40.
- Zimmermann A. 1924a: New Dytiscidae. Philippine Journal of Science 24: 743-744.
- Zimmermann A. 1924b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 9. Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae. Arkiv för Zoologi 16(4): 1-3.
- Zimmermann A. 1924c: Neue Dytisciden aus dem malayischen Archipel. (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen 13: 193-195.
- Zimmermann A. 1924d: Revision der Colymbetinen-Gattung Lancetes Sharp. (Col.). Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 41: 89-99.
- Zimmermann A. 1925a: Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Dytiscidae. Treubia 7(1): 97-99.
- Zimmermann A. 1925b: Drei neue Dytisciden aus Sao Paulo (Brasilien). (Dytisc.). Entomologische Mitteilungen 14: 254-256.
- Zimmermann A. 1926a: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Deutsch-Ost-Afrika gesammelt von Geh. Regierungsrat Methner in den Jahren 1902-1916. Entomologische Blätter 22: 18-31.
- Zimmermann A. 1926b: Two new species of Dytiscidae. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 17: 167-168.
- Zimmermann A. 1927a: Dytiscidae. Insects of Samoa 4(1): 15-19.
- Zimmermann A. 1927b: Bemerkungen über einige Schwimmkäfer des Senckenberg-Museums nebst Neubeschreibungen. Senckenbergiana 9: 32-38.
- Zimmermann A. 1927c: Fauna sumatrensis. (Beitrag Nr. 45). Revision der Haliplidae et Dytiscidae von Sumatra. Supplementa Entomologica, Berlin Dahlem 16: 1-44.
- Zimmermann A. 1927d: Dr. E. Mjöberg's zoological collections from Sumatra. 7. Haliplidae and Dytiscidae. Arkiv för Zoologi (A) 19(13): 1-6.
- Zimmermann A. 1928a: Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwimmkäfer. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 44: 165-187.
- Zimmermann A. 1928b: A revision of the dytiscid-genus Lacconectus (Motsch.). Sarawak Museum Journal 3: 383-388.
- Zimmermann A. 1929: Die Dytisciden-Gattung Lacconect[us] Motsch. Übersichtstabelle der bekannten Arten nebst zwei Neubeschreibungen. Entomologische Blätter 25(1): 12-16.
- Zimmermann A. 1930: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. I. Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Hydroporinae (1. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 16: 35-118.
- Zimmermann A. 1931: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. II. Hydroporinae (2. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 17: 97-159.
- Zimmermann A. 1932: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. II. Hydroporinae (3. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 18: 69-111.
- Zimmermann A. 1933: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. II. Hydroporinae (4. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 19:153-193.
- Zimmermann A. 1934: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. III. Colymbetinae (1. Teil). Koleopterologische Rundschau 20: 138-214.
- Zincken C. (Ed.). 1842: Vorträge und Verhandlungen in dem Versammlungen des Vereins 1831-1839. Bericht des

- naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines des Harzes 1841-1842: 13-16.
- Zoubkoff B. 1833: Nouveaux coléoptères recueillis en Turcménie. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 6: 310-340.
- Zoubkoff B. 1837: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 10: 59-72.
- Zwick P. 1979: Notes on the genus *Necterosoma* (Col., Dytiscidae), with description of *N. susanna* sp. n. from Australia. Aquatic Insects 1: 179-184.
- Zwick P. 1981: *Carabhydrus andreas*, a new Australian dytiscid (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Aquatic Insects 3: 167-170.

Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue

- Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1389**. Proposed use of the plenary powers to designate a neotype for *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 17(6-8): 246-249.
- Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1391**. Proposed use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522 so as to preserve the generic name *Acilius* Leach, 1817 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 17(6-8): 250-252.
- Fery H. 2001: **Case 3147**. *Hydroporus discretus* Fairmaire & Brisout in Fairmaire, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 58(2): 105-107.
- Hansen M. 1988: **Case 2607**. *Hydrobius* Leach, 1815 and *Berosus* Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera): confirmation of type species. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 45(1): 25-26.
- ICZN 1954: **Opinion 280**. Emendation to *Hygrobia* of the generic name *Hygrobia* Latreille, 1804 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 6(12): 189-204.
- ICZN 1954: **Opinion 289**. Acceptance of the type selection for the genus "*Rantus*" Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera) made by Hope in 1839 and emendation of the foregoing name to "*Rhantus*". Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 8: 75-88.
- ICZN 1956: **Opinion 395**. Validation, under the Plenary Powers, of the specific name *flavipes* Olivier, 1795, as published in the combination *Dytiscus flavipes* (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 12(18): 339-346.
- ICZN 1958: **Opinion 522**. Suppression under the Plenary Powers (i) of certain names published by C. S. Rafinesque for genera and species of the Orders Decapoda and Stomatopoda (Class Crustacea) in the period 1814-1818 and (ii) of certain specific names currently regarded as senior subjective synonyms of the names of the type species of *Homola* Leach, 1815, and *Lissa* Leach, 1815 respectively both being genera assigned to the first of the foregoing Orders. Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 19(9): 209-248.
- ICZN 1961: **Opinion 618**. *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758 (Insecta, Coleoptera); designation of a neotype under the plenary powers. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 18(6): 365-368 + pl. 5.
- ICZN 1961: **Opinion 619**. *Acilius* Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera); preservation by use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 18(6): 369-371.
- ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1543**. *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758 (currently *Graphoderus cinereus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): neotype replaced. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 46(2): 145.
- ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1556**. *Dytiscus ater* De Geer, 1774 (currently *Ilybius ater*) and *Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1781 (currently *Hydroporus planus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): specific names conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 46(3): 205.
- ICZN 1990: **Opinion 1577**. *Hydrobius* Leach, 1815 (Insecta, Coleoptera): *Dytiscus fuscipes* Linnaeus, 1758 conserved as type species, and *Berosus* Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 47: 71-72.
- ICZN 1992: **Opinion 1681**. *Vatellus* Aubé, [1837] (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 49(2): 165-166.
- ICZN 1993: **Opinion 1725**. *Meladema* Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 50(2): 169-170.
- ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1754**. *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris* (Geoffroy, 1762): some generic names conserved (Crustacea, Insecta). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 51: 58-70.
- ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1785**. *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795 (currently *Agabus biguttatus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): Specific name conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 51(3): 283-284.
- ICZN 1995: **Opinion 1796**. *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 52(1): 102-103.
- ICZN 2004: **Opinion 2065**. *Hydroporus neuter* Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1854 (Insecta, Coleoptera): priority maintained. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 61(1): 59-60.
- ICZN 2005: **Opinion 2127**. *Hydroporus foveolatus* Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): given precedence over *Hydroporus nivalis* Heer, 1839. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 62(3): 171-172.
- ICZN 2008: **Opinion 2207**. *Hydroporus discretus* Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): specific name conserved. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 65(3): 232-233.
- Jäch M.A., Fery H., Nilsson A.N., Petrov P.N. & Ribera I. 2007: **Case 3337**. *Hydroporus discretus* Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 64(2):87-89.
- Kerzhner I.M. 1991: **Case 2292**. *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris* (Geoffroy, 1762): proposed conservation of some generic names (Crustacea and Insecta). Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 48(2): 107-133.
- Nilsson A.N. 1987: **Case 2586**. *Dytiscus ater* DeGeer, 1774 (currently *Ilybius ater*) and *Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1781 (currently *Hydroporus planus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific names. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 44(3): 178-179.
- Nilsson A.N. & Foster G.N. 1987: **Case 2602**. *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758 (currently *Graphoderus cinereus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed replacement of neotype. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 44(3): 176-177.
- Nilsson A.N. 1991: **Case 2742**. *Vatellus* Aubé, 1837 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 48(1): 36-37.
- Nilsson A.N. 1992: **Case 2776**. *Meladema* Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 49:32-34.
- Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2777**. *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795 (currently *Agabus biguttatus*; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 50(2):127-128.
- Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2841**. *Platynectes* Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 50(3): 212-214.
- Shaverdo H.V. & Jäch M.A. 2003: **Case 3274**. *Hydroporus foveolatus* Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed precedence of the specific name over *Hydroporus nivalis* Heer, 1839. Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 60(4): 284-286.